



US012383696B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Poltorak(10) **Patent No.:** US 12,383,696 B2
(45) **Date of Patent:** *Aug. 12, 2025(54) **METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR NEUROENHANCEMENT TO ENHANCE EMOTIONAL RESPONSE**(71) Applicant: **Neuroenhancement Lab, LLC**, Suffern, NY (US)(72) Inventor: **Alexander Poltorak**, Monsey, NY (US)(73) Assignee: **NeuroLight, Inc.**, Pomona, NY (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 427 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

(21) Appl. No.: **17/735,124**(22) Filed: **May 3, 2022**(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2022/0273908 A1 Sep. 1, 2022

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 17/693,395, filed on Mar. 13, 2022, now Pat. No. 12,280,219, which is a (Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.***A61B 5/16* (2006.01)
A61B 5/00 (2006.01)

(Continued)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**CPC *A61M 21/00* (2013.01); *A61B 5/0006* (2013.01); *A61B 5/165* (2013.01); *A61B 5/374* (2021.01);

(Continued)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC A61B 5/165–167; G06F 3/015; G06F 2203/011; G16H 20/70; A61N 1/36078–36096; A61N 1/36025

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,951,134 A 4/1976 Malech
4,172,014 A 10/1979 Sequeira, Jr. et al.
(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

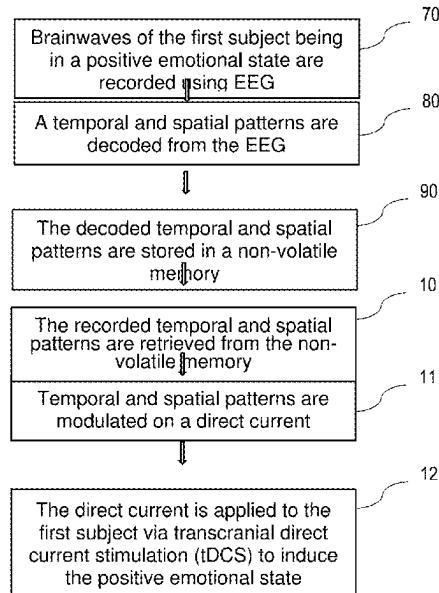
EP 1304073 A2 4/2003
EP 1304073 A3 9/2003
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Thaddeus B Cox

(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Hoffberg & Associates; Steven M. Hoffberg

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A method of transplanting a desired emotional state from a donor to a recipient, comprising determining an emotional state of the donor, recording neural correlates of the emotional state of the donor who is in the desired emotional state; analyzing neural correlates of the emotional state of the donor to decode at least one of a temporal and a spatial pattern corresponding to the desirable emotional state; converting said at least one of a temporal and a spatial pattern corresponding to the desirable emotional state into a neurostimulation pattern; storing the neurostimulation pattern in the nonvolatile memory; retrieving the neurostimulation pattern from the nonvolatile memory; stimulating the recipients brain with at least one stimulus modulated with the neurostimulation pattern to induce the desired emotional state in the recipient.

23 Claims, 19 Drawing Sheets

Related U.S. Application Data

continuation of application No. 16/237,497, filed on Dec. 31, 2018, now Pat. No. 11,318,277, which is a continuation of application No. 16/237,471, filed on Dec. 31, 2018, now Pat. No. 11,478,603, said application No. 17/693,395 is a continuation of application No. 16/237,483, filed on Dec. 31, 2018, now Pat. No. 11,273,283.	4,761,611 A 4,776,345 A 4,792,145 A 4,794,533 A 4,801,882 A 4,846,190 A 4,862,359 A 4,883,067 A 4,907,597 A 4,913,152 A 4,924,875 A 4,937,525 A 4,940,058 A 4,947,480 A 4,949,725 A 4,951,674 A 4,974,602 A 4,977,505 A 4,982,157 A 4,983,912 A 4,996,479 A 5,008,622 A 5,010,891 A 5,012,190 A 5,020,538 A 5,020,540 A 5,027,817 A 5,029,082 A 5,059,814 A 5,061,680 A 5,069,218 A 5,070,399 A 5,083,571 A 5,088,497 A 5,092,341 A 5,092,835 A 5,095,270 A 5,105,354 A 5,109,862 A 5,118,606 A 5,126,315 A RE34,015 E 5,136,687 A 5,158,932 A 5,159,703 A 5,159,928 A 5,166,614 A 5,187,327 A 5,198,977 A 5,213,338 A 5,215,086 A 5,218,530 A 5,224,203 A 5,230,344 A 5,230,346 A 5,231,988 A 5,233,517 A 5,241,967 A 5,243,281 A 5,243,517 A 5,263,488 A 5,265,611 A 5,269,315 A 5,269,325 A 5,273,038 A 5,280,791 A 5,282,474 A 5,283,523 A 5,287,859 A 5,291,888 A 5,293,187 A 5,299,569 A 5,303,705 A 5,306,228 A 5,307,807 A 5,309,095 A 5,309,917 A 5,309,923 A 5,311,129 A	
(60) Provisional application No. 62/612,565, filed on Dec. 31, 2017.	8/1988 Hoenig 10/1988 Cohen et al. 12/1988 Eisenberg et al. 12/1988 Cohen 1/1989 Daalmans 7/1989 John 8/1989 Trivedi et al. 11/1989 Knispel et al. 3/1990 Chamoun 4/1990 Ko et al. 5/1990 Chamoun 6/1990 Daalmans 7/1990 Taff et al. 8/1990 Lewis 8/1990 Raviv et al. 8/1990 Zanakis et al. 12/1990 Abraham-Fuchs et al. 12/1990 Pelizzari et al. 1/1991 Seifert 1/1991 Roehrlein et al. 2/1991 Hoenig 4/1991 Overton, Jr. et al. 4/1991 Chamoun 4/1991 Dossel 6/1991 Morgan et al. 6/1991 Chamoun 7/1991 John 7/1991 Shen et al. 10/1991 Mead et al. 10/1991 Paulson et al. 12/1991 Ikeda 12/1991 Martel 1/1992 Prichep 2/1992 Ikeda 3/1992 Kelen 3/1992 Schurig et al. 3/1992 Ludeke 4/1992 Nishimura 5/1992 Kelen et al. 6/1992 Lynch et al. 6/1992 Nishino et al. 8/1992 Duffy 8/1992 Edelman et al. 10/1992 Hinshaw et al. 10/1992 Lowery 11/1992 Keppel 11/1992 Yokosawa et al. 2/1993 Ohta et al. 3/1993 Salb 5/1993 Brotz 6/1993 Terry, Jr. et al. 6/1993 Jastrzebski et al. 6/1993 Skeirik 7/1993 Ozdamar et al. 7/1993 Leuchter et al. 8/1993 Wernicke et al. 8/1993 Jindra 9/1993 Yasushi et al. 9/1993 Ahonen et al. 9/1993 Schmidt et al. 11/1993 Van Veen et al. 11/1993 Hoenig et al. 12/1993 Leuchter et al. 12/1993 Robinson et al. 12/1993 Beavin 1/1994 Lavie 2/1994 Valdes Sosa et al. 2/1994 Uhl et al. 2/1994 John 3/1994 Tucker 3/1994 Knapp et al. 4/1994 Wernicke et al. 4/1994 Nenov 4/1994 Rubins 5/1994 Valdes Sosa et al. 5/1994 Ahonen et al. 5/1994 Wang et al. 5/1994 Leuchter et al. 5/1994 Ludwig et al.	
(51) Int. Cl.		
<i>A61B 5/374</i> (2021.01)	4,974,602 A	
<i>A61M 21/00</i> (2006.01)	4,977,505 A	
<i>A61M 21/02</i> (2006.01)	4,982,157 A	
<i>A61N 1/36</i> (2006.01)	4,983,912 A	
<i>G06F 3/01</i> (2006.01)	4,996,479 A	
<i>G16H 20/70</i> (2018.01)	5,008,622 A	
<i>A61N 1/04</i> (2006.01)	5,010,891 A	
<i>A61N 1/05</i> (2006.01)	5,012,190 A	
<i>A61N 2/00</i> (2006.01)	5,020,538 A	
(52) U.S. Cl.	5,020,540 A	
CPC <i>A61B 5/4836</i> (2013.01); <i>A61M 21/02</i> (2013.01); <i>A61N 1/36082</i> (2013.01); <i>G06F 3/015</i> (2013.01); <i>G16H 20/70</i> (2018.01); <i>A61M 2021/0016</i> (2013.01); <i>A61M 2021/0022</i> (2013.01); <i>A61M 2021/0027</i> (2013.01); <i>A61M 2021/0044</i> (2013.01); <i>A61M 2021/0055</i> (2013.01); <i>A61M 2021/0066</i> (2013.01); <i>A61M 2021/0072</i> (2013.01); <i>A61M 2021/0077</i> (2013.01); <i>A61M 2205/50</i> (2013.01); <i>A61M 2205/52</i> (2013.01); <i>A61M 2230/10</i> (2013.01); <i>A61N 1/0456</i> (2013.01); <i>A61N 1/0529</i> (2013.01); <i>A61N 1/36025</i> (2013.01); <i>A61N 1/3603</i> (2017.08); <i>A61N 2/004</i> (2013.01); <i>G06F 2203/011</i> (2013.01)	5,027,817 A 5,029,082 A 5,059,814 A 5,061,680 A 5,069,218 A 5,070,399 A 5,083,571 A 5,088,497 A 5,092,341 A 5,092,835 A 5,095,270 A 5,105,354 A 5,109,862 A 5,118,606 A 5,126,315 A RE34,015 E 5,136,687 A 5,158,932 A 5,159,703 A 5,159,928 A 5,166,614 A 5,187,327 A 5,198,977 A 5,213,338 A 5,215,086 A 5,218,530 A 5,224,203 A 5,230,344 A 5,230,346 A 5,231,988 A 5,233,517 A 5,241,967 A 5,243,281 A 5,243,517 A 5,263,488 A 5,265,611 A 5,269,315 A 5,269,325 A 5,273,038 A 5,280,791 A 5,282,474 A 5,283,523 A 5,287,859 A 5,291,888 A 5,293,187 A 5,299,569 A 5,303,705 A 5,306,228 A 5,307,807 A 5,309,095 A 5,309,917 A 5,309,923 A 5,311,129 A	5,029,082 A 5,059,814 A 5,061,680 A 5,069,218 A 5,070,399 A 5,083,571 A 5,088,497 A 5,092,341 A 5,092,835 A 5,095,270 A 5,105,354 A 5,109,862 A 5,118,606 A 5,126,315 A RE34,015 E 5,136,687 A 5,158,932 A 5,159,703 A 5,159,928 A 5,166,614 A 5,187,327 A 5,198,977 A 5,213,338 A 5,215,086 A 5,218,530 A 5,224,203 A 5,230,344 A 5,230,346 A 5,231,988 A 5,233,517 A 5,241,967 A 5,243,281 A 5,243,517 A 5,263,488 A 5,265,611 A 5,269,315 A 5,269,325 A 5,273,038 A 5,280,791 A 5,282,474 A 5,283,523 A 5,287,859 A 5,291,888 A 5,293,187 A 5,299,569 A 5,303,705 A 5,306,228 A 5,307,807 A 5,309,095 A 5,309,917 A 5,309,923 A 5,311,129 A

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,296,756 A	10/1981	Dunning et al.
4,367,527 A	1/1983	Desjacques
4,407,299 A	10/1983	Culver
4,408,616 A	10/1983	Duffy et al.
4,421,122 A	12/1983	Duffy
4,437,064 A	3/1984	Overton, Jr. et al.
4,493,327 A	1/1985	Bergelson et al.
4,550,736 A	11/1985	Broughton et al.
4,557,270 A	12/1985	John
4,562,540 A	12/1985	Devaney
4,579,125 A	4/1986	Strobl et al.
4,583,190 A	4/1986	Salb
4,585,011 A	4/1986	Broughton et al.
4,591,787 A	5/1986	Hoenig
4,594,662 A	6/1986	Devaney
4,610,259 A	9/1986	Cohen et al.
4,613,817 A	9/1986	Hoenig
4,649,482 A	3/1987	Raviv et al.
4,689,559 A	8/1987	Hastings et al.
4,693,000 A	9/1987	Hoenig
4,700,135 A	10/1987	Hoenig
4,705,049 A	11/1987	John
4,733,180 A	3/1988	Hoenig et al.
4,736,307 A	4/1988	Salb
4,736,751 A	4/1988	Gevins et al.
4,744,029 A	5/1988	Raviv et al.
4,749,946 A	6/1988	Hoenig
4,753,246 A	6/1988	Freeman

US 12,383,696 B2

Page 3

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,320,109 A	6/1994	Chamoun et al.	5,737,485 A	4/1998	Flanagan et al.
5,323,777 A	6/1994	Ahonen et al.	5,740,812 A	4/1998	Cowan
5,325,862 A	7/1994	Lewis et al.	5,742,748 A	4/1998	Sever, Jr.
5,326,745 A	7/1994	Nishino et al.	5,743,854 A	4/1998	Dobson et al.
5,331,970 A	7/1994	Gevins et al.	5,743,860 A	4/1998	Hively et al.
5,335,657 A	8/1994	Terry, Jr. et al.	5,747,492 A	5/1998	Lynch et al.
5,339,811 A	8/1994	Ohta et al.	5,752,514 A	5/1998	Okamura et al.
5,339,826 A	8/1994	Schmidt et al.	5,752,521 A	5/1998	Dardik
5,343,871 A	9/1994	Bittman et al.	5,752,911 A	5/1998	Canedo et al.
5,359,363 A	10/1994	Kuban et al.	5,755,227 A	5/1998	Tomita et al.
5,377,100 A	12/1994	Pope et al.	5,755,739 A	5/1998	Sun et al.
5,384,588 A	1/1995	Martin et al.	5,761,332 A	6/1998	Wischmann et al.
5,406,956 A	4/1995	Farwell	5,762,611 A	6/1998	Lewis et al.
5,406,957 A	4/1995	Tansey	5,767,043 A	6/1998	Cantor et al.
5,409,445 A	4/1995	Rubins	5,771,261 A	6/1998	Anbar
5,417,211 A	5/1995	Abraham-Fuchs et al.	5,771,893 A	6/1998	Kassai et al.
5,418,512 A	5/1995	Ohta et al.	5,771,894 A	6/1998	Richards et al.
5,422,689 A	6/1995	Knapp et al.	5,771,897 A	6/1998	Zufrin
5,442,289 A	8/1995	Dilorio et al.	5,791,342 A	8/1998	Woodard
5,443,073 A	8/1995	Wang et al.	5,794,623 A	8/1998	Forbes
5,447,154 A	9/1995	Cinquin et al.	5,795,304 A	8/1998	Sun et al.
5,447,166 A	9/1995	Gevins	5,797,840 A	8/1998	Akselrod et al.
5,458,117 A	10/1995	Chamoun et al.	5,797,853 A	8/1998	Musha et al.
5,458,142 A	10/1995	Farmer et al.	5,810,737 A	9/1998	Dardik
5,459,536 A	10/1995	Shalon et al.	5,813,993 A	9/1998	Kaplan et al.
5,461,699 A	10/1995	Arbab et al.	5,815,413 A	9/1998	Hively et al.
5,469,057 A	11/1995	Robinson	5,816,247 A	10/1998	Maynard
5,474,082 A	12/1995	Junker	5,825,830 A	10/1998	Kopf
5,476,438 A	12/1995	Edrich et al.	5,827,195 A	10/1998	Lander
5,491,492 A	2/1996	Knapp et al.	5,840,040 A	11/1998	Altschuler et al.
5,496,798 A	3/1996	Sakai et al.	5,842,986 A	12/1998	Avrin et al.
5,503,149 A	4/1996	Beavin	5,845,639 A	12/1998	Hochman et al.
5,513,649 A	5/1996	Gevins et al.	5,846,189 A	12/1998	Pincus
5,515,301 A	5/1996	Corby, Jr. et al.	5,846,208 A	12/1998	Pichlmayr et al.
5,522,863 A	6/1996	Spano et al.	5,853,005 A	12/1998	Scanlon
5,546,943 A	8/1996	Gould	5,857,978 A	1/1999	Hively et al.
5,552,375 A	9/1996	Nishino et al.	5,859,533 A	1/1999	Gasnier et al.
5,555,889 A	9/1996	Karagueuzian et al.	5,871,517 A	2/1999	Abrams et al.
5,568,816 A	10/1996	Gevins et al.	5,877,801 A	3/1999	Martin et al.
5,571,150 A	11/1996	Wernicke et al.	5,884,626 A	3/1999	Kuroda et al.
5,579,241 A	11/1996	Corby, Jr. et al.	5,885,976 A	3/1999	Sandyk
5,594,849 A	1/1997	Kue et al.	5,891,131 A	4/1999	Rajan et al.
5,600,243 A	2/1997	Colclough	5,899,867 A	5/1999	Collura
5,601,081 A	2/1997	Tomita et al.	5,911,581 A	6/1999	Reynolds et al.
5,611,350 A	3/1997	John	5,916,171 A	6/1999	Mayevsky
5,617,856 A	4/1997	Tamura et al.	5,921,245 A	7/1999	O'Donnell, Jr.
5,619,995 A	4/1997	Lobodzinski	5,928,272 A	7/1999	Adkins et al.
5,622,168 A	4/1997	Keusch et al.	5,938,598 A	8/1999	Takeda et al.
5,626,145 A	5/1997	Clapp et al.	5,938,688 A	8/1999	Schiff
5,632,272 A	5/1997	Diab et al.	5,954,662 A	9/1999	Swanson et al.
5,640,493 A	6/1997	Skeirik	5,970,499 A	10/1999	Smith et al.
5,643,325 A	7/1997	Karagueuzian et al.	5,971,923 A	10/1999	Finger
5,649,061 A	7/1997	Smyth	5,983,129 A	11/1999	Cowan et al.
5,650,726 A	7/1997	Gasnier et al.	5,995,868 A	11/1999	Dorfmeister et al.
5,656,937 A	8/1997	Cantor	5,999,856 A	12/1999	Kennedy
5,662,109 A	9/1997	Hutson	6,002,254 A	12/1999	Kassai et al.
5,671,740 A	9/1997	Tomita et al.	6,002,952 A	12/1999	Diab et al.
5,678,561 A	10/1997	Karagueuzian et al.	6,023,161 A	2/2000	Dantsker et al.
5,682,889 A	11/1997	Tomita et al.	6,026,173 A	2/2000	Svenson et al.
5,685,313 A	11/1997	Mayevsky	6,032,072 A	2/2000	Greenwald et al.
5,692,517 A	12/1997	Junker	6,042,548 A	3/2000	Giuffre
5,694,939 A	12/1997	Cowings	6,044,292 A	3/2000	Heyrend et al.
5,699,808 A	12/1997	John	6,050,940 A	4/2000	Braun et al.
5,701,909 A	12/1997	Amir et al.	6,050,962 A	4/2000	Kramer et al.
5,706,402 A	1/1998	Bell	6,052,619 A	4/2000	John
5,706,811 A	1/1998	Takeda et al.	6,053,739 A	4/2000	Stewart et al.
5,711,305 A	1/1998	Swanson et al.	6,057,846 A	5/2000	Sever, Jr.
5,715,821 A	2/1998	Faupel	6,066,084 A	5/2000	Edrich et al.
5,719,561 A	2/1998	Gonzales	6,067,462 A	5/2000	Diab et al.
5,720,619 A	2/1998	Fisslinger	6,067,467 A	5/2000	John
5,722,418 A	3/1998	Bro	6,069,369 A	5/2000	Nishino et al.
5,724,987 A	3/1998	Gevins et al.	6,070,098 A	5/2000	Moore-Ede et al.
5,729,046 A	3/1998	Nishino et al.	6,071,246 A	6/2000	Sturzebecher et al.
5,730,146 A	3/1998	Itil et al.	6,080,164 A	6/2000	Oshio et al.
5,736,543 A	4/1998	Rogers et al.	6,081,735 A	6/2000	Diab et al.

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

6,088,611 A	7/2000	Lauterbur et al.	6,374,131 B1	4/2002	Tomita et al.
6,092,058 A	7/2000	Smyth	6,375,614 B1	4/2002	Braun et al.
6,097,980 A	8/2000	Monastras et al.	6,377,833 B1	4/2002	Albert
6,097,981 A	8/2000	Freer	6,385,479 B1	5/2002	Sibbitt et al.
6,099,319 A	8/2000	Zaltman et al.	6,385,486 B1	5/2002	John et al.
6,104,956 A	8/2000	Naritoku et al.	6,390,979 B1	5/2002	Njemanze
6,115,631 A	9/2000	Heyrend et al.	6,393,363 B1	5/2002	Wilt et al.
6,117,075 A	9/2000	Barnea	6,394,963 B1	5/2002	Blazey et al.
6,129,681 A	10/2000	Kuroda et al.	6,402,520 B1	6/2002	Freer
6,132,724 A	10/2000	Blum	6,402,689 B1	6/2002	Scarantino et al.
6,144,872 A	11/2000	Graetz	6,408,107 B1	6/2002	Miller et al.
6,149,586 A	11/2000	Elkind	6,418,344 B1	7/2002	Rezai et al.
6,154,026 A	11/2000	Dantsker et al.	6,419,629 B1	7/2002	Balkin et al.
6,155,966 A	12/2000	Parker	6,427,086 B1	7/2002	Fischell et al.
6,155,993 A	12/2000	Scott	6,428,490 B1	8/2002	Kramer et al.
6,157,850 A	12/2000	Diab et al.	6,430,443 B1	8/2002	Karell
6,157,857 A	12/2000	Dimpfel	6,435,878 B1	8/2002	Reynolds et al.
6,161,031 A	12/2000	Hochman et al.	6,442,421 B1	8/2002	Le Van Quyen et al.
6,167,298 A	12/2000	Levin	6,442,948 B1	9/2002	Takeda
6,167,311 A	12/2000	Rezai	6,466,816 B2	10/2002	Granger et al.
6,171,239 B1	1/2001	Humphrey	6,470,220 B1	10/2002	Kraus, Jr. et al.
6,171,258 B1	1/2001	Karakasoglu et al.	6,475,163 B1	11/2002	Smits et al.
6,182,013 B1	1/2001	Malinverno et al.	6,482,165 B1	11/2002	Patton et al.
6,188,924 B1	2/2001	Swanson et al.	6,487,441 B1	11/2002	Swanson et al.
6,195,576 B1	2/2001	John	6,488,617 B1	12/2002	Katz
6,196,972 B1	3/2001	Moehring	6,490,472 B1	12/2002	Li et al.
6,205,359 B1	3/2001	Boveja	6,493,577 B1	12/2002	Williams
6,208,902 B1	3/2001	Boveja	6,496,724 B1	12/2002	Levendowski et al.
6,224,549 B1	5/2001	Drongelen	6,497,658 B2	12/2002	Roizen et al.
6,226,418 B1	5/2001	Miller et al.	6,497,699 B1	12/2002	Ludvig et al.
6,230,037 B1	5/2001	Tsukada et al.	6,503,085 B1	1/2003	Elkind
6,236,872 B1	5/2001	Diab et al.	6,507,754 B2	1/2003	Le Van Quyen et al.
6,239,145 B1	5/2001	Utsumi et al.	6,510,340 B1	1/2003	Jordan
6,240,308 B1	5/2001	Hardy et al.	6,511,424 B1	1/2003	Moore-Ede et al.
6,241,686 B1	6/2001	Balkin et al.	6,516,246 B2	2/2003	Derakhshan
6,248,126 B1	6/2001	Lesser et al.	6,520,905 B1	2/2003	Surve et al.
6,259,399 B1	7/2001	Krasner	6,520,921 B1	2/2003	Patton et al.
6,263,189 B1	7/2001	Reagor	6,522,906 B1	2/2003	Salisbury, Jr. et al.
6,266,453 B1	7/2001	Hibbard et al.	6,524,249 B2	2/2003	Moehring et al.
6,269,270 B1	7/2001	Boveja	6,526,297 B1	2/2003	Merilainen
6,272,370 B1	8/2001	Gillies et al.	6,526,415 B2	2/2003	Smith et al.
6,280,393 B1	8/2001	Granger et al.	6,527,715 B2	3/2003	Balkin et al.
6,287,328 B1	9/2001	Snyder et al.	6,527,730 B2	3/2003	Blazey et al.
6,290,638 B1	9/2001	Canedo et al.	6,529,759 B1	3/2003	Tucker et al.
6,292,688 B1	9/2001	Patton	6,529,773 B1	3/2003	Dewan
6,293,904 B1	9/2001	Blazey et al.	6,530,884 B2	3/2003	Balkin et al.
6,294,917 B1	9/2001	Nichols	6,534,986 B2	3/2003	Nichols
6,298,259 B1	10/2001	Kucharczyk et al.	6,538,436 B1	3/2003	Simola et al.
6,305,943 B1	10/2001	Pougatchev et al.	6,539,245 B2	3/2003	Tsukada et al.
6,306,077 B1	10/2001	Prabhu et al.	6,539,263 B1	3/2003	Schiff et al.
6,309,342 B1	10/2001	Blazey et al.	6,544,170 B1	4/2003	Kajihara et al.
6,309,361 B1	10/2001	Thornton	6,546,378 B1	4/2003	Cook
6,315,736 B1	11/2001	Tsutsumi et al.	6,547,736 B1	4/2003	Moehring et al.
6,317,627 B1	11/2001	Ennen et al.	6,547,746 B1	4/2003	Marino
6,319,205 B1	11/2001	Goor et al.	6,549,804 B1	4/2003	Osorio et al.
6,322,515 B1	11/2001	Goor et al.	6,551,243 B2	4/2003	Bocionek et al.
6,325,475 B1	12/2001	Hayes et al.	6,553,252 B2	4/2003	Balkin et al.
6,325,761 B1	12/2001	Jay	6,556,695 B1	4/2003	Packer et al.
6,331,164 B1	12/2001	Shaw et al.	6,556,861 B1	4/2003	Pritchep
6,332,087 B1	12/2001	Svenson et al.	6,556,868 B2	4/2003	Naritoku et al.
6,338,713 B1	1/2002	Chamoun et al.	6,557,558 B1	5/2003	Tajima et al.
6,339,725 B1	1/2002	Naritoku et al.	6,560,486 B1	5/2003	Osorio et al.
6,341,236 B1	1/2002	Osorio et al.	6,565,518 B2	5/2003	Blazey et al.
6,343,229 B1	1/2002	Siebler et al.	6,574,573 B1	6/2003	Asano
6,354,087 B1	3/2002	Nakahara et al.	6,587,727 B2	7/2003	Osorio et al.
6,354,299 B1	3/2002	Fischell et al.	6,587,729 B2	7/2003	O'Loughlin et al.
6,356,079 B1	3/2002	Mizoguchi et al.	6,591,132 B2	7/2003	Gotman et al.
6,356,781 B1	3/2002	Lee et al.	6,591,137 B1	7/2003	Fischell et al.
6,356,788 B2	3/2002	Boveja	6,594,524 B2	7/2003	Esteller et al.
6,358,201 B1	3/2002	Childre et al.	6,597,954 B1	7/2003	Pless et al.
6,364,845 B1	4/2002	Duffy et al.	6,602,202 B2	8/2003	John et al.
6,366,813 B1	4/2002	DiLorenzo	6,603,502 B2	8/2003	Martin et al.
6,366,814 B1	4/2002	Boveja et al.	6,609,030 B1	8/2003	Rezai et al.
6,370,414 B1	4/2002	Robinson	6,611,698 B1	8/2003	Yamashita et al.
6,370,423 B1	4/2002	Guerrero et al.	6,615,158 B2	9/2003	Wenzel et al.
			6,616,611 B1	9/2003	Moehring
			6,622,036 B1	9/2003	Suffin
			6,622,047 B2	9/2003	Barrett et al.
			6,625,485 B2	9/2003	Levendowski et al.

(56)	References Cited					
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
6,626,676 B2	9/2003	Freer	6,882,881 B1	4/2005	Lesser et al.	
6,633,686 B1	10/2003	Bakircioglu et al.	6,885,192 B2	4/2005	Clarke et al.	
6,644,976 B2	11/2003	Kullok et al.	6,885,886 B2	4/2005	Bauch et al.	
6,648,822 B2	11/2003	Hamamoto et al.	6,886,964 B2	5/2005	Gardiner et al.	
6,648,880 B2	11/2003	Chauvet et al.	6,893,407 B1	5/2005	Brooks et al.	
6,650,917 B2	11/2003	Diab et al.	6,896,655 B2	5/2005	Patton et al.	
6,652,458 B2	11/2003	Blazey et al.	RE38,749 E	6/2005	Dardik	
6,652,470 B2	11/2003	Patton et al.	6,907,280 B2	6/2005	Becerra et al.	
6,654,632 B2	11/2003	Lange et al.	6,915,241 B2	7/2005	Kohlmorgen et al.	
6,654,729 B1	11/2003	Hickman et al.	6,920,357 B2	7/2005	Osorio et al.	
6,656,137 B1	12/2003	Tyldesley et al.	6,926,921 B2	8/2005	Stasiak et al.	
6,658,287 B1	12/2003	Litt et al.	6,928,354 B2	8/2005	Ryu et al.	
6,663,571 B1	12/2003	Njemanze	6,931,274 B2	8/2005	Williams	
6,665,552 B2	12/2003	Yokosawa et al.	6,931,275 B2	8/2005	Collura	
6,665,553 B2	12/2003	Kandori et al.	6,936,012 B2	8/2005	Wells	
6,665,562 B2	12/2003	Gluckman et al.	6,947,790 B2	9/2005	Gevins et al.	
6,671,555 B2	12/2003	Gielen et al.	6,950,697 B2	9/2005	Jordan	
6,671,556 B2	12/2003	Osorio et al.	6,950,698 B2	9/2005	Sarkela et al.	
6,678,548 B1	1/2004	Echauz et al.	6,959,215 B2	10/2005	Gliner et al.	
6,684,098 B2	1/2004	Oshio et al.	6,961,618 B2	11/2005	Osorio et al.	
6,684,105 B2	1/2004	Cohen et al.	6,963,770 B2	11/2005	Scarantino et al.	
6,687,525 B2	2/2004	Llinas et al.	6,963,771 B2	11/2005	Scarantino et al.	
6,695,761 B2	2/2004	Oschman et al.	6,978,179 B1	12/2005	Flagg et al.	
6,697,660 B1	2/2004	Robinson	6,980,863 B2	12/2005	van Venrooij et al.	
RE38,476 E	3/2004	Diab et al.	6,981,947 B2	1/2006	Melker	
6,699,194 B1	3/2004	Diab et al.	6,993,380 B1	1/2006	Modarres	
6,701,173 B2	3/2004	Nowinski et al.	6,996,261 B2	2/2006	deCharms	
6,703,838 B2	3/2004	Conti	6,996,549 B2	2/2006	Zhang et al.	
6,708,051 B1	3/2004	Durosseau	7,003,352 B1	2/2006	Whitehurst	
6,708,064 B2	3/2004	Rezai	7,006,872 B2	2/2006	Gielen et al.	
6,708,184 B2	3/2004	Smith et al.	7,010,340 B2	3/2006	Scarantino et al.	
6,709,399 B1	3/2004	Shen et al.	7,010,351 B2	3/2006	Firlit et al.	
6,725,080 B2	4/2004	Melkent et al.	7,011,410 B2	3/2006	Bolger et al.	
6,726,624 B2	4/2004	Keirsbilck et al.	7,011,814 B2	3/2006	Suddarth et al.	
6,728,424 B1	4/2004	Zhu et al.	7,014,613 B2	3/2006	John et al.	
6,728,564 B2	4/2004	Lahteenmaki	7,016,722 B2	3/2006	Pritchep	
6,731,975 B1	5/2004	Viertio-Oja et al.	7,022,083 B2	4/2006	Tanaka et al.	
6,735,460 B2	5/2004	Tsukada et al.	7,023,206 B2	4/2006	Viehland et al.	
6,735,467 B2	5/2004	Wilson	7,024,247 B2	4/2006	Gliner et al.	
6,735,475 B1	5/2004	Whitehurst et al.	7,030,617 B2	4/2006	Conti	
6,740,032 B2	5/2004	Balkin et al.	7,035,686 B2	4/2006	Hogan	
6,743,167 B2	6/2004	Balkin et al.	7,037,260 B2	5/2006	Keirsbilck et al.	
6,743,182 B2	6/2004	Miller et al.	7,038,450 B2	5/2006	Romalis et al.	
6,745,060 B2	6/2004	Diab et al.	7,039,266 B1	5/2006	Doty	
6,745,156 B2	6/2004	Cook	7,039,547 B2	5/2006	Wilson	
6,746,409 B2	6/2004	Keirsbilck et al.	7,043,293 B1	5/2006	Baura	
6,751,499 B2	6/2004	Lange et al.	7,053,610 B2	5/2006	Clarke et al.	
6,758,813 B2	7/2004	Meadows	7,054,454 B2	5/2006	Causevic et al.	
6,768,920 B2	7/2004	Lange et al.	7,062,391 B2	6/2006	Wilson	
6,773,400 B2	8/2004	Njemanze	7,063,535 B2	6/2006	Stamm et al.	
6,774,929 B1	8/2004	Kopp	7,070,571 B2	7/2006	Kramer et al.	
6,775,405 B1	8/2004	Zhu	7,079,977 B2	7/2006	Osorio et al.	
6,782,292 B2	8/2004	Whitehurst	7,089,927 B2	8/2006	John et al.	
6,785,409 B1	8/2004	Suri	7,092,748 B2	8/2006	Valdes Sosa et al.	
6,788,975 B1	9/2004	Whitehurst et al.	7,099,714 B2	8/2006	Houben	
6,791,331 B2	9/2004	Conti	7,104,947 B2	9/2006	Riehl	
6,795,724 B2	9/2004	Hogan	7,104,963 B2	9/2006	Melker et al.	
6,798,988 B1	9/2004	Fedorovskaya et al.	7,105,824 B2	9/2006	Stoddart et al.	
6,801,648 B2	10/2004	Cheng	7,107,090 B2	9/2006	Salisbury, Jr. et al.	
6,801,803 B2	10/2004	Viertio-Oja	7,116,102 B2	10/2006	Clarke et al.	
6,804,558 B2	10/2004	Haller et al.	7,117,026 B2	10/2006	Shao et al.	
6,804,661 B2	10/2004	Cook	7,119,553 B2	10/2006	Yang et al.	
6,815,949 B2	11/2004	Kandori et al.	7,120,486 B2	10/2006	Leuthardt et al.	
6,816,744 B2	11/2004	Garfield et al.	7,123,955 B1	10/2006	Gao et al.	
6,819,956 B2	11/2004	DiLorenzo	7,127,100 B2	10/2006	Wenzel et al.	
6,826,426 B2	11/2004	Lange et al.	7,128,713 B2	10/2006	Mochring et al.	
6,843,774 B2	1/2005	Foust et al.	7,130,673 B2	10/2006	Tolvanen-Laakso et al.	
6,853,186 B2	2/2005	Li	7,130,675 B2	10/2006	Ewing et al.	
6,856,830 B2	2/2005	He	7,130,691 B2	10/2006	Falcí	
6,863,127 B2	3/2005	Clark et al.	7,145,333 B2	12/2006	Romalis et al.	
6,865,494 B2	3/2005	Duensing et al.	7,146,211 B2	12/2006	Frei et al.	
6,873,872 B2	3/2005	Gluckman et al.	7,146,217 B2	12/2006	Firlit et al.	
6,875,174 B2	4/2005	Braun et al.	7,146,218 B2	12/2006	Esteller et al.	
6,876,196 B1	4/2005	Taulu et al.	7,149,572 B2	12/2006	Frei et al.	
6,879,859 B1	4/2005	Boveja				

(56)	References Cited					
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
7,149,773 B2	12/2006	Haller et al.	7,295,019 B2	11/2007	Yang et al.	
7,150,710 B2	12/2006	Haber et al.	7,297,110 B2	11/2007	Goyal et al.	
7,150,715 B2	12/2006	Collura et al.	7,299,088 B1	11/2007	Thakor et al.	
7,150,717 B2	12/2006	Katura et al.	7,299,096 B2	11/2007	Balzer et al.	
7,150,718 B2	12/2006	Okada et al.	7,302,298 B2	11/2007	Lowry et al.	
7,151,961 B1	12/2006	Whitehurst et al.	7,305,268 B2	12/2007	Gliner et al.	
7,155,279 B2	12/2006	Whitehurst et al.	7,309,315 B2	12/2007	Kullok et al.	
7,163,512 B1	1/2007	Childre et al.	7,313,442 B2	12/2007	Velasco et al.	
7,164,941 B2	1/2007	Misczynski et al.	7,321,837 B2	1/2008	Osorio et al.	
7,167,751 B1	1/2007	Whitehurst et al.	7,324,845 B2	1/2008	Mietus et al.	
7,170,294 B2	1/2007	Kasevich	7,324,851 B1	1/2008	DiLorenzo	
7,171,252 B1	1/2007	Scarantino et al.	7,328,053 B1	2/2008	Diab et al.	
7,171,339 B2	1/2007	Repucci et al.	7,330,032 B2	2/2008	Donnangelo	
7,174,206 B2	2/2007	Frei et al.	7,333,619 B2	2/2008	Causevic et al.	
7,176,680 B1	2/2007	Veryaskin	7,333,851 B2	2/2008	Echauz et al.	
7,177,675 B2	2/2007	Suffin et al.	7,334,892 B2	2/2008	Goodall et al.	
7,177,678 B1	2/2007	Osorio et al.	7,338,171 B2	3/2008	Hsieh et al.	
7,181,505 B2	2/2007	Haller et al.	7,338,455 B2	3/2008	White et al.	
7,183,381 B2	2/2007	Varadhachary et al.	7,340,125 B1	3/2008	Doty	
7,184,837 B2	2/2007	Goetz	7,340,289 B2	3/2008	Kandori et al.	
7,186,209 B2	3/2007	Jacobson et al.	7,343,198 B2	3/2008	Behbehani et al.	
7,187,169 B2	3/2007	Clarke et al.	7,346,382 B2	3/2008	McIntyre et al.	
7,190,826 B2	3/2007	Russell et al.	7,346,395 B2	3/2008	Lozano et al.	
7,190,995 B2	3/2007	Chervin et al.	7,353,064 B2	4/2008	Gliner et al.	
7,193,413 B2	3/2007	Kandori et al.	7,353,065 B2	4/2008	Morrell	
7,196,514 B2	3/2007	Li	7,355,597 B2	4/2008	Laidlaw et al.	
7,197,352 B2	3/2007	Gott et al.	7,359,837 B2	4/2008	Drew	
7,199,708 B2	4/2007	Terauchi et al.	7,363,164 B2	4/2008	Little et al.	
7,203,548 B2	4/2007	Whitehurst et al.	7,366,571 B2	4/2008	Armstrong	
7,207,948 B2	4/2007	Coyle	7,367,807 B1	5/2008	Pennebaker	
7,209,787 B2	4/2007	DiLorenzo	7,367,949 B2	5/2008	Korhonen et al.	
7,209,788 B2	4/2007	Nicolelis et al.	7,369,896 B2	5/2008	Gesotti	
7,212,851 B2	5/2007	Donoghue et al.	7,371,365 B2	5/2008	Poduslo et al.	
7,215,986 B2	5/2007	Diab et al.	7,373,198 B2	5/2008	Bibian et al.	
7,215,994 B2	5/2007	Huiku	7,376,453 B1	5/2008	Diab et al.	
7,218,104 B2	5/2007	Clarke et al.	7,376,459 B2	5/2008	Rosenfeld	
7,221,981 B2	5/2007	Gliner	7,378,056 B2	5/2008	Black	
7,222,964 B2	5/2007	Gotze et al.	7,381,185 B2	6/2008	Zhirnov et al.	
7,224,282 B2	5/2007	Terauchi et al.	7,383,070 B2	6/2008	Diab et al.	
7,225,013 B2	5/2007	Geva et al.	7,383,237 B2	6/2008	Zhang et al.	
7,228,167 B2	6/2007	Kara et al.	7,386,347 B2	6/2008	Chung et al.	
7,228,169 B2	6/2007	Viertio-Oja et al.	7,389,144 B1	6/2008	Osorio et al.	
7,228,171 B2	6/2007	Lesser et al.	7,392,079 B2	6/2008	Donoghue et al.	
7,228,178 B2	6/2007	Carroll et al.	7,394,246 B2	7/2008	Chieh et al.	
7,231,245 B2	6/2007	Greenwald et al.	7,395,292 B2	7/2008	Johnson	
7,231,254 B2	6/2007	DiLorenzo	7,396,333 B2	7/2008	Stahmann et al.	
7,236,830 B2	6/2007	Gliner	7,399,282 B2	7/2008	John et al.	
7,236,831 B2	6/2007	Firlit et al.	7,400,984 B2	7/2008	Kandori et al.	
7,239,731 B1	7/2007	Semenov et al.	7,403,809 B2	7/2008	Tsukada et al.	
7,239,926 B2	7/2007	Goetz	7,403,814 B2	7/2008	Cox et al.	
7,242,983 B2	7/2007	Frei et al.	7,403,815 B2	7/2008	Katz et al.	
7,242,984 B2	7/2007	DiLorenzo	7,403,820 B2	7/2008	DiLorenzo	
7,252,090 B2	8/2007	Goetz	7,407,485 B2	8/2008	Huiku	
7,254,433 B2	8/2007	Diab et al.	7,409,321 B2	8/2008	Repucci et al.	
7,254,439 B2	8/2007	Misczynski et al.	7,418,290 B2	8/2008	Devlin et al.	
7,254,500 B2	8/2007	Makeig et al.	7,420,033 B2	9/2008	Varadhachary et al.	
7,257,439 B2	8/2007	Llinas	7,422,555 B2	9/2008	Zabara	
7,258,659 B2	8/2007	Anninou et al.	7,429,247 B2	9/2008	Okada et al.	
7,260,430 B2	8/2007	Wu et al.	7,437,196 B2	10/2008	Wyler et al.	
7,267,644 B2	9/2007	Thomas et al.	7,440,789 B2	10/2008	Hannula et al.	
7,267,652 B2	9/2007	Coyle et al.	7,440,806 B1	10/2008	Whitehurst et al.	
7,269,455 B2	9/2007	Pineda	7,444,184 B2	10/2008	Boveja et al.	
7,269,456 B2	9/2007	Collura	7,450,986 B2	11/2008	Nguyen et al.	
7,269,516 B2	9/2007	Brunner et al.	7,453,263 B2	11/2008	Kim et al.	
7,276,916 B2	10/2007	Hammer	7,454,240 B2	11/2008	Diab et al.	
7,277,758 B2	10/2007	DiLorenzo	7,454,243 B2	11/2008	Silberstein	
7,278,966 B2	10/2007	Hjelt et al.	7,454,245 B2	11/2008	Armstrong et al.	
7,280,861 B2	10/2007	Thomas et al.	7,454,387 B2	11/2008	Abercrombie et al.	
7,280,867 B2	10/2007	Frei et al.	7,457,653 B2	11/2008	Fujimaki	
7,280,870 B2	10/2007	Nurmikko et al.	7,457,665 B1	11/2008	Osorio et al.	
7,282,030 B2	10/2007	Frei et al.	7,461,045 B1	12/2008	Chaovallitwongse et al.	
7,283,861 B2	10/2007	Bystritsky	7,462,151 B2	12/2008	Childre et al.	
7,286,871 B2	10/2007	Cohen	7,462,155 B2	12/2008	England	
7,288,066 B2	10/2007	Drew	7,463,024 B2	12/2008	Simola et al.	
7,292,890 B2	11/2007	Whitehurst et al.	7,463,142 B2	12/2008	Lindsay	
			7,463,927 B1	12/2008	Chaouat	
			7,466,132 B2	12/2008	Clarke et al.	
			7,468,040 B2	12/2008	Hartley et al.	
			7,468,350 B2	12/2008	Gong et al.	

(56)	References Cited					
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
7,469,697 B2	12/2008	Lee et al.	7,620,456 B2	11/2009	Gliner et al.	
7,471,971 B2	12/2008	Diab et al.	7,623,912 B2	11/2009	Akselrod et al.	
7,471,978 B2	12/2008	John et al.	7,623,927 B2	11/2009	Rezai	
7,478,108 B2	1/2009	Townsend et al.	7,623,928 B2	11/2009	DiLorenzo	
7,482,298 B2	1/2009	Nepela	7,624,293 B2	11/2009	Osorio et al.	
7,483,747 B2	1/2009	Gliner et al.	7,625,340 B2	12/2009	Sarkela	
7,486,986 B1	2/2009	Osorio et al.	7,627,370 B2	12/2009	Marks	
7,488,294 B2	2/2009	Torch	7,629,889 B2	12/2009	Sachanandani et al.	
7,489,958 B2	2/2009	Diab et al.	7,630,757 B2	12/2009	Dorfmeister et al.	
7,489,964 B2	2/2009	Suffin et al.	7,634,317 B2	12/2009	Ben-David et al.	
7,490,085 B2	2/2009	Walker et al.	7,640,055 B2	12/2009	Geva et al.	
7,491,173 B2	2/2009	Heim	7,643,655 B2	1/2010	Liang et al.	
7,493,171 B1	2/2009	Whitehurst et al.	7,643,881 B2	1/2010	Armstrong	
7,493,172 B2	2/2009	Whitehurst et al.	7,647,097 B2	1/2010	Flaherty et al.	
7,496,393 B2	2/2009	Diab et al.	7,647,098 B2	1/2010	Pritchep	
7,497,828 B1	3/2009	Wilk et al.	7,648,498 B2	1/2010	Hempel	
7,499,741 B2	3/2009	Diab et al.	7,649,351 B2	1/2010	Kajola et al.	
7,499,745 B2	3/2009	Littrup et al.	7,653,433 B2	1/2010	Lozano et al.	
7,499,752 B2	3/2009	Maschino et al.	7,654,948 B2	2/2010	Kaplan et al.	
7,499,894 B2	3/2009	Marom et al.	7,657,316 B2	2/2010	Jaab et al.	
7,502,720 B2	3/2009	Taulu	7,668,579 B2	2/2010	Lynn	
7,509,154 B2	3/2009	Diab et al.	7,668,591 B2	2/2010	Lee et al.	
7,509,161 B2	3/2009	Viertio-Oja	7,670,838 B2	3/2010	Deisseroth et al.	
7,509,163 B1	3/2009	Luo et al.	7,672,707 B2	3/2010	Takeda	
7,510,531 B2	3/2009	Lee et al.	7,672,717 B1	3/2010	Zikov et al.	
7,510,699 B2	3/2009	Black et al.	7,672,730 B2	3/2010	Firluk et al.	
7,515,054 B2	4/2009	Torch	7,680,540 B2	3/2010	Jensen et al.	
7,530,955 B2	5/2009	Diab et al.	7,684,856 B2	3/2010	Virtanen et al.	
7,537,568 B2	5/2009	Moehring	7,684,858 B2	3/2010	He et al.	
7,539,528 B2	5/2009	Xiong et al.	7,684,866 B2	3/2010	Fowler et al.	
7,539,532 B2	5/2009	Tran	7,684,867 B2	3/2010	Jaab et al.	
7,539,533 B2	5/2009	Tran	7,697,979 B2	4/2010	Martinerie et al.	
7,539,543 B2	5/2009	Schiff et al.	7,702,387 B2	4/2010	Stevenson et al.	
7,547,284 B2	6/2009	Brainard, II	7,702,502 B2	4/2010	Ricci et al.	
7,553,810 B2	6/2009	Gong et al.	7,706,871 B2	4/2010	Devlin et al.	
7,558,622 B2	7/2009	Tran	7,706,992 B2	4/2010	Ricci et al.	
7,559,903 B2	7/2009	Moussavi et al.	7,711,417 B2	5/2010	John et al.	
7,561,918 B2	7/2009	Armstrong et al.	7,711,432 B2	5/2010	Thimineur et al.	
7,565,193 B2	7/2009	Laken	7,714,936 B1	5/2010	Martin et al.	
7,565,199 B2	7/2009	Sheffield et al.	7,715,894 B2	5/2010	Dunseath et al.	
7,565,200 B2	7/2009	Wyler et al.	7,715,910 B2	5/2010	Hargrove et al.	
7,565,809 B2	7/2009	Takeda	7,715,919 B2	5/2010	Osorio et al.	
7,567,693 B2	7/2009	deCharms	7,720,519 B2	5/2010	Ruohonen	
7,570,054 B1	8/2009	Lin	7,720,530 B2	5/2010	Causevic	
7,570,991 B2	8/2009	Milgramm et al.	7,725,174 B2	5/2010	Kern et al.	
7,572,225 B2	8/2009	Stahmann et al.	7,725,192 B2	5/2010	Eskandar et al.	
7,573,264 B2	8/2009	Xu et al.	7,727,161 B2	6/2010	Coyle et al.	
7,573,268 B2	8/2009	Volegov et al.	7,729,740 B2	6/2010	Kraus, Jr. et al.	
7,574,007 B2	8/2009	Shaw et al.	7,729,753 B2	6/2010	Kremliovsky et al.	
7,574,254 B2	8/2009	Milgramm et al.	7,729,755 B2	6/2010	Laken	
7,577,472 B2	8/2009	Li et al.	7,729,773 B2	6/2010	Sloan	
7,577,481 B2	8/2009	Firluk et al.	7,733,224 B2	6/2010	Tran	
7,580,798 B2	8/2009	Brunner et al.	7,733,973 B2	6/2010	Moriya et al.	
7,582,062 B2	9/2009	Magill et al.	7,737,687 B2	6/2010	Mietus et al.	
7,583,857 B2	9/2009	Xu et al.	7,738,683 B2	6/2010	De Ridder	
7,593,767 B1	9/2009	Modarres	7,740,592 B2	6/2010	Cohen et al.	
7,594,122 B2	9/2009	Milgramm et al.	7,734,355 B2	6/2010	Webb et al.	
7,594,889 B2	9/2009	St. Ores et al.	7,736,382 B2	6/2010	Na et al.	
7,596,535 B2	9/2009	de Voir et al.	7,737,687 B2	6/2010	Cahill et al.	
7,597,665 B2	10/2009	Wilk et al.	7,738,683 B2	6/2010	Graham et al.	
7,603,168 B2	10/2009	Bibian et al.	7,740,820 B2	6/2010	Wyler et al.	
7,603,174 B2	10/2009	De Ridder	7,746,979 B2	6/2010	Dilmanian et al.	
7,604,603 B2	10/2009	Sackner et al.	7,747,318 B2	6/2010	John et al.	
7,606,405 B2	10/2009	Sawyer et al.	7,747,325 B2	6/2010	Dilorenzo	
7,608,579 B2	10/2009	Gong et al.	7,747,326 B2	6/2010	Velasco et al.	
7,610,083 B2	10/2009	Drew et al.	7,747,551 B2	6/2010	Snyder	
7,610,094 B2	10/2009	Stahmann et al.	7,749,155 B1	7/2010	Anderson et al.	
7,610,096 B2	10/2009	McDonald, III	7,751,877 B2	7/2010	Flaherty et al.	
7,610,100 B2	10/2009	Jaab et al.	7,751,878 B1	7/2010	Merkle et al.	
7,613,502 B2	11/2009	Yamamoto et al.	7,753,836 B2	7/2010	Peterchev	
7,613,519 B2	11/2009	De Ridder	7,754,190 B2	7/2010	Suffin	
7,613,520 B2	11/2009	De Ridder	7,756,564 B2	7/2010	Matsui et al.	
7,617,002 B2	11/2009	Goetz	7,756,568 B2	7/2010	Scarantino et al.	
7,618,381 B2	11/2009	Krebs et al.	7,756,584 B2	7/2010	Sheffield et al.	
7,620,455 B2	11/2009	Maschino				

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

7,757,690 B2	7/2010	Stahmann et al.	7,878,965 B2	2/2011	Haber et al.
7,758,503 B2	7/2010	Lynn et al.	7,879,043 B2	2/2011	Meneghini et al.
7,763,588 B2	7/2010	van Praag et al.	7,881,760 B2	2/2011	Matsui et al.
7,764,987 B2	7/2010	Dorr et al.	7,881,770 B2	2/2011	Melkent et al.
7,765,088 B2	7/2010	Drew	7,881,780 B2	2/2011	Flaherty
7,766,827 B2	8/2010	Balkin et al.	7,882,135 B2	2/2011	Brunner et al.
7,769,424 B2	8/2010	Sato	7,884,101 B2	2/2011	Teegarden et al.
7,769,431 B2	8/2010	Scarantino et al.	7,887,493 B2	2/2011	Stahmann et al.
7,769,461 B2	8/2010	Whitehurst et al.	7,890,155 B2	2/2011	Burns et al.
7,769,464 B2	8/2010	Gerber et al.	7,890,176 B2	2/2011	Jaax et al.
7,771,341 B2	8/2010	Rogers	7,890,185 B2	2/2011	Cohen et al.
7,771,364 B2	8/2010	Arbel et al.	7,891,814 B2	2/2011	Harada et al.
7,774,052 B2	8/2010	Burton et al.	7,892,764 B2	2/2011	Xiong et al.
7,774,064 B2	8/2010	Meyer et al.	7,894,890 B2	2/2011	Sun et al.
7,775,993 B2	8/2010	Heruth et al.	7,894,903 B2	2/2011	John
7,778,490 B2	8/2010	Quist	7,895,033 B2	2/2011	Joublin et al.
7,778,692 B2	8/2010	Scarantino et al.	7,895,545 B2	3/2011	John
7,778,693 B2	8/2010	Barbour et al.	7,901,211 B2	3/2011	Pennebaker
7,783,362 B2	8/2010	Whitehurst et al.	7,904,134 B2	3/2011	McIntyre et al.
7,787,937 B2	8/2010	Scarantino et al.	7,904,139 B2	3/2011	Chance
7,787,946 B2	8/2010	Stahmann et al.	7,904,144 B2	3/2011	Causevic et al.
7,792,575 B2	9/2010	Fujimaki et al.	7,904,151 B2	3/2011	Ben-David et al.
7,794,403 B2	9/2010	Schaafsma	7,904,175 B2	3/2011	Scott et al.
7,794,406 B2	9/2010	Reisfeld et al.	7,904,507 B2	3/2011	Jung et al.
7,797,040 B2	9/2010	Pesaran et al.	7,907,994 B2	3/2011	Stolarski et al.
7,800,493 B2	9/2010	Terauchi et al.	7,907,998 B2	3/2011	Arad
7,801,591 B1	9/2010	Shusterman	7,908,008 B2	3/2011	Ben-David et al.
7,801,592 B2	9/2010	Shan et al.	7,908,009 B2	3/2011	Wyler et al.
7,801,593 B2	9/2010	Behbehani et al.	7,909,771 B2	3/2011	Meyer et al.
7,801,601 B2	9/2010	Maschino et al.	7,912,530 B2	3/2011	Seki et al.
7,801,686 B2	9/2010	Hyde et al.	7,917,199 B2	3/2011	Drew et al.
7,803,118 B2	9/2010	Reisfeld et al.	7,917,206 B2	3/2011	Frei et al.
7,803,119 B2	9/2010	Reisfeld	7,917,221 B2	3/2011	Tass
7,804,441 B1	9/2010	DeChiaro, Jr.	7,917,225 B2	3/2011	Wyler et al.
7,805,203 B2	9/2010	Ben-David et al.	7,918,779 B2	4/2011	Haber et al.
7,809,433 B2	10/2010	Keenan	7,920,914 B2	4/2011	Shieh et al.
7,809,434 B2	10/2010	Kofol et al.	7,920,915 B2	4/2011	Mann et al.
7,811,279 B2	10/2010	John	7,920,916 B2	4/2011	Johnson et al.
7,819,794 B2	10/2010	Becker	7,925,353 B1	4/2011	Whitehurst et al.
7,819,812 B2	10/2010	John et al.	7,929,693 B2	4/2011	Terauchi et al.
7,822,481 B2	10/2010	Gerber et al.	7,930,035 B2	4/2011	DiLorenzo
D627,476 S	11/2010	Gaw et al.	7,932,225 B2	4/2011	Gong et al.
7,829,562 B2	11/2010	Shamloo et al.	7,933,645 B2	4/2011	Strychacz et al.
7,831,302 B2	11/2010	Thomas	7,933,646 B2	4/2011	Frei et al.
7,831,305 B2	11/2010	Gliner	7,933,727 B2	4/2011	Taulu et al.
7,834,627 B2	11/2010	Sakai et al.	7,937,138 B2	5/2011	Liley
7,835,787 B2	11/2010	Sajida et al.	7,937,152 B1	5/2011	Lozano
7,840,039 B2	11/2010	Fuchs	7,937,222 B2	5/2011	Donadille et al.
7,840,248 B2	11/2010	Fuchs et al.	7,938,782 B2	5/2011	Stahmann et al.
7,840,250 B2	11/2010	Tucker	7,938,785 B2	5/2011	Aguilar et al.
7,840,257 B2	11/2010	Chance	7,941,209 B2	5/2011	Hughes et al.
7,840,280 B2	11/2010	Parnis et al.	7,942,824 B1	5/2011	Kayyali et al.
7,841,986 B2	11/2010	He et al.	7,944,551 B2	5/2011	Addison et al.
7,844,324 B2	11/2010	Sarkela et al.	7,945,304 B2	5/2011	Feinberg
7,848,803 B1	12/2010	Jaax et al.	7,945,316 B2	5/2011	Giftakis et al.
7,852,087 B2	12/2010	Wilt et al.	7,945,330 B2	5/2011	Gliner et al.
7,853,321 B2	12/2010	Jaax et al.	7,957,796 B2	6/2011	Maschino
7,853,322 B2	12/2010	Bourget et al.	7,957,797 B2	6/2011	Bourget et al.
7,853,323 B2	12/2010	Goetz	7,957,806 B2	6/2011	Stevenson et al.
7,853,329 B2	12/2010	DiLorenzo	7,957,809 B2	6/2011	Bourget et al.
7,856,264 B2	12/2010	Firlik et al.	7,961,922 B2	6/2011	Spence et al.
7,860,548 B2	12/2010	McIntyre et al.	7,962,204 B2	6/2011	Suffin et al.
7,860,552 B2	12/2010	Borsook et al.	7,962,214 B2	6/2011	Byerman et al.
7,860,561 B1	12/2010	Modarres	7,962,219 B2	6/2011	Jaax et al.
7,860,570 B2	12/2010	Whitehurst et al.	7,962,220 B2	6/2011	Kolafa et al.
7,863,272 B2	1/2011	Oksenberg et al.	7,970,734 B2	6/2011	Townsend et al.
7,865,234 B1	1/2011	Modarres	7,972,278 B2	7/2011	Graham et al.
7,865,235 B2	1/2011	Le et al.	7,974,688 B2	7/2011	Armstrong et al.
7,865,244 B2	1/2011	Giftakis et al.	7,974,693 B2	7/2011	Ben-David et al.
7,869,867 B2	1/2011	Armstrong et al.	7,974,696 B1	7/2011	DiLorenzo
7,869,884 B2	1/2011	Scott et al.	7,974,697 B2	7/2011	Maschino et al.
7,869,885 B2	1/2011	Begnaud et al.	7,974,701 B2	7/2011	Armstrong
7,872,235 B2	1/2011	Roussou et al.	7,974,787 B2	7/2011	Hyde et al.
7,873,411 B2	1/2011	Eda et al.	7,976,465 B2	7/2011	Frei et al.
7,876,938 B2	1/2011	Huang et al.	7,983,740 B2	7/2011	Culver et al.

(56)	References Cited				
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
7,983,741 B2	7/2011 Chance	8,083,786 B2	12/2011 Gafni et al.		
7,983,757 B2	7/2011 Miyazawa et al.	8,086,294 B2	12/2011 Echauz et al.		
7,983,762 B2	7/2011 Gliner et al.	8,086,296 B2	12/2011 Bystritsky		
7,986,991 B2	7/2011 Prichep	8,086,563 B2	12/2011 Jung et al.		
7,988,613 B2	8/2011 Becker	8,088,057 B2	1/2012 Honeycutt et al.		
7,988,969 B2	8/2011 Poduslo et al.	8,089,283 B2	1/2012 Kaplan et al.		
7,991,461 B2	8/2011 Flaherty et al.	8,090,164 B2	1/2012 Bullitt et al.		
7,991,477 B2	8/2011 McDonald, III	8,092,549 B2	1/2012 Hillis et al.		
7,993,279 B2	8/2011 Hartley et al.	8,095,209 B2	1/2012 Flaherty		
7,996,075 B2	8/2011 Korzinov et al.	8,095,210 B2	1/2012 Burdick et al.		
7,996,079 B2	8/2011 Armstrong	8,097,926 B2	1/2012 De Graff et al.		
8,000,767 B2	8/2011 Eden et al.	8,099,299 B2	1/2012 Sirohey et al.		
8,000,773 B2	8/2011 Roussel et al.	8,103,333 B2	1/2012 Tran		
8,000,788 B2	8/2011 Giftakis et al.	8,108,033 B2	1/2012 Drew et al.		
8,000,793 B2	8/2011 Libbus	8,108,036 B2	1/2012 Tran		
8,000,794 B2	8/2011 Lozano	8,108,038 B2	1/2012 Giftakis et al.		
8,000,795 B2	8/2011 Lozano	8,108,039 B2	1/2012 Saliga et al.		
8,001,179 B2	8/2011 Jung et al.	8,108,042 B1	1/2012 Johnson et al.		
8,002,553 B2	8/2011 Hatlestad et al.	8,112,148 B2	2/2012 Giftakis et al.		
8,005,534 B2	8/2011 Greenwald et al.	8,112,153 B2	2/2012 Giftakis et al.		
8,005,624 B1	8/2011 Starr	8,114,021 B2	2/2012 Robertson et al.		
8,005,894 B2	8/2011 Jung et al.	8,116,874 B2	2/2012 Tass		
8,010,178 B2	8/2011 Seki et al.	8,116,877 B2	2/2012 Lozano		
8,010,347 B2	8/2011 Ricci et al.	8,116,883 B2	2/2012 Williams et al.		
8,012,107 B2	9/2011 Einav et al.	8,121,361 B2	2/2012 Ernst et al.		
8,014,847 B2	9/2011 Shastri et al.	8,121,673 B2	2/2012 Tran		
8,014,870 B2	9/2011 Seidman	8,121,694 B2	2/2012 Molnar et al.		
8,016,597 B2	9/2011 Becker et al.	8,121,695 B2	2/2012 Gliner et al.		
8,019,400 B2	9/2011 Diab et al.	8,126,228 B2	2/2012 Fueyo et al.		
8,019,410 B1	9/2011 Bharmi et al.	8,126,243 B2	2/2012 Hamada et al.		
8,024,029 B2	9/2011 Drew et al.	8,126,528 B2	2/2012 Diab et al.		
8,024,032 B1	9/2011 Osorio et al.	8,126,542 B2	2/2012 Grey		
8,025,404 B2	9/2011 Bolger et al.	8,126,567 B2	2/2012 Gerber et al.		
8,027,730 B2	9/2011 John	8,126,568 B2	2/2012 Gliner		
8,029,553 B2	10/2011 Nemenov	8,128,572 B2	3/2012 Diab et al.		
8,031,076 B2	10/2011 Sachanandani et al.	8,131,354 B2	3/2012 Arad		
8,032,209 B2	10/2011 He et al.	8,131,526 B2	3/2012 Neville		
8,032,229 B2	10/2011 Gerber et al.	8,133,172 B2	3/2012 Shachar et al.		
8,032,486 B2	10/2011 Townsend et al.	8,135,472 B2	3/2012 Fowler et al.		
8,033,996 B2	10/2011 Behar	8,135,957 B2	3/2012 Dinges et al.		
8,036,434 B2	10/2011 Hewett et al.	8,137,269 B2	3/2012 Sheikhzadeh-Nadjar et al.		
8,036,728 B2	10/2011 Diab et al.	8,137,270 B2	3/2012 Keenan et al.		
8,036,736 B2	10/2011 Snyder et al.	8,140,152 B2	3/2012 John et al.		
8,036,745 B2	10/2011 Ben-David et al.	8,145,295 B2	3/2012 Boyden et al.		
8,041,136 B2	10/2011 Causevic	8,145,310 B2	3/2012 Dong et al.		
8,041,418 B2	10/2011 Giftakis et al.	8,148,417 B2	4/2012 Teegarden et al.		
8,041,419 B2	10/2011 Giftakis et al.	8,148,418 B2	4/2012 Teegarden et al.		
8,046,041 B2	10/2011 Diab et al.	8,150,508 B2	4/2012 Craig		
8,046,042 B2	10/2011 Diab et al.	8,150,523 B2	4/2012 Schiff et al.		
8,046,076 B2	10/2011 Whitehurst et al.	8,150,524 B2	4/2012 Maschino et al.		
8,050,768 B2	11/2011 Firlik et al.	8,150,796 B2	4/2012 Jung et al.		
8,055,348 B2	11/2011 Heruth et al.	8,152,732 B2	4/2012 Lynn et al.		
8,055,591 B2	11/2011 Jung et al.	8,155,726 B2	4/2012 Seki et al.		
8,059,879 B2	11/2011 Tsukimoto	8,155,736 B2	4/2012 Sullivan et al.		
8,060,181 B2	11/2011 Rodriguez Ponce et al.	8,160,273 B2	4/2012 Visser et al.		
8,060,194 B2	11/2011 Flaherty	8,160,317 B2	4/2012 Amunts et al.		
8,064,994 B2	11/2011 Pardo et al.	8,160,680 B2	4/2012 Boyden et al.		
8,065,011 B2	11/2011 Echauz et al.	8,160,689 B2	4/2012 Jadidi		
8,065,012 B2	11/2011 Firlik et al.	8,160,696 B2	4/2012 Bendett et al.		
8,065,017 B2	11/2011 Cornejo Cruz et al.	8,165,687 B2	4/2012 Cornejo Cruz et al.		
8,065,240 B2	11/2011 Jung et al.	8,167,784 B1	5/2012 Honeycutt et al.		
8,065,360 B2	11/2011 Jung et al.	8,167,826 B2	5/2012 Oohashi et al.		
8,066,637 B2	11/2011 Childre et al.	8,170,315 B2	5/2012 Mistretta et al.		
8,066,647 B2	11/2011 Armitstead	8,170,347 B2	5/2012 Ancelin		
8,068,904 B2	11/2011 Sun et al.	8,172,759 B2	5/2012 Bukhman		
8,068,911 B2	11/2011 Giftakis et al.	8,172,766 B1	5/2012 Kayyali et al.		
8,069,125 B2	11/2011 Jung et al.	8,174,430 B1	5/2012 DeChiara, Jr.		
8,073,534 B2	12/2011 Low	8,175,359 B2	5/2012 O'Halloran et al.		
8,073,546 B2	12/2011 Sheffield et al.	8,175,360 B2	5/2012 Razifar et al.		
8,073,631 B2	12/2011 Wilber et al.	8,175,686 B2	5/2012 Utsugi et al.		
8,075,499 B2	12/2011 Nathan et al.	8,175,696 B2	5/2012 Liley et al.		
8,079,953 B2	12/2011 Braun et al.	8,175,700 B2	5/2012 Johnson et al.		
8,082,031 B2	12/2011 Ochs	8,177,724 B2	5/2012 Derchak et al.		
8,082,033 B2	12/2011 Rezai et al.	8,177,726 B2	5/2012 John		
8,082,215 B2	12/2011 Jung et al.	8,177,727 B2	5/2012 Kwak		
		8,180,125 B2	5/2012 Avinash et al.		
		8,180,148 B2	5/2012 Cover et al.		
		8,180,420 B2	5/2012 Diab et al.		
		8,180,436 B2	5/2012 Boyden et al.		

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

8,180,601 B2	5/2012	Butson et al.	8,280,514 B2	10/2012	Lozano et al.
8,185,186 B2	5/2012	Ross et al.	8,280,517 B2	10/2012	Skelton et al.
8,185,207 B2	5/2012	Molnar et al.	8,285,351 B2	10/2012	Johnson et al.
8,185,382 B2	5/2012	Joublin et al.	8,285,368 B2	10/2012	Chen et al.
8,187,181 B2	5/2012	Osorio et al.	8,290,575 B2	10/2012	Tarassenko et al.
8,187,201 B2	5/2012	Lynn	8,290,596 B2	10/2012	Wei et al.
8,188,749 B2	5/2012	Wilt et al.	8,295,914 B2	10/2012	Kalafut et al.
8,190,227 B2	5/2012	Diab et al.	8,295,934 B2	10/2012	Leyde
8,190,248 B2	5/2012	Besio et al.	8,295,935 B2	10/2012	Okun et al.
8,190,249 B1	5/2012	Gharieb et al.	8,296,108 B2	10/2012	Tanaka
8,190,251 B2	5/2012	Molnar et al.	8,298,078 B2	10/2012	Sutton et al.
8,190,264 B2	5/2012	Lozano et al.	8,298,140 B2	10/2012	Beck-Nielsen et al.
8,195,295 B2	6/2012	Stevenson et al.	8,301,222 B2	10/2012	Rongen et al.
8,195,298 B2	6/2012	Lozano	8,301,232 B2	10/2012	Albert et al.
8,195,300 B2	6/2012	Gliner et al.	8,301,233 B2	10/2012	Zhang et al.
8,195,593 B2	6/2012	Jung et al.	8,301,257 B2	10/2012	Hsu et al.
8,197,395 B2	6/2012	Jassemidis et al.	8,303,636 B2	11/2012	Schiffer
8,197,437 B2	6/2012	Kalafut et al.	8,304,246 B2	11/2012	Cook et al.
8,199,982 B2	6/2012	Fueyo et al.	8,305,078 B2	11/2012	Savukov et al.
8,199,985 B2	6/2012	Jakobsson et al.	8,306,607 B1	11/2012	Levi et al.
8,200,319 B2	6/2012	Pu et al.	8,306,610 B2	11/2012	Mirov
8,200,340 B2	6/2012	Skelton et al.	8,306,627 B2	11/2012	Armstrong
8,204,583 B2	6/2012	Sackellares et al.	8,308,646 B2	11/2012	Belohlavek et al.
8,204,603 B2	6/2012	Maschino	8,308,661 B2	11/2012	Miesel et al.
8,209,009 B2	6/2012	Giftakis et al.	8,311,622 B2	11/2012	Snyder et al.
8,209,018 B2	6/2012	Osorio et al.	8,311,747 B2	11/2012	Taylor
8,209,019 B2	6/2012	Giftakis et al.	8,311,748 B2	11/2012	Taylor et al.
8,209,224 B2	6/2012	Pradeep et al.	8,311,750 B2	11/2012	Taylor
8,211,035 B2	7/2012	Melker et al.	8,313,441 B2	11/2012	Dalton
8,212,556 B1	7/2012	Schwindt et al.	8,314,707 B2	11/2012	Kobetski et al.
8,213,670 B2	7/2012	Lai	8,315,703 B2	11/2012	Lozano
8,214,007 B2	7/2012	Baker et al.	8,315,704 B2	11/2012	Jaax et al.
8,214,035 B2	7/2012	Giftakis et al.	8,315,710 B2	11/2012	Skelton et al.
8,219,188 B2	7/2012	Craig	8,315,812 B2	11/2012	Taylor
8,221,330 B2	7/2012	Sarkela et al.	8,315,813 B2	11/2012	Taylor et al.
8,222,378 B2	7/2012	Masure	8,315,814 B2	11/2012	Taylor et al.
8,223,023 B2	7/2012	Sachanandani et al.	8,315,962 B1	11/2012	Horne
8,224,431 B2	7/2012	Drew	8,315,970 B2	11/2012	Zalay et al.
8,224,433 B2	7/2012	Suffin et al.	8,320,649 B2	11/2012	Shahaf et al.
8,224,444 B2	7/2012	Ben-David et al.	8,321,150 B2	11/2012	Taylor
8,224,451 B2	7/2012	Jaax et al.	8,323,188 B2	12/2012	Tran
8,229,540 B2	7/2012	Sami et al.	8,323,189 B2	12/2012	Tran et al.
8,229,559 B2	7/2012	Westendorp et al.	8,323,204 B2	12/2012	Stahmann et al.
8,233,682 B2	7/2012	Fessler et al.	8,326,418 B2	12/2012	Sommer et al.
8,233,689 B2	7/2012	Razifari et al.	8,326,420 B2	12/2012	Skelton et al.
8,233,965 B2	7/2012	Bjornerud et al.	8,326,433 B2	12/2012	Blum et al.
8,233,990 B2	7/2012	Goetz	8,328,718 B2	12/2012	Tran
8,235,907 B2	8/2012	Wilk et al.	8,332,017 B2	12/2012	Tarassenko et al.
8,236,005 B2	8/2012	Meneghini et al.	8,332,024 B2	12/2012	Rapoport et al.
8,236,038 B2	8/2012	Nofzinger	8,332,038 B2	12/2012	Heruth et al.
8,239,014 B2	8/2012	Ochs	8,332,041 B2	12/2012	Skelton et al.
8,239,028 B2	8/2012	Scott	8,332,191 B2	12/2012	Rosthal et al.
8,239,029 B2	8/2012	De Ridder	8,334,690 B2	12/2012	Kitching et al.
8,239,030 B1	8/2012	Hagedorn et al.	8,335,561 B1	12/2012	Modarres
8,241,213 B2	8/2012	Lynn et al.	8,335,664 B2	12/2012	Eberle
8,244,340 B2	8/2012	Wu et al.	8,335,715 B2	12/2012	Pradeep et al.
8,244,341 B2	8/2012	Hinrikus et al.	8,335,716 B2	12/2012	Pradeep et al.
8,244,347 B2	8/2012	Lozano	8,337,404 B2	12/2012	Osorio
8,244,475 B2	8/2012	Aguilar et al.	8,340,752 B2	12/2012	Cox et al.
8,244,552 B2	8/2012	Firminger et al.	8,340,753 B2	12/2012	Hardt
8,244,553 B2	8/2012	Firminger et al.	8,340,771 B2	12/2012	Thimineur et al.
8,248,069 B2	8/2012	Buracas	8,343,026 B2	1/2013	Gardiner et al.
8,249,316 B2	8/2012	Hu et al.	8,343,027 B1	1/2013	DiMino et al.
8,249,698 B2	8/2012	Mugler et al.	8,343,066 B1	1/2013	Eagleman et al.
8,249,718 B2	8/2012	Skelton et al.	8,346,331 B2	1/2013	Bunce et al.
8,249,815 B2	8/2012	Taylor	8,346,342 B2	1/2013	Kalafut
8,260,426 B2	9/2012	Armstrong et al.	8,346,349 B2	1/2013	Guttag et al.
8,262,714 B2	9/2012	Hulvershorn et al.	8,346,354 B2	1/2013	Hyde et al.
8,263,574 B2	9/2012	Schaller et al.	8,346,365 B2	1/2013	Lozano
8,267,851 B1	9/2012	Kroll	8,350,804 B1	1/2013	Moll
8,270,814 B2	9/2012	Pradeep et al.	8,352,023 B2	1/2013	John et al.
8,271,077 B1	9/2012	Rotenberg	8,352,031 B2	1/2013	Roussou et al.
8,280,502 B2	10/2012	Hargrove et al.	8,353,837 B2	1/2013	John et al.
8,280,503 B2	10/2012	Linderman	8,354,438 B2	1/2013	Chez
8,280,505 B2	10/2012	Craig	8,354,881 B2	1/2013	Denison
			8,355,768 B2	1/2013	Masmanidis et al.
			8,356,004 B2	1/2013	Jung et al.
			8,356,594 B2	1/2013	Ujhazy et al.
			8,358,818 B2	1/2013	Miga et al.

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

8,359,080 B2	1/2013	Diab et al.	8,428,704 B2	4/2013	Johnson et al.
8,362,780 B2	1/2013	Rosthal et al.	8,428,726 B2	4/2013	Ignagni et al.
8,364,226 B2	1/2013	Diab et al.	8,429,225 B2	4/2013	Jung et al.
8,364,254 B2	1/2013	Jacquin et al.	8,430,805 B2	4/2013	Burnett et al.
8,364,255 B2	1/2013	Isenhart et al.	8,430,816 B2	4/2013	Avinash et al.
8,364,271 B2	1/2013	De Ridder	8,431,537 B2	4/2013	Gong et al.
8,364,272 B2	1/2013	Goetz	8,433,388 B2	4/2013	Blunt et al.
8,369,940 B2	2/2013	Sun et al.	8,433,410 B2	4/2013	Stevenson et al.
8,374,411 B2	2/2013	Ernst et al.	8,433,414 B2	4/2013	Gliner et al.
8,374,412 B2	2/2013	Kimura	8,433,418 B2	4/2013	DeRidder
8,374,690 B2	2/2013	Ma	8,435,166 B2	5/2013	Burnett et al.
8,374,696 B2	2/2013	Sanchez et al.	8,437,843 B1	5/2013	Kayyali et al.
8,374,701 B2	2/2013	Hyde et al.	8,437,844 B2	5/2013	Syed Momen et al.
8,374,703 B2	2/2013	Imran	8,437,861 B2	5/2013	Skelton et al.
8,376,965 B2	2/2013	Schuette et al.	8,439,845 B2	5/2013	Folkerts et al.
8,379,947 B2	2/2013	Garg et al.	8,442,626 B2	5/2013	Zavoronkovs et al.
8,379,952 B2	2/2013	McIntyre et al.	8,444,571 B2	5/2013	Folkerts et al.
8,380,289 B2	2/2013	Zellers et al.	8,445,021 B2	5/2013	Akhtari et al.
8,380,290 B2	2/2013	Scarantino et al.	8,445,851 B2	5/2013	Rousso et al.
8,380,296 B2	2/2013	Lee et al.	8,447,392 B2	5/2013	Llinas
8,380,314 B2	2/2013	Panken et al.	8,447,407 B2	5/2013	Talathi et al.
8,380,316 B2	2/2013	Hagedorn et al.	8,447,411 B2	5/2013	Skelton et al.
8,380,658 B2	2/2013	Jung et al.	8,449,471 B2	5/2013	Tran
8,382,667 B2	2/2013	Osorio	8,452,387 B2	5/2013	Osorio et al.
8,386,188 B2	2/2013	Taylor et al.	8,452,544 B2	5/2013	Hymel
8,386,244 B2	2/2013	Ricci et al.	8,454,555 B2	6/2013	Struijk et al.
8,386,312 B2	2/2013	Pradeep et al.	8,456,164 B2	6/2013	Subbarao
8,386,313 B2	2/2013	Pradeep et al.	8,456,166 B2	6/2013	DePavia et al.
RE44,097 E	3/2013	Wilber et al.	8,456,309 B2	6/2013	Sachanandani et al.
8,388,529 B2	3/2013	Fueyo et al.	8,457,730 B2	6/2013	Makinen
8,388,530 B2	3/2013	Shusterman	8,457,746 B2	6/2013	Libbus
8,388,555 B2	3/2013	Panken et al.	8,457,747 B2	6/2013	Terry, Jr.
8,391,942 B2	3/2013	Benni	8,461,988 B2	6/2013	Tran
8,391,956 B2	3/2013	Zellers et al.	8,463,006 B2	6/2013	Prokoski
8,391,966 B2	3/2013	Luo et al.	8,463,007 B2	6/2013	Steinberg et al.
8,392,250 B2	3/2013	Pradeep et al.	8,463,349 B2	6/2013	Diab et al.
8,392,251 B2	3/2013	Pradeep et al.	8,463,370 B2	6/2013	Korhonen et al.
8,392,253 B2	3/2013	Pradeep et al.	8,463,374 B2	6/2013	Hudson et al.
8,392,254 B2	3/2013	Pradeep et al.	8,463,378 B2	6/2013	Tass
8,392,255 B2	3/2013	Pradeep et al.	8,463,386 B2	6/2013	Tass
8,396,542 B2	3/2013	Johnson et al.	8,463,387 B2	6/2013	De Ridder
8,396,545 B2	3/2013	Berridge et al.	8,464,288 B2	6/2013	Pradeep et al.
8,396,546 B2	3/2013	Hirata et al.	8,465,408 B2	6/2013	Phillips et al.
8,396,557 B2	3/2013	DiLorenzo	8,467,877 B2	6/2013	Imran
8,396,565 B2	3/2013	Singhal et al.	8,467,878 B2	6/2013	Lozano et al.
8,396,744 B2	3/2013	Pradeep et al.	8,473,024 B2	6/2013	Causevic et al.
8,398,692 B2	3/2013	Deisseroth et al.	8,473,044 B2	6/2013	Lee et al.
8,401,624 B2	3/2013	Govari	8,473,306 B2	6/2013	Seely
8,401,626 B2	3/2013	Mietus et al.	8,473,345 B2	6/2013	Pradeep et al.
8,401,634 B2	3/2013	Whitehurst et al.	8,475,354 B2	7/2013	Phillips et al.
8,401,654 B1	3/2013	Foster et al.	8,475,368 B2	7/2013	Tran et al.
8,401,655 B2	3/2013	De Ridder	8,475,371 B2	7/2013	Derchak et al.
8,401,666 B2	3/2013	Skelton et al.	8,475,387 B2	7/2013	Derchak et al.
8,403,848 B2	3/2013	Mietus et al.	8,475,506 B1	7/2013	Bendett et al.
8,406,838 B2	3/2013	Kato	8,478,389 B1	7/2013	Brockway et al.
8,406,841 B2	3/2013	Lin et al.	8,478,394 B2	7/2013	Prichep et al.
8,406,848 B2	3/2013	Wu et al.	8,478,402 B2	7/2013	Wahlstrand et al.
8,406,862 B2	3/2013	Hopenfeld	8,478,417 B2	7/2013	Drew et al.
8,406,890 B2	3/2013	Goetz	8,478,428 B2	7/2013	Cowley
8,412,334 B2	4/2013	Whitehurst et al.	8,480,554 B2	7/2013	Phillips et al.
8,412,335 B2	4/2013	Gliner et al.	8,483,795 B2	7/2013	Okada
8,412,337 B2	4/2013	Lozano	8,483,815 B2	7/2013	Liley
8,412,338 B2	4/2013	Faltys	8,483,816 B1	7/2013	Payton et al.
8,412,655 B2	4/2013	Colman et al.	8,484,081 B2	7/2013	Pradeep et al.
8,415,123 B2	4/2013	Pilla et al.	8,484,270 B2	7/2013	Kurtz et al.
8,417,344 B2	4/2013	Colborn et al.	8,485,979 B2	7/2013	Giftakis et al.
8,423,118 B2	4/2013	Wenzel et al.	8,487,760 B2	7/2013	Kangas et al.
8,423,125 B2	4/2013	Rousso et al.	8,489,185 B2	7/2013	Kilgard et al.
8,423,144 B2	4/2013	Tass et al.	8,492,336 B2	7/2013	Masure
8,423,155 B1	4/2013	Jaax et al.	8,494,610 B2	7/2013	Pradeep et al.
8,423,297 B2	4/2013	Wilber	8,494,829 B2	7/2013	Teixeira
8,425,415 B2	4/2013	Tran	8,494,857 B2	7/2013	Pakhomov
8,425,583 B2	4/2013	Nofzinger	8,494,905 B2	7/2013	Pradeep et al.
8,428,696 B2	4/2013	Foo	8,496,594 B2	7/2013	Taylor et al.
8,428,703 B2	4/2013	Hopenfeld	8,498,697 B2	7/2013	Yong et al.
			8,498,699 B2	7/2013	Wells et al.
			8,498,708 B2	7/2013	Bentwich
			RE44,408 E	8/2013	Lindsay
			8,500,282 B2	8/2013	Bolger et al.

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

8,500,636 B2	8/2013	Tran	8,565,883 B2	10/2013	Lozano
8,504,150 B2	8/2013	Skelton	8,565,886 B2	10/2013	Nelson et al.
8,506,469 B2	8/2013	Dietrich et al.	8,568,231 B2	10/2013	Solanki et al.
8,509,879 B2	8/2013	Durkin et al.	8,568,329 B2	10/2013	Lee et al.
8,509,881 B2	8/2013	Thiagarajan et al.	8,571,293 B2	10/2013	Ernst et al.
8,509,885 B2	8/2013	Snyder et al.	8,571,629 B2	10/2013	Faro et al.
8,509,904 B2	8/2013	Rickert et al.	8,571,642 B2	10/2013	Gill et al.
8,512,219 B2	8/2013	Ferren et al.	8,571,643 B2	10/2013	Osorio et al.
8,512,221 B2	8/2013	Kaplan et al.	8,571,653 B2	10/2013	Ben-David et al.
8,512,240 B1	8/2013	Zuckerman-Stark et al.	8,574,164 B2	11/2013	Mashiach
8,515,535 B2	8/2013	Hopper et al.	8,574,279 B2	11/2013	Schiffer
8,515,538 B1	8/2013	Osorio et al.	8,577,103 B2	11/2013	Vija et al.
8,515,541 B1	8/2013	Jaax et al.	8,577,464 B2	11/2013	Mashiach
8,515,549 B2	8/2013	Panken et al.	8,577,465 B2	11/2013	Mashiach
8,515,550 B2	8/2013	Skelton et al.	8,577,466 B2	11/2013	Mashiach
8,517,909 B2	8/2013	Honeycutt et al.	8,577,467 B2	11/2013	Mashiach et al.
8,517,912 B2	8/2013	Clare	8,577,468 B2	11/2013	Mashiach et al.
8,519,705 B2	8/2013	Savukov et al.	8,579,834 B2	11/2013	Davis et al.
8,519,853 B2	8/2013	Eskandarian et al.	8,583,238 B1	11/2013	Heldman et al.
8,520,974 B2	8/2013	Fujita et al.	8,583,252 B2	11/2013	Skelton et al.
8,521,284 B2	8/2013	Kim et al.	8,585,568 B2	11/2013	Phillips et al.
8,523,779 B2	9/2013	Taylor et al.	8,586,019 B2	11/2013	Satchi-Fainaro et al.
8,525,673 B2	9/2013	Tran	8,586,932 B2	11/2013	Roussou et al.
8,525,687 B2	9/2013	Tran	8,587,304 B2	11/2013	Budker et al.
8,527,029 B2	9/2013	Okada	8,588,486 B2	11/2013	Virtue et al.
8,527,035 B2	9/2013	Diamond	8,588,552 B2	11/2013	Garg et al.
8,527,435 B1	9/2013	Han et al.	8,588,899 B2	11/2013	Schiff
8,529,463 B2	9/2013	Della Santina et al.	8,589,929 B2	11/2013	Skelton et al.
8,531,291 B2	9/2013	Tran	8,589,933 B2	11/2013	Floyd et al.
8,532,756 B2	9/2013	Schalk et al.	8,588,941 B2	11/2013	Mashiach
8,532,757 B2	9/2013	Molnar et al.	8,589,316 B2	11/2013	Lujan et al.
8,533,042 B2	9/2013	Pradeep et al.	8,591,419 B2	11/2013	Tyler
8,536,667 B2	9/2013	de Graff et al.	8,591,498 B2	11/2013	John
8,538,108 B2	9/2013	Shekhar et al.	8,593,141 B1	11/2013	Radparvar et al.
8,538,512 B1	9/2013	Bibian et al.	8,593,154 B2	11/2013	Ross
8,538,513 B2	9/2013	Molnar et al.	8,594,798 B2	11/2013	Osorio et al.
8,538,514 B2	9/2013	Sun et al.	8,594,800 B2	11/2013	Butson et al.
8,538,523 B2	9/2013	Sommer et al.	8,594,950 B2	11/2013	Taylor
8,538,536 B2	9/2013	Rezai et al.	8,597,171 B2	12/2013	Altman et al.
8,538,543 B2	9/2013	McIntyre et al.	8,597,193 B2	12/2013	Grunwald et al.
8,538,700 B2	9/2013	Badri et al.	8,600,493 B2	12/2013	Tanner et al.
8,538,705 B2	9/2013	Greenwald	8,600,502 B2	12/2013	Lovett et al.
8,542,900 B2	9/2013	Tolkowsky et al.	8,600,513 B2	12/2013	Aur et al.
8,542,916 B2	9/2013	Tognoli et al.	8,600,521 B2	12/2013	Armstrong et al.
8,543,189 B2	9/2013	Paitel et al.	8,600,696 B2	12/2013	Zafiris
8,543,199 B2	9/2013	Snyder et al.	8,603,790 B2	12/2013	Deisseroth et al.
8,543,214 B2	9/2013	Osorio et al.	8,606,349 B2	12/2013	Roussou et al.
8,543,219 B2	9/2013	Tass	8,606,351 B2	12/2013	Wheeler
8,545,378 B2	10/2013	Peterchev	8,606,356 B2	12/2013	Lee et al.
8,545,416 B1	10/2013	Kayyali et al.	8,606,360 B2	12/2013	Butson et al.
8,545,420 B2	10/2013	Einav et al.	8,606,361 B2	12/2013	Gliner et al.
8,545,436 B2	10/2013	Robertson et al.	8,606,530 B2	12/2013	Taylor
8,548,583 B2	10/2013	Roussou et al.	8,606,592 B2	12/2013	Hyde et al.
8,548,594 B2	10/2013	Thimineur et al.	8,612,005 B2	12/2013	Rezai et al.
8,548,604 B2	10/2013	Whitehurst et al.	8,613,695 B2	12/2013	Von Ohlsen et al.
8,548,786 B2	10/2013	Plenz	8,613,905 B2	12/2013	El-Agnaf
8,548,852 B2	10/2013	Pradeep et al.	8,614,254 B2	12/2013	Llinas et al.
8,553,956 B2	10/2013	Wu et al.	8,614,873 B1	12/2013	Beran
8,554,311 B2	10/2013	Warner et al.	8,615,293 B2	12/2013	Jacobson et al.
8,554,325 B2	10/2013	Molnar et al.	8,615,309 B2	12/2013	Craig
8,559,645 B2	10/2013	Corona-Strauss et al.	8,615,479 B2	12/2013	Jung et al.
8,560,034 B1	10/2013	Diab et al.	8,615,664 B2	12/2013	Jung et al.
8,560,041 B2	10/2013	Flaherty et al.	8,618,799 B1	12/2013	Radparvar et al.
8,560,073 B2	10/2013	Osorio	8,620,206 B2	12/2013	Brown et al.
8,562,525 B2	10/2013	Nakashima et al.	8,620,419 B2	12/2013	Rotenberg et al.
8,562,526 B2	10/2013	Heneghan et al.	8,626,264 B1	1/2014	Beran
8,562,527 B2	10/2013	Braun et al.	8,626,301 B2	1/2014	Libbus
8,562,536 B2	10/2013	Osorio et al.	8,628,328 B2	1/2014	Palacios
8,562,540 B2	10/2013	Goodall et al.	8,628,480 B2	1/2014	Derchak
8,562,548 B2	10/2013	Shimada et al.	8,630,699 B2	1/2014	Baker et al.
8,562,660 B2	10/2013	Peyman	8,630,705 B2	1/2014	Mann et al.
8,562,951 B2	10/2013	Suffin et al.	8,630,812 B2	1/2014	Taylor
8,565,606 B2	10/2013	Kim et al.	8,632,465 B1	1/2014	Brockway
8,565,864 B2	10/2013	Drew et al.	8,632,750 B2	1/2014	Suffin et al.
8,565,867 B2	10/2013	Armstrong et al.			

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

8,634,616 B2	1/2014	Den Harder et al.	8,700,163 B2	4/2014	Terry, Jr. et al.
8,634,922 B1	1/2014	Osorio et al.	8,700,167 B2	4/2014	Sabel
8,635,105 B2	1/2014	Pradeep et al.	8,700,174 B2	4/2014	Skelton et al.
8,636,640 B2	1/2014	Chang	8,700,183 B2	4/2014	Mashiach
8,638,950 B2	1/2014	Anderson et al.	8,703,114 B2	4/2014	Satchi-Fainaro et al.
8,641,632 B2	2/2014	Quintin et al.	8,706,183 B2	4/2014	Cui et al.
8,641,646 B2	2/2014	Colborn	8,706,205 B2	4/2014	Shahaf et al.
8,644,754 B2	2/2014	Brown	8,706,206 B2	4/2014	Kanai et al.
8,644,910 B2	2/2014	Roussou et al.	8,706,207 B2	4/2014	Flint
8,644,914 B2	2/2014	Hunt	8,706,237 B2	4/2014	Giftakis et al.
8,644,921 B2	2/2014	Wilson	8,706,241 B2	4/2014	Firlik et al.
8,644,945 B2	2/2014	Skelton et al.	8,706,518 B2	4/2014	Hyde et al.
8,644,946 B2	2/2014	Butson et al.	8,708,903 B2	4/2014	Tran
8,644,954 B2	2/2014	Jaxx et al.	8,708,934 B2	4/2014	Skelton et al.
8,644,957 B2	2/2014	Mashiach	8,711,655 B2	4/2014	Gzara et al.
8,647,278 B2	2/2014	Ji et al.	8,712,507 B2	4/2014	Cazares et al.
8,648,017 B2	2/2014	Umansky et al.	8,712,512 B2	4/2014	Doidge et al.
8,649,845 B2	2/2014	McIntyre et al.	8,712,513 B1	4/2014	Modarres
8,649,866 B2	2/2014	Brooke	8,712,547 B2	4/2014	Whitehurst et al.
8,649,871 B2	2/2014	Frei et al.	8,716,447 B2	5/2014	Deisseroth et al.
8,652,038 B2	2/2014	Tran et al.	8,717,430 B2	5/2014	Simon et al.
8,652,187 B2	2/2014	Wells et al.	8,718,747 B2	5/2014	Bjornerud et al.
8,652,189 B2	2/2014	Gafni et al.	8,718,776 B2	5/2014	Mashiach et al.
8,655,428 B2	2/2014	Pradeep et al.	8,718,777 B2	5/2014	Lowry et al.
8,655,437 B2	2/2014	Pradeep et al.	8,718,779 B2	5/2014	Whitehurst et al.
8,655,817 B2	2/2014	Hasey et al.	8,721,695 B2	5/2014	Tass et al.
8,657,732 B2	2/2014	Vasishta	8,724,871 B1	5/2014	Biagiotti et al.
8,657,756 B2	2/2014	Stahmann et al.	8,725,238 B2	5/2014	Liu et al.
8,658,149 B2	2/2014	Satchi-Fainaro et al.	8,725,243 B2	5/2014	Dilorenzo et al.
8,660,642 B2	2/2014	Ferren et al.	8,725,311 B1	5/2014	Breed
8,660,649 B2	2/2014	Ruffini et al.	8,725,668 B2	5/2014	Georgopoulos
8,660,666 B2	2/2014	Craig	8,725,669 B1	5/2014	Fu
8,660,799 B2	2/2014	Watson et al.	8,725,796 B2	5/2014	Serena
8,664,258 B2	3/2014	Teegarden et al.	8,727,978 B2	5/2014	Tran et al.
8,666,099 B2	3/2014	Nielsen et al.	8,728,001 B2	5/2014	Lynn
8,666,467 B2	3/2014	Lynn et al.	8,729,040 B2	5/2014	Deisseroth et al.
8,666,478 B2	3/2014	LaViolette et al.	8,731,650 B2	5/2014	Sajda et al.
8,666,501 B2	3/2014	Kilgard et al.	8,731,656 B2	5/2014	Bourget et al.
8,668,496 B2	3/2014	Nolen	8,731,987 B2	5/2014	Chen et al.
8,670,603 B2	3/2014	Tolkowsky et al.	8,733,290 B2	5/2014	Gerashchenko
8,672,852 B2	3/2014	Gavish	8,734,356 B2	5/2014	Taylor
8,675,936 B2	3/2014	Vija et al.	8,734,357 B2	5/2014	Taylor
8,675,945 B2	3/2014	Barnhorst et al.	8,734,498 B2	5/2014	DiMauro et al.
8,675,983 B2	3/2014	Yahil	8,738,121 B2	5/2014	Virag et al.
8,676,324 B2	3/2014	Simon et al.	8,738,126 B2	5/2014	Craig
8,676,325 B2	3/2014	Lindenthaler et al.	8,738,136 B2	5/2014	Frei et al.
8,676,330 B2	3/2014	Simon et al.	8,738,140 B2	5/2014	De Ridder
8,679,009 B2	3/2014	Osorio	8,738,395 B2	5/2014	Hyde et al.
8,680,119 B2	3/2014	Teegarden et al.	8,744,562 B2	6/2014	Giftakis et al.
8,680,991 B2	3/2014	Tran	8,744,563 B2	6/2014	Yoshida
8,682,422 B2	3/2014	Hopenfeld	8,747,313 B2	6/2014	Tran et al.
8,682,441 B2	3/2014	De Ridder	8,747,336 B2	6/2014	Tran
8,682,449 B2	3/2014	Simon	8,747,382 B2	6/2014	D'Souza et al.
8,682,687 B2	3/2014	Hyde et al.	8,750,971 B2	6/2014	Tran
8,684,742 B2	4/2014	Siefert	8,750,974 B2	6/2014	Baker et al.
8,684,900 B2	4/2014	Tran	8,750,992 B2	6/2014	Hopper et al.
8,684,921 B2	4/2014	Osorio	8,751,008 B2	6/2014	Carlton et al.
8,684,922 B2	4/2014	Tran	8,751,011 B2	6/2014	Skelton et al.
8,684,926 B2	4/2014	Arndt	8,753,296 B2	6/2014	Einav et al.
8,688,209 B2	4/2014	Verbitskiy	8,754,238 B2	6/2014	Teegarden et al.
8,690,748 B1	4/2014	Fu	8,755,854 B2	6/2014	Addison et al.
8,693,756 B2	4/2014	Tolkowsky et al.	8,755,856 B2	6/2014	Diab et al.
8,693,765 B2	4/2014	Mercier et al.	8,755,868 B2	6/2014	Yazicioglu
8,694,087 B2	4/2014	Schiff	8,755,869 B2	6/2014	Zhang et al.
8,694,089 B2	4/2014	Arad	8,755,871 B2	6/2014	Weng et al.
8,694,092 B2	4/2014	Ferren et al.	8,755,877 B2	6/2014	Zoica
8,694,107 B2	4/2014	Falci	8,755,901 B2	6/2014	Skelton et al.
8,694,118 B2	4/2014	Armstrong	8,756,017 B2	6/2014	Hu et al.
8,694,157 B2	4/2014	Wenderow et al.	8,758,274 B2	6/2014	Sahasrabudhe et al.
8,696,722 B2	4/2014	Deisseroth et al.	8,761,438 B2	6/2014	Lee et al.
8,696,724 B2	4/2014	Rogers	8,761,866 B2	6/2014	Chance
8,698,639 B2	4/2014	Fung et al.	8,761,868 B2	6/2014	Giftakis et al.
8,700,137 B2	4/2014	Albert	8,761,869 B2	6/2014	Leuthardt et al.
8,700,141 B2	4/2014	Causevic	8,761,889 B2	6/2014	Wingeier et al.
8,700,142 B2	4/2014	John et al.	8,762,065 B2	6/2014	DiLorenzo
			8,762,202 B2	6/2014	Pradeep et al.
			8,764,651 B2	7/2014	Tran
			8,764,652 B2	7/2014	Lee et al.
			8,764,653 B2	7/2014	Kaminska et al.

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

8,764,673 B2	7/2014	McCraty et al.	8,849,390 B2	9/2014	Echauz et al.
8,768,022 B2	7/2014	Miga et al.	8,849,392 B2	9/2014	Lozano
8,768,427 B2	7/2014	Sjaaheim et al.	8,849,407 B1	9/2014	Danilov et al.
8,768,431 B2	7/2014	Ross et al.	8,849,409 B2	9/2014	Colborn et al.
8,768,446 B2	7/2014	Drew et al.	8,849,632 B2	9/2014	Sparks et al.
8,768,447 B2	7/2014	Ermes et al.	8,849,681 B2	9/2014	Hargrove et al.
8,768,449 B2	7/2014	Pesaran et al.	8,852,073 B2	10/2014	Genereux et al.
8,768,471 B2	7/2014	Colborn et al.	8,852,100 B2	10/2014	Osorio
8,768,477 B2	7/2014	Spitzer et al.	8,852,103 B2	10/2014	Rothberg et al.
8,768,718 B2	7/2014	Cazares et al.	8,855,758 B2	10/2014	Rodriquez-Villegas et al.
8,771,194 B2	7/2014	John et al.	8,855,773 B2	10/2014	Kokones et al.
8,774,923 B2	7/2014	Rom	8,855,775 B2	10/2014	Leyde
8,775,340 B2	7/2014	Waxman et al.	8,858,440 B2	10/2014	Tyler
8,781,193 B2	7/2014	Steinberg et al.	8,858,449 B2	10/2014	Inan et al.
8,781,197 B2	7/2014	Wang et al.	8,861,819 B2	10/2014	Lee et al.
8,781,557 B2	7/2014	Dean et al.	8,862,196 B2	10/2014	Lynn
8,781,563 B2	7/2014	Foo	8,862,210 B2	10/2014	Yazicioglu et al.
8,781,595 B2	7/2014	Grevious et al.	8,862,236 B2	10/2014	Wolpaw et al.
8,781,597 B2	7/2014	DiLorenzo	8,862,581 B2	10/2014	Zhang et al.
8,781,796 B2	7/2014	Mott et al.	8,864,310 B2	10/2014	Gross et al.
8,784,109 B2	7/2014	Gottfried	8,864,806 B2	10/2014	Wells et al.
8,784,322 B2	7/2014	Kim et al.	8,868,148 B2	10/2014	Engelbrecht et al.
8,785,441 B2	7/2014	Teegarden et al.	8,868,163 B2	10/2014	Guttag et al.
8,786,624 B2	7/2014	Echauz et al.	8,868,172 B2	10/2014	Leyde et al.
8,787,637 B2	7/2014	Duchesnay et al.	8,868,173 B2	10/2014	Nelson et al.
8,788,030 B1	7/2014	Payton et al.	8,868,174 B2	10/2014	Sato et al.
8,788,032 B2	7/2014	Rossi	8,868,175 B2	10/2014	Arad
8,788,044 B2	7/2014	John	8,868,177 B2	10/2014	Simon et al.
8,788,055 B2	7/2014	Gerber et al.	8,868,189 B2	10/2014	Stevenson et al.
8,788,057 B2	7/2014	Stevenson et al.	8,868,201 B2	10/2014	Roberts et al.
8,790,255 B2	7/2014	Behar	8,870,737 B2	10/2014	Phillips et al.
8,790,272 B2	7/2014	Sackner et al.	8,871,797 B2	10/2014	Teegarden et al.
8,790,297 B2	7/2014	Bromander et al.	8,872,640 B2	10/2014	Horseman
8,792,972 B2	7/2014	Zaidel et al.	8,874,205 B2	10/2014	Simon et al.
8,792,974 B2	7/2014	Rothman	8,874,218 B2	10/2014	Terry, Jr.
8,792,991 B2	7/2014	Gerber et al.	8,874,227 B2	10/2014	Simon et al.
8,795,175 B2	8/2014	Funane et al.	8,874,439 B2	10/2014	Kim et al.
8,798,717 B2	8/2014	Roscher	8,880,207 B2	11/2014	Abeyratne et al.
8,798,728 B2	8/2014	Drew et al.	8,880,576 B2	11/2014	Ochs et al.
8,798,735 B1	8/2014	Bibian et al.	8,886,299 B2	11/2014	Yazicioglu et al.
8,798,736 B2	8/2014	Sullivan et al.	8,886,302 B2	11/2014	Skelton et al.
8,798,773 B2	8/2014	Mashiach	8,888,672 B2	11/2014	Phillips et al.
8,801,620 B2	8/2014	Melker et al.	8,888,673 B2	11/2014	Phillips et al.
8,805,516 B2	8/2014	Bentwich	8,888,702 B2	11/2014	Osorio
8,805,518 B2	8/2014	King et al.	8,888,708 B2	11/2014	Diab et al.
8,812,126 B2	8/2014	Butson et al.	8,888,723 B2	11/2014	Einav
8,812,237 B2	8/2014	Wilt et al.	8,892,207 B2	11/2014	Nelson et al.
8,812,245 B2	8/2014	Taylor	8,893,120 B2	11/2014	Pinsky et al.
8,812,246 B2	8/2014	Taylor	8,898,037 B2	11/2014	Watson et al.
8,814,923 B2	8/2014	Nissila et al.	8,900,284 B2	12/2014	DiMauro et al.
8,815,582 B2	8/2014	Deisseroth et al.	8,902,070 B2	12/2014	Kobetski et al.
8,821,376 B2	9/2014	Tolkowsky	8,903,479 B2	12/2014	Zoicas
8,821,408 B2	9/2014	Hu et al.	8,903,483 B2	12/2014	Sun et al.
8,821,559 B2	9/2014	DiMauro et al.	8,903,486 B2	12/2014	Bourget et al.
8,825,149 B2	9/2014	Kraus et al.	8,903,494 B2	12/2014	Goldwasser et al.
8,825,166 B2	9/2014	John	8,906,360 B2	12/2014	Deisseroth et al.
8,825,167 B2	9/2014	Tass et al.	8,907,668 B2	12/2014	Okada
8,825,428 B2	9/2014	Addison et al.	8,909,345 B1	12/2014	Danilov et al.
8,827,912 B2	9/2014	Bukhman	8,910,638 B2	12/2014	Boyden et al.
8,827,917 B2	9/2014	Watson et al.	8,913,810 B2	12/2014	Panin et al.
8,829,908 B2	9/2014	Roshtal et al.	8,914,100 B2	12/2014	Adachi et al.
8,831,705 B2	9/2014	Dobak	8,914,115 B2	12/2014	Giftakis et al.
8,831,731 B2	9/2014	Blum et al.	8,914,119 B2	12/2014	Wu et al.
8,831,732 B2	9/2014	Frei et al.	8,914,122 B2	12/2014	Simon et al.
8,834,392 B2	9/2014	Panken et al.	8,915,741 B2	12/2014	Hatlestad et al.
8,834,546 B2	9/2014	Deisseroth et al.	8,915,871 B2	12/2014	Einav
8,838,201 B2	9/2014	Mori et al.	8,918,162 B2	12/2014	Prokoski
8,838,225 B2	9/2014	Ahonen et al.	8,918,176 B2	12/2014	Nelson et al.
8,838,226 B2	9/2014	Bibian et al.	8,918,178 B2	12/2014	Simon et al.
8,838,227 B2	9/2014	Causevic et al.	8,918,183 B2	12/2014	Carlton et al.
8,838,247 B2	9/2014	Hagedorn et al.	8,921,320 B2	12/2014	Paul et al.
8,843,199 B2	9/2014	Kim et al.	8,922,376 B2	12/2014	Kangas et al.
8,843,201 B1	9/2014	Heldman et al.	8,922,788 B2	12/2014	Addison et al.
8,843,210 B2	9/2014	Simon et al.	8,923,958 B2	12/2014	Gupta et al.
8,845,545 B2	9/2014	Folkerts et al.	8,924,235 B2	12/2014	Seely
			RE45,336 E	1/2015	Teegarden et al.
			RE45,337 E	1/2015	Teegarden et al.
			8,926,959 B2	1/2015	Deisseroth et al.
			8,929,991 B2	1/2015	Fowler et al.

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

8,929,999 B2	1/2015	Maschiach	8,996,112 B2	3/2015	Brooke
8,932,218 B1	1/2015	Thompson	8,996,120 B1	3/2015	Calle et al.
8,932,227 B2	1/2015	Lynn	8,998,828 B2	4/2015	Reichow et al.
8,932,562 B2	1/2015	Deisseroth et al.	9,002,458 B2	4/2015	Pal et al.
8,933,696 B2	1/2015	Nishikawa	9,002,471 B2	4/2015	Stevenson et al.
8,934,685 B2	1/2015	Avinash et al.	9,002,477 B2	4/2015	Burnett
8,934,965 B2	1/2015	Rogers et al.	9,004,687 B2	4/2015	Stack
8,934,967 B2	1/2015	Kilgard et al.	9,005,102 B2	4/2015	Burnett et al.
8,934,979 B2	1/2015	Moffitt	9,005,126 B2	4/2015	Beach et al.
8,934,986 B2	1/2015	Goetz	9,005,649 B2	4/2015	Ho et al.
8,936,629 B2	1/2015	Boyden et al.	9,008,367 B2	4/2015	Tolkowsky et al.
8,936,630 B2	1/2015	Denison et al.	9,008,754 B2	4/2015	Steinberg et al.
8,938,102 B2	1/2015	Carroll	9,008,771 B2	4/2015	Dong et al.
8,938,289 B2	1/2015	Einav et al.	9,008,780 B2	4/2015	Nudo et al.
8,938,290 B2	1/2015	Wingeier et al.	9,008,970 B2	4/2015	Donderici et al.
8,938,301 B2	1/2015	Hagedorn	9,011,329 B2	4/2015	Ferren et al.
8,939,903 B2	1/2015	Roberts et al.	9,014,216 B2	4/2015	Lazar et al.
8,942,777 B2	1/2015	Diab et al.	9,014,453 B2	4/2015	Steinberg et al.
8,942,813 B1	1/2015	Hagedorn et al.	9,014,804 B2	4/2015	Giftakis et al.
8,942,817 B2	1/2015	Hyde et al.	9,014,811 B2	4/2015	Pal et al.
8,945,006 B2	2/2015	Osorio	9,014,819 B2	4/2015	Lee et al.
8,948,834 B2	2/2015	Diab et al.	9,014,823 B2	4/2015	Simon et al.
8,948,849 B2	2/2015	Diamond et al.	9,015,057 B2	4/2015	Phillips et al.
8,948,855 B2	2/2015	Osorio et al.	9,015,087 B2	4/2015	Li et al.
8,948,860 B2	2/2015	Causevic	9,020,576 B2	4/2015	Nagatani
8,951,189 B2	2/2015	Osorio	9,020,582 B2	4/2015	Osorio et al.
8,951,190 B2	2/2015	Chmiel et al.	9,020,585 B2	4/2015	John et al.
8,951,192 B2	2/2015	Osorio	9,022,930 B2	5/2015	Sachanandani et al.
8,951,203 B2	2/2015	Patangay et al.	9,022,936 B2	5/2015	Rothberg et al.
8,954,139 B2	2/2015	Hopenfeld et al.	9,025,845 B2	5/2015	Carroll
8,954,146 B2	2/2015	Hopper et al.	9,026,194 B2	5/2015	Okada
8,954,293 B2	2/2015	Klinkenbusch	9,026,202 B2	5/2015	Albert
8,955,010 B2	2/2015	Pradeep et al.	9,026,217 B2	5/2015	Kokones et al.
8,955,974 B2	2/2015	Gross et al.	9,026,218 B2	5/2015	Lozano et al.
8,956,277 B2	2/2015	Mishelevich	9,026,372 B2	5/2015	O'Donnell, Jr. et al.
8,956,363 B2	2/2015	Schneider et al.	9,028,405 B2	5/2015	Tran
8,958,868 B2	2/2015	Ghovanloo et al.	9,028,412 B2	5/2015	Rothberg et al.
8,958,870 B2	2/2015	Gerber et al.	9,031,644 B2	5/2015	Johnson et al.
8,958,882 B1	2/2015	Hagedorn	9,031,653 B2	5/2015	Mashiach
8,961,187 B2	2/2015	Boers et al.	9,031,655 B2	5/2015	Osorio et al.
8,961,385 B2	2/2015	Pilla et al.	9,031,658 B2	5/2015	Chiao et al.
8,961,386 B2	2/2015	Phillips et al.	9,033,884 B2	5/2015	Rothberg et al.
8,962,042 B2	2/2015	Geng	9,034,055 B2	5/2015	Vinjamuri et al.
8,962,589 B2	2/2015	Deisseroth et al.	9,034,911 B2	5/2015	Selvey et al.
8,964,298 B2	2/2015	Haddick et al.	9,034,923 B2	5/2015	Goodenow
8,965,492 B2	2/2015	Baker et al.	9,035,657 B2	5/2015	Zhang et al.
8,965,513 B2	2/2015	Wingeier et al.	9,036,844 B1	5/2015	Suhami et al.
8,965,514 B2	2/2015	Bikson et al.	9,037,224 B1	5/2015	Fu
8,968,172 B2	3/2015	Wang et al.	9,037,225 B1	5/2015	Saliga et al.
8,968,176 B2	3/2015	Altman et al.	9,037,254 B2	5/2015	John
8,968,195 B2	3/2015	Tran	9,037,256 B2	5/2015	Bokil
8,968,376 B2	3/2015	Wells et al.	9,037,530 B2	5/2015	Tan et al.
8,971,936 B2	3/2015	Derchak	9,042,074 B1	5/2015	Beran
8,972,004 B2	3/2015	Simon et al.	9,042,201 B2	5/2015	Tyler et al.
8,972,013 B2	3/2015	Maschino	9,042,952 B2	5/2015	Lynn et al.
8,974,365 B2	3/2015	Best	9,042,958 B2	5/2015	Karmarkar et al.
8,977,024 B1	3/2015	Rex et al.	9,042,988 B2	5/2015	DiLorenzo
8,977,110 B2	3/2015	Pradeep et al.	9,043,001 B2	5/2015	Simon et al.
8,977,362 B2	3/2015	Saab	9,044,188 B2	6/2015	DiLorenzo et al.
8,980,891 B2	3/2015	Stirn et al.	9,044,612 B2	6/2015	Mashiach et al.
8,983,155 B2	3/2015	McIntyre et al.	9,050,469 B1	6/2015	Osorio et al.
8,983,591 B2	3/2015	Leininger et al.	9,050,470 B2	6/2015	Carlton et al.
8,983,620 B2	3/2015	Cinbis	9,050,471 B2	6/2015	Skelton et al.
8,983,628 B2	3/2015	Simon et al.	9,053,516 B2	6/2015	Stempora
8,983,629 B2	3/2015	Simon et al.	9,053,534 B2	6/2015	Ross et al.
8,985,119 B1	3/2015	Webb et al.	9,055,871 B2	6/2015	Inan et al.
8,986,207 B2	3/2015	Li et al.	9,055,974 B2	6/2015	Goetz
8,989,835 B2	3/2015	Badower et al.	9,056,195 B2	6/2015	Sabesan
8,989,836 B2	3/2015	Machon et al.	9,058,473 B2	6/2015	Navratil et al.
8,989,863 B2	3/2015	Osorio	9,060,671 B2	6/2015	Badower et al.
8,989,867 B2	3/2015	Chow et al.	9,060,683 B2	6/2015	Tran
8,989,868 B2	3/2015	Mashiach et al.	9,060,695 B2	6/2015	Peters
8,989,871 B2	3/2015	Ollivier	9,060,722 B2	6/2015	Teixeira
8,992,230 B2	3/2015	Tuchschenid et al.	9,060,746 B2	6/2015	Weng et al.
8,993,623 B2	3/2015	Goodenow	9,061,132 B1	6/2015	Zweber et al.

(56)	References Cited				
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
9,061,133 B2	6/2015	Wurster et al.	9,125,788 B2	9/2015	Tee et al.
9,061,151 B2	6/2015	Mashiach et al.	9,126,050 B2	9/2015	Simon et al.
9,061,153 B1	6/2015	Lebovitz et al.	9,131,864 B2	9/2015	Korenberg
9,063,183 B2	6/2015	Toda et al.	9,133,024 B2	9/2015	Phan et al.
9,063,643 B2	6/2015	Sparks et al.	9,133,709 B2	9/2015	Huh et al.
9,064,036 B2	6/2015	Hyde et al.	9,135,221 B2	9/2015	Shahaf et al.
9,067,052 B2	6/2015	Moses et al.	9,135,400 B2	9/2015	McIntyre et al.
9,067,054 B2	6/2015	Simon et al.	9,138,156 B2	9/2015	Wu et al.
9,067,070 B2	6/2015	Connor	9,138,175 B2	9/2015	Ernst et al.
9,069,031 B2	6/2015	Guedes et al.	9,138,183 B2	9/2015	McKenna et al.
9,069,097 B2	6/2015	Zhang et al.	9,138,579 B2	9/2015	Wolpaw et al.
9,070,492 B2	6/2015	Yarmush et al.	9,138,580 B2	9/2015	Ignagni et al.
9,072,449 B2	7/2015	Semenov	9,142,145 B2	9/2015	Tuchschnid et al.
9,072,482 B2	7/2015	Sarkela et al.	9,142,185 B2	9/2015	Fateh
9,072,832 B2	7/2015	Frei et al.	9,144,392 B2	9/2015	Santosh et al.
9,072,870 B2	7/2015	Wu et al.	RE45,766 E	10/2015	Lindsay
9,072,905 B2	7/2015	Kokones et al.	9,149,195 B2	10/2015	Hadley
9,074,976 B2	7/2015	Adolphi et al.	9,149,197 B2	10/2015	Taylor
9,076,212 B2	7/2015	Ernst et al.	9,149,210 B2	10/2015	Sahasrabudhe et al.
9,078,564 B2	7/2015	Taylor	9,149,214 B2	10/2015	Adachi et al.
9,078,577 B2	7/2015	He et al.	9,149,226 B2	10/2015	Jadidi
9,078,584 B2	7/2015	Jorge et al.	9,149,255 B2	10/2015	Rothberg et al.
9,079,039 B2	7/2015	Carlson et al.	9,149,577 B2	10/2015	Robertson et al.
9,079,940 B2	7/2015	Deisseroth et al.	9,149,599 B2	10/2015	Walter et al.
9,081,488 B2	7/2015	Soederstroem	9,149,719 B2	10/2015	Guan et al.
9,081,882 B2	7/2015	Taylor	9,152,757 B2	10/2015	Taylor
9,081,890 B2	7/2015	An et al.	9,155,373 B2	10/2015	Allen et al.
9,082,169 B2	7/2015	Thomson et al.	9,155,484 B2	10/2015	Baker et al.
9,084,584 B2	7/2015	Weiland et al.	9,155,487 B2	10/2015	Linderman et al.
9,084,885 B2	7/2015	Deisseroth et al.	9,155,521 B2	10/2015	Rothberg et al.
9,084,896 B2	7/2015	Kokones et al.	9,161,715 B2	10/2015	Jung et al.
9,084,900 B2	7/2015	Hershey et al.	9,162,051 B2	10/2015	Morrell
9,087,147 B1	7/2015	Fonte	9,162,052 B2	10/2015	Morrell
9,089,310 B2	7/2015	Isenhart et al.	9,165,472 B2	10/2015	Hagedorn et al.
9,089,400 B2	7/2015	Nofzinger	9,167,970 B2	10/2015	Gratton et al.
9,089,683 B2	7/2015	Mishelevich	9,167,974 B2	10/2015	Taylor
9,089,707 B2	7/2015	Kilgard et al.	9,167,976 B2	10/2015	Wingeier et al.
9,089,713 B2	7/2015	John	9,167,977 B2	10/2015	Wingeier et al.
9,089,719 B2	7/2015	Simon et al.	9,167,978 B2	10/2015	Wingeier et al.
9,091,785 B2	7/2015	Donderici et al.	9,167,979 B2	10/2015	Skidmore et al.
9,092,556 B2	7/2015	Amble et al.	9,171,353 B2	10/2015	Vija et al.
9,092,895 B2	7/2015	Ross et al.	9,171,366 B2	10/2015	Declerck et al.
9,095,266 B1	8/2015	Fu	9,173,582 B2	11/2015	Popovic et al.
9,095,268 B2	8/2015	Kurtz et al.	9,173,609 B2	11/2015	Nelson
9,095,295 B2	8/2015	Eagleman et al.	9,173,610 B2	11/2015	Navakatikyan
9,095,303 B2	8/2015	Osorio	9,174,045 B2	11/2015	Simon et al.
9,095,314 B2	8/2015	Osorio et al.	9,174,055 B2	11/2015	Davis et al.
9,095,618 B2	8/2015	Satchi-Fainaro et al.	9,174,066 B2	11/2015	Simon et al.
9,095,713 B2	8/2015	Foster et al.	9,175,095 B2	11/2015	Deisseroth et al.
9,100,758 B2	8/2015	Adachi et al.	9,177,379 B1	11/2015	Biagiotti et al.
9,101,263 B2	8/2015	Jung et al.	9,177,416 B2	11/2015	Sharp
9,101,276 B2	8/2015	Georgopoulos	9,179,850 B2	11/2015	Wingeier et al.
9,101,279 B2	8/2015	Ritchey et al.	9,179,854 B2	11/2015	Dodge et al.
9,101,690 B2	8/2015	Deisseroth et al.	9,179,855 B2	11/2015	Burdea et al.
9,101,759 B2	8/2015	Delp et al.	9,179,858 B2	11/2015	Hasson et al.
9,101,766 B2	8/2015	Nekhendzy	9,179,875 B2	11/2015	Hua
9,102,717 B2	8/2015	Huang et al.	9,179,876 B2	11/2015	Ochs et al.
9,107,586 B2	8/2015	Tran	9,183,351 B2	11/2015	Shusterman
9,107,595 B1	8/2015	Smyth	9,186,060 B2	11/2015	De Graff et al.
9,108,041 B2	8/2015	Craig	9,186,106 B2	11/2015	Osorio
9,113,777 B2	8/2015	Mittal	9,186,503 B2	11/2015	Lindenthaler et al.
9,113,801 B2	8/2015	DiLorenzo	9,186,510 B2	11/2015	Gliner et al.
9,113,803 B2	8/2015	Zhang	9,187,745 B2	11/2015	Deisseroth et al.
9,113,830 B2	8/2015	Galen et al.	9,192,300 B2	11/2015	Jung et al.
9,116,201 B2	8/2015	Shah et al.	9,192,309 B1	11/2015	Hopenfeld et al.
9,116,835 B1	8/2015	Smyth	9,198,563 B2	12/2015	Ferren et al.
9,118,775 B2	8/2015	Lim et al.	9,198,612 B2	12/2015	Fueyo et al.
9,119,533 B2	9/2015	Ghaffari	9,198,621 B2	12/2015	Fernstrom et al.
9,119,551 B2	9/2015	Qi et al.	9,198,624 B2	12/2015	Funane et al.
9,119,583 B2	9/2015	Tass	9,198,637 B2	12/2015	Rothberg et al.
9,119,597 B2	9/2015	Dripps et al.	9,198,707 B2	12/2015	McKay et al.
9,119,598 B2	9/2015	Engelbrecht et al.	9,198,733 B2	12/2015	Neal, II et al.
9,121,964 B2	9/2015	Lewis et al.	9,204,796 B2	12/2015	Tran
9,125,574 B2	9/2015	Zia et al.	9,204,835 B2	12/2015	Parsey et al.
9,125,581 B2	9/2015	Wu et al.	9,204,838 B2	12/2015	Osorio
			9,204,998 B2	12/2015	Kilgard et al.
			9,208,430 B2	12/2015	Solari
			9,208,557 B2	12/2015	Pautot
			9,208,558 B2	12/2015	Dean et al.

US 12,383,696 B2

Page 17

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

9,211,076 B2	12/2015	Kim	9,273,035 B2	3/2016	Teegarden et al.
9,211,077 B2	12/2015	Jung et al.	9,275,191 B2	3/2016	Dean et al.
9,211,212 B2	12/2015	Nofzinger et al.	9,275,451 B2	3/2016	Ben-Haim et al.
9,211,411 B2	12/2015	Wu et al.	9,277,871 B2	3/2016	Keenan et al.
9,211,417 B2	12/2015	Heldman et al.	9,277,873 B2	3/2016	Sarma et al.
9,213,074 B2	12/2015	van der Kouwe et al.	9,278,159 B2	3/2016	Deisseroth et al.
9,213,076 B2	12/2015	Liu	9,278,231 B2	3/2016	Vasishta
9,215,298 B2	12/2015	Schiff	9,280,784 B2	3/2016	Barnett et al.
9,215,978 B2	12/2015	Knight et al.	9,282,927 B2	3/2016	Hyde et al.
9,220,910 B2	12/2015	Colborn	9,282,930 B2	3/2016	Machon et al.
9,220,917 B2	12/2015	Boyden et al.	9,282,934 B2	3/2016	Liley et al.
9,221,755 B2	12/2015	Teegarden et al.	9,283,279 B2	3/2016	Satchi-Fainaro et al.
9,226,672 B2	1/2016	Taylor	9,283,394 B2	3/2016	Whitehurst et al.
9,227,056 B1	1/2016	Heldman et al.	9,284,353 B2	3/2016	Deisseroth et al.
9,229,080 B2	1/2016	Lin	9,285,249 B2	3/2016	Schober et al.
9,230,065 B2	1/2016	Hasegawa et al.	9,289,143 B2	3/2016	Wingeier et al.
9,230,539 B2	1/2016	Pakhomov	9,289,595 B2	3/2016	Floyd et al.
9,232,910 B2	1/2016	Alshaer et al.	9,289,599 B2	3/2016	Craig
9,232,984 B2	1/2016	Guthart et al.	9,289,603 B1	3/2016	Giuffrida et al.
9,233,244 B2	1/2016	Pal et al.	9,289,609 B2	3/2016	Moffitt
9,233,245 B2	1/2016	Lamensdorf et al.	9,292,471 B2	3/2016	Fung et al.
9,233,246 B2	1/2016	Simon et al.	9,302,069 B2	4/2016	Tass et al.
9,233,258 B2	1/2016	Simon et al.	9,302,093 B2	4/2016	Mashiach
9,235,679 B2	1/2016	Taylor	9,302,103 B1	4/2016	Nirenberg
9,235,685 B2	1/2016	McIntyre et al.	9,302,109 B2	4/2016	Sabesan
9,238,142 B2	1/2016	Heldman et al.	9,302,110 B2	4/2016	Kokones et al.
9,238,150 B2	1/2016	Deisseroth et al.	9,302,114 B2	4/2016	Rossi
9,241,647 B2	1/2016	Osorio et al.	9,302,116 B2	4/2016	Vo-Dinh et al.
9,241,665 B2	1/2016	deCharms	9,305,376 B2	4/2016	Lee et al.
9,242,067 B2	1/2016	Shore et al.	9,307,925 B2	4/2016	Russell et al.
9,242,092 B2	1/2016	Simon et al.	9,307,944 B2	4/2016	Colman et al.
9,247,890 B2	2/2016	Turnbull et al.	9,308,372 B2	4/2016	Sparks et al.
9,247,911 B2	2/2016	Galloway et al.	9,308,392 B2	4/2016	Deisseroth et al.
9,247,924 B2	2/2016	Rothberg et al.	9,309,296 B2	4/2016	Deisseroth et al.
9,248,003 B2	2/2016	Wright et al.	9,310,985 B2	4/2016	Blum et al.
9,248,280 B2	2/2016	Moffitt et al.	9,311,335 B2	4/2016	Simon
9,248,286 B2	2/2016	Simon et al.	9,314,190 B1	4/2016	Giuffrida et al.
9,248,288 B2	2/2016	Panken et al.	9,314,613 B2	4/2016	Mashiach
9,248,290 B2	2/2016	Mashiach	9,314,633 B2	4/2016	Osorio et al.
9,248,291 B2	2/2016	Mashiach	9,314,635 B2	4/2016	Libbus
9,248,296 B2	2/2016	Carcieri et al.	9,320,449 B2	4/2016	Gu
9,249,200 B2	2/2016	Deisseroth et al.	9,320,450 B2	4/2016	Badower
9,249,234 B2	2/2016	Deisseroth et al.	9,320,451 B2	4/2016	Feldkamp et al.
9,251,566 B1	2/2016	Bajic	9,320,900 B2	4/2016	DiLorenzo
9,254,097 B2	2/2016	Espy et al.	9,320,913 B2	4/2016	Dimino et al.
9,254,099 B2	2/2016	Connor	9,320,914 B2	4/2016	Toselli et al.
9,254,383 B2	2/2016	Simon et al.	9,322,895 B2	4/2016	Santosh et al.
9,254,387 B2	2/2016	Blum et al.	9,326,705 B2	5/2016	Derchak
9,256,982 B2	2/2016	Sharp et al.	9,326,720 B2	5/2016	McLaughlin
9,259,177 B2	2/2016	Drew et al.	9,326,742 B2	5/2016	Hirschman et al.
9,259,482 B2	2/2016	Satchi-Fainaro et al.	9,327,069 B2	5/2016	Foster et al.
9,259,591 B2	2/2016	Brown et al.	9,327,070 B2	5/2016	Skelton et al.
9,261,573 B1	2/2016	Radparvar et al.	9,328,107 B2	5/2016	Teegarden et al.
9,265,458 B2	2/2016	Stack	9,329,758 B2	5/2016	Guzak et al.
9,265,660 B2	2/2016	Kilgard et al.	9,330,206 B2	5/2016	Dean et al.
9,265,661 B2	2/2016	Kilgard et al.	9,330,523 B2	5/2016	Sutton et al.
9,265,662 B2	2/2016	Kilgard et al.	9,331,841 B2	5/2016	Kim et al.
9,265,663 B2	2/2016	Kilgard et al.	9,332,939 B2	5/2016	Osorio
9,265,931 B2	2/2016	Morrell	9,333,334 B2	5/2016	Jeffery et al.
9,265,943 B2	2/2016	Yun et al.	9,333,347 B2	5/2016	Simon et al.
9,265,946 B2	2/2016	Morrell	9,333,350 B2	5/2016	Rise et al.
9,265,965 B2	2/2016	Fox et al.	9,336,302 B1	5/2016	Swamy
9,265,974 B2	2/2016	You et al.	9,336,535 B2	5/2016	Pradeep et al.
9,268,014 B2	2/2016	Rothberg et al.	9,336,611 B2	5/2016	Bilgic et al.
9,268,015 B2	2/2016	Rothberg et al.	9,339,200 B2	5/2016	Fonte
9,268,902 B2	2/2016	Taylor et al.	9,339,227 B2	5/2016	D'arcy et al.
9,271,651 B2	3/2016	Avinash et al.	9,339,641 B2	5/2016	Rajaguru et al.
9,271,657 B2	3/2016	Taylor	9,339,654 B2	5/2016	Kilgard et al.
9,271,660 B2	3/2016	Luo et al.	9,340,589 B2	5/2016	Deisseroth et al.
9,271,674 B2	3/2016	Deisseroth et al.	9,345,412 B2	5/2016	Horne
9,271,679 B2	3/2016	Cho et al.	9,345,609 B2	5/2016	Hyde et al.
9,272,091 B2	3/2016	Skelton et al.	9,345,886 B2	5/2016	Kilgard et al.
9,272,139 B2	3/2016	Hamilton et al.	9,345,901 B2	5/2016	Peterchev
9,272,145 B2	3/2016	Kilgard et al.	9,348,974 B2	5/2016	Goetz
9,272,153 B2	3/2016	Blum et al.	9,349,178 B1	5/2016	Itu et al.

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

9,351,640 B2	5/2016	Tran	9,414,749 B2	8/2016	Semenov
9,351,651 B2	5/2016	Nagasaki	9,414,763 B2	8/2016	Semenov
9,352,145 B2	5/2016	Whitehurst et al.	9,414,764 B2	8/2016	Semenov
9,352,152 B2	5/2016	Lindenthaler et al.	9,414,776 B2	8/2016	Sillay et al.
9,352,156 B2	5/2016	Lane et al.	9,414,780 B2	8/2016	Rhoads
9,357,240 B2	5/2016	Pradeep et al.	9,414,907 B2	8/2016	Wortz et al.
9,357,298 B2	5/2016	Hiroe	9,415,215 B2	8/2016	Mashiach
9,357,941 B2	6/2016	Simon	9,415,216 B2	8/2016	Mashiach
9,357,949 B2	6/2016	Drew	9,415,219 B2	8/2016	Simon et al.
9,357,970 B2	6/2016	Clark et al.	9,415,222 B2	8/2016	DiLorenzo
9,358,361 B2	6/2016	Hyde et al.	9,415,233 B2	8/2016	Pilla et al.
9,358,381 B2	6/2016	Simon et al.	9,418,368 B2	8/2016	Jung et al.
9,358,392 B2	6/2016	Mashiach	9,420,970 B2	8/2016	Dagum
9,358,393 B1	6/2016	Lozano	9,421,258 B2	8/2016	Deisseroth et al.
9,358,398 B2	6/2016	Moffitt et al.	9,421,372 B2	8/2016	Mashiach et al.
9,359,449 B2	6/2016	Deisseroth et al.	9,421,373 B2	8/2016	DiLorenzo
9,360,472 B2	6/2016	Deisseroth et al.	9,421,379 B2	8/2016	Zhu
9,364,462 B2	6/2016	Simpson, Jr.	9,424,761 B2	8/2016	Tuchschmid et al.
9,364,665 B2	6/2016	Bokil et al.	9,427,474 B2	8/2016	Satchi-Fainaro et al.
9,364,674 B2	6/2016	Cook et al.	9,427,581 B2	8/2016	Simon et al.
9,364,679 B2	6/2016	John	9,427,585 B2	8/2016	Gliner
9,365,628 B2	6/2016	Deisseroth et al.	9,427,598 B2	8/2016	Pilla et al.
9,367,131 B2	6/2016	Klappert et al.	9,430,615 B2	8/2016	Michaelis et al.
9,367,738 B2	6/2016	Harumatsu et al.	9,432,777 B2	8/2016	Lunner et al.
9,368,018 B2	6/2016	Kangas et al.	9,433,797 B2	9/2016	Pilla et al.
9,368,265 B2	6/2016	Park et al.	9,434,692 B2	9/2016	Xiong et al.
9,370,309 B2	6/2016	Ko et al.	9,436,989 B2	9/2016	Uber, III
9,370,667 B2	6/2016	Schmidt	9,438,650 B2	9/2016	Serena
9,375,145 B2	6/2016	Chin et al.	9,439,150 B2	9/2016	Carlson et al.
9,375,151 B1	6/2016	Hopenfeld et al.	9,440,063 B2	9/2016	Ho et al.
9,375,171 B2	6/2016	Teixeira	9,440,064 B2	9/2016	Wingeier et al.
9,375,564 B2	6/2016	Wingeier et al.	9,440,070 B2	9/2016	Goldwasser et al.
9,375,571 B2	6/2016	Errico et al.	9,440,084 B2	9/2016	Davis et al.
9,375,573 B2	6/2016	Dilorenzo	9,440,089 B2	9/2016	Pilla et al.
9,377,348 B2	6/2016	Kataoka	9,440,646 B2	9/2016	Fung et al.
9,377,515 B2	6/2016	Kim et al.	9,442,088 B2	9/2016	Feldkamp et al.
9,380,976 B2	7/2016	Stack	9,442,525 B2	9/2016	Choi et al.
9,381,346 B2	7/2016	Lee et al.	9,443,141 B2	9/2016	Mirowski et al.
9,381,352 B2	7/2016	Yun et al.	9,444,998 B2	9/2016	Kim et al.
9,383,208 B2	7/2016	Mohanty	9,445,713 B2	9/2016	Douglas et al.
9,387,320 B2	7/2016	Wingeier et al.	9,445,730 B2	9/2016	Snyder et al.
9,387,338 B2	7/2016	Burnett	9,445,739 B1	9/2016	Payton et al.
9,390,233 B2	7/2016	Fueyo et al.	9,445,763 B2	9/2016	Davis et al.
9,392,955 B2	7/2016	Folkerts et al.	9,446,238 B2	9/2016	Lozano
9,393,406 B2	7/2016	Ollivier	9,448,289 B2	9/2016	Wang et al.
9,393,418 B2	7/2016	Giuffrida et al.	9,449,147 B2	9/2016	Taylor
9,394,347 B2	7/2016	Deisseroth et al.	9,451,303 B2	9/2016	Kothuri et al.
9,395,425 B2	7/2016	Diamond et al.	9,451,734 B2	9/2016	Onuma et al.
9,396,533 B2	7/2016	Skidmore	9,451,883 B2	9/2016	Gallant et al.
9,396,669 B2	7/2016	Karkanias et al.	9,451,886 B2	9/2016	Teixeira
9,398,873 B2	7/2016	Van Dooren et al.	9,451,899 B2	9/2016	Ritchey et al.
9,399,126 B2	7/2016	Pal et al.	9,452,287 B2	9/2016	Rosenbluth et al.
9,399,133 B2	7/2016	Besio	9,453,215 B2	9/2016	Deisseroth et al.
9,399,134 B2	7/2016	Simon et al.	9,454,646 B2	9/2016	Siefert
9,399,144 B2	7/2016	Howard	9,458,208 B2	10/2016	Deisseroth et al.
9,401,021 B1	7/2016	Biagiotti et al.	9,459,597 B2	10/2016	Kahn et al.
9,401,033 B2	7/2016	Bajic	9,460,400 B2	10/2016	De Bruin et al.
9,402,558 B2	8/2016	John et al.	9,462,733 B2	10/2016	Hokari
9,402,994 B2	8/2016	Chow et al.	9,462,956 B2	10/2016	Pandia et al.
9,403,000 B2	8/2016	Lyons et al.	9,462,975 B2	10/2016	Sackner et al.
9,403,001 B2	8/2016	Simon et al.	9,462,977 B2	10/2016	Horseman
9,403,009 B2	8/2016	Mashiach	9,463,327 B2	10/2016	Lempka et al.
9,403,010 B2	8/2016	Fried et al.	9,468,541 B2	10/2016	Confreras-Vidal et al.
9,403,038 B2	8/2016	Tyler	9,468,761 B2	10/2016	Frei et al.
9,405,366 B2	8/2016	Segal	9,470,728 B2	10/2016	George et al.
9,408,530 B2	8/2016	Ferren et al.	9,471,978 B2	10/2016	Chen et al.
9,409,013 B2	8/2016	Mashiach et al.	9,472,000 B2	10/2016	Dempsey et al.
9,409,022 B2	8/2016	Jaax et al.	9,474,481 B2	10/2016	Dagum
9,409,028 B2	8/2016	Whitehurst et al.	9,474,852 B2	10/2016	Lozano et al.
9,410,885 B2	8/2016	Schober et al.	9,474,903 B2	10/2016	Chen et al.
9,411,033 B2	8/2016	He et al.	9,475,502 B2	10/2016	Fung et al.
9,411,935 B2	8/2016	Moffitt et al.	RE46,189 E	11/2016	Prichep et al.
9,412,076 B2	8/2016	Sapiro et al.	RE46,209 E	11/2016	Gong et al.
9,412,233 B1	8/2016	Bagherzadeh et al.	9,480,402 B2	11/2016	Leuthardt et al.
9,414,029 B2	8/2016	Miyazaki et al.	9,480,425 B2	11/2016	Culver et al.
			9,480,812 B1	11/2016	Thompson
			9,480,841 B2	11/2016	Hershey et al.
			9,480,845 B2	11/2016	Harris et al.
			9,480,854 B2	11/2016	Von Ohlsen et al.

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

9,483,117 B2	11/2016	Karkkainen et al.	9,563,740 B2	2/2017	Abdelghani et al.
9,483,613 B2	11/2016	Fueyo et al.	9,563,950 B2	2/2017	Raj
9,486,168 B2	11/2016	Bonmassar et al.	9,566,426 B2	2/2017	Simon et al.
9,486,381 B2	11/2016	Juto et al.	9,567,327 B2	2/2017	Xiong et al.
9,486,389 B2	11/2016	Tass	9,568,564 B2	2/2017	Ma et al.
9,486,618 B2	11/2016	Wingeier et al.	9,568,635 B2	2/2017	Suhami
9,486,632 B2	11/2016	Saab	9,572,996 B2	2/2017	Tass et al.
9,489,854 B2	11/2016	Haruta et al.	9,577,992 B2	2/2017	Zizi et al.
9,492,084 B2	11/2016	Behar et al.	9,578,425 B2	2/2017	Hakansson
9,492,114 B2	11/2016	Reiman	9,579,035 B2	2/2017	Sarkela
9,492,120 B2	11/2016	Horseman	9,579,048 B2	2/2017	Rayner et al.
9,492,313 B2	11/2016	Nofzinger	9,579,247 B2	2/2017	Juto et al.
9,492,656 B2	11/2016	Chow et al.	9,579,457 B2	2/2017	Osorio
9,492,678 B2	11/2016	Chow	9,579,506 B2	2/2017	Osorio
9,495,684 B2	11/2016	Jung et al.	9,585,581 B1	3/2017	Mullins et al.
9,497,017 B1	11/2016	Kim et al.	9,585,723 B2	3/2017	Taylor
9,498,134 B1	11/2016	Trobaugh et al.	9,586,047 B2	3/2017	Osorio et al.
9,498,628 B2	11/2016	Kaemmerer et al.	9,586,053 B2	3/2017	Moffitt et al.
9,498,634 B2	11/2016	De Ridder	9,588,203 B2	3/2017	Zhu et al.
9,500,722 B2	11/2016	Takahashi	9,588,490 B2	3/2017	Tsang
9,501,829 B2	11/2016	Carlton et al.	9,590,986 B2	3/2017	Zizi et al.
9,504,390 B2	11/2016	Osorio	9,592,003 B2	3/2017	Osorio et al.
9,504,410 B2	11/2016	Gal	9,592,004 B2	3/2017	DiLorenzo et al.
9,504,420 B2	11/2016	Davis et al.	9,592,384 B2	3/2017	Tass
9,504,788 B2	11/2016	Hyde et al.	9,592,387 B2	3/2017	Skelton et al.
9,505,402 B2	11/2016	Fung et al.	9,592,389 B2	3/2017	Moffitt
9,505,817 B2	11/2016	Deisseroth et al.	9,592,409 B2	3/2017	Yoo et al.
9,510,790 B2	12/2016	Kang et al.	9,596,224 B2	3/2017	Woods et al.
9,513,398 B2	12/2016	Wilson et al.	9,597,493 B2	3/2017	Wingeier et al.
9,517,020 B2	12/2016	Shacham-Diamand et al.	9,597,494 B2	3/2017	Wingeier et al.
9,517,031 B2	12/2016	Jung	9,597,501 B1	3/2017	Danilov et al.
9,517,222 B2	12/2016	Goodenowe	9,597,504 B1	3/2017	Danilov et al.
9,519,981 B2	12/2016	Sudarsky et al.	9,600,138 B2	3/2017	Thomas et al.
9,521,958 B2	12/2016	Nagasaki et al.	9,600,778 B2	3/2017	Sapiro et al.
9,522,085 B2	12/2016	Kilgard et al.	9,604,056 B2	3/2017	Starr et al.
9,522,278 B1	12/2016	Heldman et al.	9,604,067 B2	3/2017	Kothandaraman et al.
9,522,282 B2	12/2016	Chow et al.	9,604,073 B2	3/2017	Deisseroth et al.
9,522,288 B2	12/2016	Deisseroth et al.	9,607,023 B1	3/2017	Swamy
9,526,419 B2	12/2016	Derchak et al.	9,607,377 B2	3/2017	Lovberg et al.
9,526,902 B2	12/2016	Blum et al.	9,609,453 B2	3/2017	Jabri
9,526,906 B2	12/2016	Mashiach	9,610,442 B2	4/2017	Yoo et al.
9,526,913 B2	12/2016	Vo-Dinh et al.	9,610,456 B2	4/2017	Linke et al.
9,526,914 B2	12/2016	Vo-Dinh et al.	9,610,459 B2	4/2017	Burnett et al.
9,533,113 B2	1/2017	Lain et al.	9,612,295 B2	4/2017	Toda et al.
9,533,144 B2	1/2017	Bahmer	9,613,184 B2	4/2017	Giftakis et al.
9,533,147 B2	1/2017	Osorio	9,613,186 B2	4/2017	Fonte
9,533,148 B2	1/2017	Carcieri	9,615,746 B2	4/2017	Horseman
9,533,150 B2	1/2017	Nudo et al.	9,615,749 B2	4/2017	Clifton et al.
9,533,151 B2	1/2017	Craig	9,615,789 B2	4/2017	Deisseroth et al.
9,534,044 B2	1/2017	El-Agnaf	9,616,166 B2	4/2017	Kalafut et al.
9,538,635 B1	1/2017	Beran	9,616,227 B2	4/2017	Lindenthaler et al.
9,538,948 B2	1/2017	Dagum	9,618,591 B1	4/2017	Radparvar et al.
9,538,951 B2	1/2017	Osorio	9,622,660 B2	4/2017	Le et al.
9,539,118 B2	1/2017	Leuthardt et al.	9,622,672 B2	4/2017	Yoshida et al.
9,541,383 B2	1/2017	Abovitz et al.	9,622,675 B2	4/2017	Leyde et al.
9,545,221 B2	1/2017	Adhikari et al.	9,622,676 B2	4/2017	Masmanidis et al.
9,545,222 B2	1/2017	Derchak et al.	9,622,700 B2	4/2017	Sahasrabudhe et al.
9,545,225 B2	1/2017	Cavuoto et al.	9,622,702 B2	4/2017	Badower et al.
9,545,226 B2	1/2017	Osorio	9,622,703 B2	4/2017	Badower et al.
9,545,285 B2	1/2017	Ghaffari et al.	9,623,240 B2	4/2017	Simon et al.
9,545,510 B2	1/2017	Kokones et al.	9,623,241 B2	4/2017	Wagner et al.
9,545,515 B2	1/2017	Wolpaw et al.	9,626,756 B2	4/2017	Dean et al.
9,549,691 B2	1/2017	Tran	9,629,548 B2	4/2017	Sachanandani et al.
9,550,064 B2	1/2017	Mashiach	9,629,568 B2	4/2017	Hagedorn et al.
9,556,149 B2	1/2017	Krishnan et al.	9,629,976 B1	4/2017	Acton
9,556,487 B2	1/2017	Umansky et al.	9,630,004 B2	4/2017	Rajguru et al.
9,557,439 B2	1/2017	Wilson et al.	9,630,008 B2	4/2017	McLaughlin et al.
9,558,558 B2	1/2017	Stehle et al.	9,630,011 B2	4/2017	Lipani
9,560,458 B2	1/2017	Lunner et al.	9,630,029 B2	4/2017	Wurster et al.
9,560,967 B2	2/2017	Hyde et al.	9,636,019 B2	5/2017	Hendler et al.
9,560,984 B2	2/2017	Pradeep et al.	9,636,185 B2	5/2017	Quaid et al.
9,560,986 B2	2/2017	Varcoe	9,640,167 B2	5/2017	DeFranks et al.
9,561,380 B2	2/2017	Carcieri et al.	9,641,665 B2	5/2017	Lee et al.
9,562,988 B2	2/2017	Wilson et al.	9,642,552 B2	5/2017	Hua
9,563,273 B2	2/2017	Mann	9,642,553 B2	5/2017	Hokari

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

9,642,554 B2	5/2017	Simola et al.	9,712,736 B2	7/2017	Kearns et al.
9,642,699 B2	5/2017	Wortz et al.	9,713,428 B2	7/2017	Chon et al.
9,643,015 B2	5/2017	Moffitt et al.	9,713,433 B2	7/2017	Gadot et al.
9,643,017 B2	5/2017	Carcieri et al.	9,713,444 B2	7/2017	Severson
9,643,019 B2	5/2017	Higgins et al.	9,713,712 B2	7/2017	Wingeier et al.
9,646,248 B1	5/2017	Benvenuto et al.	9,715,032 B2	7/2017	Song et al.
9,649,030 B2	5/2017	Gross et al.	9,717,461 B2	8/2017	Yu et al.
9,649,036 B2	5/2017	Teixeira	9,717,904 B2	8/2017	Simon et al.
9,649,439 B2	5/2017	John	9,717,920 B1	8/2017	Heldman et al.
9,649,493 B2	5/2017	Mashiach	9,724,517 B2	8/2017	Giftakis et al.
9,649,494 B2	5/2017	Gerber et al.	9,729,252 B2	8/2017	Tyler et al.
9,649,501 B2	5/2017	Best	9,732,039 B2	8/2017	Xiong et al.
9,651,368 B2	5/2017	Abovitz et al.	9,734,589 B2	8/2017	Yu et al.
9,651,706 B2	5/2017	Mandviwala et al.	9,734,601 B2	8/2017	Bresler et al.
9,652,626 B2	5/2017	Son et al.	9,734,632 B2	8/2017	Thomas et al.
9,652,871 B2	5/2017	Han et al.	9,737,230 B2	8/2017	Sarma et al.
9,655,573 B2	5/2017	Majewski et al.	9,740,710 B2	8/2017	Han et al.
9,655,669 B2	5/2017	Palti et al.	9,740,946 B2	8/2017	Varkuti et al.
9,656,069 B1	5/2017	Danilov et al.	9,741,114 B2	8/2017	Varkuti
9,656,075 B2	5/2017	Osorio	9,743,197 B2	8/2017	Petersen et al.
9,656,078 B1	5/2017	Danilov et al.	9,743,835 B2	8/2017	Taylor
9,656,096 B2	5/2017	Pilla	9,744,358 B2	8/2017	Hehrmann et al.
9,659,186 B2	5/2017	Pinsky et al.	9,763,592 B2	9/2017	Le et al.
9,659,229 B2	5/2017	Clifton et al.	2001/0003799 A1	6/2001	Boveja
9,662,049 B2	5/2017	Scarantino et al.	2001/0009975 A1	7/2001	Tsukada et al.
9,662,069 B2	5/2017	De Graff et al.	2001/0014818 A1	8/2001	Kennedy
9,662,083 B2	5/2017	Sakaue	2001/0020127 A1	9/2001	Oshio et al.
9,662,490 B2	5/2017	Tracey et al.	2001/0021800 A1	9/2001	Balkin et al.
9,662,492 B1	5/2017	Tucker et al.	2001/0029391 A1	10/2001	Gluckman et al.
9,662,502 B2	5/2017	Giuffrida et al.	2001/0049480 A1	12/2001	John et al.
9,664,856 B2	5/2017	Nagasaki	2001/0051774 A1	12/2001	Littrup et al.
9,665,824 B2	5/2017	Chang et al.	2001/0051787 A1	12/2001	Haller et al.
9,665,987 B2	5/2017	Fateh	2002/0000808 A1	1/2002	Nichols
9,668,694 B2	6/2017	Badower	2002/0005784 A1	1/2002	Balkin et al.
9,669,185 B2	6/2017	Nofzinger	2002/0006875 A1	1/2002	McFetridge
9,669,239 B2	6/2017	Carpentier	2002/0013612 A1	1/2002	Whitehurst
9,672,302 B2	6/2017	Dean et al.	2002/0013613 A1	1/2002	Haller et al.
9,672,617 B2	6/2017	Dean et al.	2002/0016552 A1	2/2002	Granger et al.
9,674,621 B2	6/2017	Bahmer	2002/0017905 A1	2/2002	Conti
9,675,254 B2	6/2017	Semenov	2002/0017994 A1	2/2002	Balkin et al.
9,675,255 B2	6/2017	Semenov	2002/0024450 A1	2/2002	Townsend et al.
9,675,292 B2	6/2017	Fadem	2002/0032375 A1	3/2002	Bauch et al.
9,675,794 B2	6/2017	Miller	2002/0033454 A1	3/2002	Cheng et al.
9,675,809 B2	6/2017	Chow	2002/0035317 A1	3/2002	Cheng et al.
9,681,814 B2	6/2017	Galloway et al.	2002/0035338 A1	3/2002	Dear et al.
9,681,820 B2	6/2017	Wagner	2002/0037095 A1	3/2002	Cheng
9,682,232 B2	6/2017	Shore et al.	2002/0042563 A1	4/2002	Becerra et al.
9,682,241 B2	6/2017	Hyde et al.	2002/0052539 A1	5/2002	Haller et al.
9,684,051 B2	6/2017	Nieminen et al.	2002/0055675 A1	5/2002	Llinas et al.
9,684,335 B2	6/2017	Kim et al.	2002/0058867 A1	5/2002	Breiter et al.
9,685,600 B2	6/2017	Washington, II et al.	2002/0059159 A1	5/2002	Cook
9,687,187 B2	6/2017	Dagum	2002/0072776 A1	6/2002	Osorio et al.
9,687,562 B2	6/2017	Satchi-Fainaro et al.	2002/0072782 A1	6/2002	Osorio et al.
9,693,684 B2	7/2017	Lopez et al.	2002/0077536 A1	6/2002	Diab et al.
9,693,724 B2	7/2017	Dagum	2002/0082513 A1	6/2002	Ennen et al.
9,693,725 B2	7/2017	Soza	2002/0082665 A1	6/2002	Haller et al.
9,693,734 B2	7/2017	Horseman	2002/0085174 A1	7/2002	Bolger et al.
9,694,155 B2	7/2017	Panova et al.	2002/0087201 A1	7/2002	Firlit et al.
9,694,178 B2	7/2017	Ruffini et al.	2002/0091319 A1	7/2002	Mochring et al.
9,694,197 B2	7/2017	Segal	2002/0091335 A1	7/2002	John et al.
9,697,330 B2	7/2017	Taylor	2002/0092295 A1	7/2002	Firlit et al.
9,697,336 B2	7/2017	Hyde et al.	2002/0099306 A1	7/2002	Shaw et al.
9,700,256 B2	7/2017	Osorio et al.	2002/0099412 A1	7/2002	Fischell et al.
9,700,716 B2	7/2017	Falty et al.	2002/0099417 A1	7/2002	Naritoku et al.
9,700,723 B2	7/2017	Sabesan	2002/0099418 A1	7/2002	Naritoku et al.
9,704,205 B2	7/2017	Akutagawa et al.	2002/0103428 A1	8/2002	deCharms
9,706,910 B1	7/2017	Blaha et al.	2002/0103429 A1	8/2002	deCharms
9,706,925 B2	7/2017	Taylor	2002/0103512 A1	8/2002	Echauz et al.
9,706,957 B2	7/2017	Wu et al.	2002/0107454 A1	8/2002	Collura et al.
9,706,963 B2	7/2017	Gupta et al.	2002/0112732 A1	8/2002	Blazey et al.
9,707,372 B2	7/2017	Smith	2002/0117176 A1	8/2002	Mantzaridis et al.
9,707,390 B2	7/2017	Ahmed	2002/0128540 A1	9/2002	Kim et al.
9,707,391 B2	7/2017	Ahmed	2002/0128544 A1	9/2002	Diab et al.
9,707,396 B2	7/2017	Su et al.	2002/0128638 A1	9/2002	Chauvet et al.
9,710,788 B2	7/2017	Horseman	2002/0138013 A1	9/2002	Guerrero et al.

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

2002/0151771 A1	10/2002	Braun et al.	2003/0181955 A1	9/2003	Gielen et al.
2002/0151939 A1	10/2002	Rezai	2003/0185408 A1	10/2003	Causevic et al.
2002/0158631 A1	10/2002	Kandori et al.	2003/0187359 A1	10/2003	Njemanze
2002/0173714 A1	11/2002	Tsukada et al.	2003/0195429 A1	10/2003	Wilson
2002/0177882 A1	11/2002	DiLorenzo	2003/0195574 A1	10/2003	Osorio et al.
2002/0182574 A1	12/2002	Freer	2003/0199749 A1	10/2003	Lowery, Jr. et al.
2002/0183607 A1	12/2002	Bauch et al.	2003/0204135 A1	10/2003	Bystritsky
2002/0183644 A1	12/2002	Levendowski et al.	2003/0216654 A1	11/2003	Xu et al.
2002/0188330 A1	12/2002	Gielen et al.	2003/0225335 A1	12/2003	Njemanze
2002/0193670 A1	12/2002	Garfield et al.	2003/0225340 A1	12/2003	Collura
2003/0001098 A1	1/2003	Stoddart et al.	2003/0229291 A1	12/2003	Collura
2003/0004429 A1	1/2003	Price	2003/0233039 A1	12/2003	Shao et al.
2003/0009078 A1	1/2003	Fedorovskaya et al.	2003/0233250 A1	12/2003	Joffe et al.
2003/0009096 A1	1/2003	Lahteenmaki	2003/0234781 A1	12/2003	Laidlaw et al.
2003/0013981 A1	1/2003	Gevins et al.	2003/0236458 A1	12/2003	Hochman
2003/0018277 A1	1/2003	He	2003/0236557 A1	12/2003	Whitehurst et al.
2003/0018278 A1	1/2003	Jordan	2003/0236558 A1	12/2003	Whitehurst et al.
2003/0023183 A1	1/2003	Williams	2004/0002635 A1	1/2004	Hargrove et al.
2003/0023282 A1	1/2003	Barrett et al.	2004/0006265 A1	1/2004	Alhussiny
2003/0028081 A1	2/2003	Blazey et al.	2004/0006376 A1	1/2004	Falci
2003/0028121 A1	2/2003	Blazey et al.	2004/0010203 A1	1/2004	Bibian et al.
2003/0028348 A1	2/2003	Wenzel et al.	2004/0015204 A1	1/2004	Whitehurst et al.
2003/0031357 A1	2/2003	Wenzel et al.	2004/0015205 A1	1/2004	Whitehurst et al.
2003/0032870 A1	2/2003	Farwell	2004/0019257 A1	1/2004	Meadows
2003/0032888 A1	2/2003	Dewan	2004/0019370 A1	1/2004	Gliner et al.
2003/0032889 A1	2/2003	Wells	2004/0024287 A1	2/2004	Patton et al.
2003/0035301 A1	2/2003	Gardiner et al.	2004/0030585 A1	2/2004	Sariel
2003/0036689 A1	2/2003	Diab et al.	2004/0034299 A1	2/2004	Kandori et al.
2003/0040660 A1	2/2003	Jackowski et al.	2004/0039268 A1	2/2004	Barbour et al.
2003/0045914 A1	3/2003	Cohen et al.	2004/0049124 A1	3/2004	Kullok et al.
2003/0046018 A1	3/2003	Kohlmorgen et al.	2004/0049484 A1	3/2004	Kamba
2003/0055355 A1	3/2003	Viertio-Oja	2004/0059203 A1	3/2004	Guerrero et al.
2003/0068605 A1	4/2003	Kullok et al.	2004/0059241 A1	3/2004	Suffin
2003/0070685 A1	4/2003	Patton et al.	2004/0064020 A1	4/2004	Diab et al.
2003/0074032 A1	4/2003	Gliner	2004/0064066 A1	4/2004	John et al.
2003/0081818 A1	5/2003	Fujimaki	2004/0068164 A1	4/2004	Diab et al.
2003/0083596 A1	5/2003	Kramer et al.	2004/0068172 A1	4/2004	Nowinski et al.
2003/0083716 A1	5/2003	Nicolelis et al.	2004/0068199 A1	4/2004	Echauz et al.
2003/0088274 A1	5/2003	Gliner et al.	2004/0072133 A1	4/2004	Kullok et al.
2003/0093004 A1	5/2003	Sosa et al.	2004/0073098 A1	4/2004	Geva et al.
2003/0093005 A1	5/2003	Tucker	2004/0073129 A1	4/2004	Caldwell et al.
2003/0093129 A1	5/2003	Nicolelis et al.	2004/0073273 A1	4/2004	Gluckman et al.
2003/0097159 A1	5/2003	Schiff et al.	2004/0077960 A1	4/2004	Tanaka et al.
2003/0097161 A1	5/2003	Firlik et al.	2004/0077967 A1	4/2004	Jordan
2003/0100844 A1	5/2003	Miller et al.	2004/0078056 A1	4/2004	Zangen et al.
2003/0105408 A1	6/2003	Gotman et al.	2004/0079372 A1	4/2004	John et al.
2003/0114886 A1	6/2003	Gluckman et al.	2004/0082862 A1	4/2004	Chance
2003/0120140 A1	6/2003	Bango	2004/0082876 A1	4/2004	Viertio-Oja et al.
2003/0120172 A1	6/2003	Foust et al.	2004/0088732 A1	5/2004	Martin et al.
2003/0125786 A1	7/2003	Gliner et al.	2004/0092809 A1	5/2004	DeCharms
2003/0128801 A1	7/2003	Eisenberg et al.	2004/0096395 A1	5/2004	Xiong et al.
2003/0130706 A1	7/2003	Sheffield et al.	2004/0097802 A1	5/2004	Cohen
2003/0130709 A1	7/2003	D.C. et al.	2004/0101146 A1	5/2004	Laitinen et al.
2003/0135128 A1	7/2003	Suffin et al.	2004/0116784 A1	6/2004	Gavish
2003/0139681 A1	7/2003	Melker et al.	2004/0116791 A1	6/2004	Miyauchi
2003/0144601 A1	7/2003	Prichep	2004/0116798 A1	6/2004	Cancro et al.
2003/0149351 A1	8/2003	Nowinski et al.	2004/0116825 A1	6/2004	Sturzebecher
2003/0149678 A1	8/2003	Cook	2004/0117098 A1	6/2004	Ryu et al.
2003/0153818 A1	8/2003	Bocioneck et al.	2004/0122787 A1	6/2004	Avinash et al.
2003/0158466 A1	8/2003	Lynn et al.	2004/0122790 A1	6/2004	Walker et al.
2003/0158495 A1	8/2003	Hogan	2004/0127803 A1	7/2004	Berkes et al.
2003/0158496 A1	8/2003	Keirsbilck et al.	2004/0131998 A1	7/2004	Marom et al.
2003/0158497 A1	8/2003	Graham et al.	2004/0133118 A1	7/2004	Llinas
2003/0158587 A1	8/2003	Esteller et al.	2004/0133120 A1	7/2004	Osorio et al.
2003/0160622 A1	8/2003	Duensing et al.	2004/0133248 A1	7/2004	Frei et al.
2003/0163027 A1	8/2003	Balkin et al.	2004/0133390 A1	7/2004	Osorio et al.
2003/0163028 A1	8/2003	Viertio-Oja et al.	2004/0138516 A1	7/2004	Osorio et al.
2003/0167019 A1	9/2003	Keirsbilck et al.	2004/0138517 A1	7/2004	Osorio et al.
2003/0171658 A1	9/2003	Lesser et al.	2004/0138518 A1	7/2004	Rise et al.
2003/0171685 A1	9/2003	Millan et al.	2004/0138536 A1	7/2004	Frei et al.
2003/0171689 A1	9/2003	Melker	2004/0138580 A1	7/2004	Frei et al.
2003/0176804 A1	9/2003	Thomas et al.	2004/0138581 A1	7/2004	Frei et al.
2003/0181791 A1	9/2003	Greenwald et al.	2004/0138647 A1	7/2004	Osorio et al.
2003/0181821 A1	9/2003	Rezai	2004/0138711 A1	7/2004	Osorio et al.
2003/0181954 A1	9/2003		2004/0138721 A1	7/2004	Osorio et al.
			2004/0140811 A1	7/2004	Conti
			2004/0143170 A1	7/2004	DuRousseau
			2004/0144925 A1	7/2004	Stoddart et al.

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

2004/0145370 A1	7/2004	Conti	2005/0085744 A1	4/2005	Beverina et al.
2004/0151368 A1	8/2004	Cruickshank et al.	2005/0096311 A1	5/2005	Suffin et al.
2004/0152958 A1	8/2004	Frei et al.	2005/0096517 A1	5/2005	Diab et al.
2004/0152995 A1	8/2004	Cox et al.	2005/0106713 A1	5/2005	Phan et al.
2004/0153129 A1	8/2004	Pless et al.	2005/0107654 A1	5/2005	Riehl
2004/0158119 A1	8/2004	Osorio et al.	2005/0113713 A1	5/2005	Foust et al.
2004/0158298 A1	8/2004	Gliner et al.	2005/0118286 A1	6/2005	Suffin et al.
2004/0158300 A1	8/2004	Gardiner	2005/0119547 A1	6/2005	Shastri et al.
2004/0166536 A1	8/2004	Kerkman et al.	2005/0119586 A1	6/2005	Coyle et al.
2004/0167418 A1	8/2004	Nguyen et al.	2005/0124848 A1	6/2005	Holzner
2004/0172089 A1	9/2004	Whitehurst et al.	2005/0124851 A1	6/2005	Patton et al.
2004/0172091 A1	9/2004	Rezai	2005/0124863 A1	6/2005	Cook
2004/0172094 A1	9/2004	Cohen et al.	2005/0131311 A1	6/2005	Leuthardt et al.
2004/0181162 A1	9/2004	Wilson	2005/0135102 A1	6/2005	Gardiner et al.
2004/0184024 A1	9/2004	Katura et al.	2005/0136002 A1	6/2005	Fosshem et al.
2004/0186542 A1	9/2004	van Venrooij et al.	2005/0137494 A1	6/2005	Viertio-Oja
2004/0193037 A1	9/2004	Tsukada et al.	2005/0137645 A1	6/2005	Voipio et al.
2004/0193068 A1	9/2004	Burton et al.	2005/0144042 A1	6/2005	Joffe et al.
2004/0193220 A1	9/2004	Whitehurst et al.	2005/0148828 A1	7/2005	Lindsay
2004/0195512 A1	10/2004	Crosetto	2005/0148893 A1	7/2005	Miszczynski et al.
2004/0199482 A1	10/2004	Wilson	2005/0148894 A1	7/2005	Miszczynski et al.
2004/0204636 A1	10/2004	Diab et al.	2005/0148895 A1	7/2005	Miszczynski et al.
2004/0204637 A1	10/2004	Diab et al.	2005/0149123 A1	7/2005	Lesser et al.
2004/0204656 A1	10/2004	Tolvanen-Laakso et al.	2005/0149157 A1	7/2005	Hunter et al.
2004/0204659 A1	10/2004	John et al.	2005/0153268 A1	7/2005	Junkin et al.
2004/0210127 A1	10/2004	Kandori et al.	2005/0154290 A1	7/2005	Langleben
2004/0210146 A1	10/2004	Diab et al.	2005/0154419 A1	7/2005	Whitehurst et al.
2004/0210156 A1	10/2004	Hogan	2005/0154425 A1	7/2005	Boveja et al.
2004/0215082 A1	10/2004	Chance	2005/0154426 A1	7/2005	Boveja et al.
2004/0220494 A1	11/2004	Sturzebecher	2005/0156602 A1	7/2005	Conti
2004/0220782 A1	11/2004	Cook	2005/0159670 A1	7/2005	Sneddon
2004/0225179 A1	11/2004	Kaplan et al.	2005/0159671 A1	7/2005	Sneddon
2004/0230105 A1	11/2004	Geva et al.	2005/0165458 A1	7/2005	Boveja et al.
2004/0243017 A1	12/2004	Causevic	2005/0167588 A1	8/2005	Donnangelo
2004/0243182 A1	12/2004	Cohen et al.	2005/0171410 A1	8/2005	Hjelt et al.
2004/0254493 A1	12/2004	Chervin et al.	2005/0182287 A1	8/2005	Becker
2004/0260169 A1	12/2004	Sternnickel	2005/0182288 A1	8/2005	Zabara
2004/0260356 A1	12/2004	Kara et al.	2005/0182389 A1	8/2005	LaPorte et al.
2004/0263162 A1	12/2004	Kandori et al.	2005/0182450 A1	8/2005	Hunter et al.
2004/0267152 A1	12/2004	Pineda	2005/0182453 A1	8/2005	Whitehurst et al.
2005/0004489 A1	1/2005	Sarkela et al.	2005/0182456 A1	8/2005	Ziobro et al.
2005/0007091 A1	1/2005	Makeig et al.	2005/0182467 A1	8/2005	Hunter et al.
2005/0010091 A1	1/2005	Woods et al.	2005/0182468 A1	8/2005	Hunter et al.
2005/0010116 A1	1/2005	Korhonen et al.	2005/0182469 A1	8/2005	Hunter et al.
2005/0015205 A1	1/2005	Repucci et al.	2005/0187600 A1	8/2005	Hunter et al.
2005/0018858 A1	1/2005	John	2005/0192514 A1	9/2005	Kearby et al.
2005/0019734 A1	1/2005	Peled	2005/0192644 A1	9/2005	Boveja et al.
2005/0020483 A1	1/2005	Oksenberg et al.	2005/0192647 A1	9/2005	Hunter et al.
2005/0020918 A1	1/2005	Wilk et al.	2005/0192647 A1	9/2005	Heruth et al.
2005/0021105 A1	1/2005	Firlik et al.	2005/0209654 A1	9/2005	Diab et al.
2005/0025704 A1	2/2005	Keirsbilck et al.	2005/0209664 A1	9/2005	Boveja et al.
2005/0027284 A1	2/2005	Lozano et al.	2005/0209665 A1	9/2005	Patterson
2005/0032827 A1	2/2005	Oksenberg et al.	2005/0209666 A1	9/2005	Hunter et al.
2005/0033122 A1	2/2005	Balkin et al.	2005/0215889 A1	9/2005	Devlin et al.
2005/0033154 A1	2/2005	deCharms	2005/0216070 A1	9/2005	Whitehurst et al.
2005/0033174 A1	2/2005	Moehring et al.	2005/0216071 A1	9/2005	Heruth et al.
2005/0033379 A1	2/2005	Lozano et al.	2005/0222522 A1	10/2005	Boveja et al.
2005/0038354 A1	2/2005	Miller et al.	2005/0222639 A1	10/2005	Seifritz et al.
2005/0043774 A1	2/2005	Devlin et al.	2005/0228451 A1	10/2005	Jaxx et al.
2005/0049651 A1	3/2005	Whitehurst et al.	2005/0228785 A1	10/2005	Eriksson
2005/0059689 A1	3/2005	Oksenberg et al.	2005/0240087 A1	10/2005	Wolcott et al.
2005/0059874 A1	3/2005	Fuchs et al.	2005/0240229 A1	10/2005	Keenan et al.
2005/0060001 A1	3/2005	Singhal et al.	2005/0240253 A1	10/2005	Whitehurst et al.
2005/0060007 A1	3/2005	Goetz	2005/0244045 A1	11/2005	Tyler et al.
2005/0060008 A1	3/2005	Goetz	2005/0245796 A1	11/2005	Barrett et al.
2005/0060009 A1	3/2005	Goetz	2005/0251055 A1	11/2005	David et al.
2005/0060010 A1	3/2005	Goetz	2005/0251220 A1	11/2005	Seifritz et al.
2005/0065412 A1	3/2005	Shiomii et al.	2005/0256378 A1	11/2005	Eriksson
2005/0065427 A1	3/2005	Magill et al.	2005/0256385 A1	11/2005	Woods et al.
2005/0075568 A1	4/2005	Moehring	2005/0256418 A1	11/2005	Zhirnov et al.
2005/0079474 A1	4/2005	Lowe	2005/0267011 A1	12/2005	Deisseroth et al.
2005/0079636 A1	4/2005	White et al.	2005/0267343 A1	12/2005	Woods et al.
2005/0080124 A1	4/2005	Teegarden et al.	2005/0267344 A1	12/2005	Woods et al.
2005/0080349 A1	4/2005	Okada et al.	2005/0267362 A1	12/2005	Mietus et al.
2005/0080828 A1	4/2005	Johnson	2005/0267542 A1	12/2005	David et al.

(56)	References Cited						
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS							
2005/0273017 A1	12/2005	Gordon	2006/0152227 A1	7/2006	Hammer		
2005/0277813 A1*	12/2005	Katz	2006/0153396 A1	7/2006	John		
		A61B 5/374	2006/0155206 A1	7/2006	Lynn		
		128/920	2006/0155207 A1	7/2006	Lynn et al.		
2005/0277912 A1	12/2005	John	2006/0155348 A1	7/2006	deCharms		
2005/0283053 A1	12/2005	deCharms	2006/0155495 A1	7/2006	Osorio et al.		
2005/0283090 A1	12/2005	Wells	2006/0161071 A1	7/2006	Lynn et al.		
2006/0004298 A1	1/2006	Kennedy et al.	2006/0161075 A1	7/2006	Kurtz		
2006/0004422 A1	1/2006	De Ridder	2006/0161217 A1	7/2006	Jaab et al.		
2006/0009704 A1	1/2006	Okada et al.	2006/0161218 A1	7/2006	Danilov		
2006/0009815 A1	1/2006	Boveja et al.	2006/0161384 A1	7/2006	Osorio et al.		
2006/0014753 A1	1/2006	Shamloo et al.	2006/0167370 A1	7/2006	Greenwald et al.		
2006/0015034 A1	1/2006	Martinerie et al.	2006/0167497 A1	7/2006	Armstrong et al.		
2006/0015153 A1	1/2006	Gliner et al.	2006/0167564 A1	7/2006	Flaherty et al.		
2006/0018525 A1	1/2006	Barbour	2006/0167722 A1	7/2006	Mrf Struys et al.		
2006/0020184 A1	1/2006	Woods et al.	2006/0170424 A1	8/2006	Kasevich		
2006/0036152 A1	2/2006	Kozel	2006/0173259 A1	8/2006	Flaherty et al.		
2006/0036153 A1	2/2006	Laken	2006/0173364 A1	8/2006	Clancy et al.		
2006/0041201 A1	2/2006	Behbehani et al.	2006/0173493 A1	8/2006	Armstrong et al.		
2006/0047187 A1	3/2006	Goyal et al.	2006/0173494 A1	8/2006	Armstrong et al.		
2006/0047216 A1	3/2006	Dorr et al.	2006/0173510 A1	8/2006	Besio et al.		
2006/0047324 A1	3/2006	Tass	2006/0176062 A1	8/2006	Yang et al.		
2006/0047325 A1	3/2006	Thimineur et al.	2006/0178709 A1	8/2006	Foster et al.		
2006/0051814 A1	3/2006	Jackowski et al.	2006/0184059 A1	8/2006	Silberstein		
2006/0052386 A1	3/2006	Wieloch et al.	2006/0188134 A1	8/2006	Jadidi		
2006/0052657 A9	3/2006	Zabara	2006/0189866 A1	8/2006	Quist		
2006/0052706 A1	3/2006	Hynynen et al.	2006/0189880 A1	8/2006	Thomas et al.		
2006/0058590 A1	3/2006	Shaw et al.	2006/0189882 A1	8/2006	Lynn et al.		
2006/0058683 A1	3/2006	Chance	2006/0189899 A1	8/2006	Thomas		
2006/0058856 A1	3/2006	Morrell	2006/0191543 A1	8/2006	Flaherty et al.		
2006/0061544 A1	3/2006	Min et al.	2006/0195039 A1	8/2006	Becker et al.		
2006/0064138 A1	3/2006	Velasco et al.	2006/0195154 A1	8/2006	Drew et al.		
2006/0064139 A1	3/2006	Chung et al.	2006/0195155 A1	8/2006	Jaxx et al.		
2006/0064140 A1	3/2006	Whitehurst et al.	2006/0200013 A1	9/2006	Firluk et al.		
2006/0069059 A1	3/2006	Schaller et al.	2006/0200016 A1	9/2006	Smith et al.		
2006/0069415 A1	3/2006	Cameron et al.	2006/0200034 A1	9/2006	Diab et al.		
2006/0074290 A1	4/2006	Chen et al.	2006/0200035 A1	9/2006	Diab et al.		
2006/0074298 A1	4/2006	Borsook et al.	2006/0200206 A1	9/2006	Ricci et al.		
2006/0074334 A1	4/2006	Coyle	2006/0204532 A1	9/2006	Hempel		
2006/0074822 A1	4/2006	Eda et al.	2006/0206108 A1	9/2006	Ricci et al.		
2006/0078183 A1	4/2006	deCharms	2006/0206155 A1	9/2006	Ben-David et al.		
2006/0079936 A1	4/2006	Boveja et al.	2006/0206165 A1	9/2006	Jaxx et al.		
2006/0082727 A1	4/2006	Bolger et al.	2006/0206174 A1	9/2006	Honeycutt et al.		
2006/0084858 A1	4/2006	Marks	2006/0212090 A1	9/2006	Lozano et al.		
2006/0084877 A1	4/2006	Ujhazy et al.	2006/0212091 A1	9/2006	Lozano et al.		
2006/0087746 A1	4/2006	Lipow	2006/0217609 A1	9/2006	Diab et al.		
2006/0089541 A1	4/2006	Braun et al.	2006/0217781 A1	9/2006	Diab et al.		
2006/0089549 A1	4/2006	Diab et al.	2006/0217816 A1	9/2006	Pesaran et al.		
2006/0094968 A1	5/2006	Drew	2006/0224216 A1	10/2006	Pless et al.		
2006/0094970 A1	5/2006	Drew	2006/0224421 A1	10/2006	St. Ores et al.		
2006/0094971 A1	5/2006	Drew	2006/0225437 A1	10/2006	Kazami		
2006/0094972 A1	5/2006	Drew	2006/0229164 A1	10/2006	Einav		
2006/0095091 A1	5/2006	Drew	2006/0233390 A1	10/2006	Causevic et al.		
2006/0095092 A1	5/2006	Drew	2006/0235315 A1	10/2006	Akselrod et al.		
2006/0100526 A1	5/2006	Yamamoto et al.	2006/0235324 A1	10/2006	Lynn		
2006/0100530 A1	5/2006	Kliot et al.	2006/0235484 A1	10/2006	Jaxx et al.		
2006/0100671 A1	5/2006	Ridder	2006/0235489 A1	10/2006	Drew et al.		
2006/0102171 A1	5/2006	Gavish	2006/0239482 A1	10/2006	Hatoum		
2006/0106274 A1	5/2006	Thomas et al.	2006/0241373 A1	10/2006	Strychacz et al.		
2006/0106326 A1	5/2006	Krebs et al.	2006/0241382 A1	10/2006	Li et al.		
2006/0106430 A1	5/2006	Fowler et al.	2006/0241562 A1	10/2006	John et al.		
2006/0106434 A1	5/2006	Padgett et al.	2006/0241718 A1	10/2006	Tyler et al.		
2006/0111644 A1	5/2006	Guttag et al.	2006/0247728 A1	11/2006	Foster et al.		
2006/0116556 A1	6/2006	Duhamel	2006/0251303 A1	11/2006	He et al.		
2006/0122481 A1	6/2006	Sievenpiper et al.	2006/0252978 A1	11/2006	Vesely et al.		
2006/0129022 A1	6/2006	Venza et al.	2006/0252979 A1	11/2006	Vesely et al.		
2006/0129202 A1	6/2006	Armstrong	2006/0258896 A1	11/2006	Haber et al.		
2006/0129277 A1	6/2006	Wu et al.	2006/0258950 A1	11/2006	Hargrove et al.		
2006/0129324 A1	6/2006	Rabinoff et al.	2006/0259077 A1	11/2006	Pardo et al.		
2006/0135879 A1	6/2006	Liley	2006/0265022 A1	11/2006	John et al.		
2006/0135880 A1	6/2006	Sarkela	2006/0276695 A9	12/2006	Lynn et al.		
2006/0136135 A1	6/2006	Little et al.	2006/0281543 A1	12/2006	Sutton et al.		
2006/0142802 A1	6/2006	Armstrong	2006/0281980 A1	12/2006	Randlov et al.		
2006/0149144 A1	7/2006	Lynn et al.	2006/0282123 A1	12/2006	Hunter et al.		
2006/0149160 A1	7/2006	Kofol et al.	2006/0287691 A1	12/2006	Drew		
2006/0149337 A1	7/2006	John	2006/0293578 A1	12/2006	Rennaker		

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

2006/0293721 A1	12/2006	Tarver et al.	2007/0150024 A1	6/2007	Leyde et al.
2006/0293723 A1	12/2006	Whitehurst et al.	2007/0150025 A1	6/2007	Dilorenzo et al.
2007/0000372 A1	1/2007	Rezai et al.	2007/0150026 A1	6/2007	Bourget et al.
2007/0005115 A1	1/2007	Lozano et al.	2007/0150029 A1	6/2007	Bourget et al.
2007/0005391 A1	1/2007	Repucci et al.	2007/0156180 A1	7/2007	Jaax et al.
2007/0007454 A1	1/2007	Stoddart et al.	2007/0156457 A1	7/2007	Brown
2007/0008172 A1	1/2007	Hewett et al.	2007/0159185 A1	7/2007	Yang et al.
2007/0014454 A1	1/2007	Sawyer et al.	2007/0161919 A1	7/2007	DiLorenzo
2007/0015985 A1	1/2007	Tolvanen-Laakso et al.	2007/0162085 A1	7/2007	DiLorenzo
2007/0016095 A1	1/2007	Low et al.	2007/0162086 A1	7/2007	DiLorenzo
2007/0016264 A1	1/2007	Falci	2007/0165915 A1	7/2007	Fuchs
2007/0019846 A1	1/2007	Bullitt et al.	2007/0167694 A1	7/2007	Causevic et al.
2007/0021673 A1	1/2007	Arbel et al.	2007/0167723 A1	7/2007	Park et al.
2007/0021675 A1	1/2007	Childre et al.	2007/0167853 A1	7/2007	Melker et al.
2007/0021800 A1	1/2007	Whitehurst et al.	2007/0167858 A1	7/2007	Virtanen et al.
2007/0025608 A1	2/2007	Armstrong	2007/0167991 A1	7/2007	DiLorenzo
2007/0027486 A1	2/2007	Armstrong	2007/0173733 A1	7/2007	Le et al.
2007/0027498 A1	2/2007	Maschino et al.	2007/0173902 A1	7/2007	Maschino et al.
2007/0027499 A1	2/2007	Maschino et al.	2007/0179395 A1	8/2007	Sotos et al.
2007/0027500 A1	2/2007	Maschino et al.	2007/0179396 A1	8/2007	Le et al.
2007/0027501 A1	2/2007	Jensen et al.	2007/0179534 A1	8/2007	Firluk et al.
2007/0031798 A1	2/2007	Gottfried	2007/0179558 A1	8/2007	Gliner et al.
2007/0032733 A1	2/2007	Burton	2007/0179734 A1	8/2007	Chmiel et al.
2007/0032737 A1	2/2007	Causevic et al.	2007/0184507 A1	8/2007	Jackowski et al.
2007/0032834 A1	2/2007	Gliner et al.	2007/0191688 A1	8/2007	Lynn
2007/0036355 A1	2/2007	Terauchi et al.	2007/0191691 A1	8/2007	Polanco
2007/0036402 A1	2/2007	Cahill et al.	2007/0191697 A1	8/2007	Lynn et al.
2007/0038067 A1	2/2007	Kandori et al.	2007/0191704 A1	8/2007	DeCharms
2007/0038264 A1	2/2007	Jaax et al.	2007/0191727 A1	8/2007	Fadem
2007/0038382 A1	2/2007	Keenan	2007/0197930 A1	8/2007	Sarkela
2007/0043392 A1	2/2007	Gliner et al.	2007/0198063 A1	8/2007	Hunter et al.
2007/0043401 A1	2/2007	John	2007/0203401 A1	8/2007	Gordon et al.
2007/0049844 A1	3/2007	Rosenfeld	2007/0203448 A1	8/2007	Melker et al.
2007/0049988 A1	3/2007	Carbunaru et al.	2007/0208212 A1	9/2007	DiLorenzo
2007/0050715 A1	3/2007	Behar	2007/0208269 A1	9/2007	Mumford et al.
2007/0055145 A1	3/2007	Zelnik et al.	2007/0209669 A1	9/2007	Derchal
2007/0060830 A1	3/2007	Le et al.	2007/0213785 A1	9/2007	Osorio et al.
2007/0060831 A1	3/2007	Le et al.	2007/0213786 A1	9/2007	Sackellares et al.
2007/0060954 A1	3/2007	Cameron et al.	2007/0225581 A1	9/2007	Diab et al.
2007/0060974 A1	3/2007	Lozano	2007/0225674 A1	9/2007	Molnar et al.
2007/0060984 A1	3/2007	Webb et al.	2007/0225774 A1	9/2007	Eskandar et al.
2007/0066403 A1	3/2007	Conkwright	2007/0225932 A1	9/2007	Halford
2007/0066914 A1	3/2007	Le et al.	2007/0233192 A1	10/2007	Craig
2007/0066915 A1	3/2007	Frei et al.	2007/0233193 A1	10/2007	Craig
2007/0066997 A1	3/2007	He et al.	2007/0238934 A1	10/2007	Viswanathan
2007/0067003 A1	3/2007	Sanchez et al.	2007/0239059 A1	10/2007	McIver
2007/0067004 A1	3/2007	Boveja et al.	2007/0244387 A1	10/2007	Rodriguez Ponce et al.
2007/0072857 A1	3/2007	Teegarden et al.	2007/0244407 A1	10/2007	Osorio
2007/0078134 A1	4/2007	Teegarden et al.	2007/0249918 A1	10/2007	Diab et al.
2007/0081712 A1	4/2007	Huang et al.	2007/0249949 A1	10/2007	Hadley
2007/0083128 A1	4/2007	Cote et al.	2007/0249952 A1	10/2007	Rubin et al.
2007/0093721 A1	4/2007	Lynn et al.	2007/0250119 A1	10/2007	Tyler et al.
2007/0093870 A1	4/2007	Maschino	2007/0250138 A1	10/2007	Nofzinger
2007/0100246 A1	5/2007	Hyde	2007/0255122 A1	11/2007	Vol et al.
2007/0100251 A1	5/2007	Prichep	2007/0255135 A1	11/2007	Kalafut et al.
2007/0100278 A1	5/2007	Frei et al.	2007/0255155 A1	11/2007	Drew et al.
2007/0100377 A1	5/2007	Armstrong et al.	2007/0255320 A1	11/2007	Inman et al.
2007/0100378 A1	5/2007	Maschino	2007/0255379 A1	11/2007	Williams et al.
2007/0100389 A1	5/2007	Jaax et al.	2007/0273504 A1	11/2007	Drew
2007/0100392 A1	5/2007	Maschino et al.	2007/0273611 A1	11/2007	Brown et al.
2007/0100398 A1	5/2007	Sloan	2007/0276270 A1	11/2007	Clifford
2007/0100666 A1	5/2007	Stivoric et al.	2007/0265508 A1	11/2007	Sheikhzadeh-Nadjar et al.
2007/0112404 A1	5/2007	Mann et al.	2007/0265533 A1	11/2007	Tran
2007/0118197 A1	5/2007	Loeb	2007/0273504 A1	11/2007	Tran
2007/0127793 A1	6/2007	Beckett et al.	2007/0276441 A1	11/2007	Torch
2007/0129647 A1	6/2007	Lynn	2007/0276609 A1	11/2007	Greenwald
2007/0129769 A1	6/2007	Bourget et al.	2007/0280508 A1	12/2007	Ernst et al.
2007/0129774 A1	6/2007	Bourget et al.	2007/0282228 A1	12/2007	Einav et al.
2007/0135724 A1	6/2007	Ujhazy et al.	2007/0276279 A1	12/2007	Derchal et al.
2007/0135728 A1	6/2007	Snyder et al.	2007/0276441 A1	12/2007	Goetz
2007/0138886 A1	6/2007	Krebs et al.	2007/0291832 A1	12/2007	Diab et al.
2007/0142862 A1	6/2007	Dilorenzo	2007/0293760 A1	12/2007	Schaafsma
2007/0142873 A1	6/2007	Esteller et al.	2007/0299370 A1	12/2007	Bystritsky
2007/0142874 A1	6/2007	John	2007/0299371 A1	12/2007	Einav et al.
2007/0149860 A1	6/2007	Lynn et al.	2008/0001600 A1	1/2008	deCharms
			2008/0001735 A1	1/2008	Tran

(56)	References Cited					
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
2008/0004514 A1	1/2008	Diab et al.	2008/0140149 A1	6/2008	John et al.	
2008/0004550 A1	1/2008	Einav et al.	2008/0140403 A1	6/2008	Hughes et al.	
2008/0004904 A1	1/2008	Tran	2008/0147137 A1	6/2008	Cohen et al.	
2008/0009685 A1	1/2008	Kim et al.	2008/0154111 A1	6/2008	Wu et al.	
2008/0009772 A1	1/2008	Tyler et al.	2008/0154126 A1	6/2008	Culver et al.	
2008/0013747 A1	1/2008	Tran	2008/0154148 A1	6/2008	Chung et al.	
2008/0015458 A1	1/2008	Buarque de Macedo et al.	2008/0154331 A1	6/2008	John et al.	
2008/0015459 A1	1/2008	Llinas	2008/0154332 A1	6/2008	Rezai	
2008/0021332 A1	1/2008	Brainard	2008/0157980 A1	7/2008	Sachanandani et al.	
2008/0021336 A1	1/2008	Dobak	2008/0161700 A1	7/2008	Sachanandani et al.	
2008/0021340 A1	1/2008	Sarkela	2008/0161879 A1	7/2008	Firluk et al.	
2008/0021341 A1	1/2008	Harris et al.	2008/0161880 A1	7/2008	Firluk et al.	
2008/0021342 A1	1/2008	Echauz et al.	2008/0161881 A1	7/2008	Firluk et al.	
2008/0021345 A1	1/2008	Kern et al.	2008/0161886 A1	7/2008	Stevenson et al.	
2008/0027347 A1	1/2008	Harris et al.	2008/0161894 A1	7/2008	Ben-David et al.	
2008/0027348 A1	1/2008	Harris et al.	2008/0162182 A1	7/2008	Cazares et al.	
2008/0027515 A1	1/2008	Harris et al.	2008/0167535 A1	7/2008	Stivoric et al.	
2008/0033266 A1	2/2008	Diab et al.	2008/0167540 A1	7/2008	Korhonen et al.	
2008/0033291 A1	2/2008	Roussou et al.	2008/0167569 A1	7/2008	Ermes et al.	
2008/0033297 A1	2/2008	Sliwa	2008/0167571 A1	7/2008	Grevins	
2008/0033502 A1	2/2008	Harris et al.	2008/0177195 A1	7/2008	Armitstead	
2008/0033503 A1	2/2008	Fowler et al.	2008/0177196 A1	7/2008	Burdick et al.	
2008/0033508 A1	2/2008	Frei et al.	2008/0177197 A1	7/2008	Lee et al.	
2008/0033513 A1	2/2008	Man et al.	2008/0183072 A1	7/2008	Robertson et al.	
2008/0036752 A1	2/2008	Diab et al.	2008/0183097 A1	7/2008	Leyde et al.	
2008/0039677 A1	2/2008	Adams	2008/0188765 A1	8/2008	Stolarski et al.	
2008/0039698 A1	2/2008	Burton	2008/0194981 A1	8/2008	Sarkela et al.	
2008/0039737 A1	2/2008	Breiter et al.	2008/0195166 A1	8/2008	Sun et al.	
2008/0039904 A1	2/2008	Bulkes et al.	2008/0200831 A1	8/2008	Sturzebecher	
2008/0042067 A1	2/2008	Roussou et al.	2008/0208072 A1	8/2008	Fadem et al.	
2008/0045775 A1	2/2008	Lozano	2008/0208073 A1	8/2008	Causevic	
2008/0045823 A1	2/2008	Diab et al.	2008/0208280 A1	8/2008	Lindenthaler et al.	
2008/0045844 A1	2/2008	Arbel et al.	2008/0208285 A1	8/2008	Fowler et al.	
2008/0046012 A1	2/2008	Covalin et al.	2008/0214902 A1	9/2008	Lee et al.	
2008/0046035 A1	2/2008	Fowler et al.	2008/0215112 A1	9/2008	Firluk et al.	
2008/0049376 A1	2/2008	Stevenson et al.	2008/0219917 A1	9/2008	Koruga	
2008/0051669 A1	2/2008	Meyer et al.	2008/0221400 A1	9/2008	Lee et al.	
2008/0051858 A1	2/2008	Haber et al.	2008/0221401 A1	9/2008	Derchak et al.	
2008/0058664 A1	3/2008	Mirro	2008/0221441 A1	9/2008	Bjornerud et al.	
2008/0058668 A1	3/2008	Seyed Momen et al.	2008/0221472 A1	9/2008	Lee et al.	
2008/0058773 A1	3/2008	John	2008/0221969 A1	9/2008	Lee et al.	
2008/0064934 A1	3/2008	Frei et al.	2008/0228077 A1	9/2008	Wilk et al.	
2008/0065183 A1	3/2008	Whitehurst et al.	2008/0228100 A1	9/2008	Navakatikyan	
2008/0069446 A1	3/2008	Ancelin	2008/0228239 A1	9/2008	Tyler et al.	
2008/0071150 A1	3/2008	Miesel et al.	2008/0229408 A1	9/2008	Dinges et al.	
2008/0071326 A1	3/2008	Heruth et al.	2008/0230702 A1	9/2008	Roussou et al.	
2008/0074307 A1	3/2008	Boric-Lubecke et al.	2008/0230705 A1	9/2008	Roussou et al.	
2008/0077010 A1	3/2008	Cohen-Solal et al.	2008/0234113 A1	9/2008	Einav	
2008/0077015 A1	3/2008	Boric-Lubecke et al.	2008/0234601 A1	9/2008	Wexelman	
2008/0077191 A1	3/2008	Morrell	2008/0235469 A1	9/2008	Drew	
2008/0081963 A1	4/2008	Naghavi et al.	2008/0241804 A1	10/2008	Pennebaker	
2008/0082018 A1	4/2008	Sackner et al.	2008/0242521 A1	10/2008	Einav	
2008/0086182 A1	4/2008	Ben-David et al.	2008/0242976 A1	10/2008	Robertson et al.	
2008/0091118 A1	4/2008	Georgopoulos	2008/0243005 A1	10/2008	Jung et al.	
2008/0091240 A1	4/2008	Ben-David et al.	2008/0243014 A1	10/2008	Moussavi et al.	
2008/0097197 A1	4/2008	Kalafut et al.	2008/0243017 A1	10/2008	Moussavi et al.	
2008/0097235 A1	4/2008	Ofek et al.	2008/0243021 A1	10/2008	Causevic et al.	
2008/0097553 A1	4/2008	John	2008/0247618 A1	10/2008	Laine et al.	
2008/0097785 A1	4/2008	Ali	2008/0249430 A1	10/2008	John et al.	
2008/0103547 A1	5/2008	Okun et al.	2008/0249589 A1	10/2008	Cornejo Cruz et al.	
2008/0103548 A1	5/2008	Fowler et al.	2008/0255469 A1	10/2008	Shieh et al.	
2008/0109050 A1	5/2008	John	2008/0255816 A1	10/2008	Neville	
2008/0119716 A1	5/2008	Boric-Lubecke et al.	2008/0255949 A1	10/2008	Genco et al.	
2008/0119747 A1	5/2008	Mietus et al.	2008/0257349 A1	10/2008	Hedner et al.	
2008/0119763 A1	5/2008	Wiener	2008/0260212 A1	10/2008	Moskal et al.	
2008/0119900 A1	5/2008	DiLorenzo	2008/0262327 A1	10/2008	Kato	
2008/0123927 A1	5/2008	Miga et al.	2008/0262367 A1	10/2008	Mugler et al.	
2008/0125669 A1	5/2008	Suffin et al.	2008/0262371 A1	10/2008	Causevic	
2008/0125829 A1	5/2008	Velasco et al.	2008/0269542 A1	10/2008	Zabara	
2008/0125830 A1	5/2008	Morrell	2008/0269812 A1	10/2008	Gerber et al.	
2008/0125831 A1	5/2008	Morrell	2008/0269833 A1	10/2008	Scott et al.	
2008/0128626 A1	6/2008	Roussou et al.	2008/0269834 A1	10/2008	Byerman et al.	
2008/0132383 A1	6/2008	Einav et al.	2008/0269840 A1	10/2008	Scott et al.	
2008/0139953 A1	6/2008	Baker et al.	2008/0269843 A1	10/2008	Gerber et al.	
2008/0140141 A1	6/2008	Ben-David et al.	2008/0275327 A1	11/2008	Faarbaek et al.	
			2008/0275340 A1	11/2008	Beach et al.	
			2008/0275526 A1	11/2008	Lozano	
			2008/0279436 A1	11/2008	Razifar et al.	
			2008/0281238 A1	11/2008	Oohashi et al.	

(56)	References Cited				
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
2008/0281381 A1	11/2008	Gerber et al.	2009/0099474 A1	4/2009	Pineda et al.
2008/0281667 A1	11/2008	Chen et al.	2009/0099627 A1	4/2009	Molnar et al.
2008/0286453 A1	11/2008	Koruga	2009/0099783 A1	4/2009	Reisberg
2008/0287774 A1	11/2008	Katz-Bruell	2009/0105785 A1	4/2009	Wei et al.
2008/0287821 A1	11/2008	Jung et al.	2009/0112117 A1	4/2009	Rewari
2008/0288018 A1	11/2008	Rezai et al.	2009/0112273 A1	4/2009	Wingeier et al.
2008/0294019 A1	11/2008	Tran	2009/0112277 A1	4/2009	Wingeier et al.
2008/0294063 A1	11/2008	Bibian et al.	2009/0112278 A1	4/2009	Wingeier et al.
2008/0298653 A1	12/2008	Amunts et al.	2009/0112279 A1	4/2009	Wingeier et al.
2008/0298659 A1	12/2008	Spence et al.	2009/0112280 A1	4/2009	Wingeier et al.
2008/0304691 A1	12/2008	Lai	2009/0112281 A1	4/2009	Miyazawa et al.
2008/0304731 A1	12/2008	Kimura	2009/0112523 A1	4/2009	Townsend et al.
2008/0306365 A1	12/2008	Bunce et al.	2009/0118593 A1	5/2009	Jung et al.
2008/0310697 A1	12/2008	Razifar et al.	2009/0118610 A1	5/2009	Karmarkar et al.
2008/0311549 A1	12/2008	Belitsiotis	2009/0118622 A1	5/2009	Durkin et al.
2008/0317317 A1	12/2008	Shekhar et al.	2009/0118636 A1	5/2009	Collura
2008/0319326 A1	12/2008	Behbehani et al.	2009/0118780 A1	5/2009	DiLorenzo
2008/0319505 A1	12/2008	Boyden et al.	2009/0118786 A1	5/2009	Meadows et al.
2009/0005654 A1	1/2009	Jung et al.	2009/0118787 A1	5/2009	Moffitt et al.
2009/0005667 A1	1/2009	Cui et al.	2009/0119154 A1	5/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0005675 A1	1/2009	Grunwald et al.	2009/0124869 A1	5/2009	Hu et al.
2009/0006001 A1	1/2009	Niculescu et al.	2009/0124921 A1	5/2009	Milgramm et al.
2009/0009284 A1	1/2009	Sako	2009/0124922 A1	5/2009	Milgramm et al.
2009/0012387 A1	1/2009	Hanson et al.	2009/0124923 A1	5/2009	Sackellares et al.
2009/0018407 A1	1/2009	Jung et al.	2009/0131995 A1	5/2009	Sloan et al.
2009/0018419 A1	1/2009	Torch	2009/0132275 A1	5/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0018429 A1	1/2009	Saliga et al.	2009/0137915 A1	5/2009	Childre et al.
2009/0018431 A1	1/2009	Feiweier et al.	2009/0137923 A1	5/2009	Suffin et al.
2009/0018432 A1	1/2009	He et al.	2009/0143654 A1	6/2009	Funane et al.
2009/0018462 A1	1/2009	Bell	2009/0148019 A1	6/2009	Hamada et al.
2009/0022825 A1	1/2009	Kerkman et al.	2009/0149148 A1	6/2009	Kurtz et al.
2009/0024007 A1	1/2009	Lee et al.	2009/0149736 A1	6/2009	Skidmore et al.
2009/0024050 A1	1/2009	Jung et al.	2009/0156907 A1	6/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0030476 A1	1/2009	Hargrove	2009/0157482 A1	6/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0030930 A1	1/2009	Pradeep et al.	2009/0157625 A1	6/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0033333 A1	2/2009	Gribova et al.	2009/0157660 A1	6/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0036781 A1	2/2009	Utsugi et al.	2009/0157662 A1	6/2009	Suffin et al.
2009/0036791 A1	2/2009	Plenz	2009/0157751 A1	6/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0036950 A1	2/2009	Armstrong et al.	2009/0157813 A1	6/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0039889 A1	2/2009	Wilt et al.	2009/0163777 A1	6/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0043221 A1	2/2009	Kaplan et al.	2009/0163980 A1	6/2009	Stevenson
2009/0048507 A1	2/2009	Feiweier et al.	2009/0163981 A1	6/2009	Stevenson et al.
2009/0048530 A1	2/2009	Sarkela et al.	2009/0163982 A1	6/2009	deCharms
2009/0054788 A1	2/2009	Hauger et al.	2009/0164131 A1	6/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0054800 A1	2/2009	Martinerie et al.	2009/0164132 A1	6/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0054801 A1	2/2009	Hinrikus et al.	2009/0164302 A1	6/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0054946 A1	2/2009	Sommer et al.	2009/0164401 A1	6/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0054958 A1	2/2009	Nofzinger	2009/0164403 A1	6/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0058660 A1	3/2009	Torch	2009/0164458 A1	6/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0062660 A1	3/2009	Chance	2009/0164503 A1	6/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0062670 A1	3/2009	Sterling et al.	2009/0164549 A1	6/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0062676 A1	3/2009	Kruglikov et al.	2009/0171164 A1	7/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0062679 A1	3/2009	Tan et al.	2009/0171232 A1	7/2009	Hu et al.
2009/0062680 A1	3/2009	Sandford	2009/0171240 A1	7/2009	Aguilar et al.
2009/0062696 A1	3/2009	Nathan et al.	2009/0171405 A1	7/2009	Craig
2009/0062698 A1	3/2009	Einav et al.	2009/0172540 A1	7/2009	Jung et al.
2009/0069707 A1	3/2009	Sandford	2009/0177050 A1	7/2009	Griffiths et al.
2009/0074279 A1	3/2009	Razifar et al.	2009/0177090 A1	7/2009	Grunwald et al.
2009/0076339 A1	3/2009	Quintin et al.	2009/0177108 A1	7/2009	Shieh et al.
2009/0076399 A1	3/2009	Arbel et al.	2009/0177144 A1	7/2009	Masmanidis et al.
2009/0076400 A1	3/2009	Diab et al.	2009/0179642 A1	7/2009	deCharms
2009/0076406 A1	3/2009	Graham et al.	2009/0182211 A1	7/2009	Diab et al.
2009/0076407 A1	3/2009	John et al.	2009/0187230 A1	7/2009	Dilorenzo
2009/0076567 A1	3/2009	Fowler et al.	2009/0191131 A1	7/2009	Fossheim et al.
2009/0078875 A1	3/2009	Rousso et al.	2009/0192394 A1	7/2009	Guttag et al.
2009/0082688 A1	3/2009	Wagner	2009/0192556 A1	7/2009	Wu et al.
2009/0082689 A1	3/2009	Guttag et al.	2009/0198144 A1	8/2009	Phillips et al.
2009/0082690 A1	3/2009	Phillips et al.	2009/0198145 A1	8/2009	Chow
2009/0082829 A1	3/2009	Panken et al.	2009/0204015 A1	8/2009	Phillips et al.
2009/0083071 A1	3/2009	Phillips et al.	2009/0209831 A1	8/2009	Kucharczyk et al.
2009/0088658 A1	4/2009	Luo et al.	2009/0209835 A1	8/2009	Diab et al.
2009/0088680 A1	4/2009	Aravanis et al.	2009/0209845 A1	8/2009	Christen et al.
2009/0093403 A1	4/2009	Zhang et al.	2009/0210018 A1	8/2009	Lozano
2009/0093862 A1	4/2009	Gliner et al.	2009/0216091 A1	8/2009	Arndt
2009/0094305 A1	4/2009	Johnson			

(56)	References Cited					
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
2009/0216146 A1	8/2009	Teicher et al.	2009/0312595 A1	12/2009	Leuthardt et al.	
2009/0216288 A1	8/2009	Schiff et al.	2009/0312624 A1	12/2009	Berridge et al.	
2009/0220425 A1	9/2009	Moxon et al.	2009/0312646 A1	12/2009	Binder et al.	
2009/0220429 A1	9/2009	Johnsen et al.	2009/0312663 A1	12/2009	John et al.	
2009/0221904 A1	9/2009	Shealy et al.	2009/0312664 A1	12/2009	Rodriguez Villegas et al.	
2009/0221928 A1	9/2009	Einav et al.	2009/0312668 A1	12/2009	Leuthardt et al.	
2009/0221930 A1	9/2009	Laken	2009/0312808 A1	12/2009	Tyler et al.	
2009/0227876 A1	9/2009	Tran	2009/0312817 A1	12/2009	Hogle et al.	
2009/0227877 A1	9/2009	Tran	2009/0312998 A1	12/2009	Berckmans et al.	
2009/0227882 A1	9/2009	Foo	2009/0316925 A1	12/2009	Eisenfeld et al.	
2009/0227889 A2	9/2009	John et al.	2009/0316968 A1	12/2009	Fueyo et al.	
2009/0234419 A1	9/2009	Maschino et al.	2009/0316969 A1	12/2009	Fueyo et al.	
2009/0240119 A1	9/2009	Schwaibold et al.	2009/0318773 A1	12/2009	Jung et al.	
2009/0243756 A1	10/2009	Stevenson et al.	2009/0318779 A1	12/2009	Tran	
2009/0246138 A1	10/2009	Santosh et al.	2009/0318794 A1	12/2009	DeCharms	
2009/0247893 A1	10/2009	Lapinlampi et al.	2009/0319000 A1	12/2009	Addison et al.	
2009/0247894 A1	10/2009	Causevic	2009/0319001 A1	12/2009	Schiff	
2009/0259277 A1	10/2009	Cornejo Cruz et al.	2009/0319002 A1	12/2009	Simon	
2009/0261832 A1	10/2009	DePavia et al.	2009/0319004 A1	12/2009	Sabel	
2009/0264785 A1	10/2009	Causevic et al.	2009/0322331 A1	12/2009	Buracas	
2009/0264789 A1	10/2009	Molnar et al.	2009/0323049 A1	12/2009	Pradeep et al.	
2009/0264952 A1	10/2009	Jassemidis et al.	2010/0003656 A1	1/2010	Kilgard et al.	
2009/0264954 A1	10/2009	Rise et al.	2010/0004500 A1	1/2010	Gliner et al.	
2009/0264955 A1	10/2009	Giftakis et al.	2010/0004705 A1	1/2010	Kilgard et al.	
2009/0264956 A1	10/2009	Rise et al.	2010/0004717 A1	1/2010	Kilgard et al.	
2009/0264957 A1	10/2009	Giftakis et al.	2010/0004762 A1	1/2010	Leuthardt et al.	
2009/0264958 A1	10/2009	Hsu et al.	2010/0004977 A1	1/2010	Marci et al.	
2009/0264967 A1	10/2009	Giftakis et al.	2010/0010289 A1	1/2010	Clare	
2009/0267758 A1	10/2009	Hyde et al.	2010/0010316 A1	1/2010	Fueyo et al.	
2009/0270687 A1	10/2009	Hyde et al.	2010/0010363 A1	1/2010	Fueyo et al.	
2009/0270688 A1	10/2009	Hyde et al.	2010/0010364 A1	1/2010	Verbitskiy	
2009/0270692 A1	10/2009	Hyde et al.	2010/0010365 A1	1/2010	Terao et al.	
2009/0270693 A1	10/2009	Hyde et al.	2010/0010366 A1	1/2010	Silberstein	
2009/0270694 A1	10/2009	Hyde et al.	2010/0010383 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0270754 A1	10/2009	Moridaira	2010/0010388 A1	1/2010	Panken et al.	
2009/0270758 A1	10/2009	Eagleman et al.	2010/0010391 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0270786 A1	10/2009	Hyde et al.	2010/0010392 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0270944 A1	10/2009	Whitehurst et al.	2010/0010571 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0271011 A1	10/2009	Hyde et al.	2010/0010572 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0271120 A1	10/2009	Hyde et al.	2010/0010573 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0271122 A1	10/2009	Hyde et al.	2010/0010574 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0271347 A1	10/2009	Hyde et al.	2010/0010575 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0275853 A1	11/2009	Sarkela	2010/0010576 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0276011 A1	11/2009	Hyde et al.	2010/0010577 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0276012 A1	11/2009	Hyde et al.	2010/0010578 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0280153 A1	11/2009	Hunter et al.	2010/0010579 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0281400 A1	11/2009	McCraty et al.	2010/0010580 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0281448 A1	11/2009	Wright et al.	2010/0010584 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0281594 A1	11/2009	King et al.	2010/0010585 A1	1/2010	Davis et al.	
2009/0287035 A1	11/2009	Dietrich et al.	2010/0010587 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0287107 A1	11/2009	Beck-Nielsen et al.	2010/0010588 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0287108 A1	11/2009	Levy	2010/0010589 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0287271 A1	11/2009	Blum et al.	2010/0010590 A1	1/2010	Skelton et al.	
2009/0287272 A1	11/2009	Kokones et al.	2010/0010844 A1	1/2010	Isaksen	
2009/0287273 A1	11/2009	Carlton et al.	2010/0014730 A1	1/2010	Hahn et al.	
2009/0287274 A1	11/2009	De Ridder	2010/0014732 A1	1/2010	Vija et al.	
2009/0287467 A1	11/2009	Sparks et al.	2010/0015583 A1	1/2010	Leuthardt et al.	
2009/0290767 A1	11/2009	Jung et al.	2010/0016783 A1	1/2010	Bourke, Jr. et al.	
2009/0290772 A1	11/2009	Avinash et al.	2010/0017001 A1	1/2010	Leuthardt et al.	
2009/0292180 A1	11/2009	Mirow	2010/0021378 A1	1/2010	Rousso et al.	
2009/0292478 A1	11/2009	Avinash et al.	2010/0022820 A1	1/2010	Leuthardt et al.	
2009/0292551 A1	11/2009	Sirohey et al.	2010/0023089 A1	1/2010	DiLorenzo	
2009/0292713 A1	11/2009	Jung et al.	2010/0028841 A1	2/2010	Eatough et al.	
2009/0292724 A1	11/2009	Jung et al.	2010/0030073 A1	2/2010	Kalafut	
2009/0297000 A1	12/2009	Shahaf et al.	2010/0030089 A1	2/2010	Hyde et al.	
2009/0299126 A1	12/2009	Fowler et al.	2010/0030097 A1	2/2010	Silberstein	
2009/0299169 A1	12/2009	deCharms	2010/0030287 A1	2/2010	Jaax et al.	
2009/0299435 A1	12/2009	Gliner et al.	2010/0036211 A1	2/2010	La Rue et al.	
2009/0304582 A1	12/2009	Rousso et al.	2010/0036233 A1	2/2010	Zhu et al.	
2009/0306491 A1	12/2009	Haggers	2010/0036276 A1	2/2010	Ochs	
2009/0306531 A1	12/2009	Leuthardt et al.	2010/0036453 A1	2/2010	Hulvershorn et al.	
2009/0306532 A1	12/2009	Tucker	2010/0041949 A1	2/2010	Tolkowsky	
2009/0306534 A1	12/2009	Pizzagalli	2010/0041958 A1	2/2010	Leuthardt et al.	
2009/0306741 A1	12/2009	Hogle et al.	2010/0041962 A1	2/2010	Causevic et al.	
2009/0311655 A1	12/2009	Karkanias et al.	2010/0041964 A1	2/2010	Hyde et al.	

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

2010/0042011 A1	2/2010	Doidge et al.	2010/0142774 A1	6/2010	Ben-Haim et al.
2010/0042578 A1	2/2010	Leuthardt et al.	2010/0143256 A1	6/2010	Suffin et al.
2010/0043795 A1	2/2010	Ujhazy et al.	2010/0145215 A1	6/2010	Pradeep et al.
2010/0045467 A1	2/2010	Sachanandani et al.	2010/0145219 A1	6/2010	Grey
2010/0049069 A1	2/2010	Tarasenko et al.	2010/0145427 A1	6/2010	Gliner et al.
2010/0049075 A1	2/2010	Bolger et al.	2010/0145428 A1	6/2010	Cameron et al.
2010/0049276 A1	2/2010	Blum et al.	2010/0152621 A1	6/2010	Janna et al.
2010/0049482 A1	2/2010	He et al.	2010/0160737 A1	6/2010	Shachar et al.
2010/0056276 A1	3/2010	Silberstein	2010/0163027 A1	7/2010	Hyde et al.
2010/0056854 A1	3/2010	Chang	2010/0163028 A1	7/2010	Hyde et al.
2010/0056939 A1	3/2010	Tarasenko et al.	2010/0163035 A1	7/2010	Hyde et al.
2010/0057159 A1	3/2010	Lozano	2010/0165593 A1	7/2010	Townsend et al.
2010/0057160 A1	3/2010	De Ridder	2010/0168053 A1	7/2010	Kurtz
2010/0057655 A1	3/2010	Jacobson et al.	2010/0168525 A1	7/2010	Hyde et al.
2010/0063368 A1	3/2010	Leuthardt et al.	2010/0168529 A1	7/2010	Hyde et al.
2010/0063563 A1	3/2010	Craig	2010/0168602 A1	7/2010	Hyde et al.
2010/0068751 A1	3/2010	Eberle	2010/0172567 A1	7/2010	Prokoski
2010/0069724 A1	3/2010	Leuthardt et al.	2010/0174161 A1	7/2010	Lynn
2010/0069739 A1	3/2010	deCharms	2010/0174533 A1	7/2010	Pakhomov
2010/0069762 A1	3/2010	Mietus et al.	2010/0179415 A1	7/2010	Wenzel et al.
2010/0069775 A1	3/2010	Milgramm et al.	2010/0179447 A1	7/2010	Hunt
2010/0069777 A1	3/2010	Marks	2010/0185113 A1	7/2010	Peot et al.
2010/0069780 A1	3/2010	Schuette et al.	2010/0189318 A1	7/2010	Chang et al.
2010/0070001 A1	3/2010	Goetz	2010/0191095 A1	7/2010	Felblinger et al.
2010/0076249 A1	3/2010	Leuthardt et al.	2010/0191124 A1	7/2010	Prokoski
2010/0076253 A1	3/2010	Altman et al.	2010/0191139 A1	7/2010	Jacquin et al.
2010/0076274 A1	3/2010	Severson	2010/0191304 A1	7/2010	Scott
2010/0076333 A9	3/2010	Burton et al.	2010/0191305 A1	7/2010	Imran et al.
2010/0076334 A1	3/2010	Rothblatt	2010/0195770 A1	8/2010	Ricci et al.
2010/0076338 A1	3/2010	Kwak	2010/0197610 A1	8/2010	Lian et al.
2010/0076525 A1	3/2010	Skelton et al.	2010/0197993 A1	8/2010	Vasishta
2010/0079292 A1	4/2010	Lynn et al.	2010/0198296 A1	8/2010	Ignagni et al.
2010/0080432 A1	4/2010	Lilja et al.	2010/0198519 A1	8/2010	Wilt et al.
2010/0081860 A1	4/2010	Leuthardt et al.	2010/0204604 A1	8/2010	Liley et al.
2010/0081861 A1	4/2010	Leuthardt et al.	2010/0204614 A1	8/2010	Lindquist et al.
2010/0082506 A1	4/2010	Avinash et al.	2010/0204748 A1	8/2010	Lozano et al.
2010/0087719 A1	4/2010	Benni	2010/0204749 A1	8/2010	Thimineur et al.
2010/0087900 A1	4/2010	Flint	2010/0204750 A1	8/2010	Hargrove et al.
2010/0090835 A1	4/2010	Liu et al.	2010/0217100 A1	8/2010	LeBoeuf et al.
2010/0092934 A1	4/2010	Silberstein	2010/0217146 A1	8/2010	Osvath
2010/0094103 A1	4/2010	Kaplan et al.	2010/0217341 A1	8/2010	John et al.
2010/0094152 A1	4/2010	Semmlow	2010/0217348 A1	8/2010	DiLorenzo
2010/0094154 A1	4/2010	Schalk et al.	2010/0219820 A1	9/2010	Skidmore et al.
2010/0094155 A1	4/2010	Prichep	2010/0222640 A1	9/2010	Anderson et al.
2010/0098289 A1	4/2010	Tognoli et al.	2010/0222694 A1	9/2010	Causevic
2010/0099954 A1	4/2010	Dickinson et al.	2010/0222845 A1	9/2010	Goetz
2010/0099975 A1	4/2010	Faro et al.	2010/0224188 A1	9/2010	John et al.
2010/0100036 A1	4/2010	Leuthardt et al.	2010/0231221 A1	9/2010	Rosthal et al.
2010/0100164 A1	4/2010	Johnson et al.	2010/0231327 A1	9/2010	Johnson et al.
2010/0106041 A1	4/2010	Ghovanloo et al.	2010/0234705 A1	9/2010	Lynn
2010/0106043 A1	4/2010	Robinson et al.	2010/0234752 A1	9/2010	Sullivan et al.
2010/0106044 A1	4/2010	Linderman	2010/0234753 A1	9/2010	Ma
2010/0106217 A1	4/2010	Colborn	2010/0238763 A1	9/2010	Gzara et al.
2010/0113959 A1	5/2010	Pascual-Leone et al.	2010/0241020 A1	9/2010	Zaidel et al.
2010/0114190 A1	5/2010	Bendett et al.	2010/0241195 A1	9/2010	Meadows et al.
2010/0114192 A1	5/2010	Jaxx et al.	2010/0241449 A1	9/2010	Firminger et al.
2010/0114193 A1	5/2010	Lozano et al.	2010/0245093 A1	9/2010	Kobetski et al.
2010/0114237 A1	5/2010	Giftakis et al.	2010/0248275 A1	9/2010	Jackowski et al.
2010/0114272 A1	5/2010	Haidarliu et al.	2010/0249573 A1	9/2010	Marks
2010/0114813 A1	5/2010	Zalay et al.	2010/0249627 A1	9/2010	Zhang et al.
2010/0121415 A1	5/2010	Skelton et al.	2010/0249635 A1	9/2010	Van Der Reijden
2010/0125219 A1	5/2010	Harris et al.	2010/0249638 A1	9/2010	Liley
2010/0125304 A1	5/2010	Faltys	2010/0256592 A1	10/2010	Gerber et al.
2010/0125561 A1	5/2010	Leuthardt et al.	2010/0258126 A1	10/2010	Ujhazy et al.
2010/0130811 A1	5/2010	Leuthardt et al.	2010/0260402 A1	10/2010	Axelsson et al.
2010/0130812 A1	5/2010	Martel	2010/0261977 A1	10/2010	Seely
2010/0130869 A1	5/2010	Hauger et al.	2010/0261993 A1	10/2010	van der Kouwe et al.
2010/0130878 A1	5/2010	Lasso et al.	2010/0262377 A1	10/2010	Jensen
2010/0131030 A1	5/2010	Firlifi et al.	2010/0268055 A1	10/2010	Jung et al.
2010/0131034 A1	5/2010	Gliner et al.	2010/0268057 A1	10/2010	Firminger et al.
2010/0132448 A1	6/2010	Donadille et al.	2010/0268108 A1	10/2010	Firminger et al.
2010/0134113 A1	6/2010	DePavia et al.	2010/0268288 A1	10/2010	Hunter et al.
2010/0135556 A1	6/2010	Razifar et al.	2010/0274106 A1	10/2010	Heruth et al.
2010/0137728 A1	6/2010	Govari	2010/0274141 A1	10/2010	Patangay et al.
2010/0137937 A1	6/2010	John et al.	2010/0274147 A1	10/2010	Patangay et al.

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

2010/0274303 A1	10/2010	Bukhman	2011/0043759 A1	2/2011	Bushinsky
2010/0274305 A1	10/2010	Gliner et al.	2011/0046451 A1	2/2011	Horn et al.
2010/0274308 A1	10/2010	Scott	2011/0046473 A1	2/2011	Pradeep et al.
2010/0274577 A1	10/2010	Firminger et al.	2011/0046491 A1	2/2011	Diamond
2010/0274578 A1	10/2010	Firminger et al.	2011/0050232 A1	3/2011	Wilt et al.
2010/0280332 A1	11/2010	Hyde et al.	2011/0054272 A1	3/2011	Derchak
2010/0280334 A1	11/2010	Carlson et al.	2011/0054279 A1	3/2011	Reisfeld et al.
2010/0280335 A1	11/2010	Carlson et al.	2011/0054345 A1	3/2011	Nagatani
2010/0280372 A1	11/2010	Poolman et al.	2011/0054562 A1	3/2011	Gliner
2010/0280403 A1	11/2010	Erdogmus et al.	2011/0054569 A1	3/2011	Zitnik et al.
2010/0280500 A1	11/2010	Skelton et al.	2011/0060382 A1	3/2011	Jaab et al.
2010/0280571 A1	11/2010	Sloan	2011/0066005 A1	3/2011	Rotenberg
2010/0280574 A1	11/2010	Carlson et al.	2011/0066041 A1	3/2011	Pandia et al.
2010/0280579 A1	11/2010	Denison et al.	2011/0066042 A1	3/2011	Pandia et al.
2010/0286549 A1	11/2010	John et al.	2011/0066053 A1	3/2011	Yazicioglu
2010/0286747 A1	11/2010	Sabesan et al.	2011/0074396 A1	3/2011	Liao et al.
2010/0292602 A1	11/2010	Worrell et al.	2011/0077503 A1	3/2011	Bonilha et al.
2010/0292752 A1	11/2010	Bardakjian et al.	2011/0077538 A1	3/2011	Liu et al.
2010/0293002 A1	11/2010	Firminger et al.	2011/0077548 A1	3/2011	Torch
2010/0293115 A1	11/2010	Seyed Momen	2011/0077721 A1	3/2011	Whitehurst et al.
2010/0298624 A1	11/2010	Becker	2011/0082154 A1	4/2011	Oksenberg et al.
2010/0298735 A1	11/2010	Suffin	2011/0082360 A1	4/2011	Fuchs et al.
2010/0303101 A1	12/2010	Lazar et al.	2011/0082381 A1	4/2011	Uthman et al.
2010/0305962 A1	12/2010	Firminger et al.	2011/0082522 A1	4/2011	Bourget et al.
2010/0305963 A1	12/2010	Firminger et al.	2011/0087125 A1	4/2011	Causevic
2010/0312188 A1	12/2010	Robertson et al.	2011/0087127 A1	4/2011	Sarkela et al.
2010/0312579 A1	12/2010	Firminger et al.	2011/0092800 A1	4/2011	Yoo et al.
2010/0318025 A1	12/2010	John	2011/0092834 A1	4/2011	Yazicioglu et al.
2010/0318160 A1	12/2010	Stevenson et al.	2011/0092839 A1	4/2011	Alshaer et al.
2010/0322488 A1	12/2010	Virtue et al.	2011/0092882 A1	4/2011	Firlik et al.
2010/0322497 A1	12/2010	Dempsey et al.	2011/0093033 A1	4/2011	Nekhendzy
2010/0324441 A1	12/2010	Hargrove et al.	2011/0098583 A1	4/2011	Pandia et al.
2010/0331649 A1	12/2010	Chou	2011/0098778 A1	4/2011	Thimineur et al.
2010/0331715 A1	12/2010	Addison et al.	2011/0105859 A1	5/2011	Popovic et al.
2010/0331976 A1	12/2010	Pesaran et al.	2011/0105915 A1	5/2011	Bauer et al.
2011/0004115 A1	1/2011	Shahaf et al.	2011/0105938 A1	5/2011	Hardt
2011/0004270 A1	1/2011	Sheffield et al.	2011/0105998 A1	5/2011	Zhang et al.
2011/0004283 A1	1/2011	Stevenson et al.	2011/0106206 A1	5/2011	Schiff
2011/0004412 A1	1/2011	Shahaf et al.	2011/0106750 A1	5/2011	Pradeep et al.
2011/0007129 A1	1/2011	Martin et al.	2011/0110868 A1	5/2011	Akhtari et al.
2011/0009715 A1	1/2011	O'Reilly et al.	2011/0112379 A1	5/2011	Li et al.
2011/0009729 A1	1/2011	Shin et al.	2011/0112381 A1	5/2011	Sun et al.
2011/0009752 A1	1/2011	Chen et al.	2011/0112394 A1	5/2011	Mishelevich
2011/0009777 A1	1/2011	Reichow et al.	2011/0112426 A1	5/2011	Causevic
2011/0009920 A1	1/2011	Whitehurst et al.	2011/0112427 A1	5/2011	Phillips et al.
2011/0009928 A1	1/2011	Gerber et al.	2011/0112590 A1	5/2011	Wu et al.
2011/0015209 A1	1/2011	Shamloo et al.	2011/0115624 A1	5/2011	Tran
2011/0015469 A1	1/2011	Walter et al.	2011/0118536 A1	5/2011	Phillips et al.
2011/0015501 A1	1/2011	Lynn et al.	2011/0118618 A1	5/2011	John et al.
2011/0015515 A1	1/2011	deCharms	2011/0118619 A1	5/2011	Burton et al.
2011/0015536 A1	1/2011	Milgramm et al.	2011/0119212 A1	5/2011	De Bruin et al.
2011/0015539 A1	1/2011	deCharms	2011/0125046 A1	5/2011	Burton et al.
2011/0021899 A1	1/2011	Arps et al.	2011/0125048 A1	5/2011	Causevic et al.
2011/0021970 A1	1/2011	Vo-Dinh et al.	2011/0125077 A1	5/2011	Denison et al.
2011/0022981 A1	1/2011	Mahajan et al.	2011/0125078 A1	5/2011	Denison et al.
2011/0028798 A1	2/2011	Hyde et al.	2011/0125203 A1	5/2011	Simon et al.
2011/0028799 A1	2/2011	Hyde et al.	2011/0125238 A1	5/2011	Nofzinger
2011/0028802 A1	2/2011	Addison et al.	2011/0129129 A1	6/2011	Avinash et al.
2011/0028825 A1	2/2011	Douglas et al.	2011/0130615 A1	6/2011	Mishelevich
2011/0028827 A1	2/2011	Sitaram et al.	2011/0130643 A1	6/2011	Derchak et al.
2011/0028859 A1	2/2011	Chian	2011/0130675 A1	6/2011	Bibian et al.
2011/0029038 A1	2/2011	Hyde et al.	2011/0137371 A1	6/2011	Giftakis et al.
2011/0029044 A1	2/2011	Hyde et al.	2011/0137381 A1	6/2011	Lee et al.
2011/0034812 A1	2/2011	Patangay et al.	2011/0144520 A1	6/2011	Causevic et al.
2011/0034821 A1	2/2011	Ekpar	2011/0144521 A1	6/2011	Molnar et al.
2011/0034822 A1	2/2011	Phillips et al.	2011/0150253 A1	6/2011	Corona-Strauss et al.
2011/0034912 A1	2/2011	deGraff et al.	2011/0152284 A1	6/2011	Wieloch et al.
2011/0035231 A1	2/2011	Firminger et al.	2011/0152710 A1	6/2011	Kim et al.
2011/0038515 A1	2/2011	Jacquin et al.	2011/0152729 A1	6/2011	Oohashi et al.
2011/0038850 A1	2/2011	Bagnol et al.	2011/0152967 A1	6/2011	Simon et al.
2011/0040202 A1	2/2011	Luo et al.	2011/0152988 A1	6/2011	Whitehurst et al.
2011/0040356 A1	2/2011	Schiffer	2011/0160543 A1	6/2011	Parsey et al.
2011/0040546 A1	2/2011	Gerber et al.	2011/0160607 A1	6/2011	John et al.
2011/0040547 A1	2/2011	Gerber et al.	2011/0162645 A1	7/2011	Ooshio et al.
2011/0040713 A1	2/2011	Colman et al.	2011/0166430 A1	7/2011	Harris et al.

(56)	References Cited					
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
2011/0166471 A1	7/2011	Drew et al.	2011/0270914 A1	11/2011	Jung et al.	
2011/0166546 A1	7/2011	Jaax et al.	2011/0275927 A1	11/2011	Wagner et al.	
2011/0172500 A1	7/2011	Van Dooren et al.	2011/0276107 A1	11/2011	Simon et al.	
2011/0172509 A1	7/2011	Chance	2011/0276112 A1	11/2011	Simon et al.	
2011/0172553 A1	7/2011	John et al.	2011/0282225 A1	11/2011	Anderson et al.	
2011/0172554 A1	7/2011	Leyde et al.	2011/0282230 A9	11/2011	Liley	
2011/0172562 A1	7/2011	Sahasrabudhe et al.	2011/0282234 A1	11/2011	Ochs	
2011/0172564 A1	7/2011	Drew	2011/0288119 A1	11/2011	Chesworth et al.	
2011/0172567 A1	7/2011	Panken et al.	2011/0288400 A1	11/2011	Russell et al.	
2011/0172725 A1	7/2011	Wells et al.	2011/0288424 A1	11/2011	Kanai et al.	
2011/0172732 A1	7/2011	Maschino	2011/0288431 A1	11/2011	Alshaer et al.	
2011/0172738 A1	7/2011	Davis et al.	2011/0293193 A1	12/2011	Garg et al.	
2011/0172739 A1	7/2011	Mann et al.	2011/0295142 A1	12/2011	Chakravarthy et al.	
2011/0172743 A1	7/2011	Davis et al.	2011/0295143 A1	12/2011	Leuthardt et al.	
2011/0172927 A1	7/2011	Sahasrabudhe et al.	2011/0295166 A1	12/2011	Dalton	
2011/0178359 A1	7/2011	Hirschman et al.	2011/0295338 A1	12/2011	Rickert et al.	
2011/0178441 A1	7/2011	Tyler	2011/0295344 A1	12/2011	Wells et al.	
2011/0178442 A1	7/2011	Mishelevich	2011/0295345 A1	12/2011	Wells et al.	
2011/0178581 A1	7/2011	Haber et al.	2011/0295346 A1	12/2011	Wells et al.	
2011/0181422 A1	7/2011	Tran	2011/0295347 A1	12/2011	Wells et al.	
2011/0182501 A1	7/2011	Mercier et al.	2011/0298706 A1	12/2011	Mann	
2011/0184305 A1	7/2011	Liley	2011/0301436 A1	12/2011	Teixeira	
2011/0184487 A1	7/2011	Alberts et al.	2011/0301439 A1	12/2011	Albert et al.	
2011/0184650 A1	7/2011	Hymel	2011/0301441 A1	12/2011	Bandic et al.	
2011/0190569 A1	8/2011	Simon et al.	2011/0301448 A1	12/2011	deCharms	
2011/0190600 A1	8/2011	McKenna et al.	2011/0301486 A1	12/2011	Van Hek et al.	
2011/0190846 A1	8/2011	Ruffini et al.	2011/0301487 A1	12/2011	Abeyratne et al.	
2011/0191275 A1	8/2011	Lujan et al.	2011/0301488 A1	12/2011	Schuette et al.	
2011/0191350 A1	8/2011	Zhang et al.	2011/0301529 A1	12/2011	Zhang et al.	
2011/0196693 A1	8/2011	Hargrove et al.	2011/0306845 A1	12/2011	Osorio	
2011/0201944 A1	8/2011	Higgins et al.	2011/0306846 A1	12/2011	Osorio	
2011/0207988 A1	8/2011	Ruohonen et al.	2011/0307029 A1	12/2011	Hargrove	
2011/0208012 A1	8/2011	Gerber et al.	2011/0307030 A1	12/2011	John	
2011/0208094 A1	8/2011	Mishelevich	2011/0307079 A1	12/2011	Oweiss et al.	
2011/0208264 A1	8/2011	Gliner et al.	2011/0308789 A1	12/2011	Zhang et al.	
2011/0208539 A1	8/2011	Lynn	2011/0311021 A1	12/2011	Tsukagoshi	
2011/0213200 A1	9/2011	Mishelevich	2011/0311489 A1	12/2011	Deisseroth et al.	
2011/0213222 A1	9/2011	Leyde et al.	2011/0313268 A1	12/2011	Kokones et al.	
2011/0217240 A1	9/2011	Ferris	2011/0313274 A1	12/2011	Subbarao	
2011/0218405 A1	9/2011	Avinash et al.	2011/0313308 A1	12/2011	Zavoronkovs et al.	
2011/0218453 A1	9/2011	Hirata et al.	2011/0313487 A1	12/2011	Kokones et al.	
2011/0218456 A1	9/2011	Graham et al.	2011/0313760 A1	12/2011	Ricci et al.	
2011/0218950 A1	9/2011	Mirowski et al.	2011/0319482 A1	12/2011	Blower et al.	
2011/0224569 A1	9/2011	Isenhart et al.	2011/0319724 A1	12/2011	Cox	
2011/0224570 A1	9/2011	Causevic	2011/0319726 A1	12/2011	Sachanandani et al.	
2011/0224571 A1	9/2011	Pascual-Leone et al.	2011/0319975 A1	12/2011	Ho et al.	
2011/0224602 A1	9/2011	Struijk et al.	2012/0003615 A1	1/2012	Ochs	
2011/0224749 A1	9/2011	Ben-David et al.	2012/0004518 A1	1/2012	D'Souza et al.	
2011/0229005 A1	9/2011	Den Harder et al.	2012/0004561 A1	1/2012	John	
2011/0230701 A1	9/2011	Simon et al.	2012/0004564 A1	1/2012	Dobak	
2011/0230738 A1	9/2011	Chance	2012/0004579 A1	1/2012	Luo et al.	
2011/0230755 A1	9/2011	MacFarlane et al.	2012/0004749 A1	1/2012	Abeyratne et al.	
2011/0230938 A1	9/2011	Simon et al.	2012/0010493 A1	1/2012	Semenov	
2011/0238130 A1	9/2011	Bourget et al.	2012/0010536 A1	1/2012	Bolger et al.	
2011/0238136 A1	9/2011	Bourget et al.	2012/0011927 A1	1/2012	Badri et al.	
2011/0245709 A1	10/2011	Greenwald	2012/0016218 A1	1/2012	Lau et al.	
2011/0245734 A1	10/2011	Wagner et al.	2012/0016252 A1	1/2012	Melker et al.	
2011/0251583 A1	10/2011	Miyazawa et al.	2012/0016336 A1	1/2012	Whitehurst et al.	
2011/0251985 A1	10/2011	Waxman et al.	2012/0016430 A1	1/2012	Lozano	
2011/0256520 A1	10/2011	Siefert	2012/0016432 A1	1/2012	Westendorp et al.	
2011/0257501 A1	10/2011	Huys et al.	2012/0016435 A1	1/2012	Rom	
2011/0257517 A1	10/2011	Guttag et al.	2012/0021394 A1	1/2012	deCharms	
2011/0257519 A1	10/2011	Bjornerud et al.	2012/0022336 A1	1/2012	Teixeira	
2011/0263962 A1	10/2011	Marks	2012/0022340 A1	1/2012	Heruth et al.	
2011/0263968 A1	10/2011	Quattroki-Knight et al.	2012/0022343 A1	1/2012	Shastri et al.	
2011/0263995 A1	10/2011	Chen	2012/0022350 A1	1/2012	Teixeira	
2011/0264182 A1	10/2011	Cowley	2012/0022351 A1	1/2012	Starr	
2011/0270074 A1	11/2011	deCharms	2012/0022356 A1	1/2012	Mansfield	
2011/0270095 A1	11/2011	Bukhman	2012/0022384 A1	1/2012	Teixeira	
2011/0270096 A1	11/2011	Osorio et al.	2012/0022392 A1	1/2012	Leuthardt et al.	
2011/0270117 A1	11/2011	Warwick et al.	2012/0022611 A1	1/2012	Firlik et al.	
2011/0270346 A1	11/2011	Frei et al.	2012/0022844 A1	1/2012	Teixeira	
2011/0270347 A1	11/2011	Frei et al.	2012/0022884 A1	1/2012	Chillemi	
2011/0270348 A1	11/2011	Goetz	2012/0029320 A1	2/2012	Watson et al.	
2011/0270579 A1	11/2011	Watson et al.	2012/0029378 A1	2/2012	Low	
			2012/0029379 A1	2/2012	Sivadas	
			2012/0029591 A1	2/2012	Simon et al.	
			2012/0029601 A1	2/2012	Simon et al.	
			2012/0035428 A1	2/2012	Roberts et al.	

(56)	References Cited				
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
2012/0035431 A1	2/2012 Sun et al.	2012/0116179 A1	5/2012 Drew et al.		
2012/0035433 A1	2/2012 Chance	2012/0116235 A1	5/2012 Trumble et al.		
2012/0035698 A1	2/2012 Johnson et al.	2012/0116244 A1	5/2012 McIntyre et al.		
2012/0035765 A1	2/2012 Sato et al.	2012/0116475 A1	5/2012 Nelson et al.		
2012/0036004 A1	2/2012 Pradeep et al.	2012/0116741 A1	5/2012 Choi et al.		
2012/0041279 A1	2/2012 Freeman et al.	2012/0123232 A1	5/2012 Najarian et al.		
2012/0041318 A1	2/2012 Taylor	2012/0123290 A1	5/2012 Kidmose et al.		
2012/0041319 A1	2/2012 Taylor et al.	2012/0125337 A1	5/2012 Asano		
2012/0041320 A1	2/2012 Taylor	2012/0128683 A1	5/2012 Shantha		
2012/0041321 A1	2/2012 Taylor et al.	2012/0130204 A1	5/2012 Basta et al.		
2012/0041322 A1	2/2012 Taylor et al.	2012/0130228 A1	5/2012 Zellers et al.		
2012/0041323 A1	2/2012 Taylor et al.	2012/0130229 A1	5/2012 Zellers et al.		
2012/0041324 A1	2/2012 Taylor et al.	2012/0130300 A1	5/2012 Stavchansky et al.		
2012/0041330 A1	2/2012 Prichep et al.	2012/0130641 A1	5/2012 Morrison et al.		
2012/0041498 A1	2/2012 Gliner et al.	2012/0136242 A1	5/2012 Qi et al.		
2012/0041735 A1	2/2012 Taylor	2012/0136274 A1	5/2012 Burdea et al.		
2012/0041739 A1	2/2012 Taylor	2012/0136605 A1	5/2012 Addison et al.		
2012/0046531 A1	2/2012 Hua	2012/0143038 A1	6/2012 Georgopoulos		
2012/0046535 A1	2/2012 Lin et al.	2012/0143074 A1	6/2012 Shin et al.		
2012/0046711 A1	2/2012 Osorio	2012/0143075 A1	6/2012 Tansey		
2012/0046715 A1	2/2012 Moffitt et al.	2012/0143104 A1	6/2012 Tee et al.		
2012/0046971 A1	2/2012 Walker et al.	2012/0143285 A1	6/2012 Wang et al.		
2012/0052469 A1	3/2012 Sobel et al.	2012/0145152 A1	6/2012 Lain et al.		
2012/0052905 A1	3/2012 Lim et al.	2012/0149042 A1	6/2012 Jackowski et al.		
2012/0053394 A1	3/2012 Honeycutt	2012/0149997 A1	6/2012 Diab et al.		
2012/0053433 A1	3/2012 Chamoun et al.	2012/0150255 A1	6/2012 Lindenthaler et al.		
2012/0053449 A1	3/2012 Moses et al.	2012/0150257 A1	6/2012 Aur et al.		
2012/0053473 A1	3/2012 Johnson et al.	2012/0150262 A1	6/2012 Gliner et al.		
2012/0053476 A1	3/2012 Hopenfeld	2012/0150516 A1	6/2012 Taylor et al.		
2012/0053478 A1	3/2012 Johnson et al.	2012/0150545 A1	6/2012 Simon		
2012/0053479 A1	3/2012 Hopenfeld	2012/0157804 A1	6/2012 Rogers et al.		
2012/0053483 A1	3/2012 Dodge et al.	2012/0157963 A1	6/2012 Imran		
2012/0053491 A1	3/2012 Nathan et al.	2012/0158092 A1	6/2012 Thimineur et al.		
2012/0053508 A1	3/2012 Wu et al.	2012/0159656 A1	6/2012 Gerber et al.		
2012/0053919 A1	3/2012 Taylor	2012/0162002 A1	6/2012 Semenov		
2012/0053921 A1	3/2012 Taylor	2012/0163689 A1	6/2012 Bottger et al.		
2012/0059246 A1	3/2012 Taylor	2012/0164613 A1	6/2012 Jung et al.		
2012/0059273 A1	3/2012 Meggiolaro et al.	2012/0165624 A1	6/2012 Diab et al.		
2012/0059431 A1	3/2012 Williams et al.	2012/0165631 A1	6/2012 Diab et al.		
2012/0060851 A1	3/2012 Amberg	2012/0165696 A1	6/2012 Arns		
2012/0065536 A1	3/2012 Causevic et al.	2012/0165898 A1	6/2012 Moffitt		
2012/0070044 A1	3/2012 Avinash et al.	2012/0165899 A1	6/2012 Gliner		
2012/0071771 A1	3/2012 Behar	2012/0165904 A1	6/2012 Lee et al.		
2012/0078115 A1	3/2012 Lonky	2012/0172682 A1	7/2012 Linderman et al.		
2012/0078323 A1	3/2012 Osorio	2012/0172689 A1	7/2012 Albert et al.		
2012/0078327 A1	3/2012 Sloan et al.	2012/0172743 A1	7/2012 Aguilar et al.		
2012/0080305 A1	4/2012 Koruga	2012/0177716 A1	7/2012 Ho et al.		
2012/0083668 A1	4/2012 Pradeep et al.	2012/0179071 A1	7/2012 Skelton		
2012/0083690 A1	4/2012 Semenov	2012/0179228 A1	7/2012 DeCharms		
2012/0083700 A1	4/2012 Osorio	2012/0184801 A1	7/2012 Simon et al.		
2012/0083701 A1	4/2012 Osorio	2012/0184826 A1	7/2012 Keenan et al.		
2012/0083708 A1	4/2012 Rajdev et al.	2012/0185020 A1	7/2012 Simon et al.		
2012/0088987 A1	4/2012 Braun et al.	2012/0191000 A1	7/2012 Adachi et al.		
2012/0088992 A1	4/2012 Armitstead	2012/0191158 A1	7/2012 Craig		
2012/0089004 A1	4/2012 Hsu et al.	2012/0191542 A1	7/2012 Nurmi		
2012/0089205 A1	4/2012 Boyden et al.	2012/0195860 A1	8/2012 Walker et al.		
2012/0092156 A1	4/2012 Tran	2012/0197092 A1	8/2012 Luo et al.		
2012/0092157 A1	4/2012 Tran	2012/0197153 A1	8/2012 Kraus et al.		
2012/0095352 A1	4/2012 Tran	2012/0197163 A1	8/2012 Mishevich		
2012/0095357 A1	4/2012 Tran	2012/0197322 A1	8/2012 Skelton et al.		
2012/0100514 A1	4/2012 Desain et al.	2012/0203079 A1	8/2012 McLaughlin		
2012/0101326 A1	4/2012 Simon et al.	2012/0203087 A1	8/2012 McKenna et al.		
2012/0101387 A1	4/2012 Ji et al.	2012/0203130 A1	8/2012 Bernhard		
2012/0101401 A1	4/2012 Faul et al.	2012/0203131 A1	8/2012 DiLorenzo		
2012/0101402 A1	4/2012 Nguyen	2012/0203133 A1	8/2012 Jadidi		
2012/0101430 A1	4/2012 Robertson et al.	2012/0203725 A1	8/2012 Stoica		
2012/0101544 A1	4/2012 Hoberman et al.	2012/0207362 A1	8/2012 Fueyo et al.		
2012/0108909 A1	5/2012 Slobounov et al.	2012/0209126 A1	8/2012 Amos et al.		
2012/0108918 A1	5/2012 Jarvik et al.	2012/0209136 A1	8/2012 Ma		
2012/0108995 A1	5/2012 Pradeep et al.	2012/0209139 A1	8/2012 John		
2012/0108997 A1	5/2012 Guan et al.	2012/0209346 A1	8/2012 Bikson et al.		
2012/0108998 A1	5/2012 Molnar et al.	2012/0212353 A1	8/2012 Fung et al.		
2012/0108999 A1	5/2012 Leininger et al.	2012/0215114 A1	8/2012 Gratton et al.		
2012/0109020 A1	5/2012 Wagner et al.	2012/0215448 A1	8/2012 Hu et al.		
2012/0116149 A1	5/2012 Pilla et al.	2012/0219195 A1	8/2012 Wu et al.		
		2012/0219507 A1	8/2012 Santosh et al.		
		2012/0220843 A1	8/2012 Diab et al.		
		2012/0220889 A1	8/2012 Sullivan et al.		
		2012/0221310 A1	8/2012 Sarrafzadeh et al.		

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

2012/0226091 A1	9/2012	Mishelevich	2012/0316630 A1	12/2012	Firlik et al.
2012/0226130 A1	9/2012	De Graff et al.	2012/0316793 A1	12/2012	Jung et al.
2012/0226185 A1	9/2012	Chung et al.	2012/0321152 A1	12/2012	Carroll
2012/0226334 A1	9/2012	Gardiner et al.	2012/0321160 A1	12/2012	Carroll
2012/0232327 A1	9/2012	Lozano et al.	2012/0321759 A1	12/2012	Marinkovich et al.
2012/0232376 A1	9/2012	Crevecoeur et al.	2012/0323108 A1	12/2012	Carroll
2012/0232433 A1	9/2012	Mishelevich	2012/0323132 A1	12/2012	Warner et al.
2012/0238890 A1	9/2012	Baker et al.	2012/0330109 A1	12/2012	Tran
2012/0242501 A1	9/2012	Tran et al.	2012/0330369 A1	12/2012	Osorio et al.
2012/0245464 A1	9/2012	Tran	2013/0006124 A1	1/2013	Eyal et al.
2012/0245474 A1	9/2012	Ofek et al.	2013/0006332 A1	1/2013	Sommer et al.
2012/0245481 A1	9/2012	Blanco et al.	2013/0009783 A1	1/2013	Tran
2012/0245493 A1	9/2012	Mishelevich	2013/0011189 A1	1/2013	Horseman
2012/0245655 A1	9/2012	Spitzer et al.	2013/0012786 A1	1/2013	Horseman
2012/0249274 A1	10/2012	Toda et al.	2013/0012787 A1	1/2013	Horseman
2012/0253101 A1	10/2012	Wang et al.	2013/0012788 A1	1/2013	Horseman
2012/0253141 A1	10/2012	Addison et al.	2013/0012789 A1	1/2013	Horseman
2012/0253168 A1	10/2012	Hu et al.	2013/0012790 A1	1/2013	Horseman
2012/0253219 A1	10/2012	Suffin et al.	2013/0012802 A1	1/2013	Horseman
2012/0253249 A1	10/2012	Wilson	2013/0012804 A1	1/2013	deCharms
2012/0253261 A1	10/2012	Poletto et al.	2013/0012830 A1	1/2013	Leininger et al.
2012/0253421 A1	10/2012	Gliner et al.	2013/0013327 A1	1/2013	Horseman
2012/0253429 A1	10/2012	Schiffer	2013/0013339 A1	1/2013	Goldman et al.
2012/0253434 A1	10/2012	Nissila et al.	2013/0013667 A1	1/2013	Serena
2012/0253442 A1	10/2012	Gliner et al.	2013/0018435 A1	1/2013	De Ridder
2012/0259249 A1	10/2012	Khuri-Yakub et al.	2013/0018438 A1	1/2013	Chow
2012/0262250 A1	10/2012	Stevenson et al.	2013/0018439 A1	1/2013	Chow et al.
2012/0262558 A1	10/2012	Boger et al.	2013/0018440 A1	1/2013	Chow et al.
2012/0263393 A1	10/2012	Yahil	2013/0018592 A1	1/2013	Mollincione et al.
2012/0265080 A1	10/2012	Yu et al.	2013/0018596 A1	1/2013	Bottger et al.
2012/0265262 A1	10/2012	Osorio	2013/0019325 A1	1/2013	Deisseroth et al.
2012/0265267 A1	10/2012	Blum et al.	2013/0023783 A1	1/2013	Snyder et al.
2012/0265270 A1	10/2012	Cornejo Cruz et al.	2013/0035579 A1	2/2013	Le et al.
2012/0265271 A1	10/2012	Goetz	2013/0039498 A1	2/2013	Adachi et al.
2012/0268272 A1	10/2012	Lee et al.	2013/0041235 A1	2/2013	Rogers et al.
2012/0269385 A1	10/2012	Lee et al.	2013/0041281 A1	2/2013	Park et al.
2012/0271148 A1	10/2012	Nelson	2013/0046151 A1	2/2013	Bsoul et al.
2012/0271151 A1	10/2012	LaVolette et al.	2013/0046193 A1	2/2013	Guttag et al.
2012/0271183 A1	10/2012	Sachanandani et al.	2013/0046358 A1	2/2013	Leyde
2012/0271189 A1	10/2012	Nelson et al.	2013/0046715 A1	2/2013	Castermans et al.
2012/0271190 A1	10/2012	Mortensen et al.	2013/0053656 A1	2/2013	Mollincone et al.
2012/0271374 A1	10/2012	Nelson et al.	2013/0054214 A1	2/2013	Taylor
2012/0271375 A1	10/2012	Wu et al.	2013/0054215 A1	2/2013	Stubna et al.
2012/0271376 A1	10/2012	Kokones et al.	2013/0058548 A1	3/2013	Garg et al.
2012/0271377 A1	10/2012	Hagedorn et al.	2013/0060110 A1	3/2013	Lynn et al.
2012/0271380 A1	10/2012	Roberts et al.	2013/0060125 A1	3/2013	Zeman et al.
2012/0277545 A1	11/2012	Teixeira	2013/0060158 A1	3/2013	Perez-Velazquez et al.
2012/0277548 A1	11/2012	Burton	2013/0063434 A1	3/2013	Miga et al.
2012/0277816 A1	11/2012	Zhang et al.	2013/0063550 A1	3/2013	Ritchey et al.
2012/0277833 A1	11/2012	Gerber et al.	2013/0064438 A1	3/2013	Taylor et al.
2012/0283502 A1	11/2012	Mishelevich et al.	2013/0066350 A1	3/2013	Mishelevich
2012/0283604 A1	11/2012	Mishelevich	2013/0066391 A1	3/2013	Hulvershorn et al.
2012/0288143 A1	11/2012	Ernst et al.	2013/0066392 A1	3/2013	Simon et al.
2012/0289854 A1	11/2012	Yamada et al.	2013/0066394 A1	3/2013	Saab
2012/0289869 A1	11/2012	Tyler	2013/0066395 A1	3/2013	Simon et al.
2012/0290058 A1	11/2012	Langevin et al.	2013/0066618 A1	3/2013	Taylor et al.
2012/0296182 A1	11/2012	Hornero Sanchez et al.	2013/0069780 A1	3/2013	Tran et al.
2012/0296241 A1	11/2012	Mishelevich	2013/0070929 A1	3/2013	Adachi et al.
2012/0296253 A1	11/2012	Mathews et al.	2013/0072292 A1	3/2013	Sutton et al.
2012/0296569 A1	11/2012	Shahaf et al.	2013/0072775 A1	3/2013	Rogers et al.
2012/0302842 A1	11/2012	Kurtz et al.	2013/0072780 A1	3/2013	Espy et al.
2012/0302845 A1	11/2012	Lynn et al.	2013/0072807 A1	3/2013	Tran
2012/0302856 A1	11/2012	Chang et al.	2013/0072996 A1	3/2013	Kilgard et al.
2012/0302867 A1	11/2012	Ichimura	2013/0073022 A1	3/2013	Ollivier
2012/0302894 A1	11/2012	Diab et al.	2013/0076885 A1	3/2013	Kobetski et al.
2012/0302912 A1	11/2012	Moffitt et al.	2013/0079606 A1	3/2013	McGonigle et al.
2012/0303080 A1	11/2012	Ben-David et al.	2013/0079621 A1	3/2013	Shoham et al.
2012/0303087 A1	11/2012	Moffitt et al.	2013/0079647 A1	3/2013	McGonigle et al.
2012/0310050 A1	12/2012	Osorio	2013/0079656 A1	3/2013	Dripps et al.
2012/0310100 A1	12/2012	Galen et al.	2013/0079657 A1	3/2013	Ochs et al.
2012/0310105 A1	12/2012	Feingold et al.	2013/0080127 A1	3/2013	Shahaf et al.
2012/0310106 A1	12/2012	Cavuoto	2013/0080489 A1	3/2013	Ochs et al.
2012/0310107 A1	12/2012	Dodge et al.	2013/0085678 A1	4/2013	Jung et al.
2012/0310298 A1	12/2012	Besio et al.	2013/0089503 A1	4/2013	Deisseroth et al.
2012/0316622 A1	12/2012	Whitehurst et al.			

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

2013/0090454 A1	4/2013	Deisseroth et al.	2013/0172686 A1	7/2013	Addison et al.
2013/0090706 A1	4/2013	Nudo et al.	2013/0172691 A1	7/2013	Tran
2013/0091941 A1	4/2013	Huh et al.	2013/0172716 A1	7/2013	Lozano et al.
2013/0095459 A1	4/2013	Tran	2013/0172763 A1	7/2013	Wheeler
2013/0096391 A1	4/2013	Osorio et al.	2013/0172767 A1	7/2013	Dripps et al.
2013/0096393 A1	4/2013	Osorio et al.	2013/0172772 A1	7/2013	Alshaer et al.
2013/0096394 A1	4/2013	Gupta et al.	2013/0172774 A1	7/2013	Crowder et al.
2013/0096408 A1	4/2013	He et al.	2013/0178693 A1	7/2013	Neuvonen et al.
2013/0096441 A1	4/2013	Osorio	2013/0178718 A1	7/2013	Tran et al.
2013/0096453 A1	4/2013	Chung et al.	2013/0178733 A1	7/2013	Langleben
2013/0096454 A1	4/2013	Jang et al.	2013/0178913 A1	7/2013	Lozano
2013/0096839 A1	4/2013	Osorio et al.	2013/0182860 A1	7/2013	Adachi et al.
2013/0096840 A1	4/2013	Osorio et al.	2013/0184218 A1	7/2013	Paul et al.
2013/0102833 A1	4/2013	John et al.	2013/0184516 A1	7/2013	Genereux et al.
2013/0102877 A1	4/2013	Mori et al.	2013/0184552 A1	7/2013	Westermann et al.
2013/0102897 A1	4/2013	Kalafut et al.	2013/0184558 A1	7/2013	Gallant et al.
2013/0102907 A1	4/2013	Funane et al.	2013/0184597 A1	7/2013	Hopenfeld
2013/0102919 A1	4/2013	Schiff	2013/0184603 A1	7/2013	Rothman
2013/0104066 A1	4/2013	Soederstroem	2013/0184639 A1	7/2013	Whitehurst et al.
2013/0109995 A1	5/2013	Rothman et al.	2013/0184728 A1	7/2013	Mishelevich
2013/0109996 A1	5/2013	Turnbull et al.	2013/0184781 A1	7/2013	Eskandar et al.
2013/0110616 A1	5/2013	Bakalash et al.	2013/0184786 A1	7/2013	Goetz
2013/0113816 A1	5/2013	Sudarsky et al.	2013/0184792 A1	7/2013	Simon et al.
2013/0116520 A1	5/2013	Roham et al.	2013/0184997 A1	7/2013	Mott
2013/0116540 A1	5/2013	Li et al.	2013/0185144 A1	7/2013	Pradeep et al.
2013/0116561 A1	5/2013	Rothberg et al.	2013/0185145 A1	7/2013	Pradeep et al.
2013/0116578 A1	5/2013	An et al.	2013/0188830 A1	7/2013	Ernst et al.
2013/0116588 A1	5/2013	Yazicioglu et al.	2013/0188854 A1	7/2013	Bilgic et al.
2013/0116748 A1	5/2013	Bokil et al.	2013/0189663 A1	7/2013	Tuchschmid et al.
2013/0118494 A1	5/2013	Ujhazy et al.	2013/0190577 A1	7/2013	Brunner et al.
2013/0120246 A1	5/2013	Schuette et al.	2013/0190642 A1	7/2013	Muesch et al.
2013/0121984 A1	5/2013	Haslett et al.	2013/0197321 A1	8/2013	Wilson
2013/0123568 A1	5/2013	Hamilton et al.	2013/0197322 A1	8/2013	Tran
2013/0123584 A1	5/2013	Sun et al.	2013/0197328 A1	8/2013	Diab et al.
2013/0123607 A1	5/2013	Leuthardt et al.	2013/0197339 A1	8/2013	Bardakjian et al.
2013/0123684 A1	5/2013	Giuffrida et al.	2013/0197401 A1	8/2013	Sato et al.
2013/0127708 A1	5/2013	Jung et al.	2013/0197944 A1	8/2013	Drew et al.
2013/0127980 A1	5/2013	Haddick et al.	2013/0203019 A1	8/2013	Nolen
2013/0130799 A1	5/2013	Van Hulle et al.	2013/0204085 A1	8/2013	Alexander et al.
2013/0131438 A1	5/2013	Brewer et al.	2013/0204122 A1	8/2013	Hendler et al.
2013/0131461 A1	5/2013	Jorge et al.	2013/0204144 A1	8/2013	Colborn et al.
2013/0131537 A1	5/2013	Tam	2013/0204150 A1	8/2013	Similowski et al.
2013/0131746 A1	5/2013	Simon et al.	2013/0211183 A1	8/2013	Schiffer
2013/0131753 A1	5/2013	Simon et al.	2013/0211224 A1	8/2013	Isenhart et al.
2013/0131755 A1	5/2013	Panken et al.	2013/0211238 A1	8/2013	DeCharms
2013/0132029 A1	5/2013	Mollonice et al.	2013/0211276 A1	8/2013	Luo et al.
2013/0137717 A1	5/2013	Chesworth et al.	2013/0211291 A1	8/2013	Tran
2013/0137936 A1	5/2013	Baker, Jr. et al.	2013/0211728 A1	8/2013	Taylor et al.
2013/0137938 A1	5/2013	Peters	2013/0217982 A1	8/2013	Behzadi
2013/0138002 A1	5/2013	Weng et al.	2013/0218043 A1	8/2013	Yoshida
2013/0138176 A1	5/2013	Goetz	2013/0218053 A1	8/2013	Kaiser et al.
2013/0138177 A1	5/2013	DeRidder	2013/0218232 A1	8/2013	Giftakis et al.
2013/0141103 A1	6/2013	Roshtal et al.	2013/0218233 A1	8/2013	Warschewske et al.
2013/0144106 A1	6/2013	Phillips et al.	2013/0218819 A1	8/2013	Lujan et al.
2013/0144107 A1	6/2013	Phillips et al.	2013/0221961 A1	8/2013	Liu
2013/0144108 A1	6/2013	Phillips et al.	2013/0223709 A1	8/2013	Wagner
2013/0144183 A1	6/2013	John et al.	2013/0225940 A1	8/2013	Fujita et al.
2013/0144192 A1	6/2013	Mischelevich et al.	2013/0225953 A1	8/2013	Oliviero et al.
2013/0144353 A1	6/2013	Lozano	2013/0225992 A1	8/2013	Osorio
2013/0144537 A1	6/2013	Schalk et al.	2013/0226261 A1	8/2013	Sparks et al.
2013/0150650 A1	6/2013	Phillips et al.	2013/0226408 A1	8/2013	Fung et al.
2013/0150651 A1	6/2013	Phillips et al.	2013/0226464 A1	8/2013	Marci et al.
2013/0150659 A1	6/2013	Shaw et al.	2013/0231574 A1	9/2013	Tran
2013/0150702 A1	6/2013	Hokari	2013/0231580 A1	9/2013	Chen et al.
2013/0150921 A1	6/2013	Singhal et al.	2013/0231709 A1	9/2013	Lozano
2013/0151163 A1	6/2013	Taylor et al.	2013/0231716 A1	9/2013	Skelton et al.
2013/0158883 A1	6/2013	Hasegawa et al.	2013/0231721 A1	9/2013	DeCharms
2013/0159041 A1	6/2013	Jayaraman et al.	2013/0231947 A1	9/2013	Shusterman
2013/0165766 A1	6/2013	Nishikawa et al.	2013/0234823 A1	9/2013	Kahn et al.
2013/0165804 A1	6/2013	Johnson et al.	2013/0235550 A1	9/2013	Stevenson et al.
2013/0165812 A1	6/2013	Aksanova et al.	2013/0237541 A1	9/2013	Teegearden et al.
2013/0165846 A1	6/2013	Peyman	2013/0237874 A1	9/2013	Zoicas
2013/0165996 A1	6/2013	Meadows et al.	2013/0238049 A1	9/2013	Simon et al.
2013/0167360 A1	7/2013	Masmanidis et al.	2013/0238050 A1	9/2013	Simon et al.
2013/0172663 A1	7/2013	Leonard	2013/0238053 A1	9/2013	Ignagni et al.
			2013/0238063 A1	9/2013	Nofzinger
			2013/0242262 A1	9/2013	Lewis
			2013/0243287 A1	9/2013	Thomson et al.
			2013/0244323 A1	9/2013	Deisseroth et al.

(56)	References Cited						
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS							
2013/0245416 A1	9/2013	Yarmush et al.	2013/0338803 A1	12/2013	Maoz et al.		
2013/0245422 A1	9/2013	D'arcy et al.	2013/0339043 A1	12/2013	Bakar et al.		
2013/0245424 A1	9/2013	deCharms	2013/0344465 A1	12/2013	Dickinson et al.		
2013/0245464 A1	9/2013	Colborn et al.	2013/0345522 A1	12/2013	Sun et al.		
2013/0245466 A1	9/2013	Sachanandani et al.	2013/0345523 A1	12/2013	Diab et al.		
2013/0245485 A1	9/2013	Mashour et al.	2014/0000630 A1	1/2014	Ford		
2013/0245486 A1	9/2013	Simon et al.	2014/0003696 A1	1/2014	Taghva		
2013/0245711 A1	9/2013	Simon et al.	2014/0005518 A1	1/2014	Ko et al.		
2013/0245712 A1	9/2013	Simon et al.	2014/0005743 A1	1/2014	Giuffrida et al.		
2013/0245886 A1	9/2013	Fung et al.	2014/0005744 A1	1/2014	Hershey et al.		
2013/0251641 A1	9/2013	Akhtari et al.	2014/0005988 A1	1/2014	Brockway		
2013/0253363 A1	9/2013	Juffali et al.	2014/0012061 A1	1/2014	Song et al.		
2013/0253612 A1	9/2013	Chow	2014/0012110 A1	1/2014	Watson et al.		
2013/0255586 A1	10/2013	Gerashchenko	2014/0012133 A1	1/2014	Sverdlik et al.		
2013/0261490 A1	10/2013	Truccolo et al.	2014/0012153 A1	1/2014	Greenwald		
2013/0261506 A1	10/2013	Mishelevich	2014/0015852 A1	1/2014	Kantartzis et al.		
2013/0261703 A1	10/2013	Chow et al.	2014/0018649 A1	1/2014	Jespersen et al.		
2013/0266163 A1	10/2013	Morikawa et al.	2014/0018792 A1	1/2014	Gang et al.		
2013/0267760 A1	10/2013	Jin	2014/0019165 A1	1/2014	Horseman		
2013/0267866 A1	10/2013	Nakashima et al.	2014/0023999 A1	1/2014	Greder		
2013/0267928 A1	10/2013	Imran et al.	2014/0025133 A1	1/2014	Lozano		
2013/0274562 A1	10/2013	Ghaffari et al.	2014/0025396 A1	1/2014	Horseman		
2013/0274580 A1	10/2013	Madsen et al.	2014/0025397 A1	1/2014	Horseman		
2013/0274586 A1	10/2013	Miyazaki et al.	2014/0029830 A1	1/2014	Vija et al.		
2013/0274625 A1	10/2013	Sarma et al.	2014/0031703 A1	1/2014	Rayner et al.		
2013/0275159 A1	10/2013	Seely	2014/0031889 A1	1/2014	Mashiach		
2013/0281758 A1	10/2013	Solvason et al.	2014/0031903 A1	1/2014	Mashiach		
2013/0281759 A1	10/2013	Hagedorn et al.	2014/0032512 A1	1/2014	Drew et al.		
2013/0281811 A1	10/2013	Imran	2014/0038147 A1	2/2014	Morrow		
2013/0281879 A1	10/2013	Raniere	2014/0039279 A1	2/2014	Jarvik et al.		
2013/0281890 A1	10/2013	Mishelevich	2014/0039290 A1	2/2014	De Graff et al.		
2013/0282075 A1	10/2013	De Ridder	2014/0039336 A1	2/2014	Osorio et al.		
2013/0282339 A1	10/2013	Ricci et al.	2014/0039571 A1	2/2014	Wolpaw et al.		
2013/0289360 A1	10/2013	Hyde et al.	2014/0039577 A1	2/2014	Kothandaraman et al.		
2013/0289364 A1	10/2013	Colman et al.	2014/0039578 A1	2/2014	Whitehurst et al.		
2013/0289385 A1	10/2013	Lozano et al.	2014/0039975 A1	2/2014	Hill		
2013/0289386 A1	10/2013	Deisseroth et al.	2014/0046203 A1	2/2014	Osorio et al.		
2013/0289401 A1	10/2013	Colbaugh et al.	2014/0046208 A1	2/2014	Sejdic et al.		
2013/0289413 A1	10/2013	Ochs et al.	2014/0046407 A1	2/2014	Ben-Ezra et al.		
2013/0289417 A1	10/2013	Grunwald et al.	2014/0051044 A1	2/2014	Badower et al.		
2013/0289424 A1	10/2013	Brockway et al.	2014/0051960 A1	2/2014	Badower et al.		
2013/0289433 A1	10/2013	Jin et al.	2014/0051961 A1	2/2014	Badower et al.		
2013/0289653 A1	10/2013	Kilgard et al.	2014/0052213 A1	2/2014	Osorio		
2013/0289669 A1	10/2013	Deisseroth et al.	2014/0055284 A1	2/2014	Tran et al.		
2013/0293844 A1	11/2013	Gross et al.	2014/0056815 A1	2/2014	Peyman		
2013/0295016 A1	11/2013	Gerber et al.	2014/0057232 A1	2/2014	Wetmore et al.		
2013/0296406 A1	11/2013	Deisseroth et al.	2014/0058189 A1	2/2014	Stubbeman		
2013/0296637 A1	11/2013	Kilgard et al.	2014/0058218 A1	2/2014	Randlov et al.		
2013/0300573 A1	11/2013	Brown et al.	2014/0058219 A1	2/2014	Kiraly		
2013/0303828 A1	11/2013	Hargrove	2014/0063054 A1	3/2014	Apparies et al.		
2013/0303934 A1	11/2013	Collura	2014/0063055 A1	3/2014	Osterhout et al.		
2013/0304153 A1	11/2013	Hargrove et al.	2014/0066739 A1	3/2014	He et al.		
2013/0304159 A1	11/2013	Simon et al.	2014/0066763 A2	3/2014	Rothberg et al.		
2013/0304472 A1	11/2013	Pakhomov	2014/0066796 A1	3/2014	Davis et al.		
2013/0308099 A1	11/2013	Stack	2014/0067740 A1	3/2014	Solari		
2013/0309278 A1	11/2013	Peyman	2014/0070958 A1	3/2014	Foo		
2013/0310422 A1	11/2013	Brown et al.	2014/0072127 A1	3/2014	Adachi et al.		
2013/0310660 A1	11/2013	Zuckerman-Stark et al.	2014/0072130 A1	3/2014	Adachi et al.		
2013/0310909 A1	11/2013	Simon et al.	2014/0073863 A1	3/2014	Engelbrecht et al.		
2013/0314243 A1	11/2013	Le	2014/0073864 A1	3/2014	Engelbrecht et al.		
2013/0317380 A1	11/2013	Liley et al.	2014/0073866 A1	3/2014	Engelbrecht et al.		
2013/0317382 A1	11/2013	Le	2014/0073870 A1	3/2014	Engelbrecht et al.		
2013/0317384 A1	11/2013	Le	2014/0073875 A1	3/2014	Engelbrecht et al.		
2013/0317474 A1	11/2013	Rezai et al.	2014/0073876 A1	3/2014	Rodriguez-Llorente et al.		
2013/0317568 A1	11/2013	Skelton	2014/0073877 A1	3/2014	Woorder		
2013/0317580 A1	11/2013	Simon et al.	2014/0073878 A1	3/2014	Engelbrecht et al.		
2013/0318546 A1	11/2013	Kothuri et al.	2014/0073898 A1	3/2014	Engelbrecht et al.		
2013/0324880 A1	12/2013	Adachi et al.	2014/0073948 A1	3/2014	Engelbrecht et al.		
2013/0330428 A1	12/2013	Geng	2014/0073949 A1	3/2014	Engelbrecht et al.		
2013/0338449 A1	12/2013	Warwick et al.	2014/0073951 A1	3/2014	Engelbrecht et al.		
2013/0338450 A1	12/2013	Osorio et al.	2014/0073953 A1	3/2014	Engelbrecht et al.		
2013/0338459 A1	12/2013	Lynn et al.	2014/0073954 A1	3/2014	Engelbrecht et al.		
2013/0338518 A1	12/2013	Zoica	2014/0073955 A1	3/2014	Engelbrecht et al.		
2013/0338526 A1	12/2013	Howard	2014/0073956 A1	3/2014	Engelbrecht et al.		
2013/0338738 A1	12/2013	Garcia Molina et al.	2014/0073956 A1	3/2014	Engelbrecht et al.		

(56)	References Cited				
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
2014/0073960 A1	3/2014 Rodriguez-Llorente et al.	2014/0148693 A1	5/2014 Taylor		
2014/0073961 A1	3/2014 Rodriguez-Llorente et al.	2014/0148716 A1	5/2014 Hopenfeld et al.		
2014/0073963 A1	3/2014 Engelbrecht et al.	2014/0148723 A1	5/2014 Nierenberg et al.		
2014/0073965 A1	3/2014 Engelbrecht et al.	2014/0148726 A1	5/2014 Wagner		
2014/0073966 A1	3/2014 Engelbrecht et al.	2014/0148872 A1	5/2014 Goldwasser et al.		
2014/0073967 A1	3/2014 Engelbrecht et al.	2014/0151563 A1	6/2014 Roussel et al.		
2014/0073968 A1	3/2014 Engelbrecht et al.	2014/0152673 A1	6/2014 Lynn et al.		
2014/0073974 A1	3/2014 Engelbrecht	2014/0154647 A1	6/2014 Nolen		
2014/0073975 A1	3/2014 Engelbrecht et al.	2014/0154650 A1	6/2014 Stack		
2014/0074060 A1	3/2014 Imran	2014/0155430 A1	6/2014 Chesworth et al.		
2014/0074179 A1	3/2014 Heldman et al.	2014/0155706 A1	6/2014 Kochs et al.		
2014/0074180 A1	3/2014 Heldman et al.	2014/0155714 A1	6/2014 Gavish		
2014/0074188 A1	3/2014 Armstrong et al.	2014/0155730 A1	6/2014 Bansal et al.		
2014/0077612 A1	3/2014 Onuma et al.	2014/0155740 A1	6/2014 Semenov		
2014/0077946 A1	3/2014 Tran	2014/0155770 A1	6/2014 Taylor		
2014/0081071 A1	3/2014 Simon et al.	2014/0155772 A1	6/2014 Frei et al.		
2014/0081114 A1	3/2014 Shachar et al.	2014/0155952 A1	6/2014 Lozano et al.		
2014/0081115 A1	3/2014 Gu	2014/0156000 A1	6/2014 Campin et al.		
2014/0081347 A1	3/2014 Nelson et al.	2014/0159862 A1	6/2014 Yang et al.		
2014/0081353 A1	3/2014 Cook et al.	2014/0161352 A1	6/2014 Buyens et al.		
2014/0088341 A1	3/2014 Altman et al.	2014/0163328 A1	6/2014 Geva et al.		
2014/0088377 A1	3/2014 Manzke et al.	2014/0163330 A1	6/2014 Horseman		
2014/0089399 A1*	3/2014 Chun	G06Q 50/01 709/204	2014/0163331 A1	6/2014 Horseman	
2014/0094710 A1	4/2014 Sarma et al.	2014/0163332 A1	6/2014 Horseman		
2014/0094719 A1	4/2014 Mischelevich	2014/0163368 A1	6/2014 Rousso et al.		
2014/0094720 A1	4/2014 Tyler	2014/0163385 A1	6/2014 Kelleher et al.		
2014/0098981 A1	4/2014 Lunner et al.	2014/0163409 A1	6/2014 Arndt		
2014/0100467 A1	4/2014 Baker et al.	2014/0163425 A1	6/2014 Tran		
2014/0100633 A1	4/2014 Mann et al.	2014/0163627 A1	6/2014 Starr et al.		
2014/0101084 A1	4/2014 Li et al.	2014/0163643 A1	6/2014 Craig		
2014/0104059 A1	4/2014 Tran	2014/0163893 A1	6/2014 Harumatsu et al.		
2014/0105436 A1	4/2014 Adachi et al.	2014/0163897 A1	6/2014 Lynn et al.		
2014/0107397 A1	4/2014 Simon et al.	2014/0171749 A1	6/2014 Chin et al.		
2014/0107398 A1	4/2014 Simon et al.	2014/0171757 A1	6/2014 Kawato et al.		
2014/0107401 A1	4/2014 Anderson et al.	2014/0171819 A1	6/2014 Patterson		
2014/0107464 A1	4/2014 Aksanova et al.	2014/0171820 A1	6/2014 Causevic		
2014/0107519 A1	4/2014 Musha et al.	2014/0174277 A1	6/2014 Mann		
2014/0107521 A1	4/2014 Galan	2014/0175261 A1	6/2014 Addison et al.		
2014/0107525 A1	4/2014 Tass	2014/0176944 A1	6/2014 Addison et al.		
2014/0107728 A1	4/2014 Fried et al.	2014/0179980 A1	6/2014 Phillips et al.		
2014/0107935 A1	4/2014 Taylor	2014/0180088 A1	6/2014 Rothberg et al.		
2014/0111335 A1	4/2014 Kleiss et al.	2014/0180092 A1	6/2014 Rothberg et al.		
2014/0113367 A1	4/2014 Deisseroth et al.	2014/0180093 A1	6/2014 Rothberg et al.		
2014/0114165 A1	4/2014 Walker et al.	2014/0180094 A1	6/2014 Rothberg et al.		
2014/0114205 A1	4/2014 Braun et al.	2014/0180095 A1	6/2014 Rothberg et al.		
2014/0114207 A1	4/2014 Patterson	2014/0180096 A1	6/2014 Rothberg et al.		
2014/0114242 A1	4/2014 Eckle	2014/0180097 A1	6/2014 Rothberg et al.		
2014/0114889 A1	4/2014 Dagum	2014/0180099 A1	6/2014 Rothberg et al.		
2014/0119621 A1	5/2014 Uber	2014/0180100 A1	6/2014 Rothberg et al.		
2014/0121446 A1	5/2014 Phillips et al.	2014/0180112 A1	6/2014 Rothberg et al.		
2014/0121476 A1	5/2014 Tran et al.	2014/0180113 A1	6/2014 Rothberg et al.		
2014/0121554 A1	5/2014 Sarma et al.	2014/0180145 A1	6/2014 Kanai et al.		
2014/0121565 A1	5/2014 Kim	2014/0180153 A1	6/2014 Zia et al.		
2014/0122379 A1	5/2014 Moffitt et al.	2014/0180160 A1	6/2014 Brown et al.		
2014/0128762 A1	5/2014 Han et al.	2014/0180161 A1	6/2014 Bolger et al.		
2014/0128763 A1	5/2014 Fadem	2014/0180176 A1	6/2014 Rothberg et al.		
2014/0128764 A1	5/2014 Gandhi	2014/0180177 A1	6/2014 Rothberg et al.		
2014/0128938 A1	5/2014 Craig	2014/0180194 A1	6/2014 Lozano		
2014/0133720 A1	5/2014 Lee et al.	2014/0180358 A1	6/2014 Giftakis et al.		
2014/0133722 A1	5/2014 Lee et al.	2014/0180597 A1	6/2014 Brown et al.		
2014/0135642 A1	5/2014 Ekpar	2014/0184550 A1	7/2014 Hennessey et al.		
2014/0135680 A1	5/2014 Peyman	2014/0187901 A1	7/2014 Cui et al.		
2014/0135873 A1	5/2014 An et al.	2014/0187994 A1	7/2014 Thornton		
2014/0135879 A1	5/2014 Flint	2014/0188006 A1	7/2014 Alshaer et al.		
2014/0135886 A1	5/2014 Cook et al.	2014/0188770 A1	7/2014 Agrafioti et al.		
2014/0136585 A1	5/2014 Brockway	2014/0193336 A1	7/2014 Roussel et al.		
2014/0140567 A1	5/2014 LeBoeuf et al.	2014/0194702 A1	7/2014 Tran		
2014/0142448 A1	5/2014 Bae et al.	2014/0194720 A1	7/2014 Hua		
2014/0142653 A1	5/2014 Osorio	2014/0194726 A1	7/2014 Mishelevich et al.		
2014/0142654 A1	5/2014 Simon et al.	2014/0194758 A1	7/2014 Korenberg		
2014/0142669 A1	5/2014 Cook et al.	2014/0194759 A1	7/2014 Weiland et al.		
2014/0143064 A1	5/2014 Tran	2014/0194768 A1	7/2014 Nierenberg et al.		
2014/0148479 A1	5/2014 Chesworth et al.	2014/0194769 A1	7/2014 Nierenberg et al.		
2014/0148657 A1	5/2014 Hendler et al.	2014/0194780 A1	7/2014 Alshaer et al.		
		2014/0194793 A1	7/2014 Nakata et al.		

(56)	References Cited					
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
2014/0200414 A1	7/2014 Osorio	2014/0275851 A1	9/2014 Amble et al.			
2014/0200432 A1	7/2014 Banerji et al.	2014/0275886 A1	9/2014 Teixeira			
2014/0200623 A1	7/2014 Lindenthaler et al.	2014/0275889 A1	9/2014 Addison et al.			
2014/0203797 A1	7/2014 Stivoric et al.	2014/0275891 A1	9/2014 Muehlemann et al.			
2014/0206981 A1	7/2014 Nagasaka	2014/0275944 A1	9/2014 Semenov			
2014/0207224 A1	7/2014 Simon	2014/0276012 A1	9/2014 Semenov			
2014/0207432 A1	7/2014 Taylor	2014/0276013 A1	9/2014 Muehlemann et al.			
2014/0211593 A1	7/2014 Tyler et al.	2014/0276014 A1	9/2014 Khanicheh et al.			
2014/0213842 A1	7/2014 Simon et al.	2014/0276090 A1	9/2014 Breed			
2014/0213843 A1	7/2014 Pilla et al.	2014/0276123 A1	9/2014 Yang			
2014/0213844 A1	7/2014 Pilla et al.	2014/0276130 A1	9/2014 Mirelman et al.			
2014/0213937 A1	7/2014 Bianchi et al.	2014/0276181 A1	9/2014 Sun et al.			
2014/0213961 A1	7/2014 Whitehurst et al.	2014/0276183 A1	9/2014 Badower			
2014/0214135 A1	7/2014 Ben-David et al.	2014/0276185 A1	9/2014 Carlson et al.			
2014/0214330 A1	7/2014 Iyer et al.	2014/0276187 A1	9/2014 Iasemidis et al.			
2014/0214335 A1	7/2014 Siebert	2014/0276194 A1	9/2014 Osorio			
2014/0221726 A1	8/2014 Pilla et al.	2014/0276549 A1	9/2014 Osorio			
2014/0221866 A1	8/2014 Quy	2014/0276702 A1	9/2014 McKay et al.			
2014/0222113 A1	8/2014 Gliner et al.	2014/0276944 A1	9/2014 Farritor et al.			
2014/0222406 A1	8/2014 Taylor	2014/0277255 A1	9/2014 Sabesan			
2014/0226131 A1	8/2014 Lopez et al.	2014/0277256 A1	9/2014 Osorio			
2014/0226888 A1	8/2014 Skidmore	2014/0277282 A1	9/2014 Jaax			
2014/0228620 A1	8/2014 Vasisht	2014/0277286 A1	9/2014 Cinbis			
2014/0228649 A1	8/2014 Rayner et al.	2014/0277582 A1	9/2014 Leuthardt et al.			
2014/0228651 A1	8/2014 Causevic et al.	2014/0279341 A1	9/2014 Bhardwaj et al.			
2014/0228653 A1	8/2014 Kiraly	2014/0279746 A1	9/2014 De Bruin et al.			
2014/0228702 A1	8/2014 Shahaf et al.	2014/0288381 A1	9/2014 Faarbaek et al.			
2014/0232516 A1	8/2014 Stivoric et al.	2014/0288614 A1	9/2014 Hagedorn et al.			
2014/0235826 A1	8/2014 Deisseroth et al.	2014/0288620 A1	9/2014 DiLorenzo			
2014/0235965 A1	8/2014 Tran	2014/0288953 A1	9/2014 Lynn et al.			
2014/0236039 A1	8/2014 Strokova Aksanova et al.	2014/0289172 A1	9/2014 Rothman et al.			
2014/0236077 A1	8/2014 Robertson et al.	2014/0296646 A1	10/2014 Wingeier et al.			
2014/0236272 A1	8/2014 Simon et al.	2014/0296655 A1	10/2014 Akhbardeh et al.			
2014/0236492 A1	8/2014 Taylor	2014/0296724 A1	10/2014 Guttag et al.			
2014/0237073 A1	8/2014 Schiff	2014/0296733 A1	10/2014 Omurtag et al.			
2014/0243608 A1	8/2014 Hunt	2014/0296750 A1	10/2014 Einav et al.			
2014/0243613 A1	8/2014 Osorio	2014/0297397 A1	10/2014 Bakalash et al.			
2014/0243614 A1	8/2014 Rothberg et al.	2014/0300532 A1	10/2014 Karkkainen et al.			
2014/0243621 A1	8/2014 Weng et al.	2014/0303424 A1	10/2014 Glass			
2014/0243628 A1	8/2014 Ochs et al.	2014/0303425 A1	10/2014 Pilla et al.			
2014/0243647 A1	8/2014 Clark et al.	2014/0303452 A1	10/2014 Ghaffari			
2014/0243652 A1	8/2014 Pashko	2014/0303453 A1	10/2014 Seely et al.			
2014/0243663 A1	8/2014 Taylor	2014/0303454 A1	10/2014 Clifton et al.			
2014/0243694 A1	8/2014 Baker et al.	2014/0303486 A1	10/2014 Baumgartner et al.			
2014/0243714 A1	8/2014 Ward et al.	2014/0303508 A1	10/2014 Plotnik-Peleg et al.			
2014/0243926 A1	8/2014 Carcieri	2014/0303511 A1	10/2014 Sajda et al.			
2014/0243934 A1	8/2014 Vo-Dinh et al.	2014/0304773 A1	10/2014 Woods et al.			
2014/0245191 A1	8/2014 Serena	2014/0309484 A1	10/2014 Chang			
2014/0247970 A1	9/2014 Taylor	2014/0309614 A1	10/2014 Frei et al.			
2014/0249360 A1	9/2014 Jaeger et al.	2014/0309881 A1	10/2014 Fung et al.			
2014/0249396 A1	9/2014 Shacham-Diamand et al.	2014/0309943 A1	10/2014 Grundlechner et al.			
2014/0249429 A1	9/2014 Tran	2014/0313303 A1	10/2014 Davis et al.			
2014/0249445 A1	9/2014 Deadwyler et al.	2014/0315169 A1	10/2014 Bohbot			
2014/0249447 A1	9/2014 Sereno et al.	2014/0316191 A1	10/2014 de Zambotti et al.			
2014/0249454 A1	9/2014 Carpenter	2014/0316192 A1	10/2014 de Zambotti et al.			
2014/0249608 A1	9/2014 Rogers	2014/0316217 A1	10/2014 Purdon et al.			
2014/0249791 A1	9/2014 Taylor	2014/0316221 A1	10/2014 Rothman			
2014/0249792 A1	9/2014 Taylor	2014/0316230 A1	10/2014 Denison et al.			
2014/0257047 A1	9/2014 Sillay et al.	2014/0316235 A1	10/2014 Davis et al.			
2014/0257073 A1	9/2014 Machon et al.	2014/0316243 A1	10/2014 Niedermeyer			
2014/0257118 A1	9/2014 DiLorenzo et al.	2014/0316248 A1	10/2014 deCharms			
2014/0257128 A1	9/2014 Moxon et al.	2014/0316278 A1	10/2014 Addison et al.			
2014/0257132 A1	9/2014 Kilgard et al.	2014/0323849 A1	10/2014 Deisseroth et al.			
2014/0257147 A1	9/2014 John et al.	2014/0323899 A1	10/2014 Silberstein			
2014/0257430 A1	9/2014 Kilgard et al.	2014/0323900 A1	10/2014 Bibian et al.			
2014/0257437 A1	9/2014 Simon et al.	2014/0323924 A1	10/2014 Mishelevich			
2014/0257438 A1	9/2014 Simon et al.	2014/0323946 A1	10/2014 Bourke, Jr. et al.			
2014/0266696 A1	9/2014 Addison et al.	2014/0324118 A1	10/2014 Simon et al.			
2014/0266787 A1	9/2014 Tran	2014/0324138 A1	10/2014 Wentz et al.			
2014/0270438 A1	9/2014 Declerck et al.	2014/0328487 A1	11/2014 Hiroe			
2014/0271483 A1	9/2014 Satchi-Fainaro et al.	2014/0330093 A1	11/2014 Pedro			
2014/0275716 A1	9/2014 Connor	2014/0330102 A1	11/2014 Zbrzeski et al.			
2014/0275741 A1	9/2014 Vandenberg et al.	2014/0330157 A1	11/2014 Snook			
2014/0275807 A1	9/2014 Rede	2014/0330159 A1	11/2014 Costa et al.			
2014/0275847 A1	9/2014 Perryman et al.	2014/0330268 A1	11/2014 Palti et al.			
		2014/0330334 A1	11/2014 Errico et al.			
		2014/0330335 A1	11/2014 Errico et al.			
		2014/0330336 A1	11/2014 Errico et al.			
		2014/0330337 A1	11/2014 Linke et al.			

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

2014/0330345 A1	11/2014	John	2015/0011866 A1	1/2015	Baumgartner
2014/0330357 A1	11/2014	Stevenson et al.	2015/0011877 A1	1/2015	Baumgartner
2014/0330394 A1	11/2014	Leuthardt et al.	2015/0011907 A1	1/2015	Purdon et al.
2014/0330404 A1	11/2014	Abdelghani et al.	2015/0012054 A1	1/2015	Kilgard et al.
2014/0330580 A1	11/2014	Grima et al.	2015/0012057 A1	1/2015	Carlson et al.
2014/0335489 A1	11/2014	DeCharms	2015/0012111 A1	1/2015	Contreras-Vidal et al.
2014/0336473 A1	11/2014	Greco	2015/0012466 A1	1/2015	Sapiro et al.
2014/0336489 A1	11/2014	Angotzi et al.	2015/0016618 A1	1/2015	Adachi et al.
2014/0336514 A1	11/2014	Peyman	2015/0017115 A1	1/2015	Satchi-Fainaro et al.
2014/0336547 A1	11/2014	Tass et al.	2015/0018665 A1	1/2015	Jasanoff et al.
2014/0336730 A1	11/2014	Simon et al.	2015/0018699 A1	1/2015	Zeng et al.
2014/0340084 A1	11/2014	Alon	2015/0018702 A1	1/2015	Galloway et al.
2014/0343397 A1	11/2014	Kim et al.	2015/0018705 A1	1/2015	Barlow et al.
2014/0343399 A1	11/2014	Posse	2015/0018706 A1	1/2015	Segal
2014/0343408 A1	11/2014	Tolkowsky	2015/0018758 A1	1/2015	John
2014/0343463 A1	11/2014	Mishelevich	2015/0018893 A1	1/2015	Kilgard et al.
2014/0343882 A1	11/2014	Taulu et al.	2015/0018905 A1	1/2015	Nofzinger et al.
2014/0347265 A1	11/2014	Aimone et al.	2015/0019241 A1	1/2015	Bennett et al.
2014/0347491 A1	11/2014	Connor	2015/0019266 A1	1/2015	Stempora
2014/0348183 A1	11/2014	Kim et al.	2015/0024356 A1	1/2015	Hillyer et al.
2014/0348412 A1	11/2014	Taylor	2015/0025351 A1	1/2015	Govari
2014/0350353 A1	11/2014	Connor	2015/0025408 A1	1/2015	Wingeier et al.
2014/0350369 A1	11/2014	Budiman et al.	2015/0025410 A1	1/2015	Wolpaw et al.
2014/0350380 A1	11/2014	Eidelberg	2015/0025421 A1	1/2015	Wagner et al.
2014/0350431 A1	11/2014	Hagedorn	2015/0025422 A1	1/2015	Tyler
2014/0350436 A1	11/2014	Nathan et al.	2015/0025610 A1	1/2015	Wingeier et al.
2014/0350634 A1	11/2014	Grill et al.	2015/0025917 A1	1/2015	Stempora
2014/0350636 A1	11/2014	King et al.	2015/0026446 A1	1/2015	Kim et al.
2014/0350864 A1	11/2014	Fang et al.	2015/0029087 A1	1/2015	Klappert et al.
2014/0354278 A1	12/2014	Subbarao	2015/0030220 A1	1/2015	Cho et al.
2014/0355859 A1	12/2014	Taylor et al.	2015/0032017 A1	1/2015	Babaeizadeh et al.
2014/0357507 A1	12/2014	Umansky et al.	2015/0032044 A9	1/2015	Peyman
2014/0357932 A1	12/2014	Lozano	2015/0032178 A1	1/2015	Simon et al.
2014/0357935 A1	12/2014	Ilmoniemi et al.	2015/0032345 A1	1/2015	Klappert et al.
2014/0357936 A1	12/2014	Simon et al.	2015/0033258 A1	1/2015	Klappert et al.
2014/0357962 A1	12/2014	Harrington et al.	2015/0033259 A1	1/2015	Klappert et al.
2014/0358024 A1	12/2014	Nelson et al.	2015/0033262 A1	1/2015	Klappert et al.
2014/0358025 A1	12/2014	Parhi et al.	2015/0033266 A1	1/2015	Klappert et al.
2014/0358067 A1	12/2014	Deisseroth et al.	2015/0033363 A1	1/2015	Pinsky et al.
2014/0358193 A1	12/2014	Lyons et al.	2015/0035959 A1	2/2015	Amble et al.
2014/0358199 A1	12/2014	Lim	2015/0038804 A1	2/2015	Younes
2014/0364721 A1	12/2014	Lee et al.	2015/0038812 A1	2/2015	Ayaz et al.
2014/0364746 A1	12/2014	Addison et al.	2015/0038822 A1	2/2015	Wingeier et al.
2014/0369537 A1	12/2014	Pontoppidan et al.	2015/0038869 A1	2/2015	Simon et al.
2014/0370479 A1	12/2014	Gazzaley	2015/0039066 A1	2/2015	Wingeier et al.
2014/0371515 A1	12/2014	John	2015/0039110 A1	2/2015	Abeyratne et al.
2014/0371516 A1	12/2014	Tsai et al.	2015/0042477 A1	2/2015	Kobetski et al.
2014/0371544 A1	12/2014	Wu et al.	2015/0044138 A1	2/2015	Lansbergen et al.
2014/0371573 A1	12/2014	Komoto et al.	2015/0045606 A1	2/2015	Hagedorn et al.
2014/0371599 A1	12/2014	Wu et al.	2015/0045607 A1	2/2015	Hakansson
2014/0371611 A1	12/2014	Kim	2015/0045686 A1	2/2015	Lynn
2014/0371984 A1	12/2014	Fung et al.	2015/0051655 A1	2/2015	Kilgard et al.
2014/0378809 A1	12/2014	Weitnauer et al.	2015/0051656 A1	2/2015	Kilgard et al.
2014/0378810 A1	12/2014	Davis et al.	2015/0051657 A1	2/2015	Kilgard et al.
2014/0378815 A1	12/2014	Huang et al.	2015/0051658 A1	2/2015	Kilgard et al.
2014/0378830 A1	12/2014	Li	2015/0051659 A1	2/2015	Kilgard et al.
2014/0378851 A1	12/2014	Frei et al.	2015/0051663 A1	2/2015	Hagedorn
2014/0378941 A1	12/2014	Su et al.	2015/0051668 A1	2/2015	Bahmer
2014/0379620 A1	12/2014	Sarrafzadeh et al.	2015/0057512 A1	2/2015	Kapoor
2015/0002815 A1	1/2015	Gross et al.	2015/0057715 A1	2/2015	Kilgard et al.
2015/0003698 A1	1/2015	Davis et al.	2015/0065803 A1	3/2015	Douglas et al.
2015/0003699 A1	1/2015	Davis et al.	2015/0065831 A1	3/2015	Popovic et al.
2015/0005592 A1	1/2015	Osorio	2015/0065838 A1	3/2015	Wingeier et al.
2015/0005594 A1	1/2015	Chamoun et al.	2015/0065839 A1	3/2015	Farah et al.
2015/0005640 A1	1/2015	Davis et al.	2015/0065845 A1	3/2015	Takiguchi
2015/0005644 A1	1/2015	Rhoads	2015/0066124 A1	3/2015	Stevenson et al.
2015/0005646 A1	1/2015	Balakrishnan et al.	2015/0068069 A1	3/2015	Tran et al.
2015/0005660 A1	1/2015	Kraus et al.	2015/0069846 A1	3/2015	Hokari
2015/0005680 A1	1/2015	Lipani	2015/0071907 A1	3/2015	Crombez et al.
2015/0005839 A1	1/2015	Sabesan et al.	2015/0072394 A1	3/2015	Deisseroth et al.
2015/0005840 A1	1/2015	Pal et al.	2015/0073141 A1	3/2015	Teegearden et al.
2015/0005841 A1	1/2015	Pal et al.	2015/0073237 A1	3/2015	Osorio
2015/0006186 A1	1/2015	Davis et al.	2015/0073249 A1	3/2015	Musha
2015/0008916 A1	1/2015	Le Prado et al.	2015/0073294 A1	3/2015	Zhang et al.
2015/0010223 A1	1/2015	Sapiro et al.	2015/0073306 A1	3/2015	Abeyratne et al.
			2015/0073505 A1	3/2015	Errico et al.
			2015/0073722 A1	3/2015	Taylor et al.
			2015/0080327 A1	3/2015	Paul et al.
			2015/0080671 A1	3/2015	Christensen et al.

(56)	References Cited					
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
2015/0080674 A1	3/2015	Drew et al.	2015/0150475 A1	6/2015	Varcoe	
2015/0080695 A1	3/2015	Rogers et al.	2015/0150530 A1	6/2015	Taylor et al.	
2015/0080703 A1	3/2015	Reiman	2015/0150753 A1	6/2015	Racette	
2015/0080746 A1	3/2015	Bleich et al.	2015/0151142 A1	6/2015	Tyler et al.	
2015/0080753 A1	3/2015	Miyazaki et al.	2015/0153477 A1	6/2015	Wikelski et al.	
2015/0080985 A1	3/2015	Yun et al.	2015/0154721 A1	6/2015	Thompson	
2015/0081226 A1	3/2015	Baki	2015/0154764 A1	6/2015	Xie et al.	
2015/0081299 A1	3/2015	Jasinschi et al.	2015/0154889 A1	6/2015	Tuchschnid et al.	
2015/0087931 A1	3/2015	Banerjee et al.	2015/0157235 A1	6/2015	Jelen et al.	
2015/0088015 A1	3/2015	Taylor	2015/0157266 A1	6/2015	Machon et al.	
2015/0088024 A1	3/2015	Sackellares et al.	2015/0157271 A1	6/2015	Zhang	
2015/0088093 A1	3/2015	Goetz	2015/0157859 A1	6/2015	Besio	
2015/0088120 A1	3/2015	Garcia et al.	2015/0161326 A1	6/2015	Taylor et al.	
2015/0088224 A1	3/2015	Goldwasser et al.	2015/0161348 A1	6/2015	Taylor et al.	
2015/0088228 A1	3/2015	Moffitt	2015/0161738 A1	6/2015	Stempora	
2015/0088478 A1	3/2015	Taylor	2015/0164349 A1	6/2015	Gopalakrishnan et al.	
2015/0091730 A1	4/2015	Kangas et al.	2015/0164362 A1	6/2015	Morrow	
2015/0091791 A1	4/2015	Segal	2015/0164375 A1	6/2015	Schindhelm et al.	
2015/0092949 A1	4/2015	Adachi et al.	2015/0164404 A1	6/2015	Euliano et al.	
2015/0093729 A1	4/2015	Plans et al.	2015/0164431 A1	6/2015	Terry et al.	
2015/0094962 A1	4/2015	Hoegh et al.	2015/0165226 A1	6/2015	Simon et al.	
2015/0096564 A1	4/2015	Cosnek	2015/0165239 A1	6/2015	Mishelevich	
2015/0099941 A1	4/2015	Tran	2015/0167459 A1	6/2015	Sen et al.	
2015/0099946 A1	4/2015	Sahin	2015/0174362 A1	6/2015	Panova et al.	
2015/0099959 A1	4/2015	Bonmassar et al.	2015/0174398 A1	6/2015	Chow et al.	
2015/0099962 A1	4/2015	Weiss et al.	2015/0174403 A1	6/2015	Pal et al.	
2015/0103360 A1	4/2015	Addison et al.	2015/0174405 A1	6/2015	Kilgard et al.	
2015/0105631 A1	4/2015	Tran et al.	2015/0174406 A1	6/2015	Lamensdorf et al.	
2015/0105641 A1	4/2015	Austin et al.	2015/0174407 A1	6/2015	Osorio	
2015/0105701 A1	4/2015	Mayer et al.	2015/0174418 A1	6/2015	Tyler et al.	
2015/0105837 A1	4/2015	Aguilar Domingo	2015/0177413 A1	6/2015	Wilt et al.	
2015/0105844 A1	4/2015	Tass et al.	2015/0178631 A1	6/2015	Thomas et al.	
2015/0112222 A1	4/2015	Sun et al.	2015/0178978 A1	6/2015	Durand et al.	
2015/0112403 A1	4/2015	Ruffini et al.	2015/0181840 A1	7/2015	Tupin, Jr. et al.	
2015/0112409 A1	4/2015	Hagedorn	2015/0182417 A1	7/2015	Nagatani	
2015/0112899 A1	4/2015	Dagum	2015/0182753 A1	7/2015	Harris et al.	
2015/0119652 A1	4/2015	Hyde et al.	2015/0182756 A1	7/2015	Peyman	
2015/0119658 A1	4/2015	Osorio	2015/0186923 A1	7/2015	Gurumoorthy et al.	
2015/0119689 A1	4/2015	Pascual-Leone et al.	2015/0190062 A1	7/2015	Han et al.	
2015/0119698 A1	4/2015	Eyal et al.	2015/0190070 A1	7/2015	Bonmassar et al.	
2015/0119743 A1	4/2015	Maksym et al.	2015/0190077 A1	7/2015	Kim et al.	
2015/0119745 A1	4/2015	Similowski et al.	2015/0190085 A1	7/2015	Nathan et al.	
2015/0119746 A1	4/2015	Conradsen	2015/0190094 A1	7/2015	Lee et al.	
2015/0119794 A1	4/2015	Peyman	2015/0190636 A1	7/2015	Simon et al.	
2015/0119898 A1	4/2015	Desalles et al.	2015/0190637 A1	7/2015	Simon et al.	
2015/0119956 A1	4/2015	Libbus et al.	2015/0192532 A1	7/2015	Clevenson et al.	
2015/0120007 A1	4/2015	Guez et al.	2015/0192776 A1	7/2015	Lee et al.	
2015/0123653 A1	5/2015	Nagasaki	2015/0196213 A1	7/2015	Pandia et al.	
2015/0124220 A1	5/2015	Gross et al.	2015/0196246 A1	7/2015	Osorio	
2015/0126821 A1	5/2015	Kempfner et al.	2015/0196249 A1	7/2015	Brown et al.	
2015/0126845 A1	5/2015	Jin et al.	2015/0196800 A1	7/2015	Macri et al.	
2015/0126848 A1	5/2015	Baker et al.	2015/0199010 A1 *	7/2015	Coleman	H04L 67/01
2015/0126873 A1	5/2015	Connor				345/156
2015/0133716 A1	5/2015	Suhami et al.	2015/020046 A1	7/2015	Gulaka et al.	
2015/0133811 A1	5/2015	Suzuki et al.	2015/0201849 A1	7/2015	Park et al.	
2015/0133812 A1	5/2015	deCharms	2015/0201879 A1	7/2015	Taylor	
2015/0133830 A1	5/2015	Dirks et al.	2015/0202330 A1	7/2015	Hargrove	
2015/0134031 A1	5/2015	Moffitt et al.	2015/0202428 A1	7/2015	Yang et al.	
2015/0134264 A1	5/2015	Tansey	2015/0202447 A1	7/2015	Miller	
2015/0137817 A1	5/2015	Wilson et al.	2015/0203822 A1	7/2015	Afshar et al.	
2015/0137988 A1	5/2015	Gravenstein et al.	2015/0206051 A1	7/2015	Tremolada et al.	
2015/0140528 A1	5/2015	Sikstrom et al.	2015/0206174 A1	7/2015	McIntosh et al.	
2015/0141529 A1	5/2015	Hargrove	2015/0208940 A1	7/2015	Barnett et al.	
2015/0141773 A1	5/2015	Einav et al.	2015/0208975 A1	7/2015	Addison et al.	
2015/0141789 A1	5/2015	Knight et al.	2015/0208978 A1	7/2015	Ghajar	
2015/0141794 A1	5/2015	Foo	2015/0208982 A1	7/2015	Osorio et al.	
2015/0142082 A1	5/2015	Simon et al.	2015/0208994 A1	7/2015	Ho et al.	
2015/0145519 A1	5/2015	Lee et al.	2015/0212168 A1	7/2015	Rapoport	
2015/0145676 A1	5/2015	Adhikari et al.	2015/0212168 A1	7/2015	Shah et al.	
2015/0148617 A1	5/2015	Friedman	2015/0213012 A1	7/2015	Marvit et al.	
2015/0148619 A1	5/2015	Berg et al.	2015/0213019 A1	7/2015	Marvit et al.	
2015/0148700 A1	5/2015	Mhuircheartaigh et al.	2015/0213020 A1	7/2015	Marvit et al.	
2015/0148878 A1	5/2015	Yoo et al.	2015/0213191 A1	7/2015	Abdelghani et al.	
2015/0150122 A1	5/2015	Son et al.	2015/0215412 A1	7/2015	Marvit et al.	
2015/0150473 A1	6/2015	Knight et al.	2015/0216436 A1	8/2015	Bosl et al.	
			2015/0216439 A1	8/2015	Muraskin et al.	
			2015/0216468 A1	8/2015	Vidal-Naquet et al.	
			2015/0216469 A1	8/2015	DiLorenzo et al.	
			2015/0216762 A1	8/2015	Oohashi et al.	

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

2015/0217082 A1	8/2015	Kang et al.	2015/0262016 A1	9/2015	Rothblatt
2015/0219729 A1	8/2015	Takahashi	2015/0264492 A1	9/2015	Laudanski et al.
2015/0219732 A1	8/2015	Diamond et al.	2015/0265164 A1	9/2015	Gopalakrishnan et al.
2015/0220486 A1	8/2015	Karakonstantis et al.	2015/0265207 A1	9/2015	Wu et al.
2015/0220830 A1	8/2015	Li et al.	2015/0265583 A1	9/2015	Chesworth et al.
2015/0223721 A1	8/2015	De Ridder	2015/0265830 A1	9/2015	Simon et al.
2015/0223731 A1	8/2015	Sahin	2015/0265836 A1	9/2015	Simon et al.
2015/0223743 A1	8/2015	Pathangay et al.	2015/0269825 A1	9/2015	Tran
2015/0223905 A1	8/2015	Karmarkar et al.	2015/0272448 A1	10/2015	Fonte et al.
2015/0226813 A1	8/2015	Yu et al.	2015/0272461 A1	10/2015	Morimoto et al.
2015/0227702 A1	8/2015	Krishna et al.	2015/0272465 A1	10/2015	Ishii
2015/0227793 A1	8/2015	Ernst et al.	2015/0272496 A1	10/2015	Klappert et al.
2015/0230719 A1	8/2015	Berg et al.	2015/0272510 A1	10/2015	Chin
2015/0230744 A1	8/2015	Faubert et al.	2015/0272652 A1	10/2015	Ghaffari et al.
2015/0230750 A1	8/2015	McDarby et al.	2015/0273211 A1	10/2015	Ollivier
2015/0231330 A1	8/2015	Lozano et al.	2015/0282723 A1	10/2015	John
2015/0231395 A1	8/2015	Saab	2015/0282705 A1	10/2015	Avital
2015/0231397 A1	8/2015	Nudo, Jr. et al.	2015/0282730 A1	10/2015	Knight et al.
2015/0231405 A1	8/2015	Okada	2015/0282749 A1	10/2015	Zand et al.
2015/0231408 A1	8/2015	Williams et al.	2015/0282755 A1	10/2015	Deriche et al.
2015/0234477 A1	8/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0282760 A1	10/2015	Badower et al.
2015/0235088 A1	8/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0283019 A1	10/2015	Feingold
2015/0235370 A1	8/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0283265 A1	10/2015	Peyman
2015/0235441 A1	8/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0283379 A1	10/2015	Venkatesan
2015/0235447 A1	8/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0283393 A1	10/2015	Schmidt
2015/0238104 A1	8/2015	Tass	2015/0287223 A1	10/2015	Bresler et al.
2015/0238106 A1	8/2015	Lappalainen et al.	2015/0289217 A1	10/2015	Ban et al.
2015/0238112 A1	8/2015	Park et al.	2015/0289779 A1	10/2015	Fischl et al.
2015/0238137 A1	8/2015	Eyal et al.	2015/0289813 A1	10/2015	Lipov
2015/0238693 A1	8/2015	Skelton et al.	2015/0289929 A1	10/2015	Toth et al.
2015/0238761 A1	8/2015	Sabesan	2015/0290419 A1	10/2015	Kare et al.
2015/0238765 A1	8/2015	Zhu	2015/0290420 A1	10/2015	Nofzinger
2015/0241705 A1	8/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0290453 A1	10/2015	Tyler et al.
2015/0241916 A1	8/2015	Choi et al.	2015/0290454 A1	10/2015	Tyler et al.
2015/0241959 A1	8/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0293004 A1	10/2015	Adolphi et al.
2015/0242575 A1	8/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0294067 A1	10/2015	Kare et al.
2015/0242608 A1	8/2015	Kim et al.	2015/0294074 A1	10/2015	Kawato et al.
2015/0242943 A1	8/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0294085 A1	10/2015	Kare et al.
2015/0243100 A1	8/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0294086 A1	10/2015	Kare et al.
2015/0243105 A1	8/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0294445 A1	10/2015	Sakae
2015/0243106 A1	8/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0296288 A1	10/2015	Anastas
2015/0245781 A1	9/2015	Hua	2015/0297106 A1	10/2015	Pasley et al.
2015/0245800 A1	9/2015	Sorensen et al.	2015/0297108 A1	10/2015	Chase et al.
2015/0246238 A1	9/2015	Moses et al.	2015/0297109 A1	10/2015	Garten et al.
2015/0247723 A1	9/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0297139 A1	10/2015	Toth
2015/0247921 A1	9/2015	Rothenberg et al.	2015/0297141 A1	10/2015	Siegel et al.
2015/0247975 A1	9/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0297444 A1	10/2015	Tass
2015/0247976 A1	9/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0297719 A1	10/2015	Deisseroth et al.
2015/0248167 A1	9/2015	Turbell et al.	2015/0297889 A1	10/2015	Simon et al.
2015/0248169 A1	9/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0297893 A1	10/2015	Kokones et al.
2015/0248170 A1	9/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0301218 A1	10/2015	Donderici
2015/0248470 A1	9/2015	Coleman et al.	2015/0304048 A1	10/2015	Kim et al.
2015/0248615 A1	9/2015	Parra et al.	2015/0304101 A1	10/2015	Gupta et al.
2015/0248764 A1	9/2015	Keskin et al.	2015/0305685 A1	10/2015	Shahaf et al.
2015/0248765 A1	9/2015	Criminisi et al.	2015/0305686 A1	10/2015	Coleman et al.
2015/0248787 A1	9/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0305689 A1	10/2015	Gourmelon et al.
2015/0248788 A1	9/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0305799 A1	10/2015	Trieu
2015/0248789 A1	9/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0305800 A1	10/2015	Trieu
2015/0248791 A1	9/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0305801 A1	10/2015	Trieu
2015/0248792 A1	9/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0306057 A1	10/2015	Goodenow
2015/0248793 A1	9/2015	Abovitz et al.	2015/0306340 A1	10/2015	Giap et al.
2015/0250393 A1	9/2015	Tran	2015/0306390 A1	10/2015	Zalay et al.
2015/0250401 A1	9/2015	Tveit	2015/0306391 A1	10/2015	Wu et al.
2015/0250415 A1	9/2015	Leininger et al.	2015/0306392 A1	10/2015	Sabesan
2015/0251016 A1	9/2015	Vo-Dinh et al.	2015/0309563 A1	10/2015	Connor
2015/0253391 A1	9/2015	Toda et al.	2015/0309582 A1	10/2015	Gupta
2015/0253410 A1	9/2015	Warfield et al.	2015/0310862 A1	10/2015	Dauphin et al.
2015/0254413 A1	9/2015	Soederstroem	2015/0313496 A1	11/2015	Connor
2015/0257645 A1	9/2015	Bao et al.	2015/0313498 A1	11/2015	Coleman et al.
2015/0257648 A1	9/2015	Semenov	2015/0313535 A1	11/2015	Alshaer et al.
2015/0257649 A1	9/2015	Semenov	2015/0313539 A1	11/2015	Connor
2015/0257673 A1	9/2015	Lawrence et al.	2015/0313540 A1	11/2015	Deuchar et al.
2015/0257674 A1	9/2015	Jordan et al.	2015/0313949 A1	11/2015	Cutillo
2015/0257700 A1	9/2015	Fu	2015/0313971 A1	11/2015	Haslett et al.
2015/0257712 A1	9/2015	Sarrafzadeh et al.	2015/0315554 A1	11/2015	Shekdar et al.
			2015/0317447 A1	11/2015	Helleputte et al.
			2015/0317796 A1	11/2015	Schett et al.
			2015/0320591 A1	11/2015	Smith et al.
			2015/0321000 A1	11/2015	Rosenbluth et al.

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

2015/0324544 A1	11/2015	Maslowski et al.	2016/0004298 A1	1/2016	Mazed et al.
2015/0324545 A1	11/2015	Fonte	2016/0004396 A1	1/2016	Gulaka et al.
2015/0324692 A1	11/2015	Ritchey et al.	2016/0004821 A1	1/2016	Fueyo et al.
2015/0325151 A1	11/2015	Tuchschmid et al.	2016/0004957 A1	1/2016	Solari
2015/0327813 A1	11/2015	Fu	2016/0005235 A1	1/2016	Fateh
2015/0327837 A1	11/2015	Qi et al.	2016/0005320 A1	1/2016	deCharms et al.
2015/0328330 A1	11/2015	Satchi-Fainaro et al.	2016/0007899 A1	1/2016	Durkee et al.
2015/0328455 A1	11/2015	Meadows et al.	2016/0007904 A1	1/2016	Vardy
2015/0331929 A1	11/2015	El-Saban et al.	2016/0007915 A1	1/2016	Berka et al.
2015/0332015 A1	11/2015	Taylor	2016/0007918 A1	1/2016	Badower et al.
2015/0335281 A1	11/2015	Scroggins	2016/0007945 A1	1/2016	Taylor
2015/0335288 A1	11/2015	Toth et al.	2016/0008489 A1	1/2016	Korzus
2015/0335292 A1	11/2015	Mittal	2016/0008568 A1	1/2016	Attia et al.
2015/0335294 A1	11/2015	Witcher et al.	2016/0008598 A1	1/2016	McLaughlin et al.
2015/0335295 A1	11/2015	Park et al.	2016/0008600 A1	1/2016	Hershey et al.
2015/0335303 A1	11/2015	Chandelier et al.	2016/0008620 A1	1/2016	Stubbeman
2015/0335876 A1	11/2015	Jeffery et al.	2016/0008632 A1	1/2016	Wetmore et al.
2015/0335877 A1	11/2015	Jeffery et al.	2016/0012011 A1	1/2016	Llinas et al.
2015/0338915 A1	11/2015	Publicover et al.	2016/0012583 A1	1/2016	Cales et al.
2015/0339363 A1	11/2015	Moldoveanu et al.	2016/0012749 A1	1/2016	Connor
2015/0339459 A1	11/2015	Taylor	2016/0015281 A1	1/2016	McKenna et al.
2015/0342472 A1	12/2015	Semenov	2016/0015289 A1	1/2016	Simon et al.
2015/0342478 A1	12/2015	Galen et al.	2016/0015307 A1	1/2016	Kothuri
2015/0342493 A1	12/2015	Hardt	2016/0015673 A1	1/2016	Goodenow
2015/0343215 A1	12/2015	De Ridder	2016/0016014 A1	1/2016	Wagner et al.
2015/0343222 A1	12/2015	Kilgard et al.	2016/0019434 A1	1/2016	Caldwell
2015/0343242 A1	12/2015	Tyler et al.	2016/0019693 A1	1/2016	Silbersweig et al.
2015/0351655 A1	12/2015	Coleman	2016/0022141 A1	1/2016	Mittal et al.
2015/0351690 A1	12/2015	Toth et al.	2016/0022156 A1	1/2016	Kovacs et al.
2015/0351701 A1	12/2015	Moxon et al.	2016/0022164 A1	1/2016	Brockway et al.
2015/0352362 A1	12/2015	Craig	2016/0022165 A1	1/2016	Sackellares et al.
2015/0352363 A1	12/2015	McIntyre et al.	2016/0022167 A1	1/2016	Simon
2015/0359431 A1	12/2015	Bakalash et al.	2016/0022168 A1	1/2016	Luczak et al.
2015/0359441 A1	12/2015	Giovangrandi et al.	2016/0022206 A1	1/2016	Simon et al.
2015/0359450 A1	12/2015	Lee et al.	2016/0022207 A1	1/2016	Roberts et al.
2015/0359452 A1	12/2015	Giovangrandi et al.	2016/0022981 A1	1/2016	Wingeier et al.
2015/0359467 A1	12/2015	Tran	2016/0023016 A1	1/2016	Bonmassar et al.
2015/0359486 A1	12/2015	Kovacs et al.	2016/0026913 A1	1/2016	Moon et al.
2015/0359492 A1	12/2015	Giovangrandi et al.	2016/0027178 A1	1/2016	Yu et al.
2015/0360026 A1	12/2015	Wagner	2016/0027293 A1	1/2016	Esteller et al.
2015/0360030 A1	12/2015	Cartledge et al.	2016/0027342 A1	1/2016	Ben-Haim
2015/0360039 A1	12/2015	Lempka et al.	2016/0027423 A1	1/2016	Deuel et al.
2015/0363941 A1	12/2015	Taylor	2016/0029896 A1	2/2016	Lee et al.
2015/0366482 A1	12/2015	Lee	2016/0029917 A1	2/2016	Baker et al.
2015/0366497 A1	12/2015	Cavuoto et al.	2016/0029918 A1	2/2016	Baker et al.
2015/0366503 A1	12/2015	Sjaaheim et al.	2016/0029946 A1	2/2016	Simon et al.
2015/0366504 A1	12/2015	Connor	2016/0029950 A1	2/2016	Chang et al.
2015/0366516 A1	12/2015	Dripps et al.	2016/0029958 A1	2/2016	Le et al.
2015/0366518 A1	12/2015	Sampson	2016/0029959 A1	2/2016	Le et al.
2015/0366656 A1	12/2015	Wortz et al.	2016/0029965 A1	2/2016	Simon
2015/0366659 A1	12/2015	Wortz et al.	2016/0029998 A1	2/2016	Brister et al.
2015/0369864 A1	12/2015	Marlow et al.	2016/0030666 A1	2/2016	Lozano et al.
2015/0370320 A1	12/2015	Connor	2016/0030702 A1	2/2016	Yang
2015/0370325 A1	12/2015	Jarosiewicz et al.	2016/0030749 A1	2/2016	Carcieri et al.
2015/0374250 A1	12/2015	Hatano et al.	2016/0030750 A1	2/2016	Bokil et al.
2015/0374285 A1	12/2015	Chang et al.	2016/0030834 A1	2/2016	Brown et al.
2015/0374292 A1	12/2015	Wyeth et al.	2016/0031479 A1	2/2016	Fung et al.
2015/0374300 A1	12/2015	Najarian et al.	2016/0035093 A1	2/2016	Kateb et al.
2015/0374973 A1	12/2015	Morrell	2016/0038037 A1	2/2016	Kovacs
2015/0374983 A1	12/2015	Simon et al.	2016/0038038 A1	2/2016	Kovacs
2015/0374986 A1	12/2015	Bahmer	2016/0038042 A1	2/2016	Mulligan et al.
2015/0374987 A1	12/2015	Bahmer	2016/0038043 A1	2/2016	Mulligan et al.
2015/0374993 A1	12/2015	Morrell	2016/0038049 A1	2/2016	Geva et al.
2015/0375006 A1	12/2015	Denison et al.	2016/0038069 A1	2/2016	Stack
2015/0379230 A1	12/2015	Taylor	2016/0038091 A1	2/2016	Krishnaswamy et al.
2015/0379370 A1	12/2015	Clifton et al.	2016/0038559 A1	2/2016	Palmer et al.
2015/0379878 A1	12/2015	Walter et al.	2016/0038770 A1	2/2016	Tyler et al.
2015/0380009 A1	12/2015	Chang et al.	2016/0040514 A1	2/2016	Rahmani et al.
2016/0000348 A1	1/2016	Kitajo et al.	2016/0044841 A1	2/2016	Chamberlain
2016/0000354 A1	1/2016	Hagedorn et al.	2016/0045128 A1	2/2016	Sitt et al.
2016/0000383 A1	1/2016	Lee et al.	2016/0045150 A1	2/2016	Leininger et al.
2016/0001065 A1	1/2016	Wingeier et al.	2016/0045162 A1	2/2016	De Graff et al.
2016/0001096 A1	1/2016	Mishelevich	2016/0045731 A1	2/2016	Simon et al.
2016/0001098 A1	1/2016	Wingeier et al.	2016/0045756 A1	2/2016	Phillips et al.
2016/0002523 A1	1/2016	Huh et al.	2016/0048659 A1	2/2016	Pereira et al.
			2016/0048948 A1	2/2016	Bajic
			2016/0048965 A1	2/2016	Stehle et al.
			2016/0051161 A1	2/2016	Labyt et al.
			2016/0051162 A1	2/2016	Durand et al.

(56)	References Cited					
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
2016/0051187 A1	2/2016 Damadian	2016/0109959 A1	4/2016 Heo			
2016/0051195 A1	2/2016 Pang et al.	2016/0110517 A1	4/2016 Taylor			
2016/0051793 A1	2/2016 Gibson-Horn	2016/0110866 A1	4/2016 Taylor			
2016/0051812 A1	2/2016 Montgomery, Jr. et al.	2016/0110867 A1	4/2016 Taylor			
2016/0051818 A1	2/2016 Simon et al.	2016/0112022 A1	4/2016 Butts			
2016/0055236 A1	2/2016 Frank et al.	2016/0112684 A1	4/2016 Connor			
2016/0055304 A1	2/2016 Russell et al.	2016/0113517 A1	4/2016 Lee et al.			
2016/0055415 A1	2/2016 Baxi	2016/0113528 A1	4/2016 Taylor			
2016/0055842 A1	2/2016 DeFranks et al.	2016/0113539 A1	4/2016 Sinharay et al.			
2016/0058301 A1	3/2016 Shusterman	2016/0113545 A1	4/2016 Kim et al.			
2016/0058304 A1	3/2016 Emblem et al.	2016/0113567 A1	4/2016 Osvath et al.			
2016/0058322 A1	3/2016 Brister et al.	2016/0113569 A1	4/2016 Zhao et al.			
2016/0058354 A1	3/2016 Phan et al.	2016/0113587 A1	4/2016 Kothe et al.			
2016/0058359 A1	3/2016 Osorio	2016/0113726 A1	4/2016 Taylor			
2016/0058366 A1	3/2016 Choi et al.	2016/0114165 A1	4/2016 Levine et al.			
2016/0058376 A1	3/2016 Baek et al.	2016/0116472 A1	4/2016 Ay			
2016/0058392 A1	3/2016 Hasson et al.	2016/0116553 A1	4/2016 Kim et al.			
2016/0058673 A1	3/2016 Francis	2016/0117815 A1	4/2016 Taylor			
2016/0060926 A1	3/2016 Kim et al.	2016/0117816 A1	4/2016 Taylor			
2016/0062459 A1	3/2016 Publicover et al.	2016/0117819 A1	4/2016 Taylor			
2016/0063207 A1	3/2016 Schmidt	2016/0119726 A1	4/2016 Pontoppidan et al.			
2016/0063883 A1	3/2016 Jeyanandarajan	2016/0120048 A1	4/2016 Seo et al.			
2016/0065724 A1	3/2016 Lee et al.	2016/0120428 A1	5/2016 Yoshida et al.			
2016/0065840 A1	3/2016 Kim et al.	2016/0120432 A1	5/2016 Sridhar et al.			
2016/0066788 A1	3/2016 Tran et al.	2016/0120433 A1	5/2016 Hughes et al.			
2016/0066789 A1	3/2016 Rogers et al.	2016/0120434 A1	5/2016 Park et al.			
2016/00666828 A1	3/2016 Phan et al.	2016/0120436 A1	5/2016 Silberstein			
2016/00666838 A1	3/2016 DeCharms	2016/0120437 A1	5/2016 Graham et al.			
2016/0067485 A1	3/2016 Lindenthaler et al.	2016/0120457 A1	5/2016 Wu et al.			
2016/0067492 A1	3/2016 Wolpaw et al.	2016/0120464 A1	5/2016 Lau et al.			
2016/0067494 A1	3/2016 Lipani	2016/0120480 A1	5/2016 Turnbull et al.			
2016/0067496 A1	3/2016 Gliner et al.	2016/0121074 A1	5/2016 Ashby			
2016/0067526 A1	3/2016 Yang	2016/0121114 A1	5/2016 Simon et al.			
2016/0070436 A1	3/2016 Thomas et al.	2016/0121116 A1	5/2016 Simon et al.			
2016/0073886 A1	3/2016 Connor	2016/0125228 A1	5/2016 Son et al.			
2016/0073916 A1	3/2016 Aksenova et al.	2016/0125572 A1	5/2016 Yoo et al.			
2016/0073947 A1	3/2016 Anderson	2016/0128589 A1	5/2016 Tabib-Azar			
2016/0073991 A1	3/2016 Taylor	2016/0128596 A1	5/2016 Morshed et al.			
2016/0074657 A1	3/2016 Kwan et al.	2016/0128597 A1	5/2016 Lin et al.			
2016/0074660 A1	3/2016 Osorio et al.	2016/0128632 A1	5/2016 Wiebe et al.			
2016/0074661 A1	3/2016 Lipani	2016/0128661 A1	5/2016 Taylor			
2016/0077547 A1	3/2016 Aimone et al.	2016/0128864 A1	5/2016 Nofzinger et al.			
2016/0078780 A1	3/2016 Alexander et al.	2016/0129249 A1	5/2016 Yun et al.			
2016/0081577 A1	3/2016 Sridhar et al.	2016/0131723 A1	5/2016 Nagasaka			
2016/0081610 A1	3/2016 Osorio et al.	2016/0132654 A1	5/2016 Rothman et al.			
2016/0081613 A1	3/2016 Braun et al.	2016/0133015 A1	5/2016 Taylor			
2016/0081616 A1	3/2016 Li	2016/0135691 A1	5/2016 Dripps et al.			
2016/0081625 A1	3/2016 Kim et al.	2016/0135727 A1	5/2016 Osorio			
2016/0081793 A1	3/2016 Galstian et al.	2016/0135748 A1	5/2016 Lin et al.			
2016/0082180 A1	3/2016 Toth et al.	2016/0135754 A1	5/2016 Marshall et al.			
2016/0082319 A1	3/2016 Macri et al.	2016/0136423 A1	5/2016 Simon et al.			
2016/0084925 A1	3/2016 Le Prado et al.	2016/0136427 A1	5/2016 De Ridder			
2016/0085302 A1	3/2016 Publicover et al.	2016/0136429 A1	5/2016 Massoumi et al.			
2016/0086622 A1	3/2016 Yamamoto	2016/0136430 A1	5/2016 Moffitt et al.			
2016/0087603 A1	3/2016 Ricci et al.	2016/0136443 A1	5/2016 Grandhe et al.			
2016/0089031 A1	3/2016 Hu	2016/0139215 A1	5/2016 Fujii			
2016/0091448 A1	3/2016 Soleimani	2016/0140306 A1	5/2016 Hua et al.			
2016/0095546 A1	4/2016 Sahasrabudhe et al.	2016/0140313 A1	5/2016 Taylor			
2016/0095838 A1	4/2016 Satchi-Fainaro et al.	2016/0140707 A1	5/2016 Abe et al.			
2016/0096025 A1	4/2016 Moffitt et al.	2016/0140834 A1	5/2016 Tran			
2016/0097824 A1	4/2016 Fujii et al.	2016/0140975 A1	5/2016 Kamamoto et al.			
2016/0100769 A1	4/2016 Kim et al.	2016/0143540 A1	5/2016 Gencer et al.			
2016/0101260 A1	4/2016 Austin et al.	2016/0143541 A1	5/2016 He et al.			
2016/0102500 A1	4/2016 Donderici et al.	2016/0143554 A1	5/2016 Lim et al.			
2016/0103487 A1	4/2016 Crawford et al.	2016/0143560 A1	5/2016 Grunwald et al.			
2016/0103963 A1	4/2016 Mishra	2016/0143574 A1	5/2016 Jones et al.			
2016/0104006 A1	4/2016 Son et al.	2016/0143582 A1	5/2016 Connor			
2016/0106331 A1	4/2016 Zorick et al.	2016/0143594 A1	5/2016 Moorman et al.			
2016/0106344 A1	4/2016 Nazari	2016/0144175 A1	5/2016 Simon et al.			
2016/0106513 A1	4/2016 De Stavola et al.	2016/0144186 A1	5/2016 Kaemmerer et al.			
2016/0106950 A1	4/2016 Vasapollo	2016/0147964 A1	5/2016 Corey et al.			
2016/0106997 A1	4/2016 Arendash et al.	2016/0148077 A1	5/2016 Cox et al.			
2016/0107309 A1	4/2016 Walsh et al.	2016/0148371 A1	5/2016 Itu et al.			
2016/0107653 A1	4/2016 Fung et al.	2016/0148372 A1	5/2016 Itu et al.			
2016/0109851 A1	4/2016 Tsang	2016/0148400 A1	5/2016 Bajic			
		2016/0148531 A1	5/2016 Bleich et al.			
		2016/0150988 A1	6/2016 Prerau et al.			
		2016/0151014 A1	6/2016 Ujhazy et al.			
		2016/0151018 A1	6/2016 Machon et al.			

(56)	References Cited					
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
2016/0151628 A1	6/2016 Simon et al.	2016/0206871 A1	7/2016 Weisend			
2016/0152233 A1	6/2016 Fung et al.	2016/0206877 A1	7/2016 Hargrove			
2016/0155005 A1	6/2016 Varkuti et al.	2016/0206880 A1	7/2016 Koubeissi			
2016/0157742 A1	6/2016 Huang et al.	2016/0210872 A1	7/2016 Roberts et al.			
2016/0157773 A1	6/2016 Baek et al.	2016/0213261 A1	7/2016 Fleischer et al.			
2016/0157777 A1	6/2016 Attal et al.	2016/0213276 A1	7/2016 Gadot et al.			
2016/0157828 A1	6/2016 Sumi et al.	2016/0213314 A1	7/2016 Zuckerman-Stark et al.			
2016/0158553 A1	6/2016 Panken et al.	2016/0213317 A1	7/2016 Richardson et al.			
2016/0158554 A1	6/2016 Graig	2016/0213947 A1	7/2016 Han et al.			
2016/0162652 A1	6/2016 Siekmeier	2016/0216760 A1	7/2016 Trutna et al.			
2016/0164813 A1	6/2016 Anderson et al.	2016/0217586 A1	7/2016 Dickrell et al.			
2016/0165852 A1	6/2016 Goldfain	2016/0217595 A1	7/2016 Han et al.			
2016/0165853 A1	6/2016 Goldfain	2016/0219345 A1	7/2016 Knight et al.			
2016/0166169 A1	6/2016 Badower et al.	2016/0220133 A1	8/2016 Inagaki			
2016/0166197 A1	6/2016 Venkatraman et al.	2016/0220134 A1	8/2016 Inagaki			
2016/0166199 A1	6/2016 Sun et al.	2016/0220136 A1	8/2016 Schultz			
2016/0166205 A1	6/2016 Ernst et al.	2016/0220163 A1	8/2016 Yamada et al.			
2016/0166207 A1	6/2016 Falconer	2016/0220166 A1	8/2016 Thornton			
2016/0166208 A1	6/2016 Girouard et al.	2016/0220439 A1	8/2016 Wojciechowski et al.			
2016/0166219 A1	6/2016 Majewski et al.	2016/0220821 A1	8/2016 O'Connell et al.			
2016/0167672 A1	6/2016 Krueger	2016/0220836 A1	8/2016 Parks			
2016/0168137 A1	6/2016 Van Leyen et al.	2016/0220837 A1	8/2016 Jin			
2016/0170996 A1	6/2016 Frank et al.	2016/0220850 A1	8/2016 Tyler			
2016/0170998 A1	6/2016 Frank et al.	2016/0220703 A1	8/2016 Deisseroth et al.			
2016/0171514 A1	6/2016 Frank et al.	2016/0223622 A1	8/2016 Yu et al.			
2016/0174099 A1	6/2016 Goldfain	2016/0223627 A1	8/2016 Shah et al.			
2016/0174862 A1	6/2016 Yu et al.	2016/0223703 A1	8/2016 Wu et al.			
2016/0174863 A1	6/2016 Foerster et al.	2016/0224757 A1	8/2016 Melkonyan			
2016/0174867 A1	6/2016 Hatano et al.	2016/0224803 A1	8/2016 Frank et al.			
2016/0174907 A1	6/2016 Colman et al.	2016/0228019 A1	8/2016 Grunwald et al.			
2016/0175557 A1	6/2016 Tass	2016/0228028 A1	8/2016 Van Der Kooi et al.			
2016/0176507 A1	6/2016 Deisseroth et al.	2016/0228029 A1	8/2016 Ware			
2016/0176053 A1	6/2016 Rognini et al.	2016/0228059 A1	8/2016 Badower			
2016/0178392 A1	6/2016 Goldfain	2016/0228064 A1	8/2016 Jung et al.			
2016/0180042 A1	6/2016 Menon et al.	2016/0228204 A1	8/2016 Quaid et al.			
2016/0180054 A1	6/2016 Luo et al.	2016/0228640 A1	8/2016 Pindado et al.			
2016/0180055 A1	6/2016 Fonte	2016/0228702 A1	8/2016 Kempe et al.			
2016/0183812 A1	6/2016 Zhang et al.	2016/0228705 A1	8/2016 Crowder et al.			
2016/0183828 A1	6/2016 Ouyang et al.	2016/0231401 A1	8/2016 Wang et al.			
2016/0183861 A1	6/2016 Hayes et al.	2016/0232330 A1	8/2016 Dowson			
2016/0183881 A1	6/2016 Keenan et al.	2016/0232625 A1	8/2016 Akutagawa et al.			
2016/0184029 A1	6/2016 Peng et al.	2016/0232667 A1	8/2016 Taylor			
2016/0184596 A1	6/2016 Fried et al.	2016/0232811 A9	8/2016 Connor			
2016/0184599 A1	6/2016 Segal	2016/0235323 A1	8/2016 Tadi et al.			
2016/0187524 A1	6/2016 Suhami	2016/0235324 A1	8/2016 Mershin et al.			
2016/0191517 A1	6/2016 Bae et al.	2016/0235341 A1	8/2016 Choi et al.			
2016/0192841 A1	7/2016 Inagaki et al.	2016/0235351 A1	8/2016 Intrator			
2016/0192842 A1	7/2016 Inagaki	2016/0235352 A1	8/2016 DiLorenzo			
2016/0192847 A1	7/2016 Inagaki	2016/0235359 A1	8/2016 Cho et al.			
2016/0192879 A1	7/2016 Yamashita	2016/0235980 A1	8/2016 Berman et al.			
2016/0193499 A1	7/2016 Kim et al.	2016/0235983 A1	8/2016 Berman et al.			
2016/0196185 A1	7/2016 Gu et al.	2016/0238673 A1	8/2016 Honkura			
2016/0196393 A1	7/2016 Avinash et al.	2016/0239084 A1	8/2016 Connor			
2016/0196635 A1	7/2016 Cho et al.	2016/0239966 A1	8/2016 Parsey et al.			
2016/0196758 A1	7/2016 Causevic et al.	2016/0239968 A1	8/2016 Parsey et al.			
2016/0198950 A1	7/2016 Gross et al.	2016/0240212 A1	8/2016 Wilson et al.			
2016/0198963 A1	7/2016 Addison et al.	2016/0240765 A1	8/2016 Washington et al.			
2016/0198966 A1	7/2016 Uematsu et al.	2016/0242645 A1	8/2016 Muller			
2016/0198968 A1	7/2016 Plenz et al.	2016/0242659 A1	8/2016 Yamashita et al.			
2016/0198973 A1	7/2016 Fukuda et al.	2016/0242665 A1	8/2016 Galloway et al.			
2016/0199241 A1	7/2016 Rapoport	2016/0242669 A1	8/2016 Muraskin et al.			
2016/0199577 A1	7/2016 Hyde et al.	2016/0242670 A1	8/2016 Suzuki et al.			
2016/0199656 A1	7/2016 Phillips	2016/0242690 A1	8/2016 Principe et al.			
2016/0199662 A1	7/2016 Wundrich et al.	2016/0242699 A1	8/2016 Das et al.			
2016/0202755 A1	7/2016 Connor	2016/0243362 A1	8/2016 Hehrmann et al.			
2016/0203597 A1	7/2016 Chang et al.	2016/0243381 A1	8/2016 Alford et al.			
2016/0203726 A1	7/2016 Hibbs et al.	2016/0245670 A1	8/2016 Nelson et al.			
2016/0204937 A1	7/2016 Edwards et al.	2016/0245766 A1	8/2016 Nelson et al.			
2016/0205450 A1	7/2016 Gartsev et al.	2016/0245952 A1	8/2016 Dupuis et al.			
2016/0205489 A1	7/2016 Jabri	2016/0246939 A1	8/2016 Taylor			
2016/0206236 A1	7/2016 Dilorenzo et al.	2016/0247064 A1	8/2016 Yoo et al.			
2016/0206241 A1	7/2016 Cho et al.	2016/0248434 A1	8/2016 Govari			
2016/0206380 A1	7/2016 Sparks et al.	2016/0248994 A1	8/2016 Liu			
2016/0206581 A1	7/2016 Wittkowski	2016/0249826 A1	9/2016 Derchak			
2016/0206671 A1	7/2016 Geng	2016/0249841 A1	9/2016 Gerber et al.			
		2016/0249846 A1	9/2016 Yoo et al.			
		2016/0249857 A1	9/2016 Choi et al.			
		2016/0249864 A1	9/2016 Kang et al.			
		2016/0250355 A1	9/2016 Macknik			

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

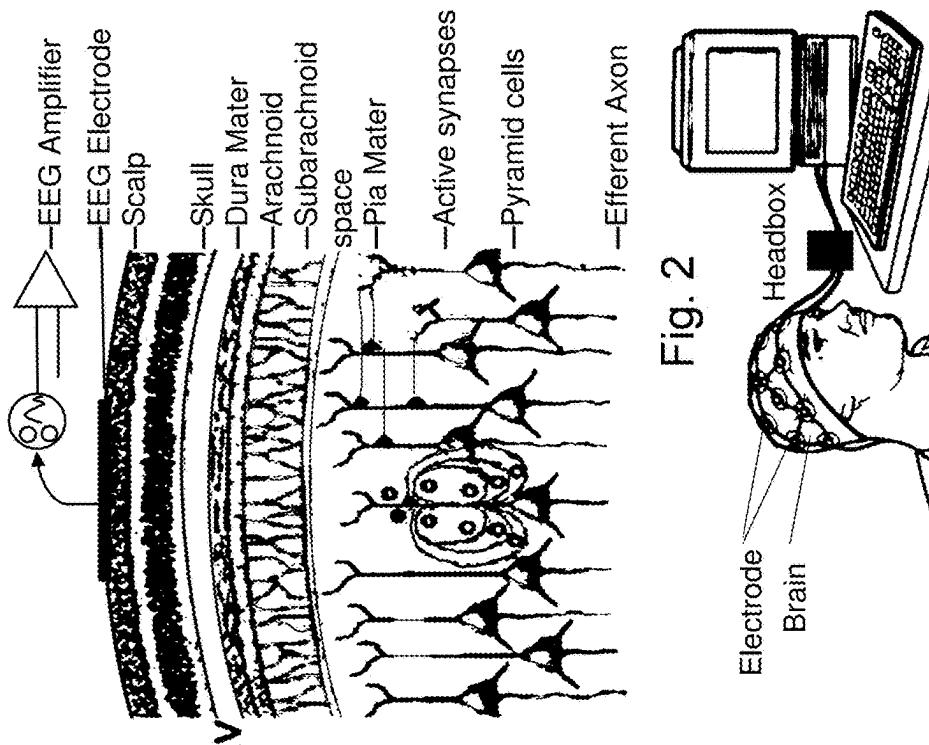
2016/0250465 A1	9/2016	Simon et al.	2016/0300352 A1	10/2016	Raj
2016/0250473 A1	9/2016	Alberts et al.	2016/0302683 A1	10/2016	Lawrence et al.
2016/0256063 A1	9/2016	Friedman et al.	2016/0302704 A9	10/2016	Lynn et al.
2016/0256086 A1	9/2016	Byrd et al.	2016/0302709 A1	10/2016	Mossbridge
2016/0256105 A1	9/2016	Boyle et al.	2016/0302711 A1	10/2016	Frank et al.
2016/0256108 A1	9/2016	Yun et al.	2016/0302720 A1	10/2016	John et al.
2016/0256109 A1	9/2016	Semenov	2016/0302737 A1	10/2016	Watson et al.
2016/0256112 A1	9/2016	Brockway et al.	2016/0303322 A1	10/2016	John
2016/0256118 A1	9/2016	Iyer et al.	2016/0303396 A9	10/2016	Deisseroth et al.
2016/0256130 A1	9/2016	Hamilton et al.	2016/0303397 A1	10/2016	Hirschman et al.
2016/0256690 A1	9/2016	Cecchi et al.	2016/0303402 A1	10/2016	Tyler
2016/0256691 A1	9/2016	Cecchi et al.	2016/0306844 A1	10/2016	Frank et al.
2016/0256693 A1	9/2016	Parramon	2016/0306942 A1	10/2016	Rapaka et al.
2016/0257957 A1	9/2016	Greenberg et al.	2016/0310031 A1	10/2016	Sarkar
2016/0259085 A1	9/2016	Wilson et al.	2016/0310070 A1	10/2016	Sabesan
2016/0259905 A1	9/2016	Park et al.	2016/0310071 A1	10/2016	Kim
2016/0260216 A1	9/2016	Wu et al.	2016/0313408 A1	10/2016	Hatano et al.
2016/0261962 A1	9/2016	Petersen et al.	2016/0313417 A1	10/2016	Kawabata et al.
2016/0262623 A1	9/2016	Semenov	2016/0313418 A1	10/2016	Fujii et al.
2016/0262664 A1	9/2016	Linderman	2016/0313798 A1	10/2016	Connor
2016/0262680 A1	9/2016	Martucci et al.	2016/0317056 A1	11/2016	Moon et al.
2016/0262685 A1	9/2016	Wagner et al.	2016/0320210 A1	11/2016	Nelson et al.
2016/0262695 A1	9/2016	Zhang et al.	2016/0321742 A1	11/2016	Phillips et al.
2016/0262703 A1	9/2016	MacCallum	2016/0324445 A1	11/2016	Kim et al.
2016/0263318 A1	9/2016	Osorio	2016/0324457 A1	11/2016	Dagum
2016/0263376 A1	9/2016	Yoo et al.	2016/0324465 A1	11/2016	Osvath et al.
2016/0263380 A1	9/2016	Starr et al.	2016/0324478 A1	11/2016	Goldstein
2016/0263393 A1	9/2016	Vo-Dinh et al.	2016/0324580 A1	11/2016	Esterberg
2016/0267809 A1	9/2016	deCharms et al.	2016/0324677 A1	11/2016	Hyde et al.
2016/0270656 A1	9/2016	Samec et al.	2016/0324942 A1	11/2016	Lester et al.
2016/0270723 A1	9/2016	Deisseroth et al.	2016/0325111 A1	11/2016	Bourke, Jr. et al.
2016/0274660 A1	9/2016	Publicover et al.	2016/0331264 A1	11/2016	Helms-Tillery et al.
2016/0275536 A1	9/2016	Anderson	2016/0331307 A1	11/2016	Purdon et al.
2016/0278651 A1	9/2016	Lu et al.	2016/0331952 A1	11/2016	Falts et al.
2016/0278653 A1	9/2016	Clark et al.	2016/0331970 A1	11/2016	Lozano
2016/0278662 A1	9/2016	Brister et al.	2016/0331974 A1	11/2016	Lyons et al.
2016/0278672 A1	9/2016	Cho et al.	2016/0331982 A1	11/2016	Chow et al.
2016/0278687 A1	9/2016	Xia	2016/0334475 A1	11/2016	Ueno
2016/0278697 A1	9/2016	John et al.	2016/0334534 A1	11/2016	Mandviwala et al.
2016/0278713 A1	9/2016	Shoaran et al.	2016/0334866 A9	11/2016	Mazed et al.
2016/0278736 A1	9/2016	Hamilton et al.	2016/0338608 A1	11/2016	Nagasaki et al.
2016/0278870 A1	9/2016	Quaid et al.	2016/0338634 A1	11/2016	Neu et al.
2016/0279021 A1	9/2016	Hyde et al.	2016/0338644 A1	11/2016	Connor
2016/0279022 A1	9/2016	Hyde et al.	2016/0338798 A1	11/2016	Vora et al.
2016/0279023 A1	9/2016	Hyde et al.	2016/0338825 A1	11/2016	Wortz et al.
2016/0279024 A1	9/2016	Hyde et al.	2016/0339237 A1	11/2016	Ahmed et al.
2016/0279025 A1	9/2016	Hyde et al.	2016/0339238 A1	11/2016	Ahmed et al.
2016/0279267 A1	9/2016	Deisseroth et al.	2016/0339239 A1	11/2016	Yoo et al.
2016/0279410 A1	9/2016	Simon et al.	2016/0339242 A1	11/2016	Cook et al.
2016/0279417 A1	9/2016	Kilgard et al.	2016/0339243 A1	11/2016	Wingeier et al.
2016/0279435 A1	9/2016	Hyde et al.	2016/0339300 A1	11/2016	Todasco
2016/0282113 A1	9/2016	Lee	2016/0341684 A1	11/2016	Choi
2016/0282941 A1	9/2016	Aksanova et al.	2016/0342241 A1	11/2016	Chung et al.
2016/0284082 A1	9/2016	Varkuti	2016/0342762 A1	11/2016	Goetz
2016/0287117 A1	10/2016	Breakspear et al.	2016/0345856 A1	12/2016	Semenov
2016/0287118 A1	10/2016	Sarma et al.	2016/0345895 A1	12/2016	Loetsch et al.
2016/0287120 A1	10/2016	Sun et al.	2016/0345901 A1	12/2016	Connor
2016/0287142 A1	10/2016	Han et al.	2016/0345911 A1	12/2016	Leuthardt et al.
2016/0287157 A1	10/2016	Simpson	2016/0346530 A1	12/2016	Jeffery et al.
2016/0287162 A1	10/2016	Bardakjian et al.	2016/0346542 A1	12/2016	Simon et al.
2016/0287166 A1	10/2016	Tran	2016/0351069 A1	12/2016	Faubert et al.
2016/0287169 A1	10/2016	Kortelainen et al.	2016/0354003 A1	12/2016	Baker et al.
2016/0287308 A1	10/2016	Grant et al.	2016/0354027 A1	12/2016	Benson et al.
2016/0287334 A1	10/2016	Grant et al.	2016/0356911 A1	12/2016	Wilson et al.
2016/0287436 A1	10/2016	Wingeier et al.	2016/0357003 A1	12/2016	Hauger et al.
2016/0287869 A1	10/2016	Errico et al.	2016/0357256 A1	12/2016	Siefert
2016/0287871 A1	10/2016	Bardakjian et al.	2016/0360100 A1	12/2016	Kim et al.
2016/0287889 A1	10/2016	Bokil et al.	2016/0360965 A1	12/2016	Tran
2016/0287895 A1	10/2016	Deisseroth et al.	2016/0360970 A1	12/2016	Tzvieli et al.
2016/0296157 A1	10/2016	Girouard	2016/0361021 A1	12/2016	Salehizadeh et al.
2016/0296287 A1	10/2016	Taylor	2016/0361027 A1	12/2016	Jang et al.
2016/0296746 A1	10/2016	Wingeier et al.	2016/0361041 A1	12/2016	Barsimantov et al.
2016/0298449 A1	10/2016	Orban	2016/0361532 A1	12/2016	Wingeier et al.
2016/0299568 A1	10/2016	Segal	2016/0361534 A9	12/2016	Weisend
2016/0300252 A1	10/2016	Frank et al.	2016/0361540 A9	12/2016	Simon et al.

(56)	References Cited				
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
2016/0361546 A1	12/2016 Salam et al.	2017/0021161 A1	1/2017 De Ridder		
2016/0363483 A1	12/2016 Tzvieli et al.	2017/0024886 A1	1/2017 Dickrell et al.		
2016/0364859 A1	12/2016 Taylor	2017/0027467 A1	2/2017 Hagedorn		
2016/0364860 A1	12/2016 Taylor	2017/0027517 A9	2/2017 Le et al.		
2016/0364861 A1	12/2016 Taylor	2017/0027521 A1	2/2017 Geva et al.		
2016/0366462 A1	12/2016 Klappert et al.	2017/0027539 A1	2/2017 Uber		
2016/0367138 A1	12/2016 Kim et al.	2017/0027651 A1	2/2017 Esterberg		
2016/0367186 A1	12/2016 Freeman et al.	2017/0027812 A1	2/2017 Hyde et al.		
2016/0367195 A1	12/2016 Park et al.	2017/0028563 A1	2/2017 Hemken		
2016/0367198 A1	12/2016 Chon et al.	2017/0031440 A1	2/2017 Randolph		
2016/0367204 A1	12/2016 Won et al.	2017/0031441 A1	2/2017 Muller et al.		
2016/0367209 A1	12/2016 Odry et al.	2017/0032098 A1	2/2017 Ghorbanian et al.		
2016/0367808 A9	12/2016 Simon et al.	2017/0032221 A1	2/2017 Wu et al.		
2016/0367812 A1	12/2016 De Ridder	2017/0032524 A1	2/2017 Dickrell et al.		
2016/0371387 A1	12/2016 Serena	2017/0032527 A1	2/2017 Murthy et al.		
2016/0371455 A1	12/2016 Taylor	2017/0032544 A1	2/2017 Dempsey et al.		
2016/0371721 A1	12/2016 Bogdon et al.	2017/0035392 A1	2/2017 Grunwald et al.		
2016/0374581 A1	12/2016 Jensen	2017/0036024 A1	2/2017 Hershey et al.		
2016/0374616 A1	12/2016 Mullins et al.	2017/0039591 A1	2/2017 Knight et al.		
2016/0374618 A1	12/2016 Giovangrandi	2017/0039706 A1	2/2017 Mikhno et al.		
2016/0374990 A1	12/2016 Teegarden et al.	2017/0041699 A1	2/2017 Mackellar et al.		
2016/0375245 A1	12/2016 Frei et al.	2017/0042430 A1	2/2017 Kovacs		
2016/0375259 A1	12/2016 Davis et al.	2017/0042444 A1	2/2017 Bardy et al.		
2016/0378608 A1	12/2016 Kong et al.	2017/0042469 A1	2/2017 Prerau et al.		
2016/0378965 A1	12/2016 Choe et al.	2017/0042474 A1	2/2017 Widge et al.		
2017/0000324 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0042475 A1	2/2017 Vergheese et al.		
2017/0000325 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0042476 A1	2/2017 Reiman		
2017/0000326 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0042485 A1	2/2017 Chung et al.		
2017/0000329 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0042713 A1	2/2017 Nurmikko et al.		
2017/0000330 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0042827 A1	2/2017 Margel et al.		
2017/0000331 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0043160 A1	2/2017 Goodall et al.		
2017/0000332 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0043166 A1	2/2017 Choi et al.		
2017/0000333 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0043167 A1	2/2017 Widge et al.		
2017/0000334 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0043178 A1	2/2017 Vo-Dinh et al.		
2017/0000335 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0045601 A1	2/2017 Akhtari		
2017/0000337 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0046052 A1	2/2017 Lee et al.		
2017/0000340 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0046971 A1	2/2017 Moreno		
2017/0000341 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0050046 A1	2/2017 Walder et al.		
2017/0000342 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0052170 A1	2/2017 Shekdar et al.		
2017/0000343 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0053082 A1	2/2017 Pereira et al.		
2017/0000345 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0053088 A1	2/2017 Walker et al.		
2017/0000404 A1	1/2017 Leininger et al.	2017/0053092 A1	2/2017 Taylor		
2017/0000422 A1	1/2017 Moturu et al.	2017/0053461 A1	2/2017 Pal et al.		
2017/0000454 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0053513 A1	2/2017 Savolainen et al.		
2017/0000683 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0053665 A1	2/2017 Quatieri, Jr. et al.		
2017/0001016 A1	1/2017 De Ridder	2017/0055839 A1	3/2017 Levinson et al.		
2017/0001032 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0055898 A1	3/2017 Bandyopadhyay et al.		
2017/0006931 A1	1/2017 Guez et al.	2017/0055900 A1	3/2017 Jain et al.		
2017/0007111 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0055913 A1	3/2017 Bandyopadhyay et al.		
2017/0007115 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0056363 A1	3/2017 Goodenow		
2017/0007116 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0056467 A1	3/2017 Deisseroth et al.		
2017/0007122 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0056642 A1	3/2017 Moffitt et al.		
2017/0007123 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0056655 A1	3/2017 Lineaweaver		
2017/0007165 A1	1/2017 Jain et al.	2017/0056663 A1	3/2017 Kaemmerer et al.		
2017/0007173 A1	1/2017 Adamczyk et al.	2017/0060298 A1	3/2017 Hwang et al.		
2017/0007182 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0061034 A1	3/2017 Ritchey et al.		
2017/0007450 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0061589 A1	3/2017 Kuo et al.		
2017/0007799 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0061760 A1	3/2017 Lee et al.		
2017/0007820 A9	1/2017 Simon et al.	2017/0065199 A1	3/2017 Meisel		
2017/0007828 A1	1/2017 Monteiro	2017/0065218 A1	3/2017 Leininger et al.		
2017/0007843 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0065229 A1	3/2017 Howard		
2017/0010469 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0065349 A1	3/2017 Ourselin et al.		
2017/0010470 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0065379 A1	3/2017 Cowburn et al.		
2017/0013562 A1	1/2017 Lim et al.	2017/0065638 A1	3/2017 Fraser		
2017/0014037 A1	1/2017 Coppola et al.	2017/0065816 A1	3/2017 Wingeier et al.		
2017/0014080 A1	1/2017 Macia Barber et al.	2017/0066806 A1	3/2017 Deisseroth et al.		
2017/0014083 A1	1/2017 Diab et al.	2017/0067323 A1	3/2017 Katterbauer et al.		
2017/0014625 A1	1/2017 Rosenbluth et al.	2017/0069306 A1	3/2017 Asaei et al.		
2017/0014630 A1	1/2017 Fried et al.	2017/0071495 A1	3/2017 Denison et al.		
2017/0017083 A1	1/2017 Samec et al.	2017/0071521 A1	3/2017 Mestha et al.		
2017/0020434 A1	1/2017 Walker et al.	2017/0071523 A1	3/2017 Jain et al.		
2017/0020447 A1	1/2017 Grossman et al.	2017/0071529 A1	3/2017 Haugland et al.		
2017/0020454 A1	1/2017 Keteyian et al.	2017/0071532 A1	3/2017 Greco		
2017/0020627 A1	1/2017 Tesar et al.	2017/0071537 A1	3/2017 Jain et al.		
2017/0021158 A1	1/2017 Wingeier et al.	2017/0071546 A1	3/2017 Jain et al.		

(56)	References Cited				
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
2017/0071551 A1	3/2017 Jain et al.	2017/0132816 A1	5/2017 Aston et al.		
2017/0071552 A1	3/2017 Harpe et al.	2017/0133576 A1	5/2017 Marcus et al.		
2017/0076452 A1	3/2017 Yui et al.	2017/0133577 A1	5/2017 Cybart et al.		
2017/0079538 A1	3/2017 Liang et al.	2017/0135594 A1	5/2017 Hartings et al.		
2017/0079543 A1	3/2017 Sadeghian-Motahar	2017/0135597 A1	5/2017 Mann		
2017/0079573 A1	3/2017 Osorio	2017/0135604 A1	5/2017 Kent et al.		
2017/0079588 A1	3/2017 Ghaffari et al.	2017/0135626 A1	5/2017 Singer		
2017/0079589 A1	3/2017 Ghaffari et al.	2017/0136238 A1	5/2017 Kent et al.		
2017/0079596 A1	3/2017 Teixeira	2017/0136240 A1	5/2017 Zuckerman-Stark et al.		
2017/0080050 A1	3/2017 Deisseroth et al.	2017/0136264 A1	5/2017 Connor		
2017/0080234 A1	3/2017 Gillespie et al.	2017/0136265 A1	5/2017 Hyde et al.		
2017/0080256 A1	3/2017 Kim et al.	2017/0138132 A1	5/2017 Wilson et al.		
2017/0080320 A1	3/2017 Smith	2017/0140124 A1	5/2017 Sehgal et al.		
2017/0084175 A1	3/2017 Sedlik et al.	2017/0143231 A1	5/2017 Ostberg et al.		
2017/0084187 A1	3/2017 Mollicone et al.	2017/0143249 A1	5/2017 Davis et al.		
2017/0085547 A1	3/2017 De Aguiar et al.	2017/0143255 A1	5/2017 Babaeizadeh et al.		
2017/0085855 A1	3/2017 Roberts et al.	2017/0143257 A1	5/2017 Kent et al.		
2017/0086672 A1	3/2017 Tran	2017/0143259 A1	5/2017 Kent et al.		
2017/0086695 A1	3/2017 Mullins et al.	2017/0143266 A1	5/2017 Kovacs et al.		
2017/0086727 A1	3/2017 Dagum	2017/0143267 A1	5/2017 Kovacs et al.		
2017/0086729 A1	3/2017 Bruno	2017/0143268 A1	5/2017 Kovacs et al.		
2017/0086763 A1	3/2017 Verma et al.	2017/0143273 A1	5/2017 Osorio et al.		
2017/0087302 A1	3/2017 Osorio	2017/0143280 A1	5/2017 Kent et al.		
2017/0087330 A1	3/2017 Kahn et al.	2017/0143282 A1	5/2017 Kovacs et al.		
2017/0087354 A1	3/2017 Stevenson et al.	2017/0143442 A1	5/2017 Tesar et al.		
2017/0087355 A1	3/2017 Stevenson et al.	2017/0143550 A1	5/2017 Kilgard et al.		
2017/0087356 A1	3/2017 Stevenson et al.	2017/0143960 A1	5/2017 Kent et al.		
2017/0087364 A1	3/2017 Cartledge et al.	2017/0143963 A1	5/2017 Osorio		
2017/0087367 A1	3/2017 Weisend	2017/0143966 A1	5/2017 Reymers et al.		
2017/0090475 A1	3/2017 Choi et al.	2017/0143986 A1	5/2017 Deisseroth et al.		
2017/0091418 A1	3/2017 Chen et al.	2017/0146386 A1	5/2017 Wiard et al.		
2017/0091567 A1	3/2017 Wang et al.	2017/0146387 A1	5/2017 Wiard et al.		
2017/0094385 A1	3/2017 Lee et al.	2017/0146390 A1	5/2017 Kovacs		
2017/0095157 A1	4/2017 Tzvieli et al.	2017/0146391 A1	5/2017 Kovacs et al.		
2017/0095174 A1	4/2017 Fokas et al.	2017/0146615 A1	5/2017 Wolf et al.		
2017/0095199 A1	4/2017 Kranck	2017/0146801 A1	5/2017 Stempora		
2017/0095670 A1	4/2017 Ghaffari et al.	2017/0147578 A1	5/2017 Hecht et al.		
2017/0095676 A1	4/2017 Caparso et al.	2017/0147754 A1	5/2017 Kovacs		
2017/0095721 A1	4/2017 Bleich et al.	2017/0148213 A1	5/2017 Thomas et al.		
2017/0099479 A1	4/2017 Browd et al.	2017/0148240 A1	5/2017 Kovacs et al.		
2017/0099713 A1	4/2017 Perez et al.	2017/0148340 A1	5/2017 Popa-Simil et al.		
2017/0100051 A1	4/2017 Honkura	2017/0148592 A1	5/2017 Tabib-Azir		
2017/0100540 A1	4/2017 Hyde et al.	2017/0149945 A1	5/2017 Lee et al.		
2017/0100591 A1	4/2017 Nudo et al.	2017/0150896 A9	6/2017 Lu et al.		
2017/0103440 A1	4/2017 Xing et al.	2017/0150916 A1	6/2017 Osorio		
2017/0105647 A1	4/2017 Duffy	2017/0150921 A1	6/2017 Yun et al.		
2017/0106193 A1	4/2017 Carcieri	2017/0150925 A1	6/2017 Jung		
2017/0107575 A1	4/2017 Umansky et al.	2017/0151433 A1	6/2017 Simon et al.		
2017/0108926 A1	4/2017 Moon et al.	2017/0151435 A1	6/2017 Deadwyler et al.		
2017/0112379 A1	4/2017 Swiston et al.	2017/0151436 A1	6/2017 Flaherty et al.		
2017/0112403 A1	4/2017 Doidge et al.	2017/0154167 A1	6/2017 Ovtchinnikov		
2017/0112427 A1	4/2017 Simon et al.	2017/0156593 A1	6/2017 Ferber et al.		
2017/0112446 A1	4/2017 Dagum	2017/0156606 A1	6/2017 Ferber et al.		
2017/0112577 A1	4/2017 Bonutti et al.	2017/0156622 A1	6/2017 Mahoor et al.		
2017/0112671 A1	4/2017 Goldstein	2017/0156655 A1	6/2017 Austin et al.		
2017/0112947 A1	4/2017 Abebe	2017/0156662 A1	6/2017 Goodall et al.		
2017/0113042 A1	4/2017 Goodall et al.	2017/0156674 A1	6/2017 Hochman		
2017/0113046 A1	4/2017 Fried et al.	2017/0157343 A1	6/2017 Davidson et al.		
2017/0113056 A1	4/2017 Stocco et al.	2017/0157402 A1	6/2017 Osorio		
2017/0113057 A1	4/2017 Goodall et al.	2017/0157410 A1	6/2017 Moffitt et al.		
2017/0117866 A1	4/2017 Stevenson et al.	2017/0160360 A1	6/2017 Deisseroth et al.		
2017/0119270 A1	5/2017 Juan et al.	2017/0162072 A1	6/2017 Horseman et al.		
2017/0119271 A1	5/2017 Leuthardt et al.	2017/0164861 A1	6/2017 Cahan et al.		
2017/0119994 A1	5/2017 Argaman	2017/0164862 A1	6/2017 Dolev et al.		
2017/0120041 A1	5/2017 Wenger et al.	2017/0164876 A1	6/2017 Hyde et al.		
2017/0120043 A1	5/2017 John	2017/0164878 A1	6/2017 Connor		
2017/0120052 A9	5/2017 Simon et al.	2017/0164893 A1	6/2017 Narayan et al.		
2017/0120054 A1	5/2017 Moffitt et al.	2017/0164894 A1	6/2017 Yoo et al.		
2017/0120066 A1	5/2017 Phillips et al.	2017/0164895 A1	6/2017 Howard		
2017/0127727 A1	5/2017 Davidson et al.	2017/0164901 A1	6/2017 Shusterman		
2017/0127946 A1	5/2017 Levinson et al.	2017/0165020 A1	6/2017 Martel		
2017/0128006 A1	5/2017 Seo et al.	2017/0165481 A1	6/2017 Menon		
2017/0128015 A1	5/2017 Rogers et al.	2017/0165496 A1	6/2017 Pilla et al.		
2017/0128032 A1	5/2017 Buchert et al.	2017/0168121 A1	6/2017 Yu et al.		
2017/0131293 A1	5/2017 Haslett et al.	2017/0168566 A1	6/2017 Osterhout et al.		

(56)	References Cited					
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
2017/0168568 A1	6/2017 Petrov	2017/0193161 A1	7/2017 Sapiro et al.			
2017/0169714 A1	6/2017 Lin et al.	2017/0193831 A1	7/2017 Wälter et al.			
2017/0171441 A1	6/2017 Kearns et al.	2017/0196497 A1	7/2017 Ray et al.			
2017/0172414 A1	6/2017 Nierenberg et al.	2017/0196501 A1	7/2017 Watson et al.			
2017/0172446 A1	6/2017 Kuzum et al.	2017/0196503 A1	7/2017 Narayan et al.			
2017/0172499 A1	6/2017 Yoo	2017/0196519 A1	7/2017 Miller et al.			
2017/0172501 A1	6/2017 Badower et al.	2017/0197080 A1	7/2017 Wagner et al.			
2017/0172520 A1	6/2017 Kannan et al.	2017/0197081 A1	7/2017 Charlesworth et al.			
2017/0172527 A1	6/2017 Uber	2017/0197086 A1	7/2017 Howard et al.			
2017/0173262 A1	6/2017 Veltz	2017/0198017 A1	7/2017 Deisseroth et al.			
2017/0173326 A1	6/2017 Bloch et al.	2017/0198349 A1	7/2017 Rice			
2017/0173391 A1	6/2017 Wiebe et al.	2017/0199251 A1	7/2017 Fujii et al.			
2017/0177023 A1	6/2017 Simon et al.	2017/0202474 A1	7/2017 Banerjee et al.			
2017/0178001 A1	6/2017 Anderson et al.	2017/0202475 A1	7/2017 Leuthardt			
2017/0178340 A1	6/2017 Schadewaldt et al.	2017/0202476 A1	7/2017 Desain et al.			
2017/0180558 A1	6/2017 Li et al.	2017/0202518 A1	7/2017 Furman et al.			
2017/0181252 A1	6/2017 Wouhaybi et al.	2017/0202621 A1	7/2017 Taylor			
2017/0181693 A1	6/2017 Kim et al.	2017/0202633 A1	7/2017 Liu			
2017/0182176 A1	6/2017 Satchi-Fainaro et al.	2017/0203154 A1	7/2017 Solinsky			
2017/0182285 A1	6/2017 Tyler et al.	2017/0205259 A1	7/2017 Jang et al.			
2017/0182312 A1	6/2017 Durand et al.	2017/0206654 A1	7/2017 Shiroishi et al.			
2017/0185149 A1	6/2017 Oluwafemi et al.	2017/0206691 A1	7/2017 Harrises et al.			
2017/0185714 A1	6/2017 Halter et al.	2017/0206913 A1	7/2017 Nahman et al.			
2017/0185741 A1	6/2017 Moffitt et al.	2017/0209043 A1	7/2017 Gross et al.			
2017/0188862 A1	7/2017 Kale et al.	2017/0209044 A1	7/2017 Ito et al.			
2017/0188865 A1	7/2017 Nierenberg et al.	2017/0209053 A1	7/2017 Pantelopoulos et al.			
2017/0188866 A1	7/2017 Kale et al.	2017/0209062 A1	7/2017 Iwasaki et al.			
2017/0188868 A1	7/2017 Kale et al.	2017/0209083 A1	7/2017 Zarandi et al.			
2017/0188869 A1	7/2017 Kale et al.	2017/0209094 A1	7/2017 Derchak et al.			
2017/0188870 A1	7/2017 Hilty	2017/0209225 A1	7/2017 Wu			
2017/0188872 A1	7/2017 Hughes et al.	2017/0209389 A1	7/2017 Toth et al.			
2017/0188876 A1	7/2017 Marci et al.	2017/0209737 A1	7/2017 Tadi et al.			
2017/0188905 A1	7/2017 Lee et al.	2017/0212188 A1	7/2017 Kikitsu et al.			
2017/0188916 A1	7/2017 Wang et al.	2017/0213339 A1	7/2017 Hibbard et al.			
2017/0188922 A1	7/2017 Lee et al.	2017/0214786 A1	7/2017 Lee et al.			
2017/0188932 A1	7/2017 Singer et al.	2017/0216595 A1	8/2017 Geva et al.			
2017/0188933 A1	7/2017 Huggins et al.	2017/0221206 A1	8/2017 Han et al.			
2017/0188947 A1	7/2017 Connor	2017/0224990 A1	8/2017 Goldwasser et al.			
2017/0188992 A1	7/2017 O'Brien et al.	2017/0224994 A1	8/2017 Kilgard et al.			
2017/0189685 A1	7/2017 Steinke et al.	2017/0231560 A1	8/2017 Hyde et al.			
2017/0189686 A1	7/2017 Steinke et al.	2017/0239486 A1	8/2017 Suryavanshi			
2017/0189687 A1	7/2017 Steinke et al.	2017/0239489 A1	8/2017 Bourke, Jr. et al.			
2017/0189688 A1	7/2017 Steinke et al.	2018/0025241 A1*	1/2018 Agarwal	G06F 18/2135		
2017/0189689 A1	7/2017 Steinke et al.			382/115		
2017/0189691 A1	7/2017 De Ridder	WO	WO2000025668 A1	9/2003		
2017/0189700 A1	7/2017 Moffit et al.	WO	WO2001087153 A1	9/2003		
2017/0189707 A1	7/2017 Zabara	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS				
2017/0190765 A1	7/2017 El-Agnaf	*				

* cited by examiner



Flow of Current in Dendritic Tree

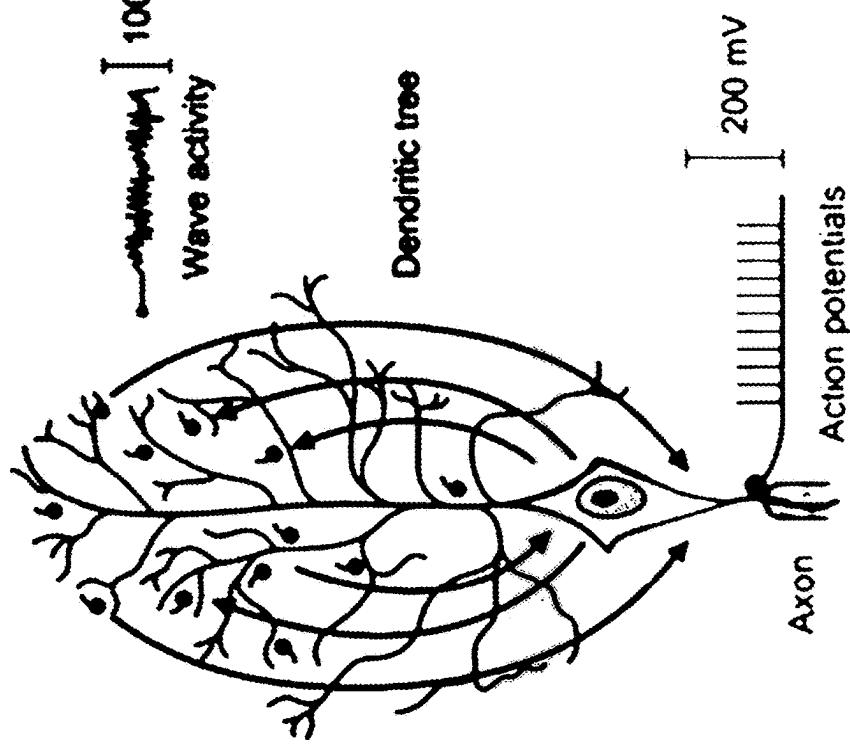


Fig. 1

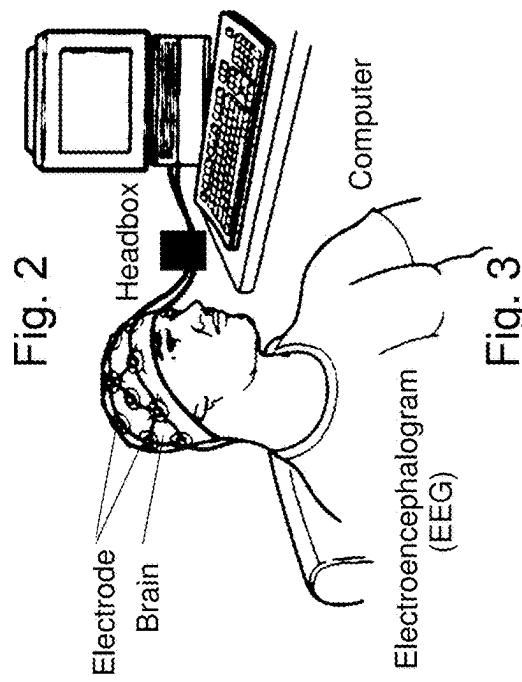


Fig. 2

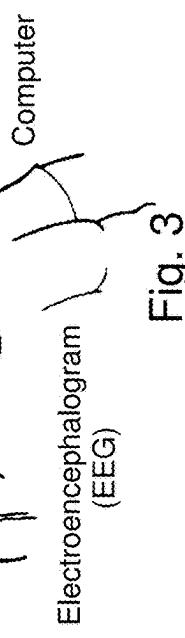


Fig. 3

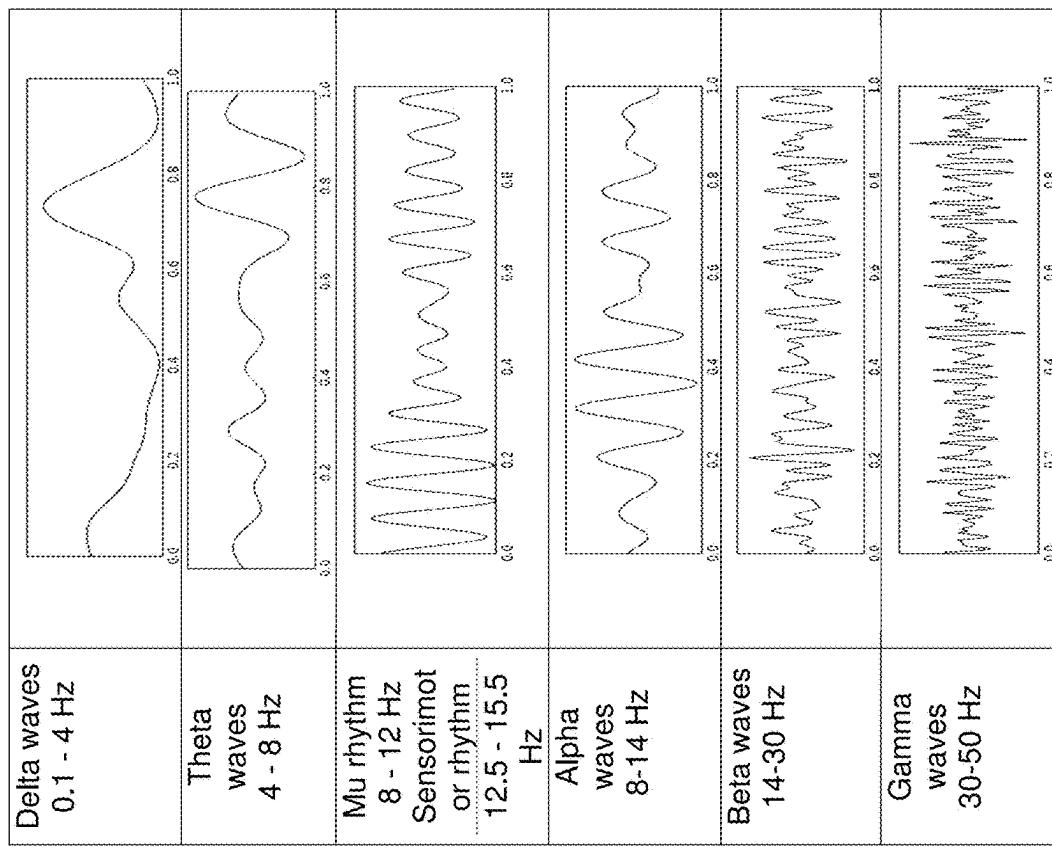


Fig. 4

One second of EEG signal

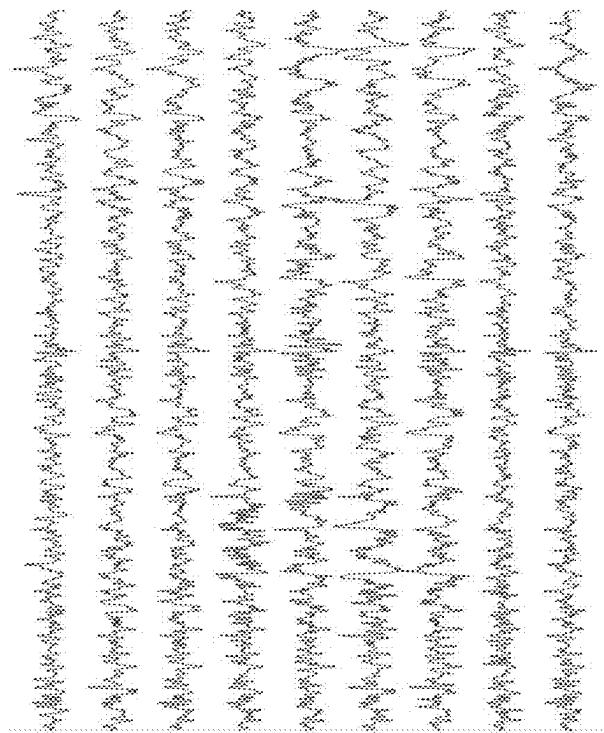


Fig. 5

Brain Wave Patterns

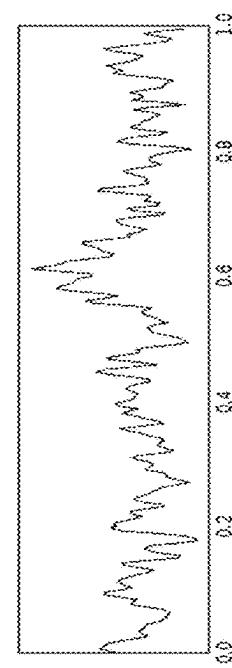


Fig. 6

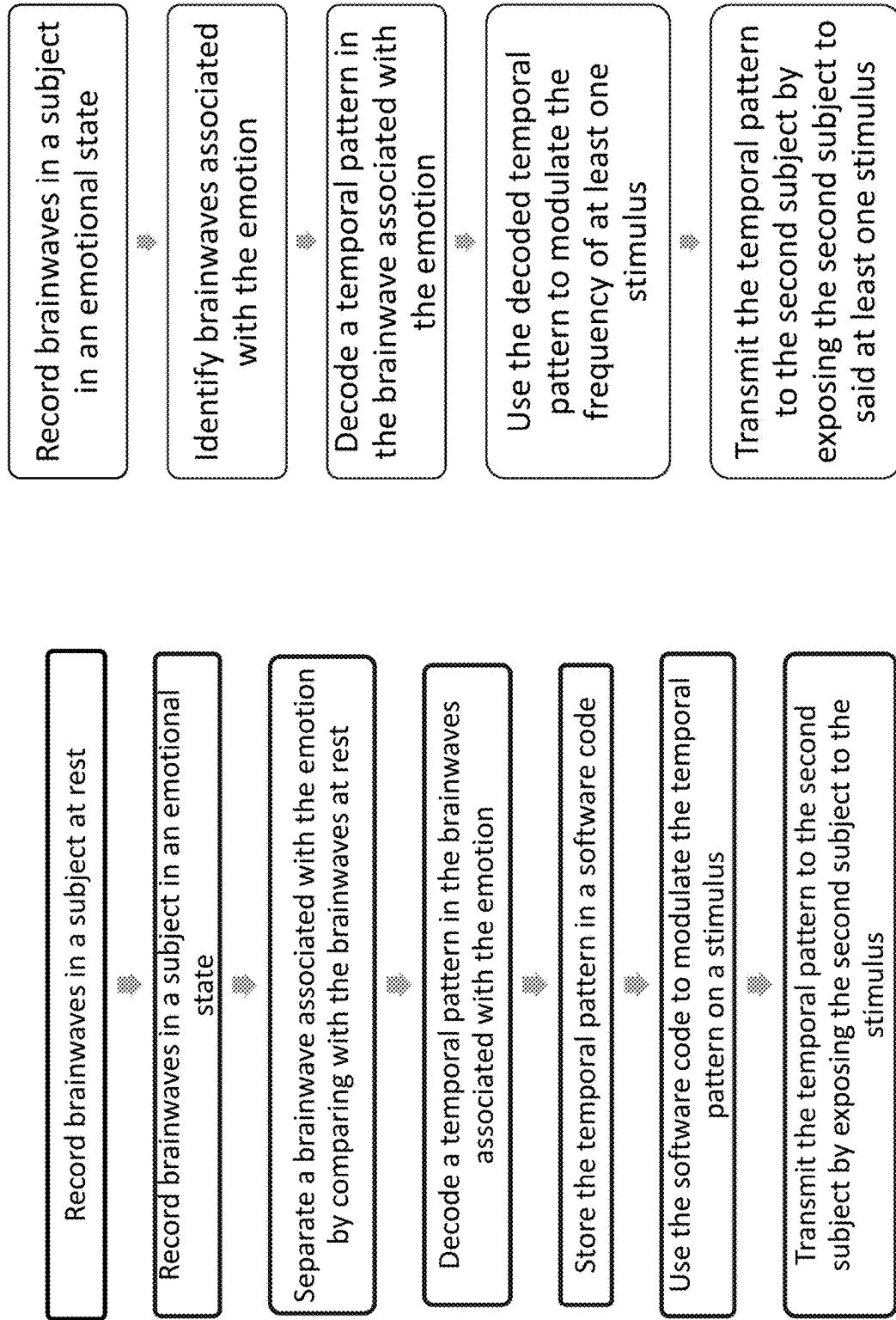


Fig. 7

Fig. 8

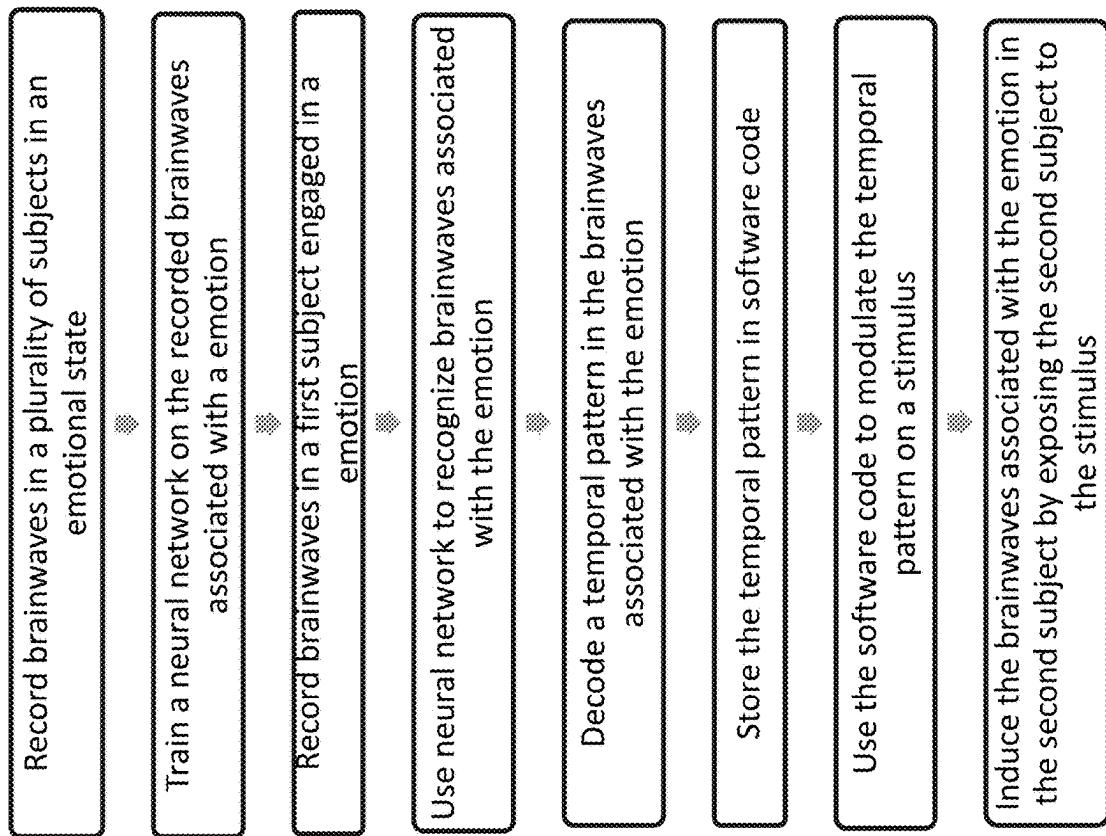


Fig. 10

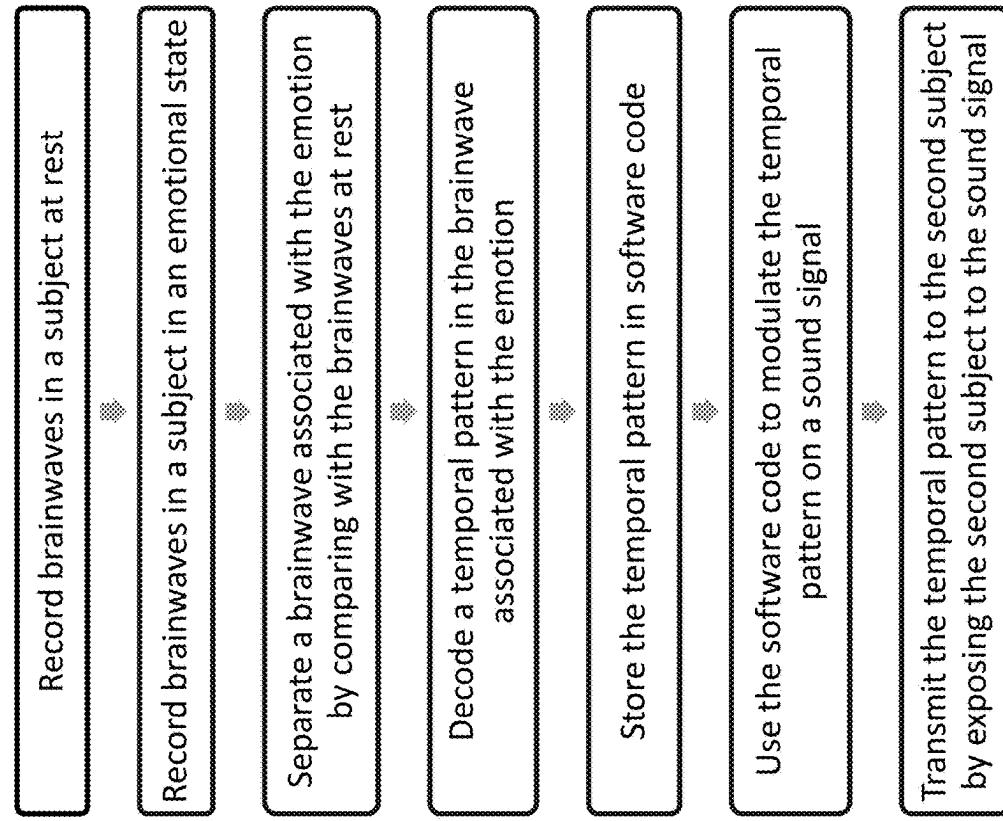


Fig. 11

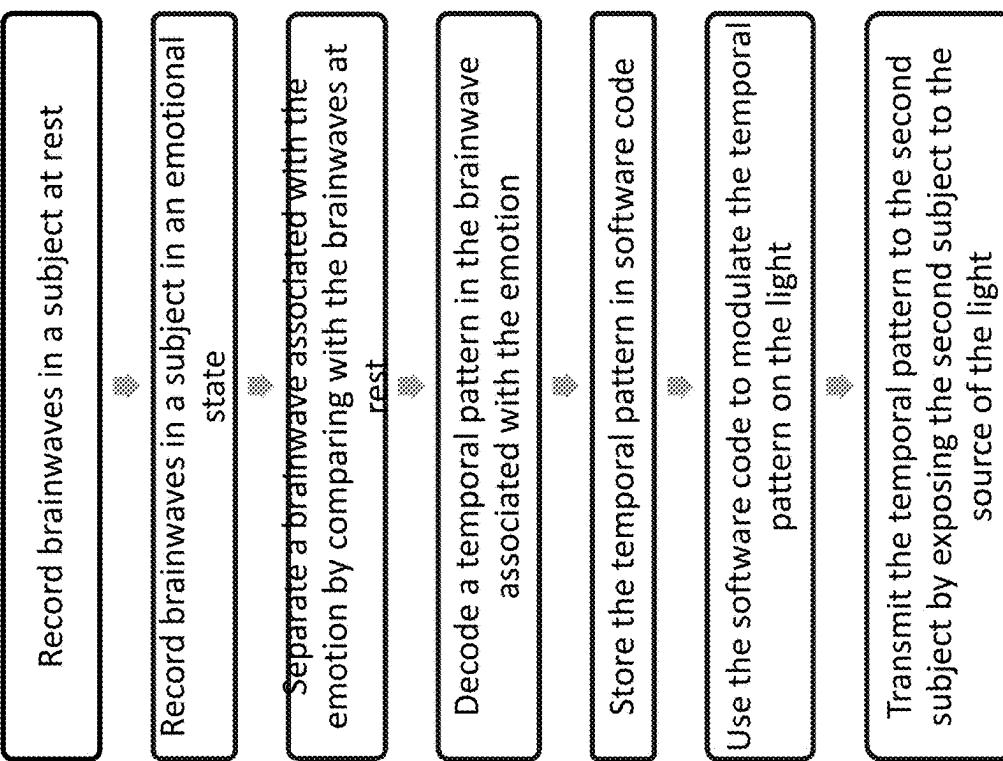


Fig. 12

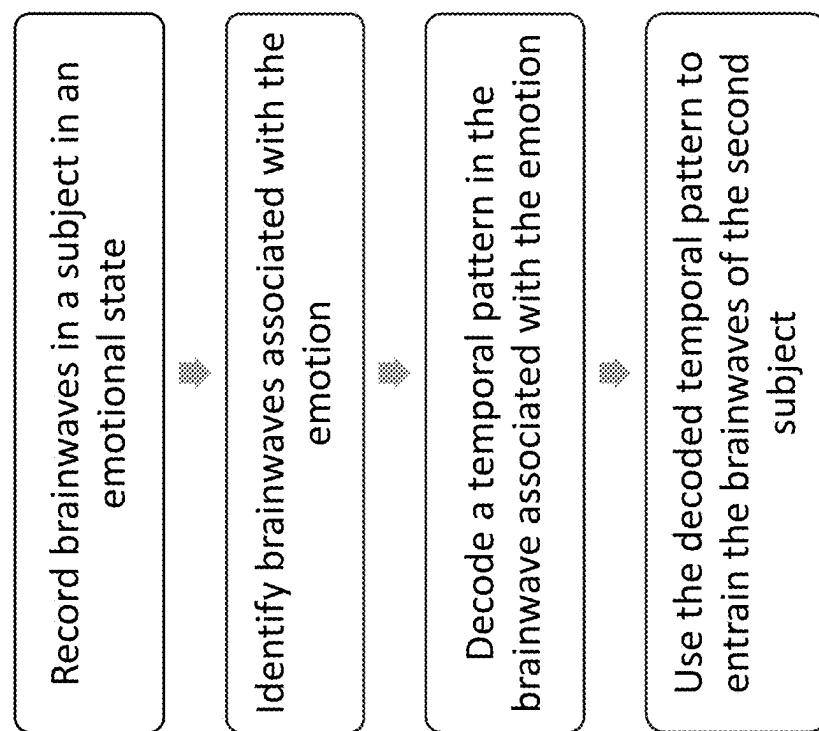
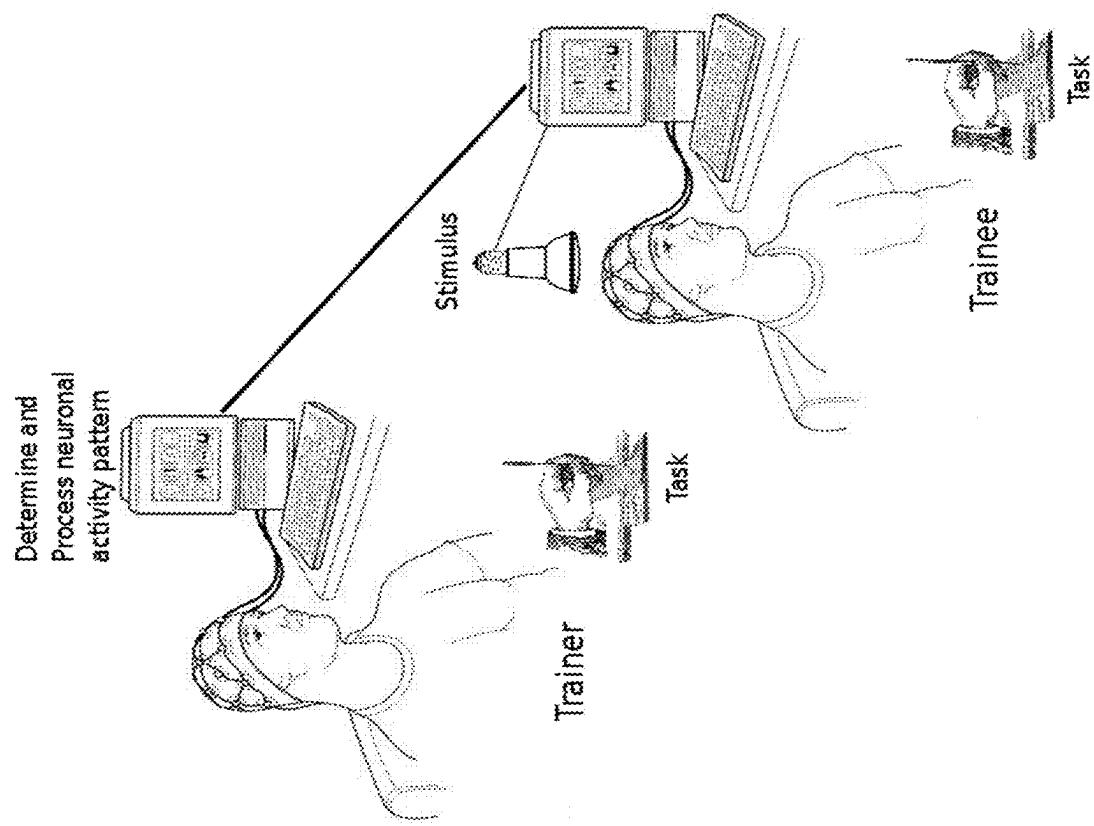


Fig. 13

Fig. 14

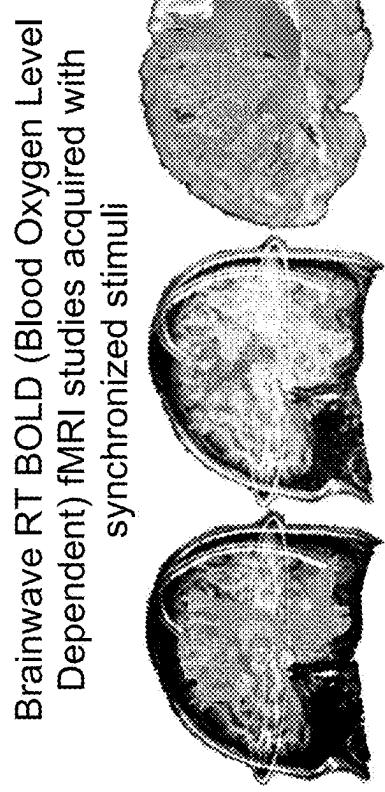


Fig. 15

Brain Entrainment Frequency Following Response (or FFR) Brain Response to 10 Hz Entrainment Brainwaves (Before) (After)

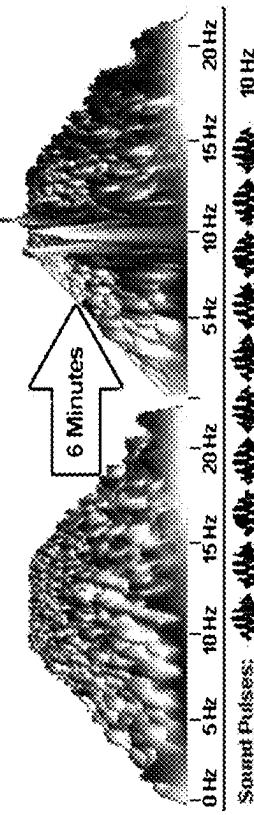


Fig. 16

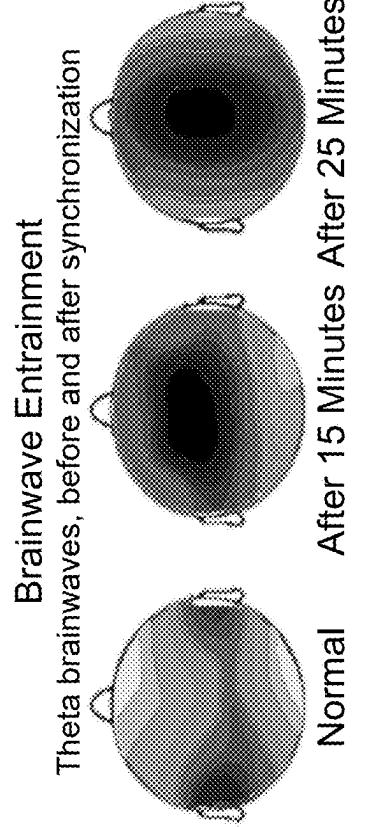
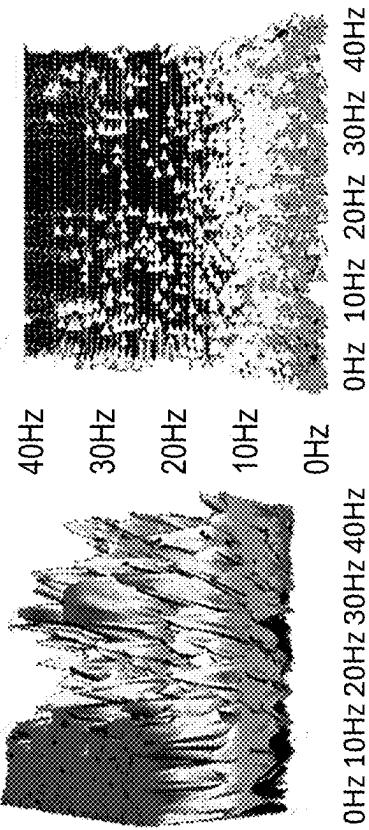


Fig. 17

Brainwaves during inefficient problem solving and stress



3D Rendering Peak Indicators
Fig. 18

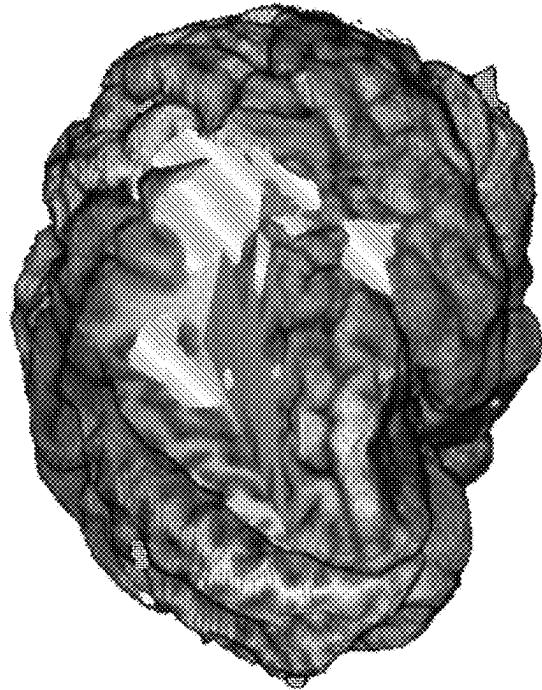


Fig. 21

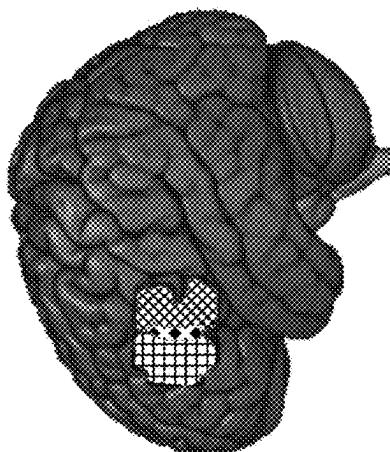


Fig. 22

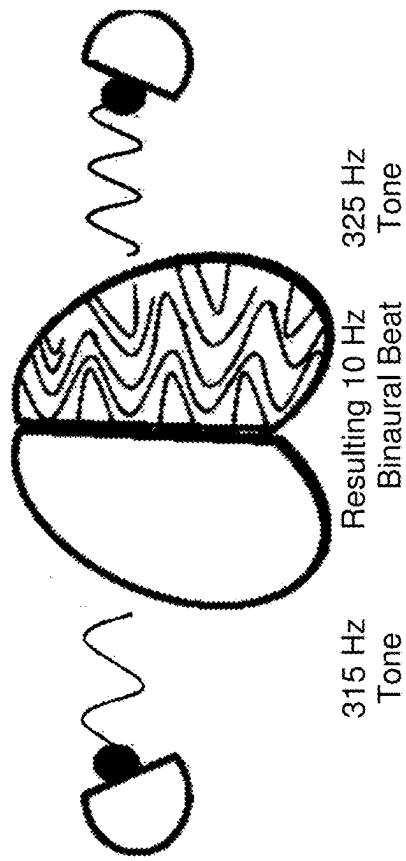


Fig. 19

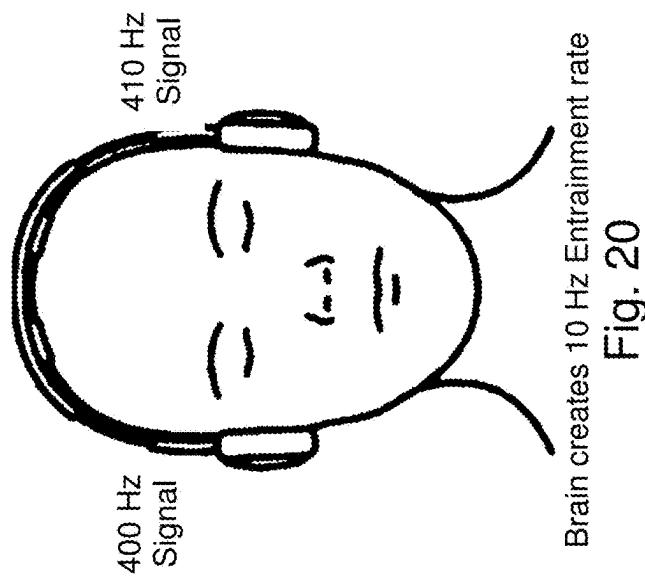


Fig. 20

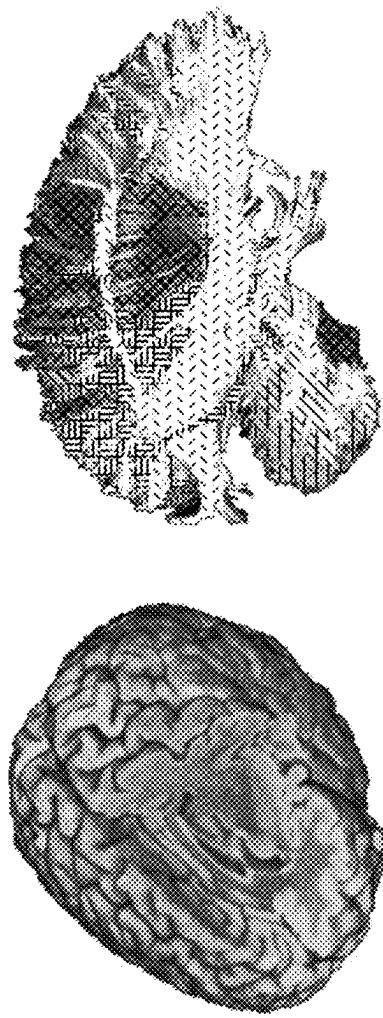


Fig. 23

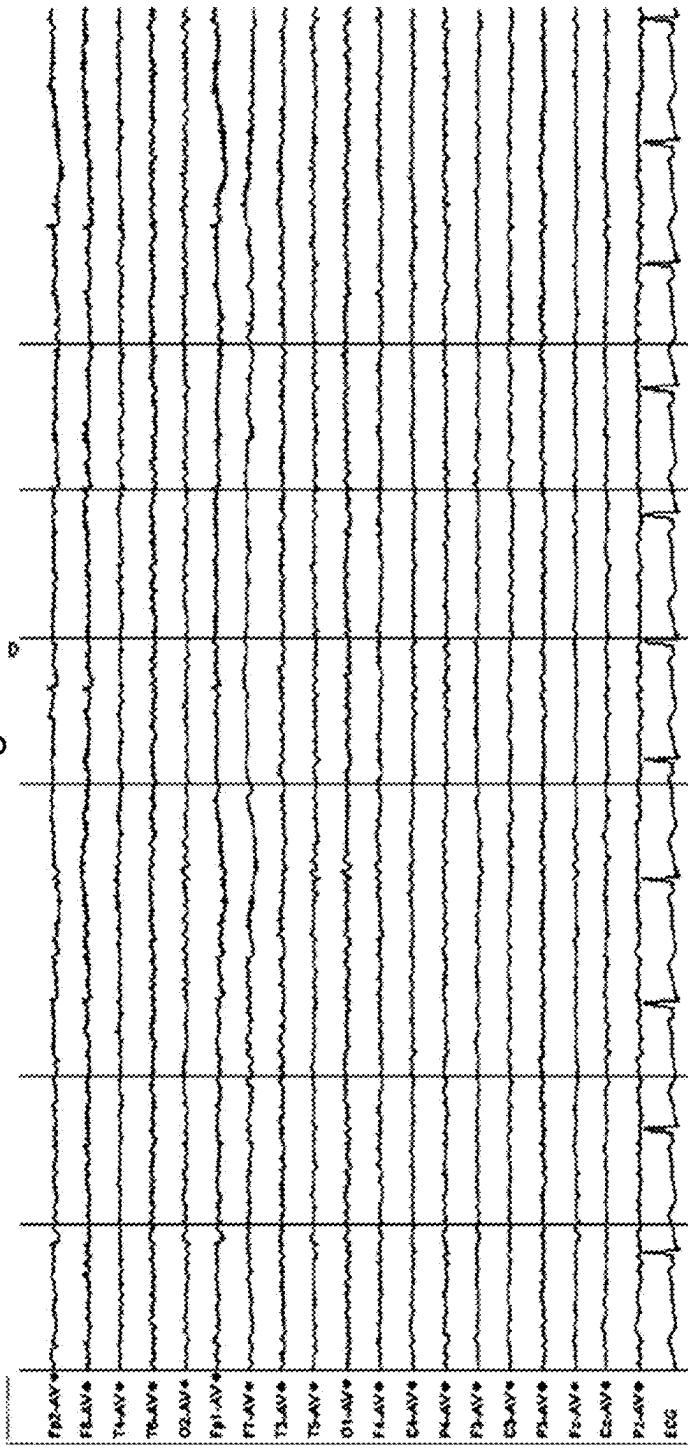
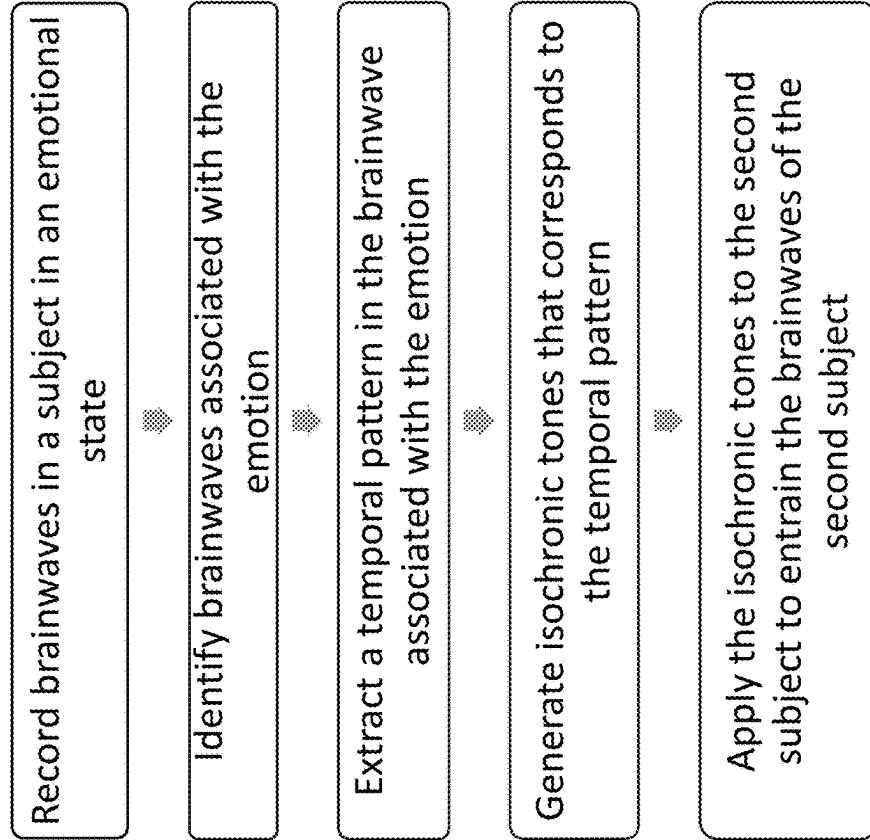
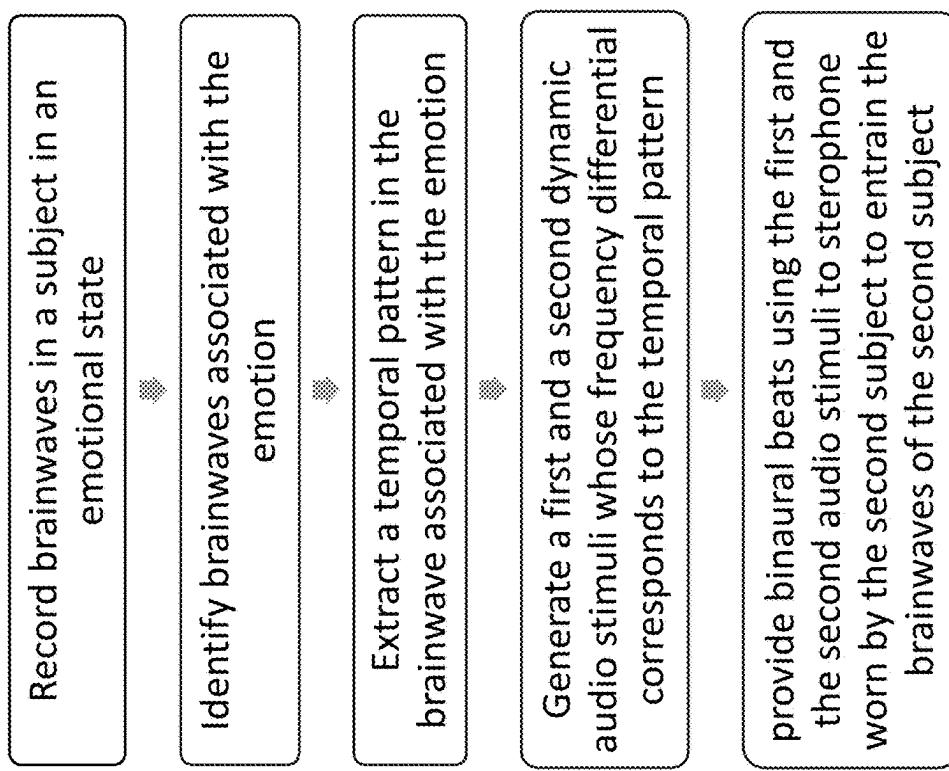


Fig. 24



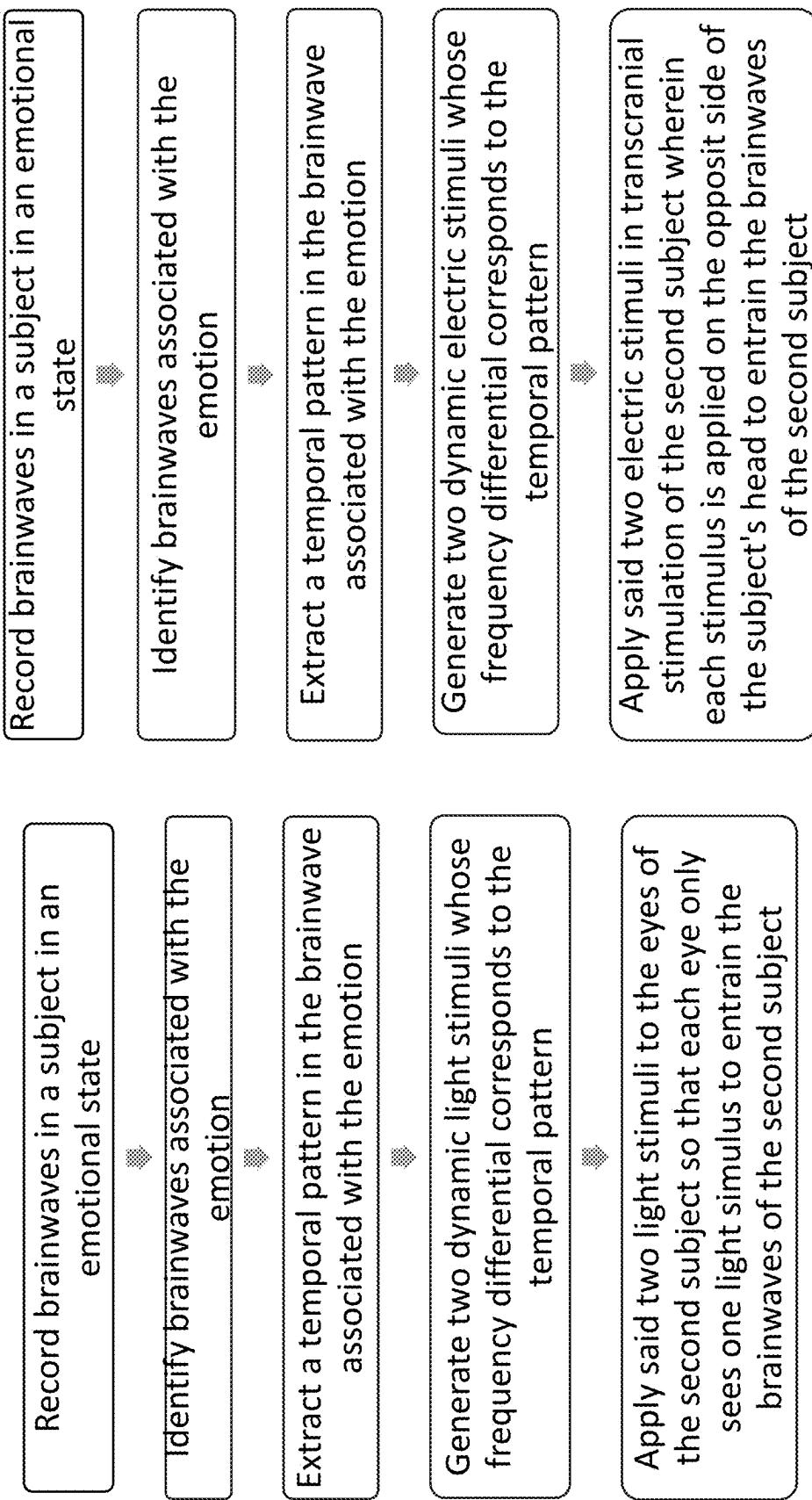
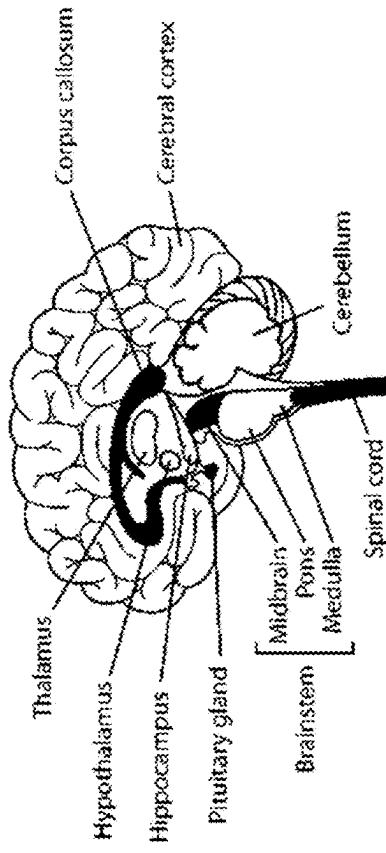


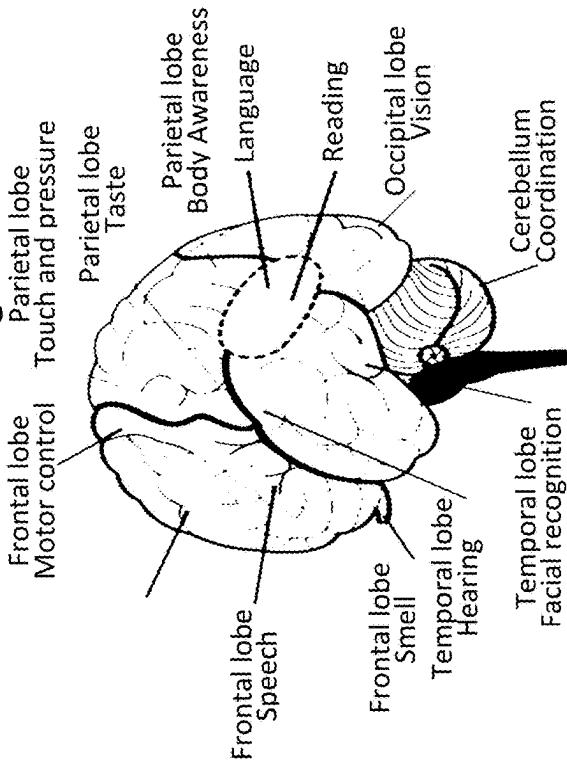
Fig. 27

Fig. 28



Brain Anatomy

Fig. 30



Brain Map

Fig. 31

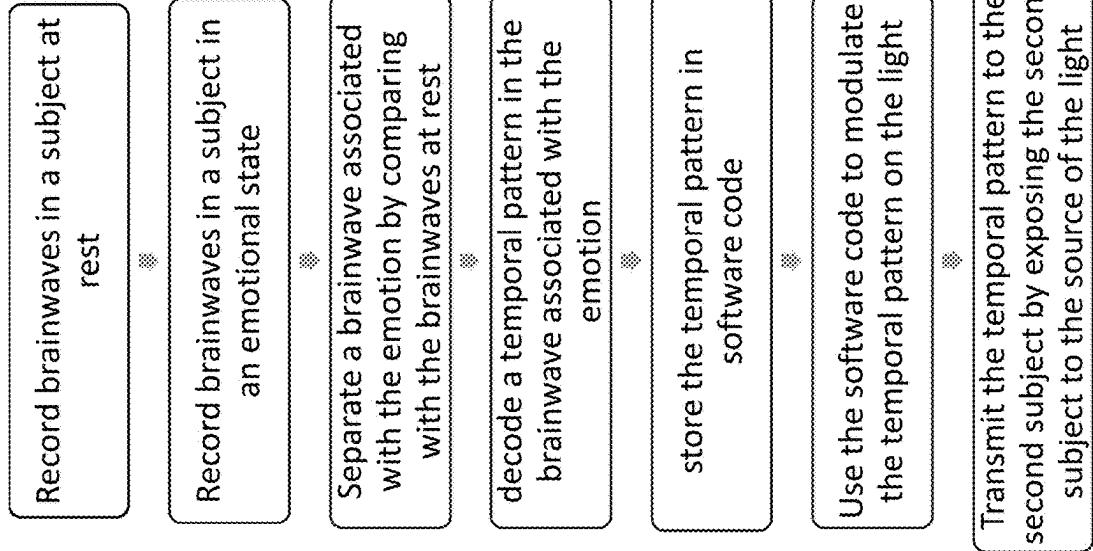


Fig. 29

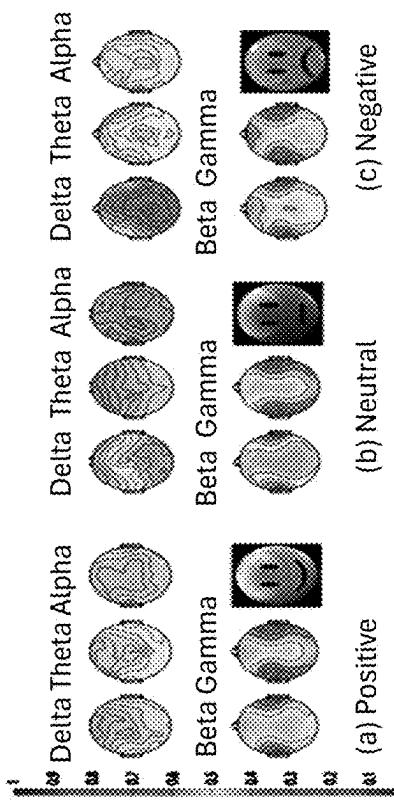


Fig. 34

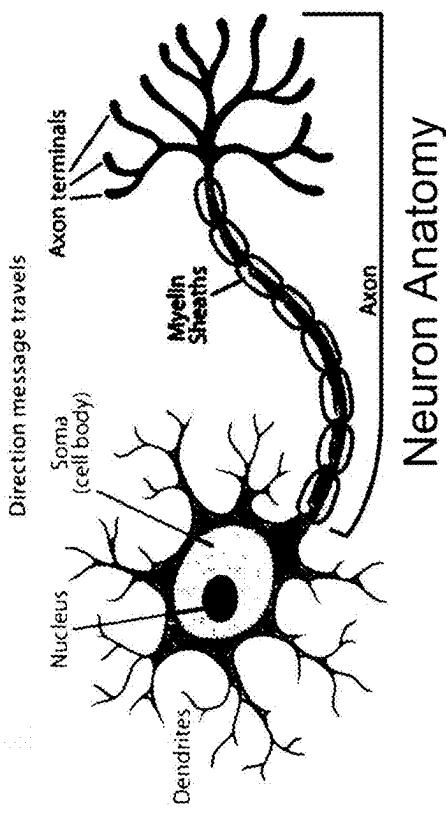
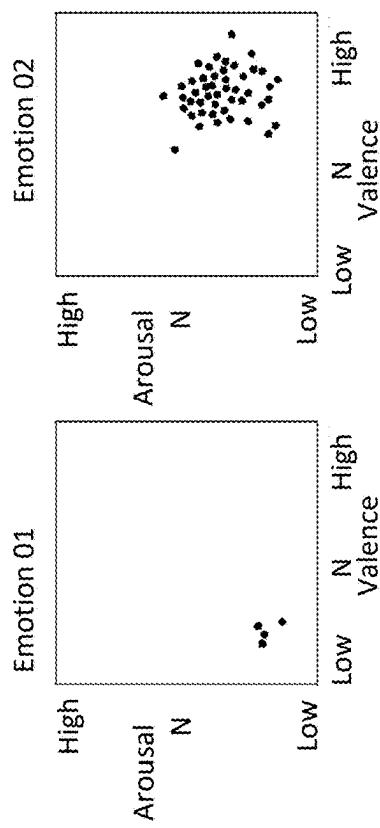


Fig. 32



Dimensional View of Emotions

Fig. 33

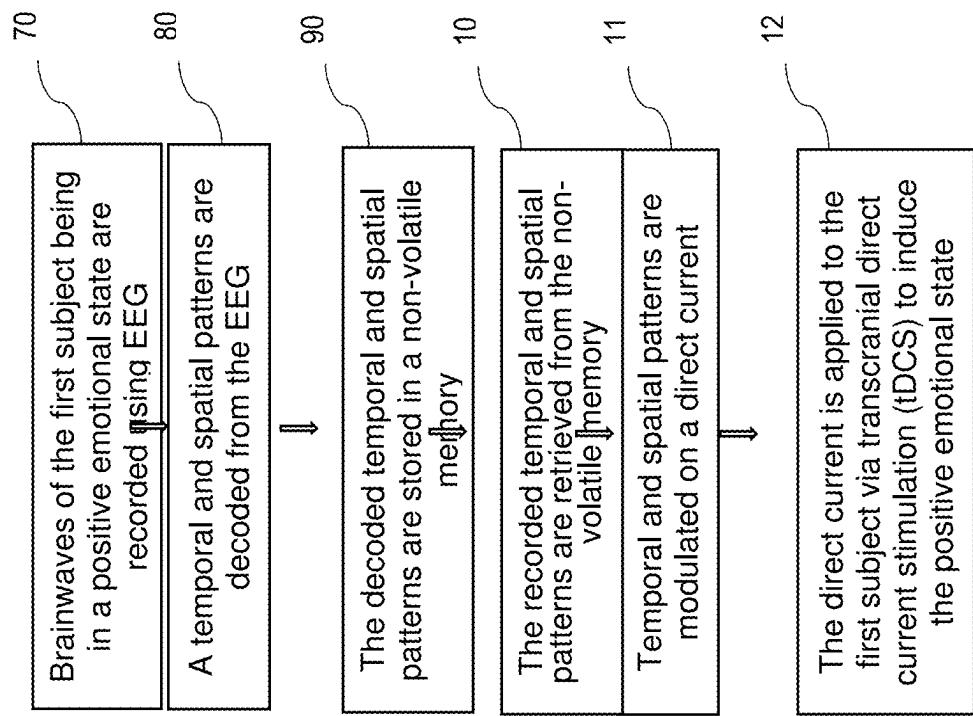


Fig. 36

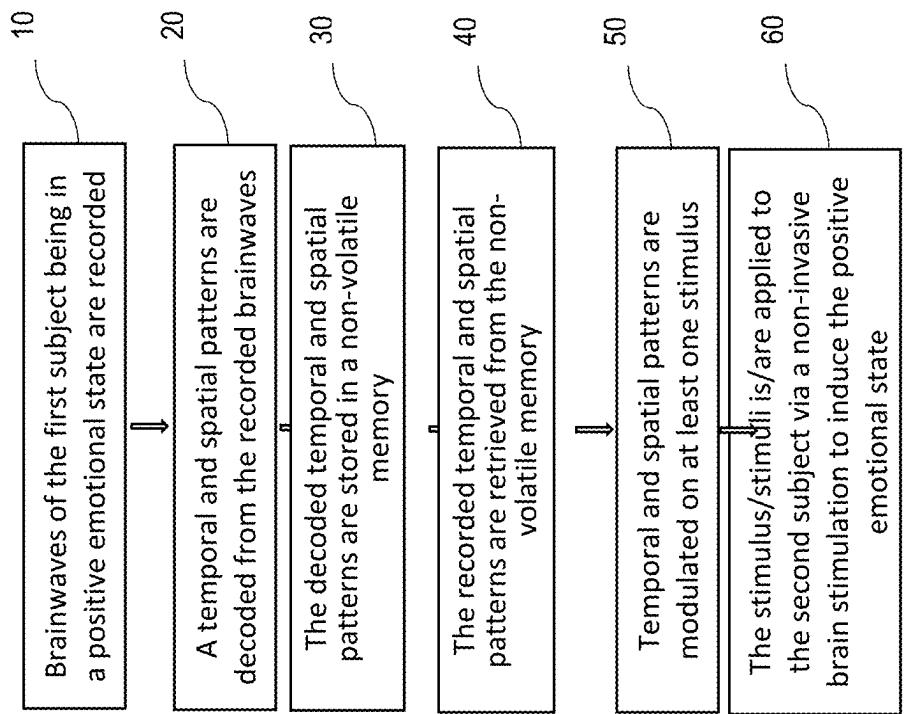


Fig. 35

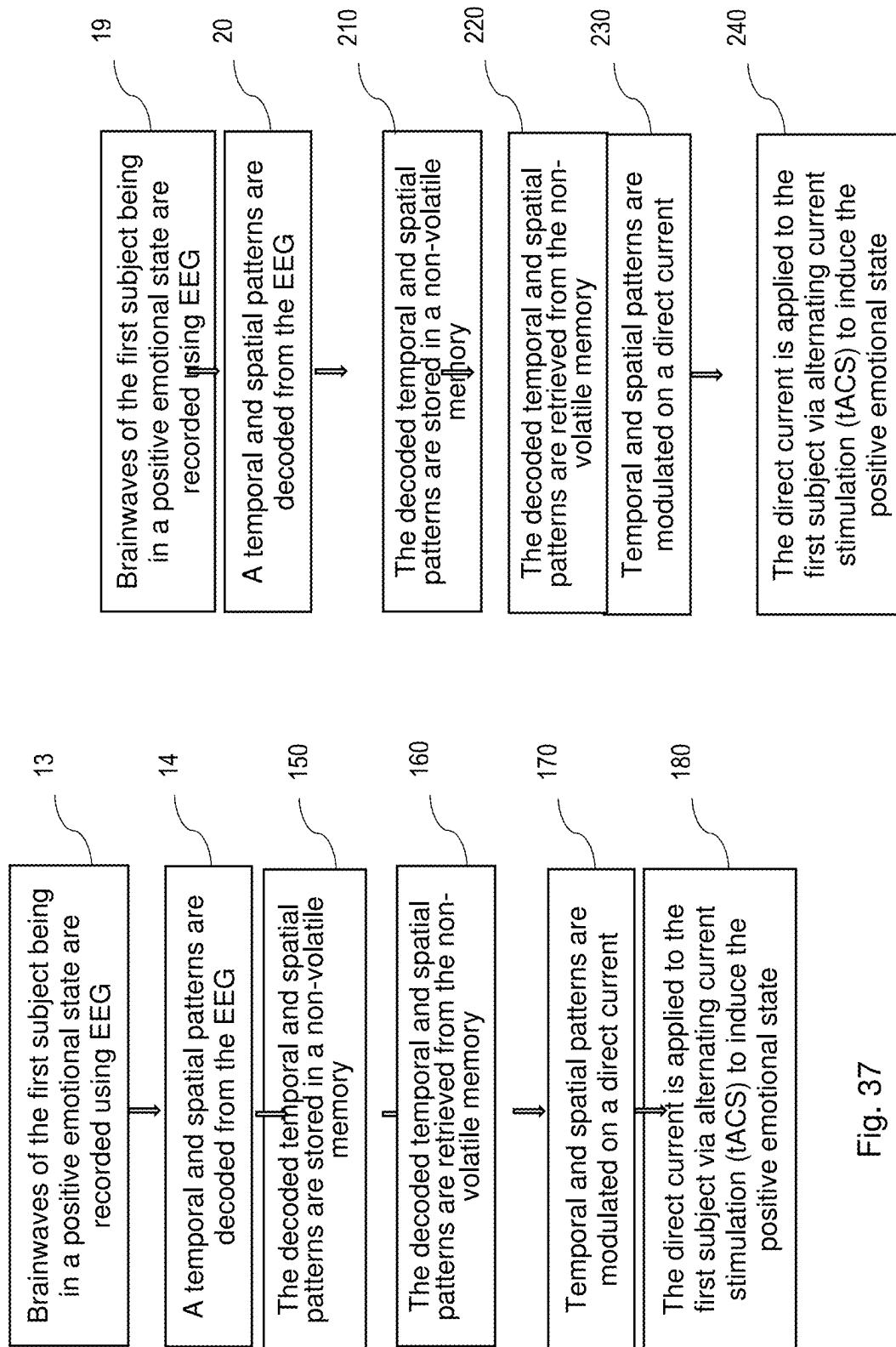


Fig. 37

Fig. 38

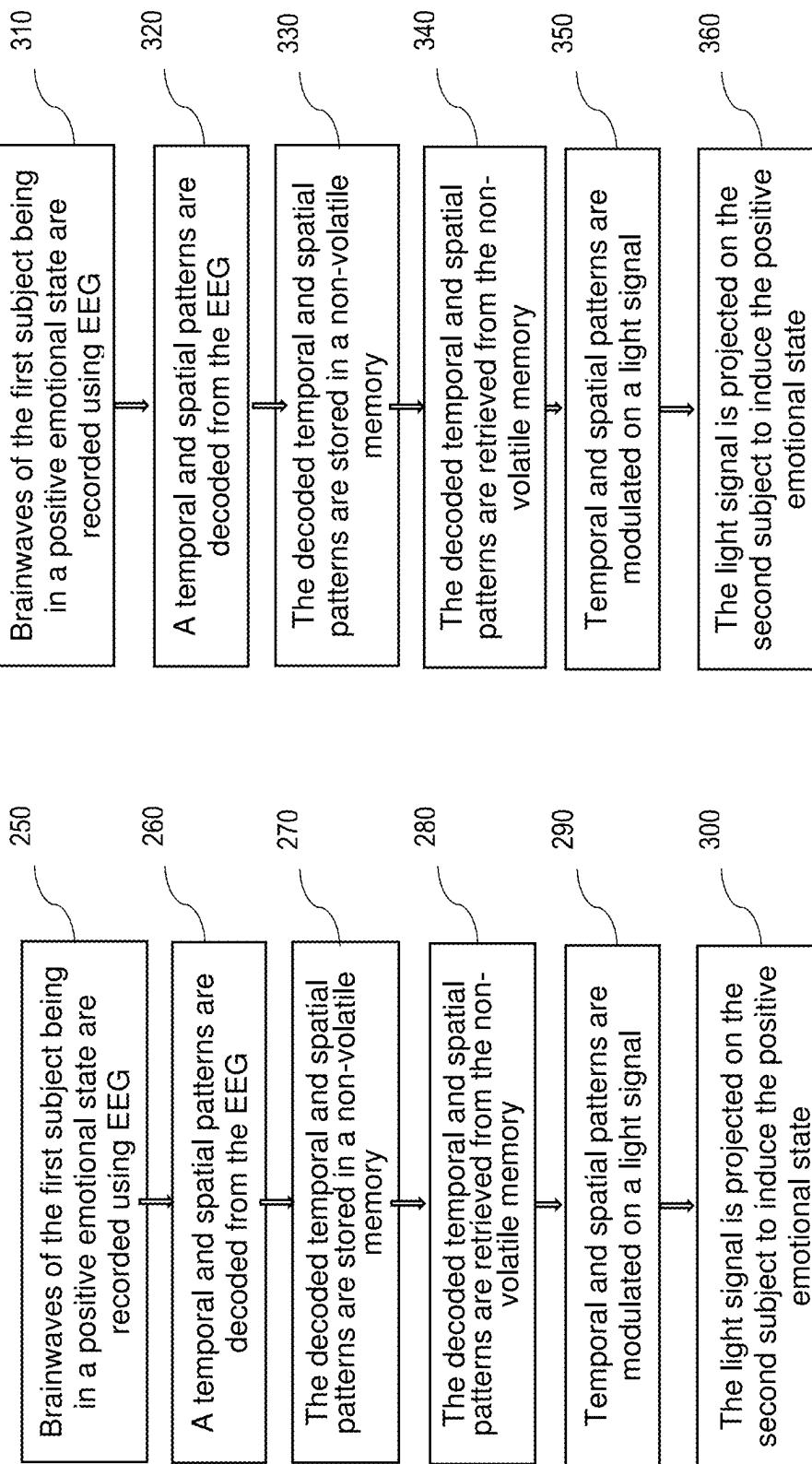


Fig 39

Fig 40

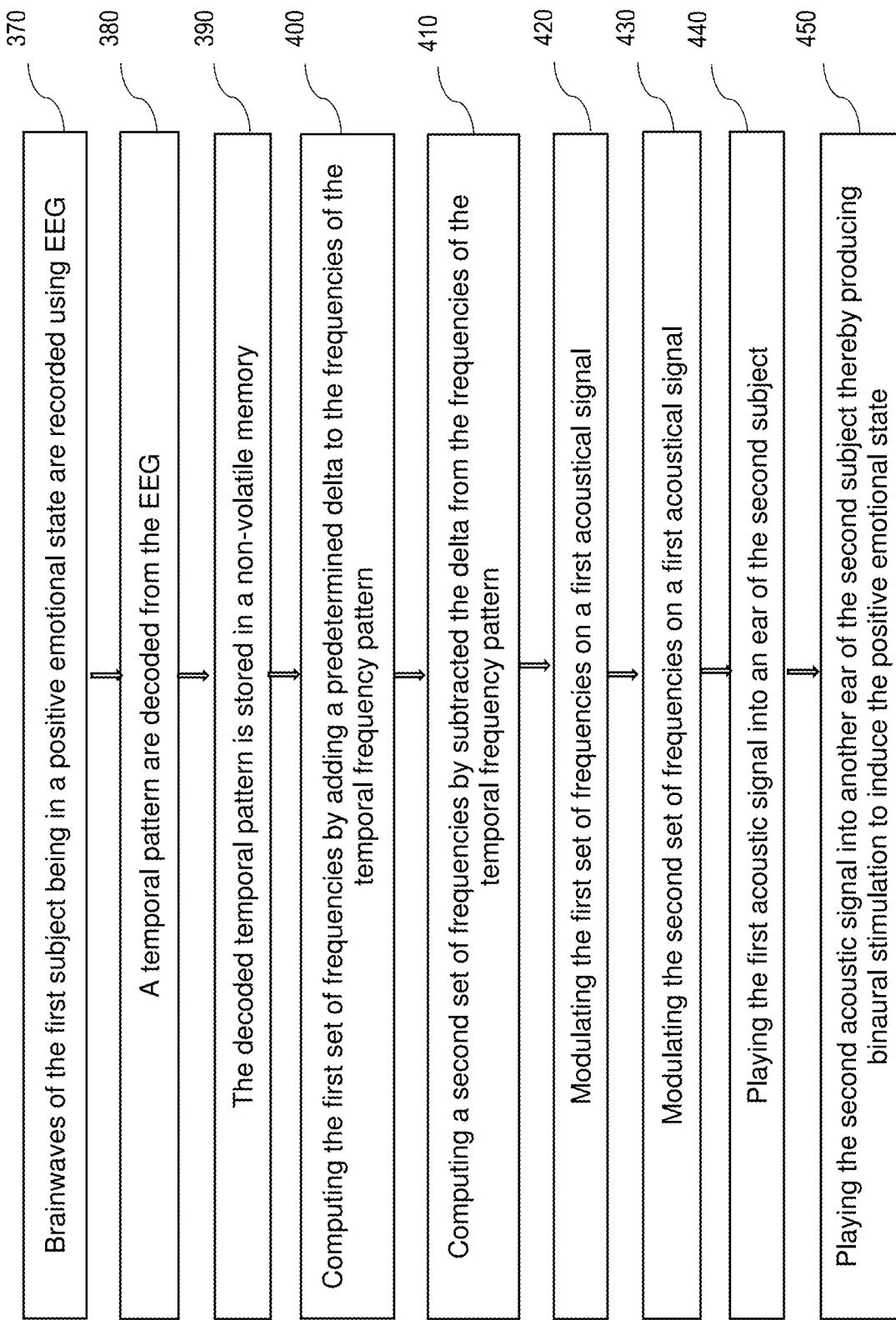


Fig. 41

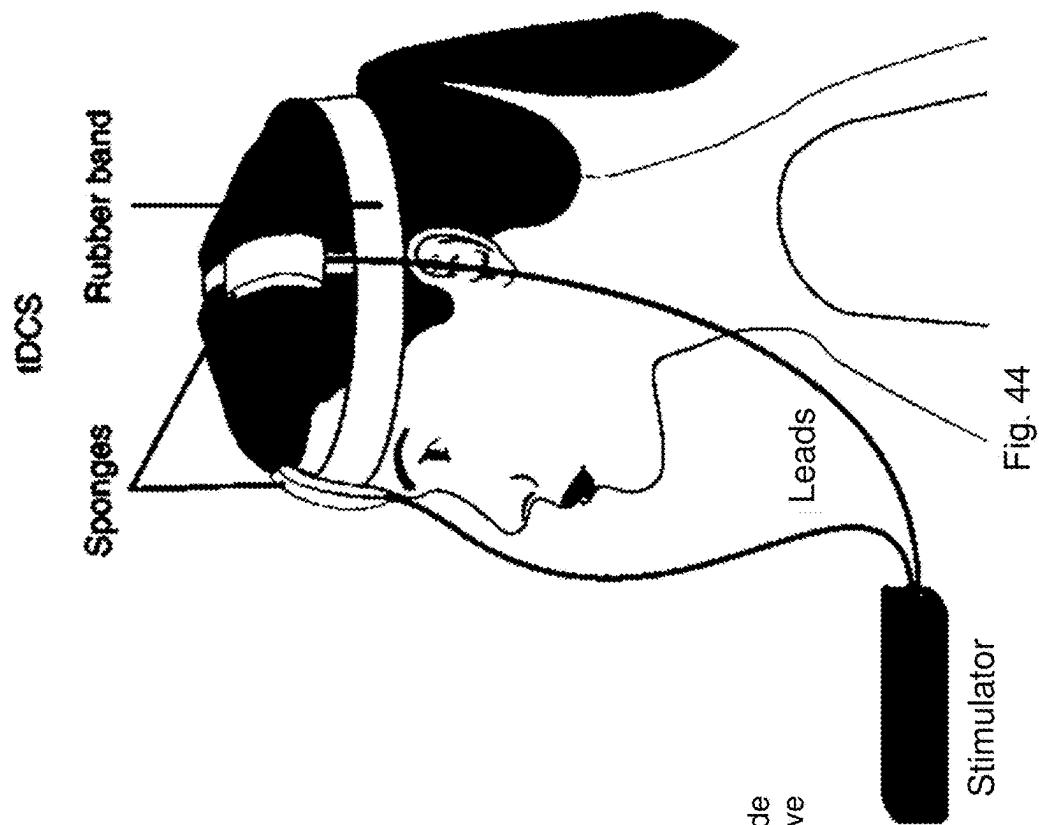


Fig. 44

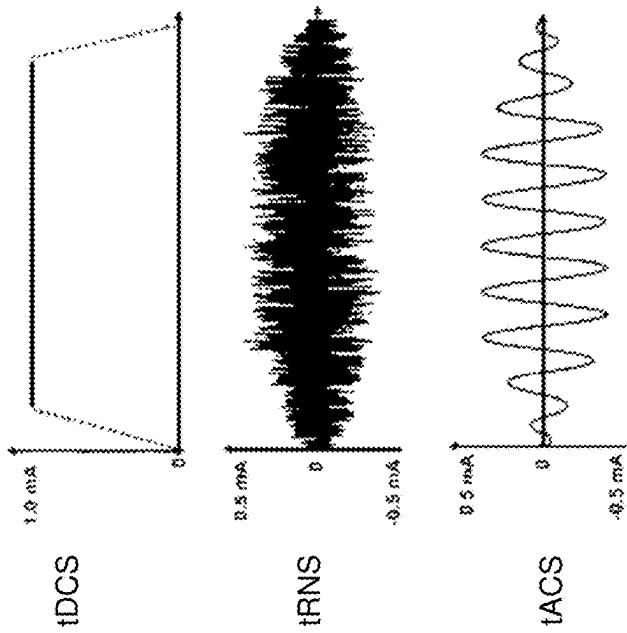


Fig. 42

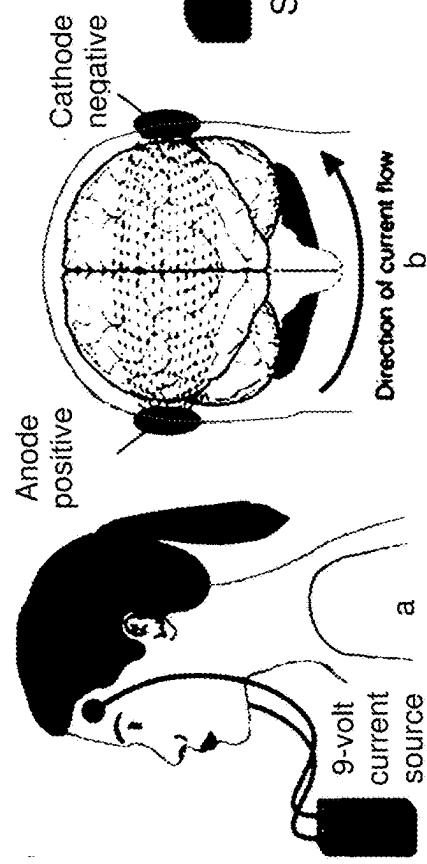
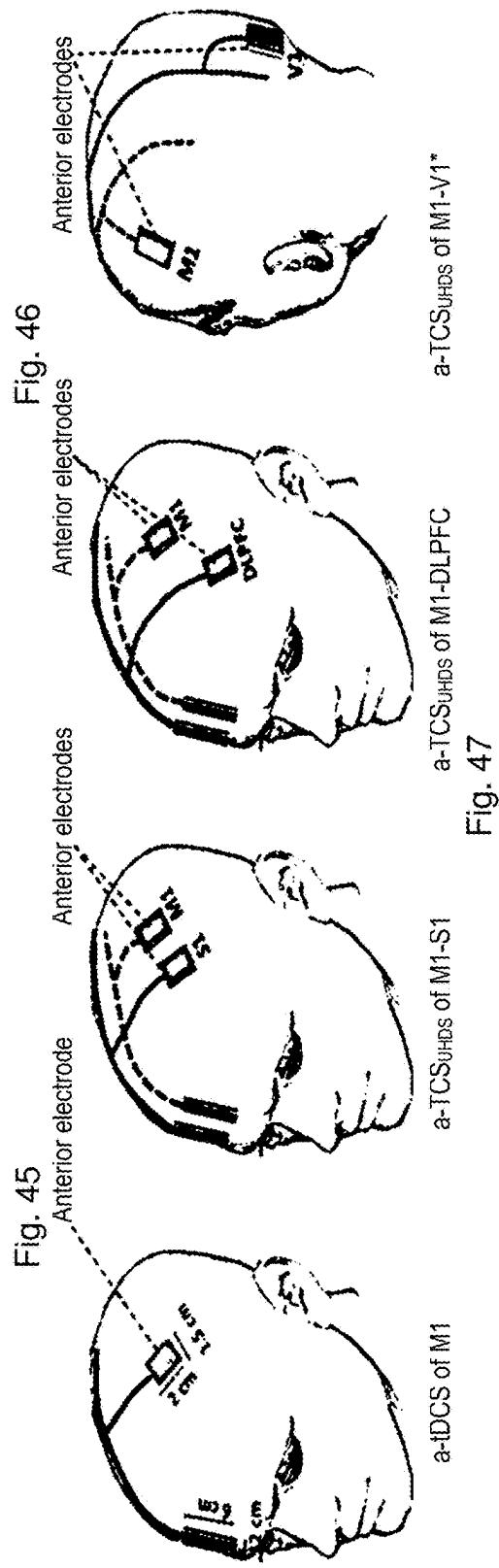
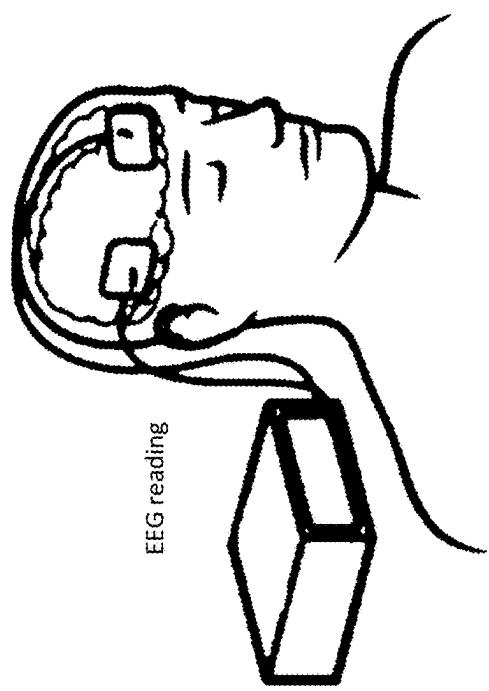
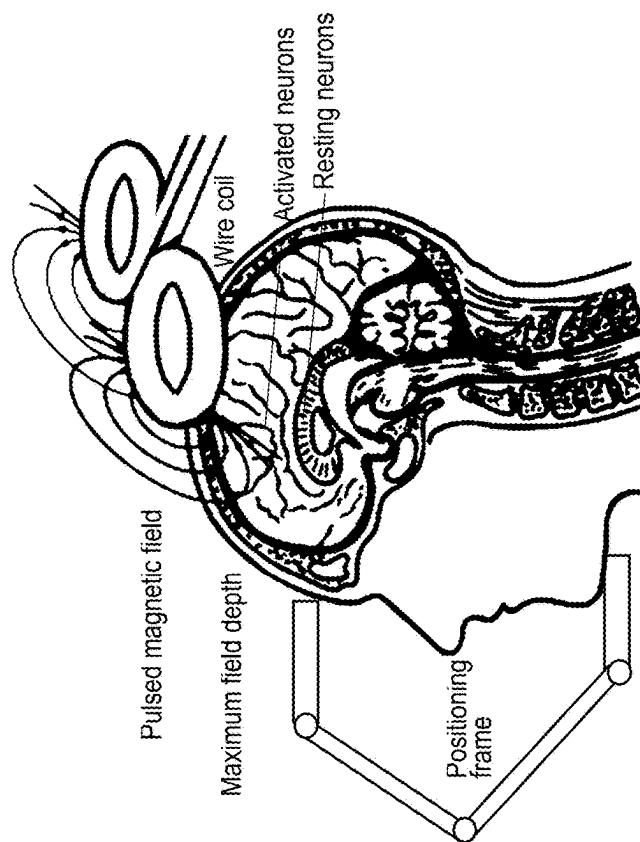


Fig. 43



1

**METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR
NEUROENHANCEMENT TO ENHANCE
EMOTIONAL RESPONSE**

**CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED
APPLICATIONS**

The present application is a Continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 17/693,395, filed Mar. 12, 2022, now pending, which is a Continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/237,483, filed Dec. 31, 2018, now U.S. Pat. No. 11,273,283, issued Mar. 15, 2022, and is a Continuation of Ser. No. 16/237,471, filed Dec. 31, 2018, now U.S. Pat. No. 11,478,603, issued Oct. 25, 2022, and is a Continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/237,497, filed Dec. 31, 2018, now U.S. Pat. No. 11,318,277, issued May 3, 2022, which are each a Non-provisional of, and claims benefit of priority from, U.S. Provisional Patent Applications No. 62/612,565, filed Dec. 31, 2017, and No. 62/660,839 filed on Apr. 20, 2018, each of which are expressly incorporated herein by reference in their entirety. This application is related to PCT/US18/68220, filed Dec. 18, 2018.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention generally relates to the fields of neuroenhancement, neuromodulation, neurostimulation, and brain entrainment, and, more specifically, to devices, systems, and methods for selectively inducing brainwave activity patterns in humans or animals that correspond to, or enhance, an emotion or emotional response.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

People often substitute an authentic experience by a replica thereof. Those who cannot visit the Louvre Museum, can look at the Mona Lisa on a reproduction. Anybody who has seen the real Mona Lisa in the Louvre can testify that the emotional experience is completely different from just looking at a reproduction. Yet, people often substitute reproductions for authentic works of art, when the latter are not readily accessible. The emotional response to viewing a reproduction pales in comparison to the emotional response to viewing an authentic piece of art in a museum. Looking at a photograph of the Grand Canyon is incomparable with experiencing the real thing—visiting the Grand Canyon, which is a breathtaking experience. Yet, people unable to travel, often replace the authentic experience of traveling and visiting new places with watching videos on the Travel Chanel or on the Internet. Needless to say, watching TV or a video on the Internet is a poor substitute for the real experience of traveling and does not elicit the strong emotions, a person experiences when visiting new places.

Because of lack of excitement in their daily lives people seek excitement in the movies. Movies tend to be more immersive experiences and can produce strong emotional responses. Many movie-goers cry while watching movies. A sentimental, emotionally-charged movie is referred to as a tear-jerker due to its ability to elicit a strong emotional response, resulting in tears. However, the emotions experience of watching a movie cannot be compared with the broad range of emotions experienced in real life.

Recent advancements in 3D viewing technology and the emergence of Virtual Reality (VR) devices produce more realistic representation of reality they depict. However, even VR devices are incapable of producing emotional responses comparable to the emotions experienced in real life.

2

A viewer may benefit from enhanced emotional responses associated with viewing art reproductions, watching TV, movies, Internet videos, or Virtual Reality.

Some people lack certain emotions. For example, sociopathic personalities are incapable of experiencing emotions of empathy and compassion. A number of neurologic, psychiatric and psychological pathologies may affect the ability to experience certain emotions. Patients suffering from advanced stages of Parkinson and Alzheimer's diseases often exhibit subdued emotional response. Patients affected by paranoid schizophrenia, brain injury, or dementia sometimes experience Capgras delusion. They see a familiar face of a spouse or another family member but do not experience emotional response they expect to experience when seeing a face of a close family member, which leads them to believe that they live with an imposter that only "looks like" their family member, they complain about a doppelganger living with them. It may be beneficial to artificially enhance the emotional response of a patient, bringing it to the normal level expected of a healthy person.

It is well known that memory retention is affected by the emotional state of the person. Emotionally-charged experiences are etched in the memory, whereas experiences not associated with high emotions are easily forgotten. Artificially raising emotional levels during study may significantly increase the retention of the information and ease its subsequent recall.

It has been observed in neuroscience that various emotions correlate with different frequency and location of the brainwaves. Accordingly, inducing in a subject the brainwaves of particular frequency in a particular location may induce and/or enhance the desired emotional response.

Emotions are viewed as discrete and dimensional. The discrete framework classifies emotional states as physiological and behavioral manifestations of discrete emotions such as anger, happiness, etc. The dimensional perspective organizes emotional states by two factors, valence (positive/negative) and arousal (calm/exciting).

Emotions are thought to be associated with different parts of the brain:

Frontal Lobe (movement of the body; personality; concentration, planning, problem solving; meaning of words; emotional reactions; speech; smell); Parietal Lobe (touch and pressure; taste; body awareness); Temporal Lobe (hearing; recognizing faces; emotion; long-term memory); Occipital Lobe (sight); Cerebellum (Latin for little brain, fine motor (muscle) control; balance and coordination (avoid objects and keep from falling)); Limbic Lobe (controls emotions like happiness, sadness, and love).

Each reference and document cited herein is expressly incorporated herein by reference in its entirety, for all purposes.

Time in a biological matter Almost everything in biology is subject to change over time. These changes occur on many different time scales, which vary greatly. For example, there are evolutionary changes that affect entire populations over time rather than a single organism. Evolutionary changes are often slower than a human time scale that spans many years (usually, a human lifetime). Faster variations of the timing and duration of biological activity in living organisms occur, for example, in many essential biological processes in everyday life: in humans and animals, these variations occur, for example, in eating, sleeping, mating, hibernating, migration, cellular regeneration, etc. Other fast changes may include the transmission of a neural signal, for example, through a synapse, such as the Calyx of Held, a particularly large synapse in the auditory central nervous system of

mammals that can reach transmission frequencies of up to 50 Hz. With recruitment modulation, the effective frequencies can be higher. A single nerve impulse can reach a speed as high as one hundred meters (0.06 mile) per second (Kraus, David. Concepts in Modern Biology. New York: Globe Book Company, 1969: 170.). Myelination of axons can increase the speed of transmission by segmenting the membrane depolarization process.

Many of these changes over time are repetitive or rhythmic and are described as some frequency or oscillation. The field of chronobiology, examines such periodic (cyclic) phenomena in living organisms and their adaptation, for example, to solar and lunar-related rhythms (DeCoursey, et al. (2003).) These cycles are also known as biological rhythms. The related terms "chronomics" and "chromome" have been used in some cases to describe either the molecular mechanisms invoked in chronobiological phenomena or the more quantitative aspects of chronobiology, particularly where comparison of cycles between organisms is required. Chronobiological studies include, but are not limited to, comparative anatomy, physiology, genetics, molecular biology and behavior of organisms within biological rhythms' mechanics (DeCoursey et al. (2003).). Other aspects include epigenetics, development, reproduction, ecology, and evolution.

The most important rhythms in chronobiology are the circadian rhythms, roughly 24-hour cycles shown by physiological processes in all organisms. They are regulated by circadian clocks. The circadian rhythms can be further broken down into routine cycles during the 24-hour day (Nelson R J. 2005. An Introduction to Behavioral Endocrinology. Sinauer Associates, Inc.: Massachusetts. Pg. 587.) All animals can be classified according to their activity cycles: Diurnal, which describes organisms active during daytime; Nocturnal, which describes organisms active in the night and Crepuscular, which describes animals primarily active during the dawn and dusk hours (e.g., white-tailed deer, some bats).

While circadian rhythms are defined as regulated by endogenous processes, other biological cycles may be regulated by exogenous signals. In some cases, multi-trophic systems may exhibit rhythms driven by the circadian clock of one of the members (which may also be influenced or reset by external factors).

Many other important cycles are also studied, including: Infradian rhythms, which are cycles longer than a day. Examples include circannual or annual cycles that govern migration or reproduction cycles in many plants and animals, or the human menstrual cycle; ultradian rhythms, which are cycles shorter than 24 hours, such as the 90-minute REM cycle, the 4-hour nasal cycle, or the 3-hour cycle of growth hormone production; tidal rhythms, commonly observed in marine life, which follow the roughly 12.4-hour transition from high to low tide and back; lunar rhythms, which follow the lunar month (29.5 days). They are relevant, for example, to marine life, as the level of the tides is modulated across the lunar cycle; and gene oscillations—some genes are expressed more during certain hours of the day than during other hours.

Within each cycle, the time period during which the process is more active is called the acrophase (Refinetti, Roberto (2006). Circadian Physiology. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group. ISBN 0-8493-2233-2. Lay summary). When the process is less active, the cycle is in its bathyphase, or trough phase. The particular moment of highest activity is the peak or maximum; the lowest point is the nadir. How high (or low) the process gets is measured by the amplitude.

Neural Correlates A neural correlate of an emotional or mental state is an electro-neuro-biological state or the state assumed by some biophysical subsystem of the brain, whose presence necessarily and regularly correlates with such specific emotional or mental states. All properties credited to the mind, including consciousness, emotion, and desires are thought to have direct neural correlates. For our purposes, neural correlates of an emotional or mental state can be defined as the minimal set of neuronal oscillations that correspond to the given emotional or mental state. Neuroscience uses empirical approaches to discover neural correlates of emotional or mental state.

Mental State A mental state is a state of mind that a subject is in. Some mental states are pure and unambiguous, while humans are capable of complex states that are a combination of mental representations, which may have in their pure state contradictory characteristics. There are several paradigmatic states of mind that a subject has: love, hate, pleasure, fear, and pain. Mental states can also include a waking state, a sleeping state, a flow (or being in the "zone"), a will (desire) for something, and a mood (a mental state). A mental state is a hypothetical state that corresponds to thinking and feeling, and consists of a conglomeration of mental representations. A mental state is related to an emotion, though it can also relate to cognitive processes. Because the mental state itself is complex and potentially possesses inconsistent attributes, clear interpretation of mental state through external analysis (other than self-reporting) is difficult or impossible. However, some studies report that certain attributes of mental state or thought processes may, in fact, be determined through passive monitoring, such as EEG, or fMRI with some degree of statistical reliability. In most studies, the characterization of mental state was an endpoint, and the raw signals, after statistical classification or semantic labeling, are superseded. The remaining signal energy treated as noise.

A number of studies report that certain attributes of mental state or thought processes may in fact be determined through passive monitoring, such as EEG, with some degree of statistical reliability. In most studies, the characterization of mental state was an endpoint, and the raw signals, after statistically classification or semantic labelling, are superseded and the remaining signal energy treated as noise.

Brain The brain is a key part of the central nervous system, enclosed in the skull. In humans, and mammals more generally, the brain controls both autonomic processes, as well as cognitive processes. The brain (and to a lesser extent, the spinal cord) controls all volitional functions of the body and interprets information from the outside world. Intelligence, memory, emotions, speech, thoughts, movements and creativity are controlled by the brain. The central nervous system also controls autonomic functions and many homeostatic and reflex actions, such as breathing, heart rate, etc. The human brain consists of the cerebrum, cerebellum, and brainstem. The brainstem includes the midbrain, the pons, and the medulla oblongata. Sometimes the diencephalon, the caudal part of the forebrain, is included.

The brain is composed of neurons, neuroglia (a.k.a., glia), and other cell types in connected networks that integrate sensory inputs, control movements, facilitate learning and memory, activate and express emotions, and control all other behavioral and cognitive functions. Neurons communicate primarily through electrochemical pulses that transmit signals between connected cells within and between brain areas. Thus, the desire to noninvasively capture and replicate

neural activity associated with cognitive states has been a subject of interest to behavioral and cognitive neuroscientists.

Technological advances now allow for non-invasive recording of large quantities of information from the brain at multiple spatial and temporal scales. Examples include electroencephalogram ("EEG") data using multi-channel electrode arrays placed on the scalp or inside the brain, magnetoencephalography ("MEG"), magnetic resonance imaging ("MRI"), functional data using functional magnetic resonance imaging ("fMRI"), positron emission tomography ("PET"), near-infrared spectroscopy ("NIRS"), single-photon emission computed tomography ("SPECT"), and others.

Noninvasive neuromodulation technologies have also been developed that can modulate the pattern of neural activity, and thereby cause altered behavior, cognitive states, perception, and motor output. Integration of noninvasive measurement and neuromodulation techniques for identifying and transplanting brain states from neural activity would be very valuable for clinical therapies, such as brain stimulation and related technologies often attempting to treat disorders of cognition.

The brainstem provides the main motor and sensory innervation to the face and neck via the cranial nerves. Of the twelve pairs of cranial nerves, ten pairs come from the brainstem. This is an extremely important part of the brain, as the nerve connections of the motor and sensory systems from the main part of the brain to the rest of the body pass through the brainstem. This includes the corticospinal tract (motor), the posterior column-medial lemniscus pathway (fine touch, vibration sensation, and proprioception), and the spinothalamic tract (pain, temperature, itch, and crude touch). The brainstem also plays an important role in the regulation of cardiac and respiratory function. It also regulates the central nervous system and is pivotal in maintaining consciousness and regulating the sleep cycle. The brainstem has many basic functions including controlling heart rate, breathing, sleeping, and eating.

The function of the skull is to protect delicate brain tissue from injury. The skull consists of eight fused bones: the frontal, two parietal, two temporal, sphenoid, occipital and ethmoid. The face is formed by 14 paired bones including the maxilla, zygoma, nasal, palatine, lacrimal, inferior nasal conchae, mandible, and vomer. The bony skull is separated from the brain by the dura, a membranous organ, which in turn contains cerebrospinal fluid. The cortical surface of the brain typically is not subject to localized pressure from the skull. The skull, therefore, imposes a barrier to electrical access to the brain functions, and in a healthy human, breaching the dura to access the brain is highly disfavored. The result is that electrical readings of brain activity are filtered by the dura, the cerebrospinal fluid, the skull, the scalp, hair, resulting in a loss of potential spatial resolution and amplitude of signals emanating from the brain. While magnetic fields resulting from brain electrical activity are accessible, the spatial resolution using feasible sensors is also limited.

The cerebrum is the largest part of the brain and is composed of right and left hemispheres. It performs higher functions, such as interpreting inputs from the senses, as well as speech, reasoning, emotions, learning, and fine control of movement. The surface of the cerebrum has a folded appearance called the cortex. The human cortex contains about 70% of the nerve cells (neurons) and gives an appearance of gray color (grey matter). Beneath the cortex are long connecting fibers between neurons, called axons, which make up the white matter.

The cerebellum is located behind the cerebrum and brainstem. It coordinates muscle movements, helps to maintain balance and posture. The cerebellum may also be involved in some cognitive functions such as attention and language, as well as in regulating fear and pleasure responses. There is considerable evidence that the cerebellum plays an essential role in some types of motor learning. The tasks where the cerebellum most clearly comes into play are those in which it is necessary to make fine adjustments to the way an action is performed. There is a dispute about whether learning takes place within the cerebellum itself, or whether it merely serves to provide signals that promote learning in other brain structures. Cerebellum also plays an important role in sleep and long-term memory formation.

The brain communicates with the body through the spinal cord and twelve pairs of cranial nerves. Ten of the twelve pairs of cranial nerves that control hearing, eye movement, facial sensations, taste, swallowing and movement of the face, neck, shoulder and tongue muscles originate in the brainstem. The cranial nerves for smell and vision originate in the cerebrum.

The right and left hemispheres of the brain are joined by a structure consisting of fibers called the corpus callosum. Each hemisphere controls the opposite side of the body. The right eye sends visual signals to the left hemisphere and vice versa. However, the right ear sends signals to the right hemisphere, and the left ear sends signals to the left hemisphere. Not all functions of the hemispheres are shared. For example, speech is processed exclusively in the left hemisphere.

The cerebral hemispheres have distinct structures, which divide the brain into lobes. Each hemisphere has four lobes: frontal, temporal, parietal, and occipital. There are very complex relationships between the lobes of the brain and between the right and left hemispheres:

Frontal lobes control judgment, planning, problem-solving, behavior, emotions, personality, speech, self-awareness, concentration, intelligence, body movements.

Temporal lobes control understanding of language, memory, organization, and hearing.

Parietal lobes control the interpretation of language; input from vision, hearing, sensory, and motor, temperature, pain, tactile signals, memory, spatial and visual perception.

Occipital lobes interpret visual input (movement, light, color).

A neuron is a fundamental unit of the nervous system, which comprises the autonomic nervous system and the central nervous system.

Brain structures and particular areas within brain structures include but are not limited to hindbrain structures (e.g., myelencephalon structures (e.g., medulla oblongata, medullary pyramids, olfactory body, inferior olfactory nucleus, respiratory center, cuneate nucleus, gracile nucleus, intercalated nucleus, medullary cranial nerve nuclei, inferior salivatory nucleus, nucleus ambiguus, dorsal nucleus of the vagus nerve, hypoglossal nucleus, solitary nucleus, etc.), metencephalon structures (e.g., pons, pontine cranial nerve nuclei, chief or pontine nucleus of the trigeminal nerve sensory nucleus (V), motor nucleus for the trigeminal nerve (V), abducens nucleus (VI), facial nerve nucleus (VII), vestibulocochlear nuclei (vestibular nuclei and cochlear nuclei) (VIII), superior salivatory nucleus, pontine tegmentum, respiratory centers, pneumotaxic center, apneustic center, pontine micturition center (Barrington's nucleus), locus coeruleus, pedunculopontine nucleus, laterodorsal tegmental nucleus, tegmental pontine reticular nucleus, superior olfactory complex, paramedian pontine reticular formation,

cerebella peduncles, superior cerebella peduncle, middle cerebella peduncle, inferior cerebella peduncle, fourth ventricle, cerebellum, cerebella vermis, cerebella hemispheres, anterior lobe, posterior lobe, flocculonodular lobe, cerebella nuclei, fastigial nucleus, interposed nucleus, globose nucleus, emboliform nucleus, dentate nucleus, etc.), midbrain structures (e.g., tectum, corpora quadrigemina, inferior colliculi, superior colliculi, pretectum, tegmentum, periaqueductal gray, parabrachial area, medial parabrachial nucleus, lateral parabrachial nucleus, subparabrachial nucleus (Kolliker-Fuse nucleus), rostral interstitial nucleus of medial longitudinal fasciculus, midbrain reticular formation, dorsal raphe nucleus, red nucleus, ventral tegmental area, substantia nigra, pars compacta, pars reticulata, interpeduncular nucleus, cerebral peduncle, cms cerebri, mesencephalic cranial nerve nuclei, oculomotor nucleus (III), trochlear nucleus (IV), mesencephalic duct (cerebral aqueduct, aqueduct of sylvius), etc.), forebrain structures (e.g., diencephalon, epithalamus structures (e.g., pineal body, habenular nuclei, stria medullares, taenia thalami, etc.), third ventricle, thalamus structures (e.g., anterior nuclear group, anteroventral nucleus (a.k.a. ventral anterior nucleus), anterodorsal nucleus, anteromedial nucleus, medial nuclear group, medial dorsal nucleus, midline nuclear group, paratenial nucleus, reunions nucleus, rhomboidal nucleus, intralaminar nuclear group, centromedial nucleus, parafascicular nucleus, paracentral nucleus, central lateral nucleus, central medial nucleus, lateral nuclear group, lateral dorsal nucleus, lateral posterior nucleus, pulvinar, ventral nuclear group, ventral anterior nucleus, ventral lateral nucleus, ventral posterior nucleus, ventral posterior lateral nucleus, ventral posterior medial nucleus, metathalamus, medial geniculate body, lateral geniculate body, thalamic reticular nucleus, etc.), hypothalamus structures (e.g., anterior, medial area, parts of preoptic area, medial preoptic nucleus, suprachiasmatic nucleus, paraventricular nucleus, supraoptic nucleus (mainly), anterior hypothalamic nucleus, lateral area, parts of preoptic area, lateral preoptic nucleus, anterior part of lateral nucleus, part of supraoptic nucleus, other nuclei of preoptic area, median preoptic nucleus, periventricular preoptic nucleus, tuberal, medial area, dorsomedial hypothalamic nucleus, ventromedial nucleus, arcuate nucleus, lateral area, tuberal part of lateral nucleus, lateral tuberal nuclei, posterior, medial area, mammillary nuclei (part of mammillary bodies), posterior nucleus, lateral area, posterior part of lateral nucleus, optic chiasm, subfornical organ, periventricular nucleus, pituitary stalk, tuber cinereum, tuberal nucleus, tuberomammillary nucleus, tuberal region, mammillary bodies, mammillary nucleus, etc.), subthalamus structures (e.g., thalamic nucleus, zona incerta, etc.), pituitary gland structures (e.g., neurohypophysis, pars intermedia (intermediate lobe), adenohypophysis, etc.), telencephalon structures, white matter structures (e.g., corona radiata, internal capsule, external capsule, extreme capsule, arcuate fasciculus, uncinate fasciculus, perforant path, etc.), subcortical structures (e.g., hippocampus (medial temporal lobe), dentate gyrus, comu ammonis (CA fields), comu ammonis area 1, comu ammonis area 2, comu ammonis area 3, comu ammonis area 4, amygdala (limbic system) (limbic lobe), central nucleus (autonomic nervous system), medial nucleus (accessory olfactory system), cortical and basomedial nuclei (main olfactory system), lateral) and basolateral nuclei (frontotemporal cortical system), claustrum, basal ganglia, stratum, dorsal stratum (a.k.a. neostriatum), putamen, caudate nucleus, ventral stratum, nucleus accumbens, olfactory tubercle, globus pallidus (forms nucleus lentiformis with putamen), subthalamic nucleus, basal forebrain, anterior

perforated substance, substantia innominata, nucleus basalis, diagonal band of Broca, medial septal nuclei, etc.), rhinencephalon structures (e.g., olfactory bulb, piriform cortex, anterior olfactory nucleus, olfactory tract, anterior commissure, uncus, etc.), cerebral cortex structures (e.g., frontal lobe, cortex, primary motor cortex (precentral gyrus, M1), supplementary motor cortex, premotor cortex, prefrontal cortex, gyri, superior frontal gyrus, middle frontal gyrus, inferior frontal gyrus, Brodmann areas: 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 10 24, 25, 32, 33, 44, 45, 46, 47, parietal lobe, cortex, primary somatosensory cortex (S1), secondary somatosensory cortex (S2), posterior parietal cortex, gyri, postcentral gyrus (primary somesthetic area), precuneus, Brodmann areas 1, 2, 3 (primary somesthetic area); 5, 7, 23, 26, 29, 31, 39, 40, 15 17 (V1, primary visual cortex); 18, 19, temporal lobe, primary auditory cortex (A1), secondary auditory cortex (A2), inferior temporal cortex, posterior inferior temporal cortex, superior temporal gyms, middle temporal gyrus, inferior temporal gyrus, entorhinal cortex, perirhinal cortex, parahippocampal gyrus, fusiform gyrus, Brodmann areas: 9, 20, 21, 22, 27, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 41, 42, medial superior temporal area (MST), insular cortex, cingulate cortex, anterior cingulate, Posterior cingulate, Retrosplenial cortex, Indusium griseum, Subgenual area 25, Brodmann areas 23, 24, 26, 29, 30 (retrosplenial areas); 31, 32, etc.).

The brain is the largest sex organ controlling the biological urge, mediating all thoughts, experiences and physiological responses to sex. The euphoric and pleasurable experience of sex stems primarily from the limbic system including the amygdala, hippocampus and limbic lobe (dentate and cingulate gyrus).

Neurons Neurons are electrically excitable cells that receive, process, and transmit information, and based on that information sends a signal to other neurons, muscles, or glands through electrical and chemical signals. These signals between neurons occur via specialized connections called synapses. Neurons can connect to each other to form neural networks. The basic purpose of a neuron is to receive incoming information and, based upon that information send a signal to other neurons, muscles, or glands. Neurons are designed to rapidly send signals across physiologically long distances. They do this using electrical signals called nerve impulses or action potentials. When a nerve impulse reaches the end of a neuron, it triggers the release of a chemical, or neurotransmitter. The neurotransmitter travels rapidly across the short gap between cells (the synapse) and acts to signal the adjacent cell. See www.biologyscience.com/Mo-Nu/Neuron.html#ixzz5AVxCuM5a.

Neurons can receive thousands of inputs from other neurons through synapses. Synaptic integration is a mechanism whereby neurons integrate these inputs before the generation of a nerve impulse, or action potential. The ability of synaptic inputs to effect neuronal output is determined by a number of factors: Size, shape and relative timing of electrical potentials generated by synaptic inputs; the geometric structure of the target neuron; the physical location of synaptic inputs within that structure; and the expression of voltage-gated channels in different regions of the neuronal membrane.

Neurons within a neural network receive information from, and send information to, many other cells, at specialized junctions called synapses. Synaptic integration is the computational process by which an individual neuron processes its synaptic inputs and converts them into an output signal. Synaptic potentials occur when neurotransmitter

binds to and opens ligand-operated channels in the dendritic membrane, allowing ions to move into or out of the cell according to their electrochemical gradient. Synaptic potentials can be either excitatory or inhibitory depending on the direction and charge of ion movement. Action potentials occur if the summed synaptic inputs to a neuron reach a threshold level of depolarization and trigger regenerative opening of voltage-gated ion channels. Synaptic potentials are often brief and of small amplitude, therefore summation of inputs in time (temporal summation) or from multiple synaptic inputs (spatial summation) is usually required to reach action potential firing threshold.

There are two types of synapses: electrical synapses and chemical synapses. Electrical synapses are a direct electrical coupling between two cells mediated by gap junctions, which are pores constructed of connexin proteins—essentially result in the passing of a gradient potential (may be depolarizing or hyperpolarizing) between two cells. Electrical synapses are very rapid (no synaptic delay). It is a passive process where signal can degrade with distance and may not produce a large enough depolarization to initiate an action potential in the postsynaptic cell. Electrical synapses are bidirectional, i.e., postsynaptic cell can actually send messages to the “presynaptic cell.”

Chemical synapses are a coupling between two cells through neuro-transmitters, ligand or voltage gated channels, receptors. They are influenced by the concentration and types of ions on either side of the membrane. Among the neurotransmitters, Glutamate, sodium, potassium, and calcium are positively charged. GABA and chloride are negatively charged. Neurotransmitter junctions provide an opportunity for pharmacological intervention, and many different drugs, including illicit drugs, act at synapses.

An excitatory postsynaptic potential (EPSP) is a postsynaptic potential that makes the postsynaptic neuron more likely to fire an action potential. An electrical charge (hyperpolarization) in the membrane of a postsynaptic neuron is caused by the binding of an inhibitory neurotransmitter from a presynaptic cell to a postsynaptic receptor. It makes it more difficult for a postsynaptic neuron to generate an action potential. An electrical change (depolarization) in the membrane of a postsynaptic neuron caused by the binding of an excitatory neurotransmitter from a presynaptic cell to a postsynaptic receptor. It makes it more likely for a postsynaptic neuron to generate an action potential. In a neuronal synapse that uses glutamate as receptor, for example, receptors open ion channels that are non-selectively permeable to cations. When these glutamate receptors are activated, both Na^+ and K^+ flow across the postsynaptic membrane. The reversal potential (E_{rev}) for the post-synaptic current is approximately 0 mV. The resting potential of neurons is approximately -60 mV. The resulting EPSP will depolarize the post synaptic membrane potential, bringing it toward 0 mV.

An inhibitory postsynaptic potential (IPSP) is a kind of synaptic potential that makes a postsynaptic neuron less likely to generate an action potential. An example of inhibitory post synaptic action is a neuronal synapse that uses γ -Aminobutyric acid (GABA) as its transmitter. At such synapses, the GABA receptors typically open channels that are selectively permeable to Cl^- . When these channels open, negatively charged chloride ions can flow across the membrane. The postsynaptic neuron has a resting potential of -60 mV and an action potential threshold of -40 mV. Transmitter release at this synapse will inhibit the postsynaptic cell. Since ECI is more negative than the action

potential threshold, e.g., -70 mV, it reduces the probability that the postsynaptic cell will fire an action potential.

Some types of neurotransmitters, such as glutamate, consistently result in EPSPs. Others, such as GABA, consistently result in IPSPs. The action potential lasts about one millisecond (1 msec). In contrast, the EPSPs and IPSPs can last as long as 5 to 10 msec. This allows the effect of one postsynaptic potential to build upon the next and so on.

Membrane leakage, and to a lesser extent, potentials per se, can be influenced by external electrical and magnetic fields. These fields may be generated focally, such as through implanted electrodes, or less specifically, such as through transcranial stimulation. Transcranial stimulation may be subthreshold or superthreshold. In the former case, the external stimulation acts to modulate resting membrane potential, making nerves more or less excitable. Such stimulation may be direct current or alternating current. In the latter case, this will tend to synchronize neuron depolarization with the signals. Superthreshold stimulation can be painful (at least because the stimulus directly excites pain neurons) and must be pulsed. Since this has correspondence to electroconvulsive therapy, superthreshold transcranial stimulation is sparingly used.

A number of neurotransmitters are known, as are pharmaceutical interventions and therapies that influence these compounds. Typically, the major neurotransmitters are small monoamine molecules, such as dopamine, epinephrine, norepinephrine, serotonin, GABA, histamine, etc., as well as acetylcholine. In addition, neurotransmitters also include amino acids, gas molecules such as nitric oxide, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, and hydrogen sulfide, as well as peptides. The presence, metabolism, and modulation of these molecules may influence learning and memory. Supply of neurotransmitter precursors, control of oxidative and mental stress conditions, and other influences on learning and memory-related brain chemistry, may be employed to facilitate memory, learning, and learning adaption transfer.

The neuropeptides, as well as their respective receptors, are widely distributed throughout the mammalian central nervous system. During learning and memory processes, besides structural synaptic remodeling, changes are observed at molecular and metabolic levels with the alterations in neurotransmitter and neuropeptide synthesis and release. While there is a consensus that brain cholinergic neurotransmission plays a critical role in the processes related to learning and memory, it is also well known that these functions are influenced by a tremendous number of neuropeptides and non-peptide molecules. Arginine vasopressin (AVP), oxytocin, angiotensin II, insulin, growth factors, serotonin (5-HT), melanin-concentrating hormone, histamine, bombesin and gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP), glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1), cholecystokinin (CCK), dopamine, corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) have modulatory effects on learning and memory. Among these peptides, CCK, 5-HT, and CRF play strategic roles in the modulation of memory processes under stressful conditions. CRF is accepted as the main neuropeptide involved in both physical and emotional stress, with a protective role during stress, possibly through the activation of the hypothalamo-pituitary (HPA) axis. The peptide CCK has been proposed to facilitate memory processing, and CCK-like immunoreactivity in the hypothalamus was observed upon stress exposure, suggesting that CCK may participate in the central control of stress response and stress-induced memory dysfunction. On the other hand, 5-HT appears to play a role in

11

behaviors that involve a high cognitive demand and stress exposure activates serotonergic systems in a variety of brain regions. See:

Mehmetali Gülpinar, Berrak C Yeğen, "The Physiology of Learning and Memory: Role of Peptides and Stress", Current Protein and Peptide Science, 2004(5) www.researchgate.net/publication/8147320_The_Physiology_of_Learning_and_Memory_Role_of_Peptides_and_Stress. Deep brain stimulation is described in NIH Research Matters, "A noninvasive deep brain stimulation technique", (2017), Brainworks, "QEEG Brain Mapping".

Carmon, A., Mor, J., & Goldberg, J. (1976). Evoked cerebral responses to noxious thermal stimuli in humans. Experimental Brain Research, 25(1), 103-107.

Brainwaves At the root of all our thoughts, emotions and behaviors is the communication between neurons within our brains, a rhythmic or repetitive neural activity in the central nervous system. The oscillation can be produced by a single neuron or by synchronized electrical pulses from ensembles of neurons communicating with each other. The interaction between neurons can give rise to oscillations at a different frequency than the firing frequency of individual neurons. The synchronized activity of large numbers of neurons produces macroscopic oscillations, which can be observed in an electroencephalogram. They are divided into bandwidths to describe their purported functions or functional relationships. Oscillatory activity in the brain is widely observed at different levels of organization and is thought to play a key role in processing neural information. Numerous experimental studies support a functional role of neural oscillations. A unified interpretation, however, is still not determined. Neural oscillations and synchronization have been linked to many cognitive functions such as information transfer, perception, motor control and memory. Electroencephalographic (EEG) signals are relatively easy and safe to acquire, have a long history of analysis, and can have high dimensionality, e.g., up to 128 or 256 separate recording electrodes. While the information represented in each electrode is not independent of the others, and the noise in the signals high, there is much information available through such signals that has not been fully characterized to date.

Brainwaves have been widely studied in neural activity generated by large groups of neurons, mostly by EEG. In general, EEG signals reveal oscillatory activity (groups of neurons periodically firing in synchrony), in specific frequency bands: alpha (7.5-12.5 Hz) that can be detected from the occipital lobe during relaxed wakefulness and which increases when the eyes are closed; delta (1-4 Hz), theta (4-8 Hz), beta (13-30 Hz), low gamma (30-70 Hz), and high gamma (70-150 Hz) frequency bands, where faster rhythms such as gamma activity have been linked to cognitive processing. Higher frequencies imply multiple groups of neurons firing in coordination, either in parallel or in series, or both, since individual neurons do not fire at rates of 100 Hz. Neural oscillations of specific characteristics have been linked to cognitive states, such as awareness and consciousness and different sleep stages.

Nyquist Theorem states that the highest frequency that can be accurately represented is one-half of the sampling rate. Practically, the sampling rate should be ten times higher than the highest frequency of the signal. (See, www.slideshare.net/ertvk/eeg-examples). While EEG signals are largely band limited, the superimposed noise may not be. Further, the EEG signals themselves represent components

12

from a large number of neurons, which fire independently. Therefore, large bandwidth signal acquisition may have utility.

It is a useful analogy to think of brainwaves as music. In orchestral music, where various instrument groups (string groups, such as violins, violas, cellos and double basses, brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments) produce particular sounds bases on their respective characteristic frequencies of vibrations that all come together in a musical composition. Similarly, in the brain, groups of neurons oscillate in unison producing specific frequencies that combine in brainwaves. Like in a symphony, the higher and lower frequencies link and cohere with each other through harmonics, especially when one considers that neurons may be coordinated not only based on transitions, but also on phase delay. Oscillatory activity is observed throughout the central nervous system at all levels of organization. Each respective mental state is associated with the dominant neuro oscillation frequency. Moreover, the nuances of each mental state may be associated with secondary and tertiary harmonics or, using musical analogy, the "overtones." Some hypothesize that very slow brainwaves serve to synchronize various lobes and neuronal groups in the brain (similarly to low-frequency instruments, such as drums and double basses, serve to provide overall rhythm to the orchestra).

The functions of brainwaves are wide-ranging and vary for different types of oscillatory activity. Neural oscillations also play an important role in many neurological disorders.

Delta wave is the frequency range from 0.5 Hz to 4 Hz. It tends to be the highest in amplitude and the slowest waves (except for very-slow waves that have frequency less than 0.5 Hz). It is normally seen in adults in NREM (en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NREM). It is also seen normally in babies. It may occur focally with subcortical lesions and in general distribution with diffuse lesions, metabolic encephalopathy hydrocephalus or deep midline lesions. It is usually most prominent frontally in adults (e.g., FIRDA-frontal intermittent rhythmic delta) and posteriorly in children (e.g., OIRDA-occipital intermittent rhythmic delta).

Theta is the frequency range from 4 Hz to 7 Hz. Theta is normally seen in young children. It may be seen in drowsiness or arousal in older children and adults; it can also be seen in meditation. Excess theta for age represents abnormal activity. It can be seen as a focal disturbance in focal subcortical lesions; it can be seen in generalized distribution in diffuse disorder or metabolic encephalopathy or deep midline disorders or some instances of hydrocephalus. On the other hand, this range has been associated with reports of relaxed, meditative, and creative states.

Alpha is the frequency range from 7.5 Hz to 12.5 Hz. This is the "posterior basic rhythm" (also called the "posterior dominant rhythm," the "posterior alpha rhythm" or the Berger's wave), arising from the synchronous and coherent electrical activity in the thalamic pacemaker cells and seen in the posterior regions of the head on both sides, higher in amplitude on the dominant side. They predominantly originate from the occipital lobe during wakeful relaxation with closed eyes. Alpha wave emerges with the closing of the eyes and with relaxation and attenuates with eye opening or mental exertion. The posterior basic rhythm is actually slower than 8 Hz in young children (therefore technically in the theta range). In addition to the posterior basic rhythm, there are other normal alpha rhythms such as the sensorimotor, or mu rhythm (alpha activity in the contralateral sensory and motor cortical areas) that emerges when the hands and arms are idle; and the "third rhythm" (alpha activity in the temporal or frontal lobes). Alpha can be abnormal; for

example, an EEG that has diffuse alpha occurring in coma and is not responsive to external stimuli is referred to as "alpha coma."

Beta is the frequency range from 15 Hz to about 30 Hz. It is usually seen on both sides in symmetrical distribution and is most evident frontally. Beta activity is closely linked to motor behavior and is generally attenuated during active movements. Low-amplitude beta with multiple and varying frequencies is often associated with active, busy or anxious thinking and active concentration. Rhythmic beta with a dominant set of frequencies is associated with various pathologies, such as Dup15q syndrome, and drug effects, especially benzodiazepines. It may be absent or reduced in areas of cortical damage. It is the dominant rhythm in patients who are alert or anxious or who have their eyes open.

Gamma is the frequency range approximately 250-100 Hz. Gamma rhythms are thought to represent binding of different populations of neurons together into a network to carry out a certain cognitive or motor function. Low gamma (25-70 Hz), and high gamma (70-150 Hz) frequency bands are also recognized with higher frequencies being associated with cognitive processing.

Mu range is 8-13 Hz and partly overlaps with other frequencies, but is generally considered one of the two types of alpha wave (the second type being the third rhythm). It reflects the synchronous firing of motor neurons in a rest state. Mu suppression is thought to reflect motor mirror neuron systems, because when an action is observed, the pattern extinguishes, possibly because of the normal neuronal system and the mirror neuron system "go out of sync" and interfere with each other. See:

Abeles M, Local Cortical Circuits (1982) New York: Springer-Verlag.

Braitenberg V and Schuz A (1991) Anatomy of the Cortex. Statistics and Geometry. New York: Springer-Verlag.

Ebersole J S (1997) Defining epileptogenic foci: past, present, future. *J. Clin. Neurophysiology* 14: 470-483.

Edelman G M and Tononi G (2000) A Universe of Consciousness, New York: Basic Books.

Freeman W J (1975) Mass Action in the Nervous System, New York Academic Press.

Gevins A S and Cutillo B A (1995) Neuroelectric measures of mind. In: P L Nunez (Au), Neocortical Dynamics and Human EEG Rhythms. NY: Oxford U. Press, pp. 304338.

Gevins A S, Le J, Martin N, Brickett P, Desmond J, and Reuter B (1994) High resolution EEG: 124-channel recording, spatial enhancement, and MRI integration methods. *Electroencephalography and Clin. Neurophysiology* 90: 337-358.

Gevins A S, Smith M E, McEvoy L and Yu D (1997) High-resolution mapping of cortical activation related to working memory: effects of task difficulty, type of processing, and practice. *Cerebral Cortex* 7: 374-385.

Haken H (1983) Synergetics: An Introduction, 3rd Edition, Springer-Verlag.

Haken H (1999) What can synergetics contribute to the understanding of brain functioning? In: Analysis of Neurophysiological Brain Functioning, C Uhl (Ed), Berlin: Springer-Verlag, pp 7-40.

Ingber L (1995) Statistical mechanics of multiple scales of neocortical interactions. In: P L Nunez (Au), Neocortical Dynamics and Human EEG Rhythms. N Y: Oxford U. Press, 628-681.

Izhikevich E M (1999) Weakly connected quasi-periodic oscillators, F M interactions, and multiplexing in the brain, *SIAM J. Applied Mathematics* 59: 2193-2223.

- Jirsa V K and Haken H (1997) A derivation of a macroscopic field theory of the brain from the quasi-microscopic neural dynamics. *Physica D* 99: 503-526.
- Jirsa V K and Kelso J A S (2000) Spatiotemporal pattern formation in continuous systems with heterogeneous connection topologies. *Physical Review E* 62: 8462-8465.
- Kalzenbach R D (1981) Normal modes of the brain: Neuroanatomical basis and a physiological theoretical model. In P L Nunez (Au), Electric Fields of the Brain: The Neurophysics of EEG, 1st Edition, N Y: Oxford U. Press, pp 401-442.
- Klimesch W (1996) Memory processes, brain oscillations and EEG synchronization. *International J. Psychophysiology* 24: Do 61-100.
- Law S K, Nunez P L and Wijesinghe R S (1993) High resolution EEG using spline generated surface Laplacians on spherical and ellipsoidal surfaces. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering* 40: 145-153.
- Liley D T J, Cadusch P J and Dafnis M P (2002) A spatially continuous mean field theory of electrocortical activity network. *Computation in Neural Systems* 13: 67-113.
- Malmivuo J and Plonsey R (1995) Bioelectromagnetism. N Y: Oxford U. Press.
- Niedermeyer E and Lopes da Silva F H (Eds) (2005) Electroencephalography. Basic Principles, Clin. Applications, and Related Fields. Fifth Edition. London: Williams and Wilkins.
- Nunez P L (1989) Generation of human EEG by a combination of long and short range neocortical interactions. *Brain Topography* 1: 199-215.
- Nunez P L (1995) Neocortical Dynamics and Human EEG Rhythms. NY: Oxford U. Press.
- Nunez P L (2000) Toward a large-scale quantitative description of neocortical dynamic function and EEG (Target article), *Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 23: 371-398.
- Nunez P L (2000) Neocortical dynamic theory should be as simple as possible, but not simpler (Response to 18 commentaries on target article), *Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 23: 415-437.
- Nunez P L (2002) EEG. In V S Ramachandran (Ed) Encyclopedia of the Human Brain, La Jolla: Academic Press, 169-179.
- Nunez P L and Silberstein R B (2001) On the relationship of synaptic activity to macroscopic measurements: Does co-registration of EEG with fMRI make sense? *Brain Topog.* 13:79-96.
- Nunez P L and Srinivasan R (2006) Electric Fields of the Brain: The Neurophysics of EEG, 2nd Edition, N Y: Oxford U. Press.
- Nunez P L and Srinivasan R (2006) A theoretical basis for standing and traveling brain waves measured with human EEG with implications for an integrated consciousness. *Clin. Neurophysiology* 117: 2424-2435.
- Nunez P L, Srinivasan R, Westdorp A F, Wijesinghe R S, Tucker D M, Silberstein R B, and Cadusch P J (1997) EEG coherency I: Statistics, reference electrode, volume conduction, Laplacians, cortical imaging, and interpretation at multiple scales. *Electroencephalography and Clin. Neurophysiology* 103: 516-527.
- Nunez P L, Wingeier B M and Silberstein R B (2001) Spatial-temporal structures of human alpha rhythms: theory, micro-current sources, multiscale measurements, and global binding of local networks, *Human Brain Mapping* 13: 125-164.
- Nuwer M (1997) Assessment of digital EEG, quantitative EEG, and EEG brain mapping: report of the American

15

- Academy of Neurology and the American Clin. Neurophysiology Society. *Neurology* 49: 277-292.
- Penfield W and Jasper H D (1954) *Epilepsy and the Functional Anatomy of the Human Brain*. London: Little, Brown and Co.
- Robinson P A, Rennie C J, Rowe D L and O'Conner S C (2004) Estimation of multiscale neurophysiologic parameters by electroencephalographic means. *Human Brain Mapping* 23: 53-72.
- Scott A C (1995) *Stairway to the Mind*. New York: Springer-Verlag.
- Silberstein R B, Danieli F and Nunez P L (2003) Fronto-parietal evoked potential synchronization is increased during mental rotation, *NeuroReport* 14: 67-71.
- Silberstein R B, Song J, Nunez P L and Park W (2004) Dynamic sculpting of brain functional connectivity is correlated with performance, *Brain Topography* 16: 240-254.

16

- Srinivasan R and Petrovic S (2006) MEG phase follows conscious perception during binocular rivalry induced by visual stream segregation. *Cerebral Cortex*, 16: 597-608.
- Srinivasan R, Nunez P L and Silberstein R B (1998) Spatial filtering and neocortical dynamics: estimates of EEG coherence. *IEEE Trans. on Biomedical Engineering*, 45: 814-825.
- Srinivasan R, Russell D P, Edelman G M, and Tononi G (1999) Frequency tagging competing stimuli in binocular rivalry reveals increased synchronization of neuromagnetic responses during conscious perception. *J. Neuroscience* 19: 5435-5448.
- Uhl C (Ed) (1999) *Analysis of Neurophysiological Brain Functioning*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag,
- Wingeier B M, Nunez P L and Silberstein R B (2001) Spherical harmonic decomposition applied to spatial-temporal analysis of human high-density electroencephalogram. *Physical Review E* 64: 051916-1 to 9.
- en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Electroencephalography

TABLE 1

Comparison of EEG bands				
Band	Freq. (Hz)	Location	Normally	Pathologically
Delta	<4	frontally in adults, posteriorly in children; high-amplitude waves	adult slow-wave sleep in babies Has been found during some continuous-attention tasks	subcortical lesions diffuse lesions metabolic encephalopathy hydrocephalus deep midline lesions
Theta	4-7	Found in locations not related to task at hand	higher in young children drowsiness in adults and teens idling Associated with inhibition of elicited responses (has been found to spike in situations where a person is actively trying to repress a response or action).	focal subcortical lesions metabolic encephalopathy deep midline disorders some instances of hydrocephalus
Alpha	7.5-12.5	posterior regions of head, both sides, higher in amplitude on dominant side. Central sites (c3-c4) at rest	relaxed/reflecting closing the eyes Also associated with inhibition control, seemingly with the purpose of timing inhibitory activity in different locations across the brain.	Coma
Beta	12.5-30	both sides, symmetrical distribution, most evident frontally; low-amplitude waves	range span: active calm → intense → stressed → mild obsessive active thinking, focus, high alert, anxious	Benzodiazepines (en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Benzodiazepines) Dup15q syndrome
Gamma	25-100	Somatosensory cortex	Displays during cross-modal sensory processing (perception that combines two different senses, such as sound and sight) Also is shown during short-term memory matching of recognized objects, sounds, or tactile sensations	A decrease in gamma-band activity may be associated with cognitive decline, especially when related to the theta band; however, this has not been proven for use as a clinical diagnostic measurement
Mu	8-12	Sensorimotor cortex	Shows rest-state motor neurons.	Mu suppression could indicate that motor mirror neurons are working. Deficits in Mu suppression, and thus in mirror neurons, might play a role in autism.

EEG AND qEEG An EEG electrode will mainly detect the neuronal activity in the brain region just beneath it. However, the electrodes receive the activity from thousands of neurons. One square millimeter of cortex surface, for example, has more than 100,000 neurons. It is only when the input to a region is synchronized with electrical activity occurring at the same time that simple periodic waveforms in the EEG become distinguishable. The temporal pattern associated with specific brainwaves can be digitized and encoded a non-transient memory, and embodied in or referenced by, computer software.

EEG (electroencephalography) and MEG (magnetoencephalography) are available technologies to monitor brain electrical activity. Each generally has sufficient temporal resolution to follow dynamic changes in brain electrical activity. Electroencephalography (EEG) and quantitative electroencephalography (qEEG) are electrophysiological monitoring methods that analyze the electrical activity of the brain to measure and display patterns that correspond to cognitive states and/or diagnostic information. It is typically noninvasive, with the electrodes placed on the scalp, although invasive electrodes are also used in some cases. EEG signals may be captured and analyzed by a mobile device, often referred as "brain wearables". There are a variety of "brain wearables" readily available on the market today. EEGs can be obtained with a non-invasive method where the aggregate oscillations of brain electric potentials are recorded with numerous electrodes attached to the scalp of a person. Most EEG signals originate in the brain's outer layer (the cerebral cortex), believed largely responsible for our thoughts, emotions, and behavior. Cortical synaptic action generates electrical signals that change in the 10 to 100-millisecond range. Transcutaneous EEG signals are limited by the relatively insulating nature of the skull surrounding the brain, the conductivity of the cerebrospinal fluid and brain tissue, relatively low amplitude of individual cellular electrical activity, and distances between the cellular current flows and the electrodes. EEG is characterized by: (1) Voltage; (2) Frequency; (3) Spatial location; (4) Inter-hemispheric symmetries; (5) Reactivity (reaction to state change); (6) Character of waveform occurrence (random, serial, continuous); and (7) Morphology of transient events. EEGs can be separated into two main categories. Spontaneous EEG which occur in the absence of specific sensory stimuli and evoked potentials (EPs) which are associated with sensory stimuli like repeated light flashes, auditory tones, finger pressure or mild electric shocks. The latter is recorded for example by time averaging to remove effects of spontaneous EEG. Non-sensory triggered potentials are also known. EP's typically are time synchronized with the bigger, and thus have an organization principle. Event-related potentials (ERPs) provide evidence of a direct link between cognitive events and brain electrical activity in a wide range of cognitive paradigms. It has generally been held that an ERP is the result of a set of discrete stimulus-evoked brain events. Event-related potentials (ERPs) are recorded in the same way as EPs, but occur at longer latencies from the stimuli and are more associated with an endogenous brain state.

In standard EEG recording practice, 19 recording electrodes are placed uniformly on the scalp (the International 10-20 System). In addition, one or two reference electrodes (often placed on earlobes) and a ground electrode (often placed on the nose to provide amplifiers with reference voltages) are required. However, additional electrodes may add minimal useful information unless supplemented by computer algorithms to reduce raw EEG data to a manage-

able form. When large numbers of electrodes are employed, the potential at each location may be measured with respect to the average of all potentials (the common average reference), which often provides a good estimate of potential at infinity. The common average reference is not appropriate when electrode coverage is sparse (perhaps less than 64 electrodes). (See, Paul L. Nunez and Ramesh Srinivasan (2007) Electroencephalogram. Scholarpedia, 2(2):1348, scholarpedia.org/article/Electroencephalogram. Dipole localization algorithms may be useful to determine spatial emission patterns in EEG.)

Scalp potential may be expressed as a volume integral of dipole moment per unit volume over the entire brain provided $P(r,t)$ defined generally rather than in columnar terms. For the important case of dominant cortical sources, scalp potential may be approximated by the following integral over the cortical volume Θ , $VS(r,t) = \iiint \Theta G(r,r') P(r',t) d\Theta r'$. If the volume element $d\Theta(r')$ is defined in terms of cortical columns, the volume integral may be reduced to an integral over the folded cortical surface. The time-dependence of scalp potential is the weighted sum of all dipole time variations in the brain, although deep dipole volumes typically make negligible contributions. The vector Green's function $G(r,r')$ contains all geometric and conductive information about the head volume conductor and weights the integral accordingly. Thus, each scalar component of the Green's function is essentially an inverse electrical distance between each source component and scalp location. For the idealized case of sources in an infinite medium of constant conductivity, the electrical distance equals the geometric distance. The Green's function accounts for the tissue's finite spatial extent and its inhomogeneity and anisotropy. The forward problem in EEG consists of choosing a head model to provide $G(r,r')$ and carrying out the integral for some assumed source distribution. The inverse problem consists of using the recorded scalp potential distribution $VS(r,t)$ plus some constraints (usual assumptions) on $P(r,t)$ to find the best fit source distribution $P(r,t)$. Since the inverse problem has no unique solution, any inverse solution depends critically on the chosen constraints, for example, only one or two isolated sources, distributed sources confined to the cortex, or spatial and temporal smoothness criteria. High-resolution EEG uses the experimental scalp potential $VS(r,t)$ to predict the potential on the dura surface (the unfolded membrane surrounding the cerebral cortex) $VD(r,t)$. This may be accomplished using a head model Green's function $G(r,r')$ or by estimating the surface Laplacian with either spherical or 3D splines. These two approaches typically provide very similar dura potentials $VD(r,t)$; the estimates of dura potential distribution are unique subject to head model, electrode density, and noise issues.

In an EEG recording system, each electrode is connected to one input of a differential amplifier (one amplifier per pair of electrodes); a common system reference electrode (or synthesized reference) is connected to the other input of each differential amplifier. These amplifiers amplify the voltage between the active electrode and the reference (typically 1,000-100,000 times, or 60-100 dB of voltage gain). The amplified signal is digitized via an analog-to-digital converter, after being passed through an anti-aliasing filter. Analog-to-digital sampling typically occurs at 256-512 Hz in clinical scalp EEG; sampling rates of up to 20 kHz are used in some research applications. The EEG signals can be captured with open source hardware such as OpenBCI, and the signal can be processed by freely available EEG software such as EEGLAB or the Neurophysiological Bio-

marker Toolbox. A typical adult human EEG signal is about 10 µV to 100 µV in amplitude when measured from the scalp and is about 10-20 mV when measured from subdural electrodes.

Typically, a magnetic sensor with sufficient sensitivity to individual cell depolarization or small groups is a superconducting quantum interference device (SQUID), which requires cryogenic temperature operation, either at liquid nitrogen temperatures (high temperature superconductors, HTS) or at liquid helium temperatures (low temperature superconductors, LTS). However, current research shows possible feasibility of room temperature superconductors (20 C). Magnetic sensing has an advantage, due to the dipole nature of sources, of having better potential volumetric localization; however, due to this added information, complexity of signal analysis is increased.

In general, the electromagnetic signals detected represent action potentials, an automatic response of a nerve cell to depolarization beyond a threshold, which briefly opens conduction channels. The cells have ion pumps which seek to maintain a depolarized state. Once triggered, the action potential propagates along the membrane in two-dimensions, causing a brief high level of depolarizing ion flow. There is a quiescent period after depolarization that generally prevents oscillation within a single cell. Since the axon extends from the body of the neuron, the action potential will typically proceed along the length of the axon, which terminates in a synapse with another cell. While direct electrical connections between cells occur, often the axon releases a neurotransmitter compound into the synapse, which causes a depolarization or hyperpolarization of the target cell. Indeed, the result may also be release of a hormone or peptide, which may have a local or more distant effect.

The electrical fields detectable externally tend to not include signals which low frequency signals, such as static levels of polarization, or cumulative depolarizing or hyperpolarizing effects between action potentials. In myelinated tracts, the current flows at the segments tend to be small, and therefore the signals from individual cells are small. Therefore, the largest signal components are from the synapses and cell bodies. In the cerebrum and cerebellum, these structures are mainly in the cortex, which is largely near the skull, making electroencephalography useful, since it provides spatial discrimination based on electrode location. However, deep signals are attenuated, and poorly localized. Magnetoencephalography detects dipoles, which derive from current flow, rather than voltage changes. In the case of a radially or spherically symmetric current flow within a short distance, the dipoles will tend to cancel, while net current flows long axons will reinforce. Therefore, an electroencephalogram reads a different signal than a magneto-encephalogram.

EEG-based studies of emotional specificity at the single-electrode level demonstrated that asymmetric activity at the frontal site, especially in the alpha (8-12 Hz) band, is associated with emotion. Voluntary facial expressions of smiles of enjoyment produce higher left frontal activation. Decreased left frontal activity is observed during the voluntary facial expressions of fear. In addition to alpha band activity, theta band power at the frontal midline (Fm) has also been found to relate to emotional states. Pleasant (as opposed to unpleasant) emotions are associated with an increase in frontal midline theta power. Many studies have sought to utilize pattern classification, such as neural net-

works, statistical classifiers, clustering algorithms, etc., to differentiate between various emotional states reflected in EEG.

- EEG-based studies of emotional specificity at the single-electrode level demonstrated that asymmetric activity at the frontal site, especially in the alpha (8-12 Hz) band, is associated with emotion. Ekman and Davidson found that voluntary facial expressions of smiles of enjoyment produced higher left frontal activation (Ekman P, Davidson R J 10 (1993) Voluntary Smiling Changes Regional Brain Activity. *Psychol Sci* 4: 342-345). Another study by Coan et al. found decreased left frontal activity during the voluntary facial expressions of fear (Coan J A, Allen J J, Harmon-Jones E 15 (2001) Voluntary facial expression and hemispheric asymmetry over the frontal cortex. *Psychophysiology* 38: 912-925). In addition to alpha band activity, theta band power at the frontal midline (Fm) has also been found to relate to emotional states. Sammler and colleagues, for example, showed that pleasant (as opposed to unpleasant) emotion is 20 associated with an increase in frontal midline theta power (Sammler D, Grigutsch M, Fritz T, Koelsch S (2007) Music and emotion: Electrophysiological correlates of the processing of pleasant and unpleasant music. *Psychophysiology* 44: 293-304). To further demonstrate whether these emotion-specific EEG characteristics are strong enough to differentiate between various emotional states, some studies have utilized a pattern classification analysis approach. See, for example:
- Dan N, Xiao-Wei W, Li-Chen S, Bao-Liang L. EEG-based 30 emotion recognition during watching movies; 2011 Apr. 27 2011-May 1. 2011: 667-670;
- Lin Y P, Wang C H, Jung T P, Wu T L, Jeng S K, et al. (2010) EEG-Based Emotion Recognition in Music Listening. *Ieee T Bio Med Eng* 57: 1798-1806;
- Murugappan M, Nagarajan R, Yaacob S (2010) Classification 35 of human emotion from EEG using discrete wavelet transform. *J Biomed Sci Eng* 3: 390-396;
- Murugappan M, Nagarajan R, Yaacob S (2011) Combining 40 Spatial Filtering and Wavelet Transform for Classifying Human Emotions Using EEG Signals. *J Med. Bio. Eng.* 31: 45-51.
- Detecting different emotional states by EEG may be more appropriate using EEG-based functional connectivity. There 45 are various ways to estimate EEG-based functional brain connectivity: correlation, coherence and phase synchronization indices between each pair of EEG electrodes had been used. The assumption is that a higher correlation map indicates a stronger relationship between two signals. (Brazier M A, Casby J U (1952) Cross-correlation and autocorrelation studies of electroencephalographic potentials. *Elec- 50 troen clin neuro* 4: 201-211). Coherence gives information similar to correlation, but also includes the covariation between two signals as a function of frequency. (Cantero J L, Atienza M, Salas R M, Gomez C M (1999) Alpha EEG 55 coherence in different brain states: an electrophysiological index of the arousal level in human subjects. *Neurosci lett* 271: 167-70.) The assumption is that higher coherence indicates a stronger relationship between two signals. (Guevara M A, Corsi-Cabrera M (1996) EEG coherence or EEG 60 correlation? *Int J Psychophysiology* 23: 145-153; Centeno J L, Atienza M, Salas R M, Gomez C M (1999) Alpha EEG coherence in different brain states: an electrophysiological index of the arousal level in human subjects. *Neurosci lett* 271: 167-70; Adler G, Brassen S, Jajcevic A (2003) EEG 65 coherence in Alzheimer's dementia. *J Neural Transm* 110: 1051-1058; Deeny S P, Hillman C H, Janelle C M, Hatfield B D (2003) Cortico-cortical communication and superior

performance in skilled marksmen: An EEG coherence analysis. *J Sport Exercise Psy* 25: 188-204.) Phase synchronization among the neuronal groups estimated based on the phase difference between two signals is another way to estimate the EEG-based functional connectivity among brain areas. It is. (Franaszczuk P J, Bergey G K (1999) An autoregressive method for the measurement of synchronization of interictal and ictal EEG signals. *Biol Cybern* 81: 3-9.)

A number of groups have examined emotional specificity using EEG-based functional brain connectivity. For example, Shin and Park showed that, when emotional states become more negative at high room temperatures, correlation coefficients between the channels in temporal and occipital sites increase (Shin J-H, Park D-H. (2011) Analysis for Characteristics of Electroencephalogram (EEG) and Influence of Environmental Factors According to Emotional Changes. In Lee G, Howard D, Šlezák D, editors. *Convergence and Hybrid Information Technology*. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 488-500.) Hinrichs and Machleidt demonstrated that coherence decreases in the alpha band during sadness, compared to happiness (Hinrichs H, Machleidt W (1992) Basic emotions reflected in EEG-coherences. *Int J Psychophysiol* 13: 225-232). Miskovic and Schmidt found that EEG coherence between the prefrontal cortex and the posterior cortex increased while viewing highly emotionally arousing (i.e., threatening) images, compared to viewing neutral images (Miskovic V, Schmidt L A (2010) Cross-regional cortical synchronization during affective image viewing. *Brain Res* 1362: 102-111). Costa and colleagues applied the synchronization index to detect interaction in different brain sites under different emotional states (Costa T, Rognoni E, Galati D (2006) EEG phase synchronization during emotional response to positive and negative film stimuli. *Neurosci Lett* 406: 159-164). Costa's results showed an overall increase in the synchronization index among frontal channels during emotional stimulation, particularly during negative emotion (i.e., sadness). Furthermore, phase synchronization patterns were found to differ between positive and negative emotions. Costa also found that sadness was more synchronized than happiness at each frequency band and was associated with a wider synchronization both between the right and left frontal sites and within the left hemisphere. In contrast, happiness was associated with a wider synchronization between the frontal and occipital sites.

Different connectivity indices are sensitive to different characteristics of EEG signals. Correlation is sensitive to phase and polarity, but is independent of amplitudes. Changes in both amplitude and phase lead to a change in coherence (Guevara M A, Corsi-Cabrera M (1996) EEG coherence or EEG correlation? *Int J Psychophysiol* 23: 145-153). The phase synchronization index is only sensitive to a change in phase (Lachaux J P, Rodriguez E, Martinerie J, Varela F J (1999) Measuring phase synchrony in brain signals. *Hum Brain Mapp* 8: 194-208).

A number of studies have tried to classify emotional states by means of recording and statistically analyzing EEG signals from the central nervous systems. See for example: Lin Y P, Wang C H, Jung T P, Wu T L, Jeng S K, et al. (2010) EEG-Based Emotion Recognition in Music Listening. *IEEE T Bio Med Eng* 57: 1798-1806
Murugappan M, Nagarajan R, Yaacob S (2010) Classification of human emotion from EEG using discrete wavelet transform. *J Biomed Sci Eng* 3: 390-396.

- Murugappan M, Nagarajan R, Yaacob S (2011) Combining Spatial Filtering and Wavelet Transform for Classifying Human Emotions Using EEG Signals. *J Med. Bio. Eng.* 31: 45-51.
5 Berkman E, Wong D K, Guimaraes M P, Uy E T, Gross J J, et al. (2004) Brain wave recognition of emotions in EEG. *Psychophysiology* 41: S71-S71.
Chanel G, Kronegg J, Grandjean D, Pun T (2006) Emotion assessment Arousal evaluation using EEG's and peripheral physiological signals. *Multimedia Content Representation, Classification and Security* 4105: 530-537.
Hagiwara KlaM (2003) A Feeling Estimation System Using a Simple Electroencephalograph. *IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*. 4204-4209.
10 You-Yun Lee and Shulan Hsieh studied different emotional states by means of EEG-based functional connectivity patterns. They used emotional film clips to elicit three different emotional states.
15 The dimensional theory of emotion, which asserts that there are neutral, positive, and negative emotional states, may be used to classify emotional states, because numerous studies have suggested that the responses of the central nervous system correlate with emotional valence and arousal. As suggested by Mauss and Robins (2009), "measures of emotional responding appear to be structured along dimensions (e.g., valence, arousal) rather than discrete emotional states (e.g., sadness, fear, anger)". See for example:
20 30 Davidson R J (1993) Cerebral Asymmetry and Emotion—Conceptual and Methodological Conundrums. *Cognition Emotion* 7:115-138;
Jones N A, Fox N A (1992) Electroencephalogram asymmetry during emotionally evocative films and its relation to positive and negative affectivity. *Brain Cogn* 20: 280-299;
25 Schmidt L A, Trainor L J (2001) Frontal brain electrical activity (EEG) distinguishes valence and intensity of musical emotions. *Cognition Emotion* 15: 487-500;
35 Tomarken A J, Davidson R J, Henriques J B (1990) Resting frontal brain asymmetry predicts affective responses to films. *J Pers Soc Psychol* 59: 791-801.)
40 EEG-based functional connectivity change was found to be significantly different among emotional states of neutral, positive, or negative. Lee Y-Y, Hsieh S (2014) Classifying Different Emotional States by Means of EEG-Based Functional Connectivity Patterns. *PLoS ONE* 9(4): e95415. doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0095415. A connectivity pattern may be detected by pattern classification analysis using Quadratic Discriminant Analysis. The results indicated that the classification rate was better than chance. The authors found the following correlations:
45 50 Theta band. Compared to neutral emotions, a significantly lower correlation at the frontal site and higher correlations at the temporal and occipital sites were found when watching negative films. No differences between a negative state and a positive state were found in the theta band. A significantly lower correlation was found in a positive state than in a neutral state at the frontal and parietal sites. A positive state showed higher correlations than a neutral state mainly at the temporal, parietal and occipital sites.
55 Alpha band. A significantly higher correlation was found in a neutral state only in the case of F7-P7 activity. A negative state showed a significantly higher correlation than a positive state, especially at the parietal and occipital sites. A neutral state showed a lower correlation than a positive state mainly at the right temporal site.
60 65

Beta band. No significant difference in correlation was observed among emotional states in the beta band.

Gamma band. No significant difference in correlation was observed among emotional states in the gamma band.

They concluded that estimating EEG-based functional connectivity provides a useful tool for studying the relationship between brain activity and emotional states.

Emotions affect learning. Intelligent Tutoring Systems (ITS) learner model initially composed of a cognitive module was extended to include a psychological module and an emotional module. Alicia Heraz et al. introduced an emotional agent. It interacts with an ITS to communicate the emotional state of the learner based upon his mental state. The mental state was obtained from the learner's brainwaves. The agent learns to predict the learner's emotions by using ML techniques. (Alicia Heraz, Ryad Razaki; Claude Frasson, "Using machine learning to predict learner emotional state from brainwaves" Advanced Learning Technologies, 2007. ICALT 2007. Seventh IEEE International Conference on Advanced Learning Technologies (ICALT 2007))

See also:

Ella T. Mampusti, Jose S. Ng, Jarren James I. Quinto, Grizelda L. Teng, Merlin Teodosia C. Suarez, Rhia S. Trogo, "Measuring Academic Affective States of Students via Brainwave Signals", Knowledge and Systems Engineering (KSE) 2011 Third International Conference on, pp. 226-231, 2011

Judith J. Azcarraga, John Francis Ibanez Jr., Ianne Robert Lim, Nestor Lumanas Jr., "Use of Personality Profile in Predicting Academic Emotion Based on Brainwaves Signals and Mouse Behavior", Knowledge and Systems Engineering (KSE) 2011 Third International Conference on, pp. 239-244, 2011.

Yi-Hung Liu, Chien-Te Wu, Yung-Hwa Kao, Ya-Ting Chen, "Single-trial EEG-based emotion recognition using kernel Eigen-emotion pattern and adaptive support vector machine", Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (EMBC) 2013 35th Annual International Conference of the IEEE, pp. 4306-4309, 2013, ISSN 1557-170X.

Thong Tri Vo, Nam Phuong Nguyen, Toi Vo Van, IFMBE Proceedings, vol. 63, pp. 621, 2018, ISSN 1680-0737, ISBN 978-981-10-4360-4.

Adrian Rodriguez Aguiñaga, Miguel Angel Lopez Ramirez, Lecture Notes in Computer Science, vol. 9456, pp. 177, 2015, ISSN 0302-9743, ISBN 978-3-319-26507-0.

Judith Azcarraga, Merlin Teodosia Suarez, "Recognizing Student Emotions using Brainwaves and Mouse Behavior Data", International Journal of Distance Education Technologies, vol. 11, pp. 1, 2013, ISSN 1539-3100.

Tri Thong Vo, Phuong Nam Nguyen, Van Toi Vo, IFMBE Proceedings, vol. 61, pp. 67, 2017, ISSN 1680-0737, ISBN 978-981-10-4219-5.

Alicia Heraz, Claude Frasson, Lecture Notes in Computer Science, vol. 5535, pp. 367, 2009, ISSN 0302-9743, ISBN 978-3-642-02246-3.

Hamwira Yaacob, Wahab Abdul, Norhaslinda Kamaruddin, "Classification of EEG signals using MLP based on categorical and dimensional perceptions of emotions", Information and Communication Technology for the Muslim World (ICT4M) 2013 5th International Conference on, pp. 1-6, 2013.

Yuan-Pin Lin, Chi-Hong Wang, Tzyy-Ping Jung, Tien-Lin Wu, Shyh-Kang Jeng, Jeng-Ren Duann, Jyh-Homg Chen, "EEG-Based Emotion Recognition in Music Listening", Biomedical Engineering IEEE Transactions on, vol. 57, pp. 1798-1806, 2010, ISSN 0018-9294.

Yi-Hung Liu, Wei-Teng Cheng, Yu-Tsung Hsiao, Chien-Te Wu, Mu-Der Jeng, "EEG-based emotion recognition based on kernel Fisher's discriminant analysis and spectral powers", Systems Man and Cybernetics (SMC) 2014 IEEE International Conference on, pp. 2221-2225, 2014.

Using EEG to assess the emotional state has numerous practical applications. One of the first such applications was the development of a travel guide based on emotions by measuring brainwaves by the Singapore tourism group. "By 10 studying the brainwaves of a family on vacation, the researchers drew up the Singapore Emotion Travel Guide, which advises future visitors of the emotions they can expect to experience at different attractions." (www.lonelyplanet.com/news/2017/04/12/singapore-emotion-travel-guide) Joel 15 Pearson at University of New South Wales and his group developed the protocol of measuring brainwaves of travelers using EEG and decoding specific emotional states.

Another recently released application pertains to virtual reality (VR) technology. On Sep. 18, 2017 Looxid Labs 20 launched a technology that harnesses EEG from a subject wearing a VR headset. Looxid Labs intention is to factor in brainwaves into VR applications in order to accurately infer emotions. Other products such as MindMaze and even Samsung have tied creating similar applications through facial muscles recognition. (scottamyx.com/2017/10/13/looqid-labs-vr-brain-waves-human-emotions/). According to its website (looqidlabs.com/device-2/), the Looxid Labs Development Kit provides a VR headset embedded with miniaturized eye and brain sensors. It uses 6 EEG channels: 25 Fp1, Fp2, AF7, AFB, AF3, AF4 in international 10-20 system.

To assess a user's state of mind, a computer may be used to analyze the EEG signals produced by the brain of the user. However, the emotional states of a brain are complex, and 30 the brainwaves associated with specific emotions seem to change over time. Wei-Long Zheng at Shanghai Jiao Tong University used machine learning (ML) to identify the emotional brain states and to repeat it reliably. The ML algorithm found a set of patterns that clearly distinguished 35 positive, negative, and neutral emotions that worked for different subjects and for the same subjects over time with an accuracy of about 80 percent (See Wei-Long Zheng, Jia-Yi Zhu, Bao-Liang Lu, Identifying Stable Patterns over Time for Emotion Recognition from EEG, arxiv.org/labs/1601.02197; see also How One Intelligent Machine Learned to Recognize Human Emotions, MIT Technology Review, Jan. 23, 2016.)

MEG Magnetoencephalography (MEG) is a functional neuroimaging technique for mapping brain activity by 40 recording magnetic fields produced by electrical currents occurring naturally in the brain, using very sensitive magnetometers. Arrays of SQUIDS (superconducting quantum interference devices) are currently the most common magnetometer, while the SERF (spin exchange relaxation-free) 45 magnetometer is being investigated (Hämäläinen, Matti; Hari, Riitta; Ilmoniemi, Risto J; Knuutila, Jukka; Lounasmaa, Olli V. (1993). "Magnetoencephalography-theory, instrumentation, and applications to noninvasive studies of the working human brain". Reviews of Modern Physics. 65 (2): 413-497. ISSN 0034-6861. doi:10.1103/RevModPhys.65.413.) It is known that "neuronal activity causes local changes in cerebral blood flow, blood volume, and blood oxygenation" (Dynamic magnetic resonance imaging 50 of human brain activity during primary sensory stimulation. K. K. Kwong, J. W. Belliveau, D. A. Chesler, I. E. Goldberg, R. M. Weisskoff, B. P. Poncelet D. N. Kennedy, B. E. Hoppel, M. S. Cohen, and R. Turner). Using "a 122-channel

D.C. SQUID magnetometer with a helmet-shaped detector array covering the subject's head" it has been shown that the "system allows simultaneous recording of magnetic activity all over the head." (122-channel squid instrument for investigating the magnetic signals from the human brain.) A. I. Ahonen, M. S. Hämäläinen, M. J. Kajola, J. E. T. Knuutila, P. P. Laine, O. V. Lounasmaa, L. T. Parkkonen, J. T. Simola, and C. D. Tesche *Physica Scripta*, Volume 1993, T49A).

In some cases, magnetic fields cancel, and thus the detectable electrical activity may fundamentally differ from the detectable electrical activity obtained via EEG. However, the main types of brain rhythms are detectable by both methods.

See: U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,059,814; 5,118,606; 5,136,687; 5,224,203; 5,303,705; 5,325,862; 5,461,699; 5,522,863; 5,640,493; 5,715,821; 5,719,561; 5,722,418; 5,730,146; 5,736,543; 5,737,485; 5,747,492; 5,791,342; 5,816,247; 6,497,658; 6,510,340; 6,654,729; 6,893,407; 6,950,697; 8,135,957; 8,620,206; 8,644,754; 9,118,775; 9,179,875; 9,642,552; 20030018278; 20030171689; 20060293578; 20070156457; 20070259323; 20080015458; 20080154148; 20080229408; 20100010365; 20100076334; 20100090835; 20120046531; 20120052905; 20130041281; 20150081299; 20150262016. See EP1304073A2; EP1304073A3; WO2000025668A1; and WO2001087153A1.

MEGs seek to detect the magnetic dipole emission from an electrical discharge in cells, e.g., neural action potentials. Typical sensors for MEGs are superconducting quantum interference devices (SQUIDS). These currently require cooling to liquid nitrogen or liquid helium temperatures. However, the development of room temperature, or near room temperature superconductors, and miniature cryocoolers, may permit field deployments and portable or mobile detectors. Because MEGs are less influenced by medium conductivity and dielectric properties, and because they inherently detect the magnetic field vector, MEG technology permits volumetric mapping of brain activity and distinction of complementary activity that might suppress detectable EEG signals. MEG technology also supports vector mapping of fields, since magnetic emitters are inherently dipoles, and therefore a larger amount of information is inherently available.

See, U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,862,359; 5,027,817; 5,198,977; 5,230,346; 5,269,315; 5,309,923; 5,325,862; 5,331,970; 5,546,943; 5,568,816; 5,662,109; 5,724,987; 5,797,853; 5,840,040; 5,845,639; 6,042,548; 6,080,164; 6,088,611; 6,097,980; 6,144,872; 6,161,031; 6,171,239; 6,240,308; 6,241,686; 6,280,393; 6,309,361; 6,319,205; 6,322,515; 6,356,781; 6,370,414; 6,377,833; 6,385,479; 6,390,979; 6,402,689; 6,419,629; 6,466,816; 6,490,472; 6,526,297; 6,527,715; 6,530,884; 6,547,746; 6,551,243; 6,553,252; 6,622,036; 6,644,976; 6,648,880; 6,663,571; 6,684,098; 6,697,660; 6,728,564; 6,740,032; 6,743,167; 6,773,400; 6,907,280; 6,947,790; 6,950,698; 6,963,770; 6,963,771; 6,996,261; 7,010,340; 7,011,814; 7,022,083; 7,092,748; 7,104,947; 7,105,824; 7,120,486; 7,130,673; 7,171,252; 7,177,675; 7,231,245; 7,254,500; 7,283,861; 7,286,871; 7,338,455; 7,346,395; 7,378,056; 7,461,045; 7,489,964; 7,490,085; 7,499,745; 7,510,699; 7,539,528; 7,547,284; 7,565,193; 7,567,693; 7,577,472; 7,613,502; 7,627,370; 7,647,098; 7,653,433; 7,697,979; 7,729,755; 7,754,190; 7,756,568; 7,766,827; 7,769,431; 7,778,692; 7,787,937; 7,787,946; 7,794,403; 7,831,305; 7,840,250; 7,856,264; 7,860,552; 7,899,524; 7,904,139; 7,904,144; 7,933,645; 7,962,204; 7,983,740; 7,986,991; 8,000,773; 8,000,793; 8,002,553; 8,014,847; 8,036,434; 8,065,360; 8,069,125; 8,086,296; 8,121,694; 8,190,248; 8,190,264; 8,197,437;

8,224,433; 8,233,682; 8,233,965; 8,236,038; 8,262,714; 8,280,514; 8,295,914; 8,306,607; 8,306,610; 8,313,441; 8,326,433; 8,337,404; 8,346,331; 8,346,342; 8,356,004; 8,358,818; 8,364,271; 8,380,289; 8,380,290; 8,380,314; 8,391,942; 8,391,956; 8,423,125; 8,425,583; 8,429,225; 8,445,851; 8,457,746; 8,467,878; 8,473,024; 8,498,708; 8,509,879; 8,527,035; 8,532,756; 8,538,513; 8,543,189; 8,554,325; 8,562,951; 8,571,629; 8,586,932; 8,591,419; 8,606,349; 8,606,356; 8,615,479; 8,626,264; 8,626,301; 8,632,750; 8,644,910; 8,655,817; 8,657,756; 8,666,478; 8,679,009; 8,684,926; 8,690,748; 8,696,722; 8,706,205; 8,706,241; 8,706,518; 8,712,512; 8,717,430; 8,725,669; 8,738,395; 8,761,869; 8,761,889; 8,768,022; 8,805,516; 8,814,923; 8,831,731; 8,834,546; 8,838,227; 8,849,392; 8,849,632; 8,852,103; 8,855,773; 8,858,440; 8,868,174; 8,888,702; 8,915,741; 8,918,162; 8,938,289; 8,938,290; 8,951,189; 8,951,192; 8,956,277; 8,965,513; 8,977,362; 8,989,836; 8,998,828; 9,005,126; 9,020,576; 9,022,936; 9,026,217; 9,026,218; 9,028,412; 9,033,884; 9,037,224; 9,042,201; 9,050,470; 9,067,052; 9,072,905; 9,084,896; 9,089,400; 9,089,683; 9,092,556; 9,095,266; 9,101,276; 9,107,595; 9,116,835; 9,133,024; 9,144,392; 9,149,255; 9,155,521; 9,167,970; 9,167,976; 9,167,977; 9,167,978; 9,171,366; 9,173,609; 9,179,850; 9,179,854; 9,179,858; 9,179,875; 9,192,300; 9,198,637; 9,198,707; 9,204,835; 9,211,077; 9,211,212; 9,213,074; 9,242,067; 9,247,890; 9,247,924; 9,248,288; 9,254,097; 9,254,383; 9,268,014; 9,268,015; 9,271,651; 9,271,674; 9,282,930; 9,289,143; 9,302,110; 9,308,372; 9,320,449; 9,322,895; 9,326,742; 9,332,939; 9,336,611; 9,339,227; 9,357,941; 9,367,131; 9,370,309; 9,375,145; 9,375,564; 9,387,320; 9,395,425; 9,402,558; 9,403,038; 9,414,029; 9,436,989; 9,440,064; 9,463,327; 9,470,728; 9,471,978; 9,474,852; 9,486,632; 9,492,313; 9,560,967; 9,579,048; 9,592,409; 9,597,493; 9,597,494; 9,615,789; 9,616,166; 9,655,573; 9,655,669; 9,662,049; 9,662,492; 9,669,185; 9,675,292; 9,682,232; 9,687,187; 9,707,396; 9,713,433; 9,713,444; 20010020127; 20010021800; 20010051774; 20020005784; 20020016552; 20020017994; 20020042563; 20020058867; 20020099273; 20020099295; 20020103428; 20020103429; 20020128638; 20030001098; 20030009096; 20030013981; 20030032870; 20030040660; 20030068605; 20030074032; 20030093004; 20030093005; 20030120140; 20030128801; 20030135128; 20030153818; 20030163027; 20030163028; 20030181821; 20030187359; 20030204135; 20030225335; 20030236458; 20040030585; 20040059241; 20040072133; 20040077960; 20040092809; 20040096395; 20040097802; 20040116798; 20040122787; 20040122790; 20040144925; 20040204656; 20050004489; 20050007091; 20050027284; 20050033122; 20050033154; 20050033379; 20050079474; 20050079636; 20050106713; 20050107654; 20050119547; 20050131311; 20050136002; 20050159670; 20050159671; 20050182456; 20050192514; 20050222639; 20050283053; 20060004422; 20060015034; 20060018525; 20060036152; 20060036153; 20060051814; 20060052706; 20060058683; 20060074290; 20060074298; 20060078183; 20060084858; 20060100526; 20060111644; 20060116556; 20060122481; 20060129324; 20060173510; 20060189866; 20060241373; 20060241382; 20070005115; 20070007454; 20070008172; 20070015985; 20070032737; 20070055145; 20070100251; 20070138886; 20070179534; 20070184507; 20070191704; 20070191727; 20070203401; 20070239059; 20070250138; 20070255135; 20070293760; 20070299370; 20080001600; 20080021332; 20080021340; 2008003297; 20080039698; 20080039737; 20080042067; 20080058664; 20080091118; 20080097197; 20080123927; 20080125669; 20080128626; 20080154126; 20080167571; 20080221441; 20080230702; 20080230705;

- 20080249430; 20080255949; 20080275340; 20080306365; 20080311549; 20090012387; 20090018407; 20090018431; 20090018462; 20090024050; 20090048507; 20090054788; 20090054800; 20090054958; 20090062676; 20090078875; 20090082829; 20090099627; 20090112117; 20090112273; 20090112277; 20090112278; 20090112279; 20090112280; 20090118622; 20090131995; 20090137923; 20090156907; 20090156955; 20090157323; 20090157481; 20090157482; 20090157625; 20090157662; 20090157751; 20090157813; 20090163777; 20090164131; 20090164132; 20090171164; 20090172540; 20090177050; 20090179642; 20090191131; 20090209845; 20090216091; 20090220429; 20090221928; 20090221930; 20090246138; 20090264785; 20090267758; 20090270694; 20090287271; 20090287272; 20090287273; 20090287274; 20090287467; 20090292180; 20090292713; 20090292724; 20090299169; 20090304582; 20090306531; 20090306534; 20090318773; 20090318794; 20100021378; 20100030073; 20100036233; 20100036453; 20100041962; 20100042011; 20100049276; 20100069739; 20100069777; 20100076274; 20100082506; 20100087719; 20100094154; 20100094155; 20100099975; 20100106043; 20100113959; 20100114193; 20100114237; 20100130869; 20100143256; 20100163027; 20100163028; 20100163035; 20100168525; 20100168529; 20100168602; 20100189318; 20100191095; 20100191124; 20100204748; 20100248275; 20100249573; 20100261993; 20100298735; 20100324441; 20110004115; 20110004412; 20110009777; 20110015515; 20110015539; 20110028859; 20110034821; 20110046491; 20110054345; 20110054562; 20110077503; 20110092800; 20110092882; 20110112394; 20110112426; 20110119212; 20110125048; 20110125238; 20110129129; 20110144521; 20110160543; 20110160607; 20110160608; 20110161011; 20110178359; 20110178441; 20110178442; 20110207988; 20110208094; 20110213200; 20110218405; 20110230738; 20110257517; 20110263962; 20110263968; 20110270074; 20110270914; 20110275927; 20110295143; 20110295166; 20110301448; 20110306845; 20110306846; 20110307029; 20110313268; 20110313487; 20120004561; 20120021394; 20120022343; 20120022884; 20120035765; 20120046531; 20120046971; 20120053449; 20120053483; 20120078327; 20120083700; 20120108998; 20120130228; 20120130229; 20120149042; 20120150545; 20120163689; 20120165899; 20120165904; 20120197163; 20120215114; 20120219507; 20120226091; 20120226185; 20120232327; 20120232433; 20120245493; 20120253219; 20120253434; 20120265267; 20120271148; 20120271151; 20120271376; 20120283502; 20120283604; 20120296241; 20120296253; 20120296569; 20120302867; 20120310107; 20120310298; 20120316793; 20130012804; 20130063434; 20130066350; 20130066391; 20130066394; 20130072780; 20130079621; 20130085678; 20130096441; 20130096454; 20130102897; 20130109996; 20130110616; 20130116561; 20130131755; 20130138177; 20130172716; 20130178693; 20130184728; 20130188854; 20130204085; 20130211238; 20130226261; 20130231580; 20130238063; 20130245422; 20130245424; 20130245486; 20130261506; 20130274586; 20130281879; 20130281890; 20130289386; 20130304153; 20140000630; 20140005518; 20140031703; 20140057232; 20140058241; 20140058292; 20140066763; 2014008115; 20140088377; 20140094719; 20140094720; 20140111335; 20140114207; 20140119621; 20140128763; 20140135642; 20140148657; 20140151563; 20140155952; 20140163328; 20140163368; 20140163409; 20140171749; 20140171757; 20140171819; 20140180088; 20140180092; 20140180093; 20140180094; 20140180095; 20140180096; 20140180097; 20140180099; 20140180100; 20140180112; 20140180113; 20140180176; 20140180177; 20140193336; 20140194726; 20140200414; 20140211593; 20140228649; 20140228702; 20140243614; 20140243652; 20140243714; 20140249360; 20140249445; 20140257073; 20140270438; 20140275807; 20140275851; 20140275891; 20140276013; 20140276014; 20140276187; 20140276702; 20140279746; 20140296646; 20140296655; 20140303425; 20140303486; 20140316248; 20140323849; 20140330268; 20140330394; 20140335489; 20140336489; 20140340084; 20140343397; 20140357962; 20140364721; 20140371573; 20140378830; 20140378941; 20150011866; 20150011877; 20150018665; 20150018905; 20150024356; 20150025408; 20150025422; 20150025610; 20150029087; 20150033245; 20150033258; 20150033259; 20150033262; 20150033266; 20150035959; 20150038812; 20150038822; 20150038869; 20150039066; 20150073237; 20150080753; 20150088120; 20150119658; 20150119689; 20150119698; 20150140528; 20150141529; 20150141773; 20150150473; 20150151142; 20150157266; 20150165239; 20150174418; 20150182417; 20150196800; 20150201879; 20150208994; 20150219732; 20150223721; 20150227702; 20150230744; 20150246238; 20150247921; 20150257700; 20150290420; 20150297106; 20150297893; 20150305799; 20150305800; 20150305801; 20150306340; 20150313540; 20150317796; 20150320591; 20150327813; 20150335281; 20150335294; 20150339363; 20150343242; 20150359431; 20150360039; 20160001065; 20160001096; 20160001098; 20160008620; 20160008632; 20160015289; 20160022165; 20160022167; 20160022168; 20160022206; 20160027342; 20160029946; 20160029965; 20160038049; 20160038559; 20160048659; 20160051161; 20160051162; 20160058354; 20160058392; 20160066828; 20160066838; 20160081613; 20160100769; 20160120480; 20160128864; 20160143541; 20160143574; 20160151018; 20160151628; 20160157828; 20160158553; 20160166219; 20160184599; 20160196393; 20160199241; 20160203597; 20160206380; 20160206871; 20160206877; 20160213276; 20160235324; 20160235980; 20160235983; 20160239966; 20160239968; 20160245670; 20160245766; 20160270723; 20160278687; 20160287118; 20160287436; 20160296746; 20160302720; 20160303397; 2016030402; 20160320210; 20160339243; 20160341684; 20160361534; 20160366462; 20160371721; 20170021161; 20170027539; 20170032098; 20170039706; 20170042474; 20170043167; 20170065349; 20170079538; 20170080320; 20170085855; 20170086729; 20170086763; 20170087367; 20170091418; 20170112403; 20170112427; 20170112446; 20170112577; 20170147578; 20170151435; 20170160360; 20170164861; 20170164862; 20170164893; 20170164894; 20170172527; 20170173262; 20170185714; 20170188862; 20170188866; 20170188868; 20170188869; 20170188932; 20170189691; 20170196501; and 20170202633.
- Allen, Philip B., et al. High-temperature superconductivity. Springer Science & Business Media, 2012;
- Faust Daniele, et a "Light-induced superconductivity in a stripe-ordered cuprate." *Science* 331.6014 (2011):189-191;
- Inoue, Mitsuteru, et al. "Investigating the use of magnonic crystals as extremely sensitive magnetic field sensors at room temperature." *Applied Physics Letters* 98.13 (2011): 132511;
- Kaiser, Stefan, et a "Optically induced coherent transport far above Tc in underdoped YBa₂Cu₃O_{6+δ}." *Physical Review B* 89.18 (2014):184516;
- Malik, M. A., and B. A. Malik. "High Temperature Superconductivity: Materials, Mechanism and Applications." *Bulgarian J. Physics* 41.4 (2014).
- Mankowsky, Roman, et al. "Nonlinear lattice dynamics as a basis for enhanced superconductivity in YBa₂Cu₃O₆. 5." arXiv preprint arXiv:1405.2266 (2014);

- McFetridge, Grant "Room temperature superconductor." U.S. Pub. App. No. 20020006875.
- Mitrano, Matteo, et al. "Possible light-induced superconductivity in K3C₆₀ at high temperature." *Nature* 530.7591 (2016): 461-464;
- Mourachkine, Andrei. *Room-temperature superconductivity*. Cambridge Int Science Publishing, 2004;
- Narlikar, Anant V., ed. *High Temperature Superconductivity 2*. Springer Science & Business Media, 2013;
- Pickett, Warren E. "Design for a room-temperature superconductor." *J. superconductivity and novel magnetism* 19.3 (2006): 291-297;
- Sleight Arthur W. "Room temperature superconductors." *Accounts of chemical research* 28.3 (1995): 103-108.
- Hämäläinen, Matti; Hari, Riitta; Ilmoniemi, Risto J.; Knuutila, Jukka; Lounasmaa, Olli V. (1993). "Magnetoencephalography-theory, instrumentation, and applications to noninvasive studies of the working human brain". *Reviews of Modern Physics*. 65 (2): 413-497. ISSN 0034-6861. doi:10.1103/RevModPhys.65.413.
- EEGs and MEGs can monitor the state of consciousness. For example, states of deep sleep are associated with slower EEG oscillations of larger amplitude. Various signal analysis methods allow for robust identifications of distinct sleep stages, depth of anesthesia, epileptic seizures and connections to detailed cognitive events.
- Positron Emission Tomography (PET) Scan A PET scan is an imaging test that helps reveal how tissues and organs are functioning (Bailey, D. L.; D. W. Townsend; P. E. Valk; M. N. Maisey (2005). *Positron Emission Tomography: Basic Sciences*. Secaucus, NJ: Springer-Verlag. ISBN 1-85233-798-2.). A PET scan uses a radioactive drug (positron-emitting tracer) to show this activity. It uses this radiation to produce 3-D, images colored for the different activity of the brain. See, e.g.:
- Jarden, Jens O., Vijay Dhawan, Alexander Poltorak, Jerome B. Posner, and David A. Rottenberg. "Positron emission tomographic measurement of blood-to-brain and blood-to-tumor transport of 82Rb: The effect of dexamethasone and whole-brain radiation therapy." *Annals of neurology* 18, no. 6 (1985): 636-646.
- Dhawan, V. I. J. A. Y., A. Poltorak, J. R. Moeller, J. O. Jarden, S. C. Strother, H. Thaler, and D. A. Rottenberg. "Positron emission tomographic measurement of blood-to-brain and blood-to-tumor transport of 82Rb. I: Error analysis and computer simulations." *Physics in medicine and biology* 34, no. 12 (1989):1773.
- U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,977,505; 5,331,970; 5,568,816; 5,724,987; 5,825,830; 5,840,040; 5,845,639; 6,053,739; 6,132,724; 6,161,031; 6,226,418; 6,240,308; 6,266,453; 6,364,845; 6,408,107; 6,490,472; 6,547,746; 6,615,158; 6,633,686; 6,644,976; 6,728,424; 6,775,405; 6,885,886; 6,947,790; 6,996,549; 7,117,026; 7,127,100; 7,150,717; 7,254,500; 7,309,315; 7,355,597; 7,367,807; 7,383,237; 7,483,747; 7,583,857; 7,627,370; 7,647,098; 7,678,047; 7,738,683; 7,778,490; 7,787,946; 7,876,938; 7,884,101; 7,890,155; 7,901,211; 7,904,144; 7,961,922; 7,983,762; 7,986,991; 8,002,553; 8,069,125; 8,090,164; 8,099,299; 8,121,361; 8,126,228; 8,126,243; 8,148,417; 8,148,418; 8,150,796; 8,160,317; 8,167,826; 8,170,315; 8,170,347; 8,175,359; 8,175,360; 8,175,686; 8,180,125; 8,180,148; 8,185,186; 8,195,593; 8,199,982; 8,199,985; 8,233,689; 8,233,965; 8,249,815; 8,303,636; 8,306,610; 8,311,747; 8,311,748; 8,311,750; 8,315,812; 8,315,813; 8,315,814; 8,321,150; 8,356,004; 8,358,818; 8,374,411; 8,379,947; 8,386,188; 8,388,529; 8,423,118; 8,430,816; 8,463,006; 8,473,024; 8,496,594; 8,520,974; 8,523,779; 8,538,108; 8,571,293; 8,574,279; 8,577,103; 8,588,486; 8,588,552; 8,594,950; 8,606,356; 8,606,361; 8,606,530; 8,606,592; 8,615,479; 8,630,812; 8,634,616; 8,657,756; 8,664,258; 8,675,936; 8,675,983; 8,680,119; 8,690,748; 8,706,518; 8,724,5 871; 8,725,669; 8,734,356; 8,734,357; 8,738,395; 8,754,238; 8,768,022; 8,768,431; 8,785,441; 8,787,637; 8,795,175; 8,812,245; 8,812,246; 8,838,201; 8,838,227; 8,861,819; 8,868,174; 8,871,797; 8,913,810; 8,915,741; 8,918,162; 8,934,685; 8,938,102; 8,980,891; 8,989,836; 9,025,10 845; 9,034,911; 9,037,224; 9,042,201; 9,053,534; 9,064,036; 9,076,212; 9,078,564; 9,081,882; 9,082,169; 9,087,147; 9,095,266; 9,138,175; 9,144,392; 9,149,197; 9,152,757; 9,167,974; 9,171,353; 9,171,366; 9,177,379; 9,177,416; 9,179,854; 9,186,510; 9,198,612; 9,198,624; 9,204,835; 9,208,430; 9,208,557; 9,211,077; 9,221,755; 9,226,672; 9,235,679; 9,256,982; 9,268,902; 9,271,657; 9,273,035; 9,275,451; 9,282,930; 9,292,858; 9,295,838; 9,305,376; 9,311,335; 9,320,449; 9,328,107; 9,339,200; 9,339,227; 9,367,131; 9,370,309; 9,390,233; 9,396,533; 9,401,20 021; 9,402,558; 9,412,076; 9,418,368; 9,434,692; 9,436,989; 9,449,147; 9,451,303; 9,471,978; 9,472,000; 9,483,613; 9,495,684; 9,556,149; 9,558,558; 9,560,967; 9,563,950; 9,567,327; 9,582,152; 9,585,723; 9,600,138; 9,600,778; 9,604,056; 9,607,377; 9,613,186; 9,652,871; 9,662,083; 9,697,330; 9,706,925; 9,717,461; 9,729,252; 9,732,039; 9,734,589; 9,734,601; 9,734,632; 9,740,710; 9,740,946; 9,741,114; 9,743,835; RE45336; RE45337; 20020032375; 20020183607; 20030013981; 20030028348; 20030031357; 20030032870; 20030068605; 20030128801; 20030233039; 20030233250; 20030234781; 20040049124; 20040072133; 20040116798; 20040151368; 20040184024; 20050007091; 20050065412; 20050080124; 20050096311; 20050118286; 20050144042; 20050215889; 20050244045; 20060015153; 20060074290; 20060084858; 20060129324; 20060188134; 20070019846; 20070032737; 20070036402; 20070072857; 20070078134; 20070081712; 20070100251; 20070127793; 20070280508; 20080021340; 20080069446; 20080123927; 20080167571; 20080219917; 20080221441; 20080241804; 20080247618; 20080249430; 20080279436; 20080281238; 20080286453; 20080287774; 20080287821; 20080298653; 20080298659; 20080310697; 20080317317; 20090018407; 20090024050; 20090036781; 20090048507; 20090054800; 20090074279; 20090099783; 20090143654; 20090148019; 20090156907; 20090156955; 20090157323; 20090157481; 20090157482; 20090157625; 20090157660; 20090157751; 20090157813; 20090163777; 20090164131; 20090164132; 20090164302; 20090164401; 20090164403; 20090164458; 20090164503; 20090164549; 20090171164; 20090172540; 20090221904; 20090246138; 20090264785; 20090267758; 20090270694; 20090271011; 20090271120; 20090271122; 20090271347; 20090290772; 20090292180; 20090292478; 20090292551; 20090299435; 20090312595; 20090312668; 20090316968; 20090316969; 20090318773; 20100004762; 20100010316; 20100010363; 20100014730; 20100014732; 20100015583; 20100017001; 20100022820; 20100030089; 20100036233; 20100041958; 20100041962; 20100041964; 20100042011; 20100042578; 20100063368; 20100069724; 20100069777; 20100076249; 20100080432; 20100081860; 20100081861; 20100094155; 20100100036; 20100125561; 20100130811; 20100130878; 20100135556; 20100142774; 20100163027; 20100163028; 20100163035; 20100168525; 20100168529; 20100168602; 20100172567; 20100179415; 20100189318; 20100191124; 20100219820; 20100241449; 20100249573; 20100260402; 20100268057; 20100268108; 20100274577; 20100274578; 20100280332; 20100293002; 20100305962; 20100305963; 20100312579; 20100322488; 20100322497; 20110028825; 20110035231;

20110038850; 20110046451; 20110077503; 20110125048; 20110152729; 20110160543; 20110229005; 20110230755; 20110263962; 20110293193; 20120035765; 20120041318; 20120041319; 20120041320; 20120041321; 20120041322; 20120041323; 20120041324; 20120041498; 20120041735; 20120041739; 20120053919; 20120053921; 20120059246; 20120070044; 20120080305; 20120128683; 20120150516; 20120207362; 20120226185; 20120263393; 20120283502; 20120288143; 20120302867; 20120316793; 20120321152; 20120321160; 20120323108; 20130018596; 20130028496; 20130054214; 20130058548; 20130063434; 20130064438; 20130066618; 20130085678; 20130102877; 20130102907; 20130116540; 20130144192; 20130151163; 20130188830; 20130197401; 20130211728; 20130226464; 20130231580; 20130237541; 20130243287; 20130245422; 20130274586; 20130318546; 20140003696; 20140005518; 20140018649; 20140029830; 20140058189; 20140063054; 20140063055; 20140067740; 20140081115; 20140107935; 20140119621; 20140133720; 20140133722; 20140148693; 20140155770; 20140163627; 20140171757; 20140194726; 20140207432; 20140211593; 20140222113; 20140222406; 20140226888; 20140236492; 20140243663; 20140247970; 20140249791; 20140249792; 20140257073; 20140270438; 20140343397; 20140348412; 20140350380; 20140355859; 20140371573; 20150010223; 20150012466; 20150019241; 20150029087; 20150033245; 20150033258; 20150033259; 20150033262; 20150033266; 20150073141; 20150073722; 20150080753; 20150088015; 20150088478; 20150150530; 20150150753; 20150157266; 20150161326; 20150161348; 20150174418; 20150196800; 20150199121; 20150201849; 20150216762; 20150227793; 20150257700; 20150272448; 20150287223; 20150294445; 20150297106; 20150306340; 20150317796; 20150324545; 20150327813; 20150332015; 20150335303; 20150339459; 20150343242; 20150363941; 20150379230; 20160004396; 20160004821; 20160004957; 20160007945; 20160019693; 20160027178; 20160027342; 20160035093; 20160038049; 20160038770; 20160048965; 20160067496; 20160070436; 20160073991; 20160082319; 20160110517; 20160110866; 20160110867; 20160113528; 20160113726; 20160117815; 20160117816; 20160117819; 20160128661; 20160133015; 20160140313; 20160140707; 20160151018; 20160155005; 20160166205; 20160180055; 20160203597; 20160213947; 20160217586; 20160217595; 20160232667; 20160235324; 20160239966; 20160239968; 20160246939; 20160263380; 20160284082; 20160296287; 20160300352; 20160302720; 20160364859; 20160364860; 20160364861; 20160366462; 20160367209; 20160371455; 20160374990; 20170024886; 20170027539; 20170032524; 20170032527; 20170032544; 20170039706; 20170053092; 20170061589; 20170076452; 20170085855; 20170091418; 20170112577; 20170128032; 20170147578; 20170148213; 20170168566; 20170178340; 20170193161; 20170198349; 20170202621; 20170213339; 20170216595; 20170221206; and 20170231560.

fMRI Functional magnetic resonance imaging or functional MRI (fMRI) is a functional neuroimaging procedure using MRI technology that measures brain activity by detecting changes associated with blood flow ("Magnetic Resonance, a critical peer-reviewed introduction; functional MRI". European Magnetic Resonance Forum. Retrieved 17 Nov. 2014; Huettel, Song & McCarthy (2009)).

Yukiyasu Kamitani et al., Neuron (DOI: 10.1016/j.neuron.2008.11.004) used an image of brain activity taken in a functional MRI scanner to recreate a black-and-white image from scratch. See also "Mind-reading" software could record your dreams" By Celeste Biever. New Scientist 12 Dec.

2008. (www.newscientist.com/article/dn16267-mind-reading-software-could-record-your-dreams/)
See, U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,622,036; 7,120,486; 7,177,675; 7,209,788; 7,489,964; 7,697,979; 7,754,190; 7,856,264; 7,873,411; 7,962,204; 8,060,181; 8,224,433; 8,315,962; 8,320,649; 8,326,433; 8,356,004; 8,380,314; 8,386,312; 8,392,253; 8,532,756; 8,562,951; 8,626,264; 8,632,750; 8,655,817; 8,679,009; 8,684,742; 8,684,926; 8,698,639; 8,706,241; 8,725,669; 8,831,731; 8,849,632; 8,855,773; 8,868,174; 8,915,871; 8,918,162; 8,939,903; 8,951,189; 8,951,192; 9,026,217; 9,037,224; 9,042,201; 9,050,470; 9,072,905; 9,084,896; 9,095,266; 9,101,276; 9,101,279; 9,135,221; 9,161,715; 9,192,300; 9,230,065; 9,248,286; 9,248,288; 9,265,458; 9,265,974; 9,292,471; 9,296,382; 9,302,110; 9,308,372; 9,345,412; 9,367,131; 9,420,970; 9,440,646; 9,451,899; 9,454,646; 9,463,327; 9,468,541; 9,474,481; 9,475,502; 9,489,854; 9,505,402; 9,538,948; 9,579,247; 9,579,457; 9,615,746; 9,693,724; 9,693,734; 9,694,155; 9,713,433; 9,713,444; 20030093129; 20030135128; 20040059241; 20050131311; 20050240253; 20060015034; 20060074822; 20060129324; 20060161218; 20060167564; 20060189899; 20060241718; 20070179534; 20070244387; 20080009772; 20080091118; 20080125669; 20080228239; 20090006001; 20090009284; 20090030930; 20090062676; 20090062679; 20090082829; 20090132275; 20090137923; 20090157662; 20090164132; 20090209845; 20090216091; 20090220429; 20090270754; 20090287271; 20090287272; 20090287273; 20090287467; 20090290767; 20090292713; 20090297000; 20090312808; 20090312817; 20090312998; 20090318773; 20090326604; 20090327068; 20100036233; 20100049276; 20100076274; 20100094154; 20100143256; 20100145215; 20100191124; 20100298735; 20110004412; 20110028827; 20110034821; 20110092882; 20110106750; 20110119212; 20110256520; 20110306845; 20110306846; 20110313268; 20110313487; 20120035428; 20120035765; 20120052469; 20120060851; 20120083668; 20120108909; 20120165696; 20120203725; 20120212353; 20120226185; 20120253219; 20120265267; 20120271376; 20120296569; 20130031038; 20130063550; 20130080127; 20130085678; 20130130799; 20130131755; 20130158883; 20130185145; 20130218053; 20130226261; 20130226408; 20130245886; 20130253363; 20130338803; 20140058528; 20140114889; 20140135642; 20140142654; 20140154650; 20140163328; 20140163409; 20140171757; 20140200414; 20140200432; 20140211593; 20140214335; 20140243652; 20140276549; 20140279746; 20140309881; 20140315169; 20140347265; 20140371984; 20150024356; 20150029087; 20150033245; 20150033258; 20150033259; 20150033262; 20150033266; 20150038812; 20150080753; 20150094962; 20150112899; 20150119658; 20150164431; 20150174362; 20150174418; 20150196800; 20150227702; 20150248470; 20150257700; 20150290453; 20150290454; 20150297893; 20150305685; 20150324692; 20150327813; 20150339363; 20150343242; 20150351655; 20150359431; 20150360039; 20150366482; 20160015307; 20160027342; 20160031479; 20160038049; 20160048659; 20160051161; 20160051162; 20160055304; 20160107653; 20160120437; 20160144175; 20160152233; 20160158553; 20160206380; 20160213276; 20160262680; 20160263318; 20160302711; 20160306942; 20160324457; 20160357256; 20160366462; 20170027812; 20170031440; 20170032098; 20170042474; 20170043160; 20170043167; 20170061034; 20170065349; 20170085547; 20170086727; 20170087302; 20170091418; 20170113046; 20170188876; 20170196501; 20170202476; 20170202518; and 20170206913.

Functional Near Infrared Spectroscopy (fNIRS) fNIR is a non-invasive imaging method involving the quantification

of chromophore concentration resolved from the measurement of near infrared (NIR) light attenuation or temporal or phasic changes. NIR spectrum light takes advantage of the optical window in which skin, tissue, and bone are mostly transparent to NIR light in the spectrum of 700-900 nm, while hemoglobin (Hb) and deoxygenated-hemoglobin (deoxy-Hb) are stronger absorbers of light. Differences in the absorption spectra of deoxy-Hb and oxy-Hb allow the measurement of relative changes in hemoglobin concentration through the use of light attenuation at multiple wavelengths. Two or more wavelengths are selected, with one wavelength above and one below the isosbestic point of 810 nm at which deoxy-Hb and oxy-Hb have identical absorption coefficients. Using the modified Beer-Lambert law (mBLL), relative concentration can be calculated as a function of total photon path length. Typically, the light emitter and detector are placed ipsilaterally on the subject's skull so recorded measurements are due to back-scattered (reflected) light following elliptical pathways. The use of fNIR as a functional imaging method relies on the principle of neuro-vascular coupling also known as the hemodynamic response or blood-oxygen-level dependent (BOLD) response. This principle also forms the core of fMRI techniques. Through neuro-vascular coupling, neuronal activity is linked to related changes in localized cerebral blood flow. fNIR and fMRI are sensitive to similar physiologic changes and are often comparative methods. Studies relating fMRI and fNIR show highly correlated results in cognitive tasks. fNIR has several advantages in cost and portability over fMRI, but cannot be used to measure cortical activity more than 4 cm deep due to limitations in light emitter power and has more limited spatial resolution. fNIR includes the use of diffuse optical tomography (DOT/NIRDOT) for functional purposes. Multiplexing fNIRS channels can allow 2D topographic functional maps of brain activity (e.g. with Hitachi ETG-4000 or Minis Oxymon) while using multiple emitter spacings may be used to build 3D tomographic maps.

Beste Yuksel and Robert Jacob, Brain Automated Chorales (BACH), ACM CHI 2016, DOI: 10.1145/2858036.2858388, provides a system that helps beginners learn to play Bach chorales on piano by measuring how hard their brains are working. This is accomplished by estimating the brain's workload using functional Near-Infrared Spectroscopy (fNIRS), a technique that measures oxygen levels in the brain—in this case in the prefrontal cortex. A brain that's working hard pulls in more oxygen. Sensors strapped to the player's forehead talk to a computer, which delivers the new music, one line at a time. See also "Mind-reading tech helps beginners quickly learn to play Bach." By Anna Nowogrodzki, New Scientist 9 Feb. 2016 available online at www.newscientist.com/article/2076899-mind-reading-tech-helps-beginners-quickly-learn-to-play-bach/.

LORETA Low-resolution brain electromagnetic tomography often referred as LORETA is a functional imaging technology usually using a linearly constrained minimum variance vector beamformer in the time-frequency domain as described in Gross et al., "Dynamic imaging of coherent sources: Studying neural interactions in the human brain," PNAS 98, 694-699, 2001. It allows to the image (mostly 3D) evoked and induced oscillatory activity in a variable time-frequency range, where time is taken relative to a triggered event. There are three categories of imaging related to the technique used for LORETA. See, wiki.besa.de/index.php?title=Source_Analysis_3D_Imaging#Multiple_Source_Beamformer_28MSBF.29. The Multiple Source Beamformer (MSBF) is a tool for imaging brain activity. It is applied in the time-frequency domain and based on

single-trial data. Therefore, it can image not only evoked, but also induced activity, which is not visible in time-domain averages of the data. Dynamic Imaging of Coherent Sources (Dios) can find coherence between any two pairs of voxels in the brain or between an external source and brain voxels. DICS requires time-frequency-transformed data and can find coherence for evoked and induced activity. The following imaging methods provides an image of brain activity based on a distributed multiple source model: CLARA is an iterative application of LORETA images, focusing the obtained 3D image in each iteration step. LAURA uses a spatial weighting function that has the form of a local autoregressive function. LORETA has the 3D Laplacian operator implemented as spatial weighting prior. sLORETA is an unweighted minimum norm that is standardized by the resolution matrix. swLORETA is equivalent to sLORETA, except for an additional depth weighting. SSLOFO is an iterative application of standardized minimum norm images with consecutive shrinkage of the source space. A User-defined volume image allows experimenting with the different imaging techniques. It is possible to specify user-defined parameters for the family of distributed source images to create a new imaging technique. If no individual MRI is available, the minimum norm image is displayed on a standard brain surface and computed for standard source locations. If available, an individual brain surface is used to construct the distributed source model and to image the brain activity. Unlike classical LORETA, cortical LORETA is not computed in a 3D volume, but on the cortical surface. Unlike classical CLARA, cortical CLARA is not computed in a 3D volume, but on the cortical surface. The Multiple Source Probe Scan (MSPS) is a tool for the validation of a discrete multiple source model. The Source Sensitivity image displays the sensitivity of a selected source in the current discrete source model and is, therefore, data independent.

See U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,562,540; 4,594,662; 5,650,726; 5,859,533; 6,026,173; 6,182,013; 6,294,917; 6,332,087; 6,393,363; 6,534,986; 6,703,838; 6,791,331; 6,856,830; 6,863,127; 7,030,617; 7,092,748; 7,119,553; 7,170,294; 7,239,731; 7,276,916; 7,286,871; 7,295,019; 7,353,065; 7,363,164; 7,454,243; 7,499,894; 7,648,498; 7,804,441; 7,809,434; 7,841,986; 7,852,087; 7,937,222; 8,000,795; 8,046,076; 8,131,526; 8,174,430; 8,188,749; 8,244,341; 8,263,574; 8,332,191; 8,346,365; 8,362,780; 8,456,166; 8,538,700; 8,565,883; 8,593,154; 8,600,513; 8,706,205; 8,711,655; 8,731,987; 8,756,017; 8,761,438; 8,812,237; 8,829,908; 8,958,882; 9,008,970; 9,035,657; 9,069,097; 9,072,449; 9,091,785; 9,092,895; 9,121,964; 9,133,709; 9,165,472; 9,179,854; 9,320,451; 9,367,738; 9,414,749; 9,414,763; 9,414,764; 9,442,088; 9,468,541; 9,513,398; 9,545,225; 9,557,439; 9,562,988; 9,568,635; 9,651,706; 9,675,254; 9,675,255; 9,675,292; 9,713,433; 9,715,032; 20020000808; 20020017905; 20030018277; 20030093004; 20040097802; 20040116798; 20040131998; 20040140811; 20040145370; 20050156602; 20060058856; 20060069059; 20060136135; 20060149160; 20060152227; 20060170424; 20060176062; 20060184058; 20060206108; 20070060974; 20070159185; 20070191727; 20080033513; 20080097235; 20080125830; 20080125831; 20080183072; 20080242976; 20080255816; 20080281667; 20090039889; 20090054801; 20090082688; 20090099783; 20090216146; 20090261832; 20090306534; 20090312663; 20100010366; 20100030097; 20100042011; 20100056276; 20100092934; 20100132448; 20100134113; 20100168053; 20100198519; 20100231221; 20100238763; 20110004115; 20110050232; 20110160607; 20110308789; 20120010493; 20120011927; 20120016430; 20120083690; 20120130641; 20120150257; 20120162002;

20120215448; 20120245474; 20120268272; 20120269385; 20120296569; 20130091941; 20130096408; 20130141103; 20130231709; 20130289385; 20130303934; 20140015852; 20140025133; 20140058528; 20140066739; 20140107519; 20140128763; 20140155740; 20140161352; 20140163328; 20140163893; 20140228702; 20140243714; 20140275944; 20140276012; 20140323899; 20150051663; 20150112409; 20150119689; 20150137817; 20150145519; 20150157235; 20150167459; 20150177413; 20150248615; 20150257648; 20150257649; 20150301218; 20150342472; 20160002523; 201600338049; 20160040514; 20160051161; 20160051162; 20160091448; 20160102500; 20160120436; 20160136427; 20160187524; 20160213276; 20160220821; 20160223703; 20160235983; 20160245952; 20160256109; 20160259085; 20160262623; 20160298449; 20160334534; 20160345856; 20160356911; 20160367812; 20170001016; 20170067323; 20170138132; and 20170151436.

Neurofeedback Neurofeedback (NFB), also called neurotherapy or neurobiofeedback, is a type of biofeedback that uses real-time displays of brain activity-most commonly electroencephalography (EEG), to teach self-regulation of brain function. Typically, sensors are placed on the scalp to measure activity, with measurements displayed using video displays or sound. The feedback may be in various other forms as well. Typically, the feedback is sought to be presented through primary sensory inputs, but this is nota limitation on the technique.

The applications of neurofeedback to enhance performance extend to the arts in fields such as music, dance, and acting. A study with conservatoire musicians found that alpha-theta training benefitted the three music domains of musicality, communication, and technique. Historically, alpha-theta training, a form of neurofeedback, was created to assist creativity by inducing hypnagogia, a “borderline waking state associated with creative insights”, through facilitation of neural connectivity. Alpha-theta training has also been shown to improve novice singing in children. Alpha-theta neurofeedback, in conjunction with heart rate variability training, a form of biofeedback, has also produced benefits in dance by enhancing performance in competitive ballroom dancing and increasing cognitive creativity in contemporary dancers. Additionally, neurofeedback has also been shown to instill a superior flow state in actors, possibly due to greater immersion while performing.

Several studies of brain wave activity in experts while performing a task related to their respective area of expertise revealed certain characteristic telltale signs of so-called “flow” associated with top-flight performance. Mihaly Csikszentmihalyi (University of Chicago) found that the most skilled chess players showed less EEG activity in the prefrontal cortex, which is typically associated with higher cognitive processes such as working memory and verbalization, during a game.

Chris Berka et al., Advanced Brain Monitoring, Carlsbad, California, The International J. Sport and Society, vol 1, p 87, looked at the brainwaves of Olympic archers and professional golfers. A few seconds before the archers fired off an arrow or the golfers hit the ball, the team spotted a small increase in alpha band patterns. This may correspond to the contingent negative variation observed in evoked potential studies, and the Bereitschaftspotential or BP (from German, “readiness potential”), also called the pre-motor potential or readiness potential (RP), a measure of activity in the motor cortex and supplementary motor area of the brain leading up to voluntary muscle movement Berka also trained novice marksmen using neurofeedback. Each person was hooked up to electrodes that tease out and display specific brain-

waves, along with a monitor that measured their heartbeat By controlling their breathing and learning to deliberately manipulate the waveforms on the screen in front of them, the novices managed to produce the alpha waves characteristic of the flow state. This, in turn, helped them improve their accuracy at hitting the targets.

Low Energy Neurofeedback System (LENS) The LENS, or Low Energy Neurofeedback System, uses a very low power electromagnetic field, to carry feedback to the person receiving it. The feedback travels down the same wires carrying the brainwaves to the amplifier and computer. Although the feedback signal is weak, it produces a measurable change in the brainwaves without conscious effort from the individual receiving the feedback. The system is software controlled, to receive input from EEG electrodes, to control the stimulation. Through the scalp. Neurofeedback uses a feedback frequency that is different from, but correlates with, the dominant brainwave frequency. When exposed to this feedback frequency, the EEG amplitude distribution changes in power. Most of the time the brainwaves reduce in power, but at times they also increase in power. In either case the result is a changed brainwave state, and much greater ability for the brain to regulate itself.

Content-Based Brainwave Analysis Memories are not unique. Janice Chen, Nature Neuroscience, DOI: 10.1038/nrn.4450, showed that when people describe the episode from Sherlock Holmes drama, their brain activity patterns were almost exactly the same as each other's, for each scene. Moreover, there's also evidence that, when a person tells someone else about it, they implant that same activity into their brain as well. Moreover, research in which people who have not seen a movie listen to someone else's description of it Chen et al. have found that the listener's brain activity looks much like that of the person who has seen it See also “Our brains record and remember things in exactly the same way” by Andy Coghlan, New Scientist Dec. 5, 2016 (www.newscientist.com/article/2115093-our-brains-record-and-remember-things-in-exactly-the-same-way/)

Brian Pasley, Frontiers in Neuroengineering, doi.org/whb, developed a technique for reading thoughts. The team hypothesized that hearing speech and thinking to oneself might spark some of the same neural signatures in the brain. They supposed that an algorithm trained to identify speech heard out loud might also be able to identify words that are thought In the experiment, the decoder trained on speech was able to reconstruct which words several of the volunteers were thinking, using neural activity alone. See also “Hearing our inner voice” by Helen Thomson. New Scientist Oct. 29, 2014 (www.newscientist.com/article/mg22429934-000-brain-decoder-can-eavesdrop-on-your-inner-voice/)

Jack Gallant et al. were able to detect which of a set of images someone was looking at from a brain scan, using software that compared the subjects brain activity while looking at an image with that captured while they were looking at “training” photographs. The program then picked the most likely match from a set of previously unseen pictures.

Ann Graybiel and Mark Howe used electrodes to analyze brainwaves in the ventromedial striatum of rats while they were taught to navigate a maze. As rats were learning the task, their brain activity showed bursts of fast gamma waves. Once the rats mastered the task, their brainwaves slowed to almost a quarter of their initial frequency, becoming beta waves. Graybiel's team posited that this transition reflects when learning becomes a habit.

Bernard Balleine, Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1113158108. See also

"Habits form when brainwaves slow down" by Wendy Zukerman. New Scientist Sep. 26, 2011 (www.newscientist.com/article/dn20964-habits-form-when-brainwaves-slow-down/) posits that the slower brainwaves may be the brain weeding out excess activity to refine behavior. He suggests it might be possible to boost the rate at which they learn a skill by enhancing such beta-wave activity.

U.S. Pat. No. 9,763,592 provides a system for instructing a user behavior change comprising: collecting and analyzing bioelectrical signal datasets; and providing a behavior change suggestion based upon the analysis. A stimulus may be provided to prompt an action by the user, which may be visual, auditory, or haptic. See also U.S. Pat. No. 9,622,660, 20170041699; 20130317384; 20130317382; 20130314243; 20070173733; and 20070066914.

The chess game is a good example of a cognitive task which needs a lot of training and experience. A number of EEG studies have been done on chess players. Paweł Stepien, Wodzimierz Klonowski and Nikolay Suvorov, Non-linear analysis of EEG in chess players, EPJ Nonlinear Biomedical Physics 2015;1, showed better applicability of Higuchi Fractal Dimension method for analysis of EEG signals related to chess tasks than that of Sliding Window Empirical Mode Decomposition. The paper shows that the EEG signal during the game is more complex, non-linear, and non-stationary even when there are no significant differences between the game and relaxed state in the contribution of different EEG bands to total power of the signal. There is the need of gathering more data from more chess experts and of comparing them with data from novice chess players. See also Junior, L. R. S., Cesar, F. H. G., Rocha, F. T., and Thomaz, C. E. EEG and Eye Movement Maps of Chess Players. Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Pattern Recognition Applications and Methods. (ICPRAM 2017) pp. 343-441. (fei.edu.br/~cet/fepram17_LaercioJunior.pdf).

Estimating EEG-based functional connectivity provides a useful tool for studying the relationship between brain activity and emotional states. See You-Yun Lee, Shulan Hsieh. Classifying Different Emotional States by Means of EEG-Based Functional Connectivity Patterns. Apr. 17, 2014, (doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0095415), which aimed to classify different emotional states by means of EEG-based functional connectivity patterns, and showed that the EEG-based functional connectivity change was significantly different among emotional states. Furthermore, the connectivity pattern was detected by pattern classification analysis using Quadratic Discriminant Analysis. The results indicated that the classification rate was better than chance. Estimating EEG-based functional connectivity provides a useful tool for studying the relationship between brain activity and emotional states.

Neuromodulation/Neuroenhancement Neuromodulation is the alteration of nerve activity through targeted delivery of a stimulus, such as electrical stimulation or chemical agents, to specific neurological sites in the body. It is carried out to normalize—or modulate—nervous tissue function. Neuromodulation is an evolving therapy that can involve a range of electromagnetic stimuli such as a magnetic field (TMS, rTMS), an electric current (TES, e.g., tDCS, HD-tDCS, tACS, osc-tDCS, electrosleep), or a drug instilled directly in the subdural space (intrathecal drug delivery). Emerging applications involve targeted introduction of genes or gene regulators and light (optogenetics). The most clinical experience has been with electrical stimulation. Neuromodulation, whether electrical or magnetic, employs the body's natural biological response by stimulating nerve cell activity

that can influence populations of nerves by releasing transmitters, such as dopamine, or other chemical messengers such as the peptide Substance P, that can modulate the excitability and firing patterns of neural circuits. There may also be more direct electrophysiological effects on neural membranes. According to some applications, the end effect is a "normalization" of a neural network function from its perturbed state. Presumed mechanisms of action for neurostimulation include depolarizing blockade, stochastic normalization of neural firing, axonal blockade, reduction of neural firing keratosis, and suppression of neural network oscillations. Although the exact mechanisms of neurostimulation are not entirely clear, the empirical effectiveness has led to considerable application clinically.

15 Neuroenhancement refers to the targeted enhancement and extension of cognitive, affective, and motor abilities based on an understanding of their underlying neurobiology in healthy persons who do not have any mental illness. As such, it can be thought of as an umbrella term that encompasses pharmacological and non-pharmacological methods of improving cognitive, affective, and motor functionality. Critically, for any agent to qualify as a neuroenhancer, it must reliably engender substantial cognitive, affective, or motor benefits beyond normal functioning in healthy individuals (or in select groups of individuals having pathology), while causing few side effects: at most at the level of commonly used comparable legal substances or activities, such as caffeine, alcohol, and sleep-deprivation. Pharmacological neuroenhancement agents include the well-validated nootropics, such as racetam, vinpocetine, and phosphatidylserine, as well as other drugs used for treating patients suffering from neurological disorders. Non-pharmacological measures include non-invasive brain stimulation, which has been employed to improve various cognitive and affective functions, and brain-machine interfaces, which hold much potential to extend the repertoire of motor and cognitive actions available to humans.

Brain Stimulation The entrainment hypothesis, suggests the possibility of inducing a particular oscillation frequency in the brain using an external oscillatory force (e.g., rTMS, tDCS, tACS, binaural beats, isochronic tones, light stimulation). The physiological basis of oscillatory cortical activity lies in the timing of the interacting neurons; when groups of neurons synchronize their firing activities, brain rhythms emerge, network oscillations are generated, and the basis for interactions between brain areas may develop. Synchronization of spatially separated lobes of the brain may also play a role. Because of the variety of experimental protocols for brain stimulation, limits on descriptions of the actual protocols employed, and limited controls, consistency of reported studies is lacking, and extrapolability is limited. Thus, while there is some consensus in various aspects of the effects of extra cranial brain stimulation, the results achieved have a degree of uncertainty dependent on details of implementation. On the other hand, within a specific experimental protocol, it is possible to obtain statistically significant and repeatable results. This implies that feedback control might be effective to control implementation of the stimulation for a given purpose; however, prior studies that employ feedback control are lacking.

Changes in the neuronal threshold result from changes in membrane permeability (Liebetanz et al., 2002), which influence the response of the task-related network. The same mechanism of action may be responsible for both TES methods and TMS, i.e., the induction of noise in the system. However, the neural activity induced by TES will be highly influenced by the state of the system because it is a neuro-

modulatory method (Paulus, 2011), and its effect will depend on the activity of the stimulated area. Therefore, the final result will depend strongly on the task characteristics, the system state and the way in which TES will interact with such a state.

In TMS, the magnetic pulse causes a rapid increase in current flow, which can in some cases cause and above-threshold depolarization of cell membranes affected by the current, triggering an action potential, and leading to the trans-synaptic depolarization or hyperpolarization of connected cortical neurons, depending on their natural response to the firing of the stimulated neuron(s). Therefore, TMS activates a neural population that, depending on several factors, can be congruent (facilitate) or incongruent (inhibit) with task execution. TES induces a polarization of cortical neurons at a subthreshold level that is too weak to evoke an action potential. However, by inducing a polarity shift in the intrinsic neuronal excitability, TES can alter the spontaneous firing rate of neurons and modulate the response to afferent signals. In this sense, TES-induced effects are even more bound to the state of the stimulated area that is determined by the conditions. In short NIBS leads to a stimulation-induced modulation of the state that can be substantially defined as noise induction. Induced noise will not be just random activity, but will depend on the interaction of many parameters, from the characteristics of the stimulation to the state.

The noise induced by NIBS will be influenced by the state of the neural population of the stimulated area. Although the types and number of neurons “triggered” by NIBS are theoretically random, the induced change in neuronal activity is likely to be correlated with ongoing activity, yet even if we are referring to a non-deterministic process, the noise introduced will not be a totally random element. Because it will be partially determined by the experimental variables, the level of noise that will be introduced by the stimulation and by the context can be estimated, as well as the interaction between the two levels of noise (stimulation and context). Although, HD-tDCS made a significantly more focused spatial application of TES possible, generally, known transcranial stimulation does not permit stimulation with a focused and highly targeted signal to a clearly defined area of the brain to establish a unique brain-behavior relationship; therefore, the known introduced stimulus activity in the brain stimulation is ‘noise’.

Cosmetic neuroscience has emerged as a new field of research. Roy Hamilton, Samuel Messing, and Anjan Chatterjee, “Rethinking the thinking cap—Ethics of neural enhancement using noninvasive brain stimulation.” *Neurology*, Jan. 11, 2011, vol. 76 no. 2 187-193. (www.neurology.org/content/76/2/187.) discuss the use noninvasive brain stimulation techniques such as transcranial magnetic stimulation and transcranial direct current stimulation to enhance neurologic function: cognitive skills, mood, and social cognition.

Electrical brain stimulation (EBS), also known as, focal brain stimulation (FBS), is a form of clinical neurobiology electrotherapy used to stimulate a neuron or neural network in the brain through the direct or indirect excitation of cell membranes using an electric current See: en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Electrical_brain_stimulation; U.S. Pat. Nos. 7,753,836; 7,94673; 8,545,378; 9,345,901; 9,610,456; 9,694,178; 20140330337; 20150112403; and 20150119689.

Motor skills can be affected by CNS stimulation.

See, U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,343,871; 5,742,748; 6,057,846; 6,390,979; 6,644,976; 6,656,137; 7,063,535; 7,558,622; 7,618,381; 7,733,224; 7,829,562; 7,863,272; 8,016,597;

- 8,065,240; 8,069,125; 8,108,036; 8,126,542; 8,150,796; 8,195,593; 8,356,004; 8,449,471; 8,461,988; 8,525,673; 8,525,687; 8,531,291; 8,591,419; 8,606,592; 8,615,479; 8,680,991; 8,682,449; 8,706,518; 8,747,336; 8,750,971; 8,764,651; 8,784,109; 8,858,440; 8,862,236; 8,938,289; 8,962,042; 9,005,649; 9,064,036; 9,107,586; 9,125,788; 9,138,579; 9,149,599; 9,173,582; 9,204,796; 9,211,077; 9,265,458; 9,351,640; 9,358,361; 9,380,976; 9,403,038; 9,418,368; 9,468,541; 9,495,684; 9,545,515; 9,549,691; 9,560,967; 9,577,992; 9,590,986; 20030068605; 20040072133; 20050020483; 20050032827; 20050059689; 20050153268; 20060014753; 20060052386; 20060106326; 20060191543; 20060229164; 20070031798; 20070138886; 20070276270; 20080001735; 20080004904; 20080243005; 20080287821; 20080294019; 20090005654; 20090018407; 20090024050; 20090118593; 20090119154; 20090132275; 20090156907; 20090156955; 20090157323; 20090157481; 20090157482; 20090157625; 20090157660; 20090157751; 20090157813; 20090163777; 20090164131; 20090164132; 20090164302; 20090164401; 20090164403; 20090164458; 20090164503; 20090164549; 20090171164; 20090172540; 20090221928; 20090267758; 20090271011; 20090271120; 20090271347; 20090312595; 20090312668; 20090318773; 20090318779; 20090319002; 20100004762; 20100015583; 20100017001; 20100022820; 20100041958; 20100042578; 20100063368; 20100069724; 20100076249; 20100081860; 20100081861; 20100100036; 20100125561; 20100130811; 20100145219; 20100163027; 20100163035; 20100168525; 20100168602; 20100280332; 20110015209; 20110015469; 20110082154; 20110105859; 20110115624; 20110152284; 20110178441; 20110181422; 20110288119; 20120092156; 20120092157; 20120130300; 20120143104; 20120164613; 20120177716; 20120316793; 20120330109; 20130009783; 20130018592; 20130034837; 20130053656; 20130054215; 20130085678; 20130121984; 20130132029; 20130137717; 20130144537; 20130184728; 20130184997; 20130211291; 20130231574; 20130281890; 20130289385; 20130330428; 20140039571; 20140058528; 20140077946; 20140094720; 20140104059; 20140148479; 20140155430; 20140163425; 20140207224; 20140235965; 20140249429; 20150025410; 20150025422; 20150068069; 20150071907; 20150141773; 20150208982; 20150265583; 20150290419; 20150294067; 20150294085; 20150294086; 20150359467; 20150379878; 20160001096; 20160007904; 20160007915; 20160030749; 20160030750; 20160067492; 20160074657; 20160120437; 20160140834; 20160198968; 20160206671; 20160220821; 20160303402; 20160351069; 20160360965; 20170046971; 20170065638; 20170080320; 20170084187; 20170086672; 20170112947; 20170127727; 20170131293; 20170143966; 20170151436; 20170157343; and 20170193831.
- Abraham, W. C., 2008. Metaplasticity: tuning synapses and networks for plasticity. *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* 9, 387.
- Abrahamyan, A., Clifford, C. W., Arabzadeh, E., Harris, J. A., 2011. Improving visual sensitivity with subthreshold transcranial magnetic stimulation. *J. Neuroscience* 31, 3290-3294.
- Adrian, E. D., 1928. *The Basis of Sensation*. W.W. Norton, New York.
- Amassian, V. E., Cracco, R. Q., Maccabee, P. J., Cracco, J. B., Rudell, A., Eberle, L., 1989. Suppression of visual perception by magnetic coil stimulation of human occipital cortex. *Electroencephalography and Clin. Neurophysiology* 74, 458-462.
- Amassian, V. E., Eberle, L., Maccabee, P. J., Cracco, R. Q., 1992. Modelling magnetic coil excitation of human cerebral cortex with a peripheral nerve immersed in a brain-

- shaped volume conductor the significance of fiber bending in excitation. *Electroencephalography and Clin. Neurophysiology* 85, 291-301.
- Antal, A., Boros, K., Poreisz, C., Chaieb, L., Terrey, D., Paulus, W., 2008. Comparatively weak after-effects of transcranial alternating current stimulation (TACS) on cortical excitability in humans. *Brain Stimulation* 1, 97-105.
- Antal, A., Nitsche, M. A., Kruse, W., Kincses, T. Z., Hoffmann, K. P., Paulus, W., 2004. Direct current stimulation over V5 enhances visuomotor coordination by improving motion perception in humans. *J. Cognitive Neuroscience* 16, 521-527.
- Ashbridge, E., Walsh, V., Cowey, A., 1997. Temporal aspects of visual search studied by transcranial magnetic stimulation. *Neuropsychologia* 35, 1121-1131.
- Barker, A. T., Freeston, I. L., Jalinous, R., Jarratt, J. A., 1987. Magnetic stimulation of the human brain and peripheral nervous system: an introduction and the results of an initial clinical evaluation. *Neurosurgery* 20, 100-109.
- Barker, A. T., Jalinous, R., Freeston, I. L., 1985. Non-invasive magnetic stimulation of human motor cortex. *Lancet* 1, 1106-1107.
- Bi, G., Poo, M., 2001. Synaptic modification by correlated activity: Hebb's postulate revisited. *Annual Review of Neuroscience* 24, 139-166.
- Bialek, W., Rieke, F., 1992. Reliability and information transmission in spiking neurons. *Trends in Neurosciences* 15, 428-434.
- Bienbenstock, E. L., Cooper, L. N., Munro, P. W., 1982. Theory for the development of neuron selectivity: orientation specificity and binocular interaction in visual cortex. *J. Neuroscience* 2, 32-48.
- Bindman, L. J., Lippold, O. C., Milne, A. R., 1979. Prolonged changes in excitability of pyramidal tract neurones in the cat a post-synaptic mechanism. *J. Physiology* 286, 457-477.
- Bindman, L. J., Lippold, O. C., Redfearn, J. W., 1962. Long-lasting changes in the level of the electrical activity of the cerebral cortex produced by polarizing currents. *Nature* 196, 584-585.
- Bindman, L. J., Lippold, O. C., Redfearn, J. W., 1964. The action of brief polarizing currents on the cerebral cortex of the rat (1) during current flow and (2) in the production of long-lasting after-effects. *J. Physiology* 172, 369-382.
- Brignani, D., Ruzzoli, M., Maud, P., Miniussi, C., 2013. Is transcranial alternating current stimulation effective in modulating brain oscillations? *PLoS ONE* 8, e56589.
- Buzsáki, G., 2006. *Rhythms of the Brain*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Canolty, R. T., Knight R. T., 2010. The functional role of cross-frequency coupling. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 14, 506-515.
- Carandini, M., Ferster, D., 1997. A tonic hyperpolarization underlying contrast adaptation in cat visual cortex *Science* 276, 949-952.
- Cattaneo, L., Sandrini, M., Schwarzbach, J., 2010. State-dependent TMS reveals a hierarchical representation of observed acts in the temporal, parietal, and premotor cortices. *Cerebral Cortex* 20, 2252-2258.
- Cattaneo, Z., Rota, F., Vecchi, T., Silvanto, J., 2008. Using state-dependency of trans-cranial magnetic stimulation (TMS) to investigate letter selectivity in the left posterior parietal cortex: a comparison of MS-priming and TMS-adaptation paradigms. *Eur. J. Neuroscience* 28, 1924-1929.

- Chambers, C. D., Payne, J. M., Stokes, M. G., Mattingley, J. B., 2004. Fast and slow parietal pathways mediate spatial attention. *Nature Neuroscience* 7, 217-218.
- Corthout E., Utzl, B., Walsh, V., Hallett, M., Cowey, A., 1999. Timing of activity in early visual cortex as revealed by transcranial magnetic stimulation. *Neuroreport* 10, 2631-2634.
- Creutzfeldt, O. D., Fromm, G. H., Kapp, H., 1962. Influence of transcortical d-c currents on cortical neuronal activity. *Experimental Neurology* 5, 436-452.
- Deans, J. K., Powell, A. D., Jefferys, J. G., 2007. Sensitivity of coherent oscillations in rat hippocampus to AC electric fields. *J. Physiology* 583, 555-565.
- Dockery, C. A., Hueckel-Weng, R., Birbaumer, N., Plewnia, C., 2009. Enhancement of planning ability by transcranial direct current stimulation. *J. Neuroscience* 29, 7271-7277.
- Ermentrout, G. B., Galan, R. F., Urban, N. N., 2008. Reliability, synchrony and noise. *Trends in Neurosciences* 31, 428-434.
- Epstein, C. M., Rothwell, J. C., 2003. Therapeutic uses of rTMS. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 246-263.
- Faisal, A. A., Selen, L. P., Wolpert, D. M., 2008. Noise in the nervous system. *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* 9, 292-303.
- Ferbert, A., Caramia, D., Priori, A., Bertolasi, L., Rothwell, J. C., 1992. Cortical projection to erector spinae muscles in man as assessed by focal transcranial magnetic stimulation. *Electroencephalography and Clin. Neurophysiology* 85, 382-387.
- Fertonani, A., Pirulli, C., Miniussi, C., 2011. Random noise stimulation improves neuroplasticity in perceptual learning. *J. Neuroscience* 31, 15416-15423. Furrara, M., Galli, G., Rossi, S., 2012. Transcranial alternating current stimulation affects decision making. *Frontiers in Systems Neuroscience* 6, 39.
- Guyonneau, R., Vanrullen, R., Thorpe, S. J., 2004. Temporal codes and sparse representations: a key to understanding rapid processing in the visual system. *J. Physiology, Paris* 98, 487-497.
- Hallett, M., 2000. Transcranial magnetic stimulation and the human brain. *Nature* 406, 147-150.
- Harris, I. M., Miniussi, C., 2003. Parietal lobe contribution to mental rotation demonstrated with rTMS. *J. Cognitive Neuroscience* 15, 315-323.
- Harris, J. A., Clifford, C. W., Miniussi, C., 2008. The functional effect of transcranial magnetic stimulation: signal suppression or neural noise generation. *J. Cognitive Neuroscience* 20, 734740.
- Hebb, D. O., 1949. *The Organization of Behavior, A Neuropsychological Theory*. Wiley, New York.
- Hutcheon, B., Yarom, Y., 2000. Resonance, oscillation and the intrinsic frequency preferences of neurons. *Trends in Neurosciences* 23, 216-222.
- Jacobson, L., Koslowsky, M., Lavidor, M., 2011. tDCS polarity effects in motor and cognitive domains: a meta-analytical review. *Experimental Brain Research* 216, 1-10.
- Joudi, R. A., Jenkinson, N., Brittain, J. S., Aziz, T. Z., Brown, P., 2012. Driving oscillatory activity in the human cortex enhances motor performance. *Current Biology* 22, 403-407.
- Kahn, I., Pascual-Leone, A., Theoret H., Fregni, F., Clark, D., Wagner, A. D., 2005. Transient disruption of ventrolateral prefrontal cortex during verbal encoding affects subsequent memory performance. *J. Neurophysiology* 94, 688-698.

- Kanai, R., Chaieb, L., Antal, A., Walsh, V., Paulus, W., 2008. Frequency-dependent electrical stimulation of the visual cortex. *Current Biology* 18, 1839-1843.
- Kitajo, K., Doesburg, S. M., Yamanaka, K., Nozaki, D., Ward, L. M., Yamamoto, Y., 2007. Noise-induced large-scale phase synchronization of human-brain activity associated with behavioral stochastic resonance. *EPL—Europhysics Letters*, 80.
- Kitajo, K., Nozaki, D., Ward, L. M., Yamamoto, Y., 2003. Behavioral stochastic resonance within the human brain. *Physical Review Letters* 90, 218103.
- Landi, D., Rossini, P. M., 2010. Cerebral restorative plasticity from normal aging to brain diseases: a never-ending story. *Restorative Neurology and Neuroscience* 28, 349-366.
- Lang, N., Rothkegel, H., Reiber, H., Hasan, A., Sueske, E., Tergau, F., Ehrenreich, H., Wuttke, W., Paulus, W., 2011. Circadian modulation of GABA-mediated cortical inhibition. *Cerebral Cortex* 21, 2299-2306.
- Laycock, R., Crewther, D. P., Fitzgerald, P. B., Crewther, S. G., 2007. Evidence for fast signals and later processing in human V1/V2 and V5/MT+. A TMS study of motion perception. *J. Neurophysiology* 98, 1253-1262.
- Liebetanz, D., Nitsche, M. A., Tergau, F., Paulus, W., 2002. Pharmacological approach to the mechanisms of transcranial DC-stimulation-induced after-effects of human motor cortex excitability. *Brain* 125, 2238-2247.
- Longtin, A., 1997. Autonomous stochastic resonance in bursting neurons. *Physical Review E* 55, 868-876.
- Manenti, R., Cappa, S. F., Rossini, P. M., Miniussi, C., 2008. The role of the prefrontal cortex in sentence comprehension: an rTMS study. *Cortex* 44, 337-344.
- Marzi, C. A., Miniussi, C., Maravita, A., Bertolasi, L., Zanette, G., Rothwell, J. C., Sanes, J. N., 1998. Transcranial magnetic stimulation selectively impairs interhemispheric transfer of visuo-motor information in humans. *Experimental Brain Research* 118, 435-438.
- Masquelier, T., Thorpe, S. J., 2007. Unsupervised learning of visual features through spike timing dependent plasticity. *PLOS Computational Biology* 3, e31.
- Miniussi, C., Brignani, D., Pellicciari, M. C., 2012a. Combining transcranial electrical stimulation with electroencephalography: a multimodal approach. *Clin. EEG and Neuroscience* 43, 184-191.
- Miniussi, C., Paulus, W., Rossini, P. M., 2012b. *Transcranial Brain Stimulation*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Miniussi, C., Ruzzoli, M., Walsh, V., 2010. The mechanism of transcranial magnetic stimulation in cognition. *Cortex* 46, 128-130.
- Moliadze, V., Zhao, Y., Eysel, U., Funke, K., 2003. Effect of transcranial magnetic stimulation on single-unit activity in the cat primary visual cortex. *J. Physiology* 553, 665-679.
- Moss, F., Ward, L. M., Sannita, W. G., 2004. Stochastic resonance and sensory information processing: a tutorial and review of application. *Clin. Neurophysiology* 115, 267-281.
- Mottaghy, F. M., Gangitano, M., Krause, B. J., Pascual-Leone, A., 2003. Chronometry of parietal and prefrontal activations in verbal working memory revealed by transcranial magnetic stimulation. *Neuroimage* 18, 565-575.
- Nachmias, J., Sansbury, R. V., 1974. Grating contrast discrimination may be better than detection. *Vision Research* 14, 1039-1042.
- Nitsche, M. A., Cohen, L. G., Wassermann, E. M., Priori, A., Lang, N., Antal, A., Paulus, W., Hummel, F., Boggio, P. S.,

- Fregni, F., Pascual-Leone, A., 2008. Transcranial direct current stimulation: state of the art 2008. *Brain Stimulation* 1, 206-223.
- Nitsche, M. A., Liebetanz, D., Lang, N., Antal, A., Tergau, F., Paulus, W., 2003a. Safety criteria for transcranial direct current stimulation (tDCS) in humans. *Clin. Neurophysiology* 114, 2220-2222, author reply 2222-2223.
- Nitsche, M. A., Niehaus, L., Hoffmann, K. T., Hengst, S., Liebetanz, D., Paulus, W., Meyer, B. U., 2004. MRI study of human brain exposed to weak direct current stimulation of the frontal cortex. *Clin. Neurophysiology* 115, 2419-2423.
- Nitsche, M. A., Nitsche, M. S., Klein, C. C., Tergau, F., Rothwell, J. C., Paulus, W., 2003b. Level of action of cathodal DC polarisation induced inhibition of the human motor cortex. *Clin. Neurophysiology* 114, 600-604.
- Nitsche, M. A., Paulus, W., 2000. Excitability changes induced in the human motor cortex by weak transcranial direct current stimulation. *J. Physiology* 527 (Pt 3), 633-639.
- Nitsche, M. A., Paulus, W., 2011. Transcranial direct current stimulation—update 2011. *Restorative Neurology and Neuroscience* 29, 463-492.
- Nitsche, M. A., Seeber, A., Frommann, K., Klein, C. C., Rochford, C., Nitsche, M. S., Fricke, K., Liebetanz, D., Lang, N., Antal, A., Paulus, W., Tergau, F., 2005. Modulating parameters of excitability during and after transcranial direct current stimulation of the human motor cortex. *J. Physiology* 568, 291-303.
- Pascual-Leone, A., Walsh, V., Rothwell, J., 2000. Transcranial magnetic stimulation in cognitive neuroscience—virtual lesion, chronometry, and functional connectivity. *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* 10, 232-237.
- Pasley, B. N., Allen, E. A., Freeman, R. D., 2009. State-dependent variability of neuronal responses to transcranial magnetic stimulation of the visual cortex. *Neuron* 62, 291-303.
- Paulus, W., 2011. Transcranial electrical stimulation (tES-tDCS; tRNS, tACS) methods. *Neuropsychological Rehabilitation* 21, 602-617.
- Plewnia, C., Rilk, A. J., Soekadar, S. R., Arfeller, C., Huber, H. S., Sauseng, P., Hummel, F., Gerloff, C., 2008. Enhancement of long-range EEG coherence by synchronous bifocal transcranial magnetic stimulation. *European J. Neuroscience* 27, 1577-1583.
- Pogosyan, A., Gaynor, L. D., Eusebio, A., Brown, P., 2009. Boosting cortical activity at Beta-band frequencies slows movement in humans. *Current Biology* 19, 1637-1641.
- Priori, A., Berardelli, A., Rona, S., Accomero, N., Manfredi, M., 1998. Polarization of the human motor cortex through the scalp. *Neuroreport* 9, 2257-2260.
- Radman, T., Datta, A., Peterchev, A. V., 2007. In vitro modulation of endogenous rhythms by AC electric fields: syncing with clinical brain stimulation. *J. Physiology* 584, 369-370.
- Rahnev, D. A., Maniscalco, B., Luber, B., Lau, H., Lisanby, S. H., 2012. Direct injection of noise to the visual cortex decreases accuracy but increases decision confidence. *J. Neurophysiology* 107, 1556-1563.
- Reato, D., Rahman, A., Bikson, M., Parra, L. C., 2010. Low-intensity electrical stimulation affects network dynamics by modulating population rate and spike timing. *J. Neuroscience* 30, 15067-15079.
- Ridding, M. C., Ziemann, U., 2010. Determinants of the induction of cortical plasticity by non-invasive brain stimulation in healthy subjects. *J. Physiology* 588, 2291-2304.

- Rosanova, M., Casali, A., Bellina, V., Resta, F., Mariotti, M., Massimini, M., 2009. Natural frequencies of human corticothalamic circuits. *J. Neuroscience* 29, 7679-7685.
- Rossi, S., Hallett, M., Rossini, P. M., Pascual-Leone, A., Safety of TMS Consensus Group, 2009. Safety, ethical considerations, and application guidelines for the use of transcranial magnetic stimulation in clinical practice and research. *Clin. Neurophysiology* 120, 2008-2039.
- Roth, B. J., 1994. Mechanisms for electrical stimulation of excitable tissue. *Critical Reviews in Biomedical Engineering* 22, 253-305.
- Rothwell, J. C., Day, B. L., Thompson, P. D., Dick, J. P., Marsden, C. D., 1987. Some experiences of techniques for stimulation of the human cerebral motor cortex through the scalp. *Neurosurgery* 20, 156-163.
- Ruohonen, J., 2003. Background physics for magnetic stimulation. *Supplements to Clin. Neurophysiology* 56, 3-12.
- Ruzzoli, M., Abrahamyan, A., Clifford, C. W., Marzi, C. A., Miniussi, C., Harris, J. A., 2011. The effect of TMS on visual motion sensitivity: an increase in neural noise or a decrease in signal strength. *J. Neurophysiology* 106, 138-143.
- Ruzzoli, M., Marzi, C. A., Miniussi, C., 2010. The neural mechanisms of the effects of transcranial magnetic stimulation on perception. *J. Neurophysiology* 103, 2982-2989.
- Sack, A. T., Linden, D. E., 2003. Combining transcranial magnetic stimulation and functional imaging in cognitive brain research: possibilities and limitations. *Brain Research: Brain Research Reviews* 43, 41-56.
- Sandrini, M., Umita, C., Rusconi, E., 2011. The use of transcranial magnetic stimulation in cognitive neuroscience: a new synthesis of methodological issues. *Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Reviews* 35, 516-536.
- Schutter, D. J., Hortensius, R., 2010. Retinal origin of phosphenes to transcranial alternating current stimulation. *Clin. Neurophysiology* 121, 1080-1084.
- Schwarzkopf, D. S., Silvanto, J., Rees, G., 2011. Stochastic resonance effects reveal the neural mechanisms of transcranial magnetic stimulation. *J. Neuroscience* 31, 3143-3147.
- Schwiedrzik, C. M., 2009. Retina or visual cortex? The site of phosphene induction by transcranial alternating current stimulation. *Frontiers in Integrative Neuro-science* 3, 6.
- Sclar, G., Lennie, P., DePriest D. D., 1989. Contrast adaptation in striate cortex of macaque. *Vision Research* 29, 747-755.
- Seyal, M., Masuoka, L. K., Browne, J. K., 1992. Suppression of cutaneous perception by magnetic pulse stimulation of the human brain. *Electroencephalography and Clin. Neurophysiology* 85, 397-401.
- Siebner, H. R., Lang, N., Rizzo, V., Nitsche, M. A., Paulus, W., Lemon, R. N., Rothwell, J. C., 2004. Preconditioning of low-frequency repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation with transcranial direct current stimulation: evidence for homeostatic plasticity in the human motor cortex. *The J. Neuroscience* 24, 3379-3385.
- Silvanto, J., Muggleton, N., Walsh, V., 2008. State-dependency in brain stimulation studies of perception and cognition. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 12, 447-454.
- Silvanto, J., Muggleton, N. G., Cowey, A., Walsh, V., 2007. Neural adaptation reveals state-dependent effects of transcranial magnetic stimulation. *Eur. J. Neuroscience* 25, 1874-1881.
- Solomon, J. A., 2009. The history of dipper functions. *Attention, Perception, and Psychophysics* 71, 435-443.

- Stein, R. B., Gossen, E. R., Jones, K. E., 2005. Neuronal variability: noise or part of the signal? *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* 6, 389-397.
- Temey, D., Chaieb, L., Moladze, V., Antal, A., Paulus, W., 2008. Increasing human brain excitability by transcranial high-frequency random noise stimulation. *J. Neuroscience* 28, 14147-14155.
- Thut, G., Miniussi, C., 2009. New insights into rhythmic brain activity from TMS-EEG studies. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 13, 182-189.
- Thut, G., Miniussi, C., Gross, J., 2012. The functional importance of rhythmic activity in the brain. *Current Biology* 22, R658-R663.
- Thut, G., Schyns, P. G., Gross, J., 2011a. Entrainment of perceptually relevant brain oscillations by non-invasive rhythmic stimulation of the human brain. *Front Psychology* 2, 170.
- Thut, G., Veniero, D., Romei, V., Miniussi, C., Schyns, P., Gross, J., 2011b. Rhythmic TMS causes local entrainment of natural oscillatory signatures. *Current Biology* 21, 1176-1185.
- Vallar, G., Bolognini, N., 2011. Behavioural facilitation following brain stimulation: implications for neurorehabilitation. *Neuropsychological Rehabilitation* 21, 618-649.
- Varela, F., Lachaux, J. P., Rodriguez, E., Martinerie, J., 2001. The brainweb: phase synchronization and large-scale integration. *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* 2, 229-239.
- Veniero, D., Brignani, D., Thut G., Miniussi, C., 2011. Alpha-generation as basic response-signature to transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS) targeting the human resting motor cortex: a TMS/EEG co-registration study. *Psychophysiology* 48, 1381-1389.
- Walsh, V., Cowey, A., 2000. Transcranial magnetic stimulation and cognitive neuroscience. *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* 1, 73-79.
- Walsh, V., Ellison, A., Battelli, L., Cowey, A., 1998. Task-specific impairments and enhancements induced by magnetic stimulation of human visual area V5. *Proceedings: Biological Sciences* 265, 537-543.
- Walsh, V., Pascual-Leone, A., 2003. Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation: A Neurochronometrics of Mind. MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Walsh, V., Rushworth, M., 1999. A primer of magnetic stimulation as a tool for neuropsychology. *Neuropsychologia* 37, 125-135.
- Ward, L. M., Doesburg, S. M., Kitajo, K., MacLean, S. E., Rogegeven, A. B., 2006. Neural synchrony in stochastic resonance, attention, and consciousness. *Canadian J. Experimental Psychology* 60, 319-326.
- Wassermann, E. M., Epstein, C., Ziemann, U., Walsh, V., Paus, T., Lisanby, S., 2008. *Handbook of Transcranial Stimulation*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Waterston, M. L., Pack, C. C., 2010. Improved discrimination of visual stimuli following repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation. *PLoS ONE* 5, e10354.
- Wu, S., Amari, S., Nakahara, H., 2002. Population coding and decoding in a neural field: a computational study. *Neural Computation* 14, 999-1026.
- Zaehle, T., Rach, S., Hermann, C. S., 2010. Transcranial alternating current stimulation enhances individual alpha activity in human EEG. *PLoS ONE* 5, e13766.
- Michael A. Nitsche, and Armin Kibele. "Noninvasive brain stimulation and neural entrainment enhance athletic performance—a review." *J. Cognitive Enhancement* 1.1 (2017): 73-79, discusses that non-invasive brain stimulation

(NIBS) bypasses the correlative approaches of other imaging techniques, making it possible to establish a causal relationship between cognitive processes and the functioning of specific brain areas. NIBS can provide information about where a particular process occurs. NIBS offers the opportunity to study brain mechanisms beyond process localization, providing information about when activity in a given brain region is involved in a cognitive process, and even how it is involved. When using NIBS to explore cognitive processes, it is important to understand not only how NIBS functions but also the functioning of the neural structures themselves. Non-invasive brain stimulation (NIBS) methods, which include transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS) and transcranial electric stimulation (tES), are used in cognitive neuroscience to induce transient changes in brain activity and thereby alter the behavior of the subject. The application of NIBS aims at establishing the role of a given cortical area in an ongoing specific motor, perceptual or cognitive process (Hallett, 2000; Walsh and Cowey, 2000). Physically, NIBS techniques affect neuronal states through different mechanisms. In TMS, a solenoid (coil) is used to deliver a strong and transient magnetic field, or "pulse," to induce a transitory electric current at the cortical surface beneath the coil. (US 2004078056) The pulse causes the rapid and above-threshold depolarization of cell membranes affected by the current (Barker et al., 1985, 1987), followed by the transsynaptic depolarization or hyperpolarization of interconnected neurons. Therefore, TMS induces a current that elicits action potentials in neurons. A complex set of coils can deliver a complex 3D excitation field. By contrast, in tES techniques, the stimulation involves the application of weak electrical currents directly to the scalp through a pair of electrodes (Nitsche and Paulus, 2000; Priori et al., 1998). As a result, tES induces a subthreshold polarization of cortical neurons that is too weak to generate an action potential. However, by changing the intrinsic neuronal excitability, tES can induce changes in the resting membrane potential and the postsynaptic activity of cortical neurons. This, in turn, can alter the spontaneous firing rate of neurons and modulate their response to afferent signals (Bindman et al., 1962, 1964, 1979; Creutzfeldt et al., 1962), leading to changes in synaptic efficacy. The typical application of NIBS involves different types of protocols: TMS can be delivered as a single pulse (spTMS) at a precise time, as pairs of pulses separated by a variable interval, or as a series of stimuli in conventional or patterned protocols of repetitive TMS (rTMS) (for a complete classification see Rossi et al., 2009). In tES, different protocols are established by the electrical current used and by its polarity, which can be direct (anodal or cathodal transcranial direct current stimulation: tDCS), high-definition transcranial direct current stimulation (HD-tDCS), oscillating transcranial direct current stimulation (osc-tDCS), alternating at a fix frequency (transcranial alternating current stimulation: tACS) transcranial pulsed current stimulation (tPCS) (electro-stimulation), or at random frequencies (transcranial random noise stimulation: tRNS) (Nitsche et al., 2008; Paulus, 2011).

NIBS also includes brain entrainment using light stimulation and sound stimulation. The latter can be binaural beats (BB) or isochronic tones.

In general, the final effects of NIBS on the central nervous system depend on a lengthy list of parameters (e.g., frequency, temporal characteristics, intensity, geometric configuration of the coil/electrode, i.e., "montage," current direction), when it is delivered before (off-line) or during (on-line) the task as part of the experimental procedure (e.g., Jacobson et al., 2011; Nitsche and Paulus, 2011; Sandrini et

al., 2011). In addition, these factors interact with several variables related to the brain anatomy and morphology (e.g., brain size, properties of the brain tissue and its location, Radman et al., 2007), as well as physiological (e.g., gender and age, Landi and Rossini, 2010; Lang et al., 2011; Ridding and Ziemann, 2010) and cognitive (e.g., Miniussi et al., 2010; Silvanto et al., 2008; Walsh et al., 1998) states of the stimulated area/subject Transcranial Direct Current Stimulation (tDCS) Cranial electrotherapy stimulation (CES) is a form of non-invasive brain stimulation that applies a small, pulsed electric current across a person's head to treat a variety of conditions such as anxiety, depression and insomnia. See, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cranial_electrotherapy_stimulation. Transcranial direct current stimulation (tDCS, HD-tDCS, osc-tDCS, tPCS) is a form of neurostimulation that uses constant, low current delivered to the brain area of interest via electrodes on the scalp. It was originally developed to help patients with brain injuries or psychiatric conditions like major depressive disorder. tDCS appears to have some potential for treating depression. See, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Transcranial_direct-current_stimulation.

The hypotheses concerning the application of tDCS in cognition are very similar to those of TMS, with the exception that tDCS was never considered a virtual lesion method. tDCS can increase or decrease cortical excitability in the stimulated brain regions and facilitate or inhibit behavior accordingly. TES does not induce action potentials but instead modulates the neuronal response threshold so that it can be defined as subthreshold stimulation.

tDCS is being studied for acceleration of learning. The mild electrical shock (usually, a 2-millamp current) is used to depolarize the neuronal membranes, making the cells more excitable and responsive to inputs. Weisend, Experimental Brain Research, vol 213, p 9 (DARPA) showed that tDCS accelerates the formation of new neural pathways during the time that someone practices a skill. tDCS appears to bring about the flow state. The movements of the subjects become more automatic; they report calm, focused concentration, and their performance improves immediately. (See Adey, Sally, "Zap your brain into the zone: Fast track to pure focus", New Scientist No. 2850, Feb. 1, 2012, www.newscientist.com/article/mg21328501-600-zap-your-brain-into-the-zone-fast-track-to-pure-focus/).

U.S. Pat. Nos. 7,856,264; 8,706,241; 8,725,669; 9,037,224; 9,042,201; 9,095,266; 9,248,286; 9,349,178; 9,629,568; 9,693,725; 9,713,433; 20040195512; 20070179534; 20110092882; 20110311021; 20120165696; 20140142654; 20140200432; 20140211593; 20140316243; 20140347265; 20150099946; 20150174418; 20150257700; 20150327813; 20150343242; 20150351655; 20160000354; 20160038049; 20160113569; 20160144175; 20160148371; 20160148372; 20160180042; 20160213276; 20160228702; and 20160235323.

Reinhart, Robert M G. "Disruption and rescue of interareal theta phase coupling and adaptive behavior." Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (2017): provide evidence for a causal relation between interareal theta phase synchronization in frontal cortex and multiple components of adaptive human behavior. Reinhart's results support the idea that the precise timing of rhythmic population activity spatially distributed in frontal cortex conveys information to direct behavior. Given prior work showing that phase synchronization can change spike time-dependent plasticity, together with Reinhart's findings showing stimulation effects on neural activity and behavior can outlast a 20-min period of electrical stimulation, it is reasonable to suppose that the externally modulated interareal coupling changed

behavior by causing neuroplastic modifications in functional connectivity. Reinhart suggests that we may be able to noninvasively intervene in the temporal coupling of distant rhythmic activity in the human brain to optimize (or impede) the postsynaptic effect of spikes from one area on the other, improving (or impairing) the cross-area communication necessary for cognitive action control and learning. Moreover, these neuroplastic alterations in functional connectivity were induced with a 0° phase, suggesting that inducing synchronization does not require a meticulous accounting of the communication delay between regions such as medial frontal cortex (MFC) and lateral prefrontal cortex (IPFC) to effectively modify behavior and learning. This conforms to work showing that despite long axonal conduction delays between distant brain areas, theta phase synchronizations at 0° phase lag can occur between these regions and underlie meaningful functions of cognition and action. It is also possible that a third subcortical or posterior region with a nonzero time lag interacted with these two frontal areas to drive changes in goal-directed behavior.

Alexander W H & Brown J W (2011) Medial prefrontal cortex as an action-outcome predictor. *Nature Neuroscience* 14(10):1338-1344.

Alexander W H & Brown J W (2015) Hierarchical error representation: A computational model of anterior cingulate and dorsolateral prefrontal cortex. *Neural Computation* 27:2354-2410.

Anguera J A, et al. (2013) Video game training enhances cognitive control in older adults. *Nature* 501:97-101.

Aron A R, Fletcher P C, Bullmore E T, Sahakian B J, Robbins T W (2003) Stop-signal inhibition disrupted by damage to right inferior frontal gyms in humans. *Nat Neurosci* 6:115-116.

Au J, et al. (2015) Improving fluid intelligence with training on working memory: a meta-analysis. *Psychonomic Bulletin & Review* 22:366-377.

Bellman R, Kalaba R (1959) A mathematical theory of adaptive control processes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 45:1288-1290.

Bibbig A, Traub R D, Whittington M A (2002) Long-range synchronization of gamma and beta oscillations and the plasticity of excitatory and inhibitory synapses: A network model. *J Neurophysiol* 88:1634-1654.

Botvinick M M (2012) Hierarchical reinforcement learning and decision making. *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* 22(6):956-962.

Botvinick M M, Braver T S, Barch D M, Carter C S, & Cohen J D (2001) Conflict monitoring and cognitive control. *Psychological Review* 108(3):624-652.

Bryck R L & Fisher P A (2012) Training the brain: practical applications of neural plasticity from the intersection of cognitive neuroscience, developmental psychology, and prevention science. *American Psychologist* 67:87-100.

Cavanagh J F, Cohen M X, & Allen J J (2009) Prelude to and resolution of an error. EEG phase synchrony reveals cognitive control dynamics during action monitoring. *Journal of Neuroscience* 29(1):98-105.

Cavanagh J F, Frank M J (2014) Frontal theta as a mechanism for cognitive control. *Trends Cogn Sci* 18:414-421.

Christie G J, Tata M S (2009) Right frontal cortex generates reward-related theta-band oscillatory activity. *Neuroimage* 48:415-422.

Cohen M X, Wilmes K, Vijver Iv (2011) Cortical electrophysiological network dynamics of feedback learning. *Trends Cogn Sci* 15:558-566.

- Corbett A, et al. (2015) The effect of an online cognitive training package in healthy older adults: An online randomized controlled trial. *J Am Med Dir Assoc* 16:990-997.
- Dale A M & Sereno M I (1993) Improved localization of cortical activity by combining EEG and MEG with MRI cortical surface reconstruction: A linear approach. *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* 5:162-176.
- Dailey J W, Robbins T W (2017) Fractionating impulsivity: Neuropsychiatric implications. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 18:158-171.
- Delorme A & Makeig S (2004) EEGLAB: An open source toolbox for analysis of single-trial EEG dynamics including independent component analysis. *Journal of Neuroscience Methods* 134(1):9-21.
- Diamond A & Lee K (2011) Interventions and programs demonstrated to aid executive function development in children 4-12 years of age. *Science* 333:959-964.
- Engel A K, Fries P, Singer W (2001) Dynamic predictions: Oscillations and synchrony in top-down processing. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 2:704-716.
- Fairclough S H & Houston K (2004) A metabolic measure of mental effort. *Biological Psychology* 66:177-190.
- Fell J, Axmacher N (2011) The role of phase synchronization in memory processes. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 12:105-118.
- Fitzgerald K D, et al. (2005) Error-related hyperactivity of the anterior cingulate cortex in obsessive-compulsive disorder. *Biol Psychiatry* 57:287-294.
- Foti D, Weinberg A, Dien J, Hajcak G (2011) Event-related potential activity in the basal ganglia differentiates rewards from nonrewards: Temporospatial principal components analysis and source localization of the feedback negativity. *Hum Brain Mapp* 32:2207-2216.
- Fuchs M, Drenckhahn R, Wischmann H A, & Wagner M (1998) An improved boundary element method for realistic volume-conductor modeling. *IEEE Trans Biomed Eng* 45(8):980-997.
- Gailliot M T & Baumeister R F (2007) The physiology of willpower linking blood glucose to self-control. *Personality and Social Psychology Review* 11(4):303-327.
- Gandiga P, Hummel F, & Cohen L (2006) Transcranial DC stimulation (tDCS): A tool for double-blind sham-controlled clinical studies in brain stimulation. *Clinical Neurophysiology* 117(4):845-850.
- Gregoriou G G, Gotts S J, Zhou H, Desimone R (2009) High-frequency, long-range coupling between prefrontal and visual cortex during attention. *Science* 324: 1207-1210.
- Hillman C H, Erickson K I, & Kramer A F (2008) Be smart, exercise your heart: exercise effects on brain and cognition. *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* 9(1):58-65.
- Holroyd C B & Yeung N (2012) Motivation of extended behaviors by anterior cingulate cortex. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 16:122-128.
- Inzlicht M, Schmeichel B J, & Macrae C N (2014) Why self-control seems (but may not be) limited. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 18(3):127-133.
- Jennings J R & Wood C C (1976) The e-adjustment procedure for repeated measures analyses of variance. *Psychophysiology* 13:277-278.
- Kanai R, Chaieb L, Antal A, Walsh V, & Paulus W (2008) Frequency-dependent electrical stimulation of the visual cortex. *Current Biology* 18(23):1839-1843.
- Kayser J & Tenke C E (2006) Principal components analysis of Laplacian waveforms as a generic method for identifying estimates: II. Adequacy of low-density estimates. *Clinical Neurophysiology* 117:369-380.

- Kramer A F & Erickson K I (2007) Capitalizing on cortical plasticity: influence of physical activity on cognition and brain function. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 11:342-348.
- Kurland J, Baldwin K, Tauer C (2010) Treatment-induced neuroplasticity following intensive naming therapy in a case of chronic Wernicke's aphasia. *Aphasiology* 24: 737-751.
- Lachaux J P, Rodriguez E, Martinerie J, & Varela F J (1999) Measuring phase synchrony in brain signals. *Human Brain Mapping* 8:194-208.
- Lennie P (2003) The cost of cortical computation. *Current Biology* 13:493-497.
- Luft C D B, Nolte G, & Bhattacharya J (2013) High-learners present larger midfrontal theta power and connectivity in response to incorrect performance feedback. *Journal of Neuroscience* 33(5):2029-2038.
- Luft C D B, Nolte G, Bhattacharya J (2013) High-learners present larger mid-frontal theta power and connectivity in response to incorrect performance feedback. *J Neurosci* 33:2029-2038.
- Marco-Pallares J, et al. (2008) Human oscillatory activity associated to reward processing in a gambling task. *Neuropsychologia* 46:241-248.
- Marcora S M, Staiano W, & Manning V (2009) Mental fatigue impairs physical performance in humans. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 106:857-864.
- Miltner W H R, Braun C H, & Coles M G H (1997) Event-related brain potentials following incorrect feedback in a time-estimation task: evidence for a "generic" neural system for error detection. *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* 9:788-798.
- Noury N, Hipp J F, Siegel M (2016) Physiological processes non-linearly affect electrophysiological recordings during transcranial electric stimulation. *Neuroimage* 140: 99-109.
- Oostenveld R, Fries P, Maris E, & Schoffelen J M (2011) FieldTrip: Open source software for advanced analysis of MEG, EEG, and invasive electrophysiological data. *Computational Intelligence and Neuroscience* 2011:1-9.
- Owen A M, et al. (2010) Putting brain training to the test. *Nature* 465:775-778.
- Pascual-Marqui R D (2002) Standardized low-resolution brain electromagnetic tomography (sLORETA): technical details. *Methods & Findings in Experimental & Clinical Pharmacology* 24:5-12.
- Paulus W (2010) On the difficulties of separating retinal from cortical origins of phosphenes when using transcranial alternating current stimulation (tACS). *Clinical Neurophysiology* 121:987-991.
- Poreisz C, Boros K, Antal A, & Paulus W (2007) Safety aspects of transcranial direct current stimulation concerning healthy subjects and patients. *Brain Research Bulletin* 72(4-6):208-214.
- Raihle M E & Mintun M A (2006) Brain work and brain imaging. *Annual Review of Neuroscience* 29:449-476.
- Reinhart R M G & Woodman G F (2014) Causal control of medial-frontal cortex governs electrophysiological and behavioral indices of performance monitoring and learning. *Journal of Neuroscience* 34(12):4214-4227.
- Reinhart R M G & Woodman G F (2015) Enhancing long-term memory with stimulation tunes visual attention in one trial. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the USA* 112(2):625-630.
- Reinhart R M G, Cosman J D, Fukuda K, & Woodman G F (2017) Using transcranial direct-current stimulation (tDCS) to understand cognitive processing. *Attention, Perception & Psychophysics* 79(1):3-23.

- Reinhart R M G, Woodman G F (2014) Oscillatory coupling reveals the dynamic reorganization of large-scale neural networks as cognitive demands change. *J Cogn Neurosci* 26:175-188.
- Reinhart R M G, Xiao W, McClenahan L, & Woodman G F (2016) Electrical stimulation of visual cortex can immediately improve spatial vision. *Current Biology* 25(14): 1867-1872.
- Reinhart R M G, Zhu J, Park S, & Woodman G F (2015) Medial-frontal stimulation enhances learning in schizophrenia by restoring prediction-error signaling. *Journal of Neuroscience* 35(35):12232-12240.
- Reinhart R M G, Zhu J, Park S, & Woodman G F (2015) Synchronizing theta oscillations with direct-current stimulation strengthens adaptive control in the human brain. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the USA* 112(30):9448-9453.
- Ridderinkhof K R, Ullsperger M, Crone E A, & Nieuwenhuis S (2004) The role of the medial frontal cortex in cognitive control. *Science* 306:443-447.
- Salinas E, Sejnowski T J (2001) Correlated neuronal activity and the flow of neural information. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 2:539-550.
- Schnitzler A, Gross J (2005) Normal and pathological oscillatory communication in the brain. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 6:285-296.
- Schutter D J & Hortensius R (2010) Retinal origin of phosphenes to transcranial alternating current stimulation. *Clinical Neurophysiology* 121(7):1080-1084.
- Shallice T, Gazzaniga M S (2004) The fractionation of supervisory control. *The Cognitive Neuroscience* (MIT Press, Cambridge, MA), pp 943-956.
- Shenhav A, Botvinick M M, & Cohen J D (2013) The expected value of control: An integrative theory of anterior cingulate cortex function. *Neuron* 79:217-240.
- Shenhav A, Cohen J D, & Botvinick M M (2016) Dorsal anterior cingulate cortex and the value of control. *Nature Neuroscience* 19:1286-1291.
- Siegel M, Donner T H, Engel A K (2012) Spectral fingerprints of large-scale neuronal interactions. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 13:121-134.
- Srinivasan R, Winter W R, Ding J, & Nunez P L (2007) EEG and MEG coherence: measures of functional connectivity at distinct spatial scales of neocortical dynamics. *Journal of Neuroscience Methods* 166(1):41-52.
- Tang Y, et al. (2010) Short term mental training induces white-matter changes in the anterior cingulate. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 107:16649-16652.
- Tang Y Y, et al. (2009) Central and autonomic nervous system interaction is altered by short term meditation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 106: 8865-8870.
- Thrane G, Friberg O, Anke A, Indredavik B (2014) A meta-analysis of constraint-induced movement therapy after stroke. *J Rehabil Med* 46:833-842.
- Uhlhaas P J, Singer W (2006) Neural synchrony in brain disorders: Relevance for cognitive dysfunctions and pathophysiology. *Neuron* 52:155-168.
- Uhlhaas P J, Singer W (2010) Abnormal neural oscillations and synchrony in schizophrenia. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 11:100-113.
- van de Vijver I, Ridderinkhof K R, & Cohen M X (2011) Frontal oscillatory dynamics predict feedback learning and action adjustment. *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* 23:4106-4121.

van Driel J, Ridderinkhof K R, & Cohen M X (2012) Not all errors are alike: Theta and alpha EEG dynamics relate to differences in error-processing dynamics. *Journal of Neuroscience* 32(47):16795-16806.

van Meel C S, Heslenfeld D J, Oosterlaan J, Sergeant J A (2007) Adaptive control deficits in attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD): The role of error processing. *Psychiatry Res* 151:211-220.

Varela F, Lachaux J P, Rodriguez E, Martinerie J (2001) The brainweb: Phase synchronization and large-scale integration. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 2:229-239.

Velligan D I, Ritch J L, Sui D, DiCocco M, Huntzinger C D (2002) Frontal systems behavior scale in schizophrenia: Relationships with psychiatric symptomatology, cognition and adaptive function. *Psychiatry Res* 113:227-236.

Vicente R, Gollo L L, Mirasso C R, Fischer I, Pipa G (2008) Dynamical relaying can yield zero time lag neuronal synchrony despite long conduction delays. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 105:17157-17162.

Wagner M, Fuchs M, & Kastner J (2007) SWARM: sLORETA-weighted accurate minimum norm inverse solutions. *International Congress Series* 1300:185-188.

Wang X J (2010) Neurophysiological and computational principles of cortical rhythms in cognition. *Physiol Rev* 90:1195-1268.

Wolpert D M, Diedrichsen J, & Flanagan J R (2011) Principles of sensorimotor learning. *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* 12:739-751.

Xue S, Tang Y Y, Tang R, & Posner M I (2014) Short-term meditation induces changes in brain resting EEG theta networks. *Brain & Cognition* 87:1-6

Zatorre R J, Fields R D, & Johansen-Berg H (2012) Plasticity in gray and white: neuroimaging changes in brain structure during learning. *Nature Neuroscience* 15(4): 528-536. See, Daniel Stevenson. "Intro to Transcranial Direct Current Stimulation (tDCS)" (Mar. 26, 2017) (www.slideshare.net/DanielStevenson27/intro-to-transcranial-direct-current-stimulation-tdc).

High-Definition-tDCS High-Definition transcranial Direct Current Stimulation (HD-tDCS) was invented by Dr. Marom Bikson's group at The City College of New York with the introduction of the 4x1 HD-tDCS montage. The 4x1 HD-tDCS montage allows precise targeting of cortical structures. The region of current flow is circumscribed by the area of the 4x ring, such that decreasing ring radius increases focality. 4x1 HD-tDCS allows for unifocal stimulation, meaning the polarity of the center 1x electrode will determine the direction of neuromodulation under the ring. This is in contrast to conventional tDCS where the need for one anode and one cathode always produces bidirectional modulation (even when an extra-cephalic electrode is used). 4x1 HD-tDCS thus provides the ability not only to select a cortical brain region to target, but to modulate the excitability of that brain region with a designed polarity without having to consider return counter-electrode flow.

Osc-tDCS Oscillating transcranial direct current stimulation (osc-tDCS) is a tDCS wherein the amplitude of the current is modulated with a sinusoid waveform of a certain frequency. Osc-tDCS modulates the spontaneous brain activity in a frequency-specific manner. Osc-tDCS mainly affects brain oscillatory activity. Anodal oscillatory stimulation at 0.75 Hz (slow osc-tDCS) in frontal areas during sleep stage 2 of a diurnal nap or during nocturnal sleep can induce a frequency-specific enhancement of Slow-Wave Activity (SWA, 0.5-4 Hz) during sleep. The enhancement in normal subjects of SWA induced by osc-tDCS at 0.75 Hz during sleep significantly improves performance in a

memory task after sleep. See Bergmann T O, Groppe S, Seeger M, Male M, Marshall L, Siebner H R. "Acute changes in motor cortical excitability during slow oscillatory and constant anodal transcranial direct current stimulation." *J Neurophysiol.* 2009 October; 102(4):2303-11. Marshall L, Helgadóttir H, Mölle M, Born J. "Boosting slow oscillations during sleep potentiates memory." *Nature.* 2006 Nov. 30; 444(7119):610-3. Marshall L, Kirov R, Bräde J, Mölle M, Born J

5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100

"Transcranial electrical currents to probe EEG brain rhythms and memory consolidation during sleep in humans." *PLoS One.* 2011 Feb. 14; 6(2):e16905.

Transcranial Alternative Current Stimulation (tACS) Transcranial alternating current stimulation (tACS) is a noninvasive means by which alternating electrical current applied through the skin and skull entrains in a frequency-specific fashion the neural oscillations of the underlying brain. See, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Transcranial_alternating_current_stimulation

U.S. Pub. App. No. 20170197081 discloses transdermal electrical stimulation of nerves to modify or induce a cognitive state using transdermal electrical stimulation (TES).

U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,804,558; 7,149,773; 7,181,505; 7,278,966; 9,042,201; 9,629,568; 9,713,433; 20010051787; 20020013613; 20020052539; 20020082665; 20050171410; 20140211593; 20140316243; 20150174418; 20150343242; 20160000354; 20160038049; 20160106513; 20160213276; 20160228702; 20160232330; 20160235323; and 20170113056.

Transcranial Random Noise Stimulation (tRNS) Transcranial random noise stimulation (tRNS) is a non-invasive brain stimulation technique and a form of transcranial electrical stimulation (tES). See, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Transcranial_random_noise_stimulation; U.S. Pat. Nos. 9,198,733; 9,713,433; 20140316243; 20160038049; and 20160213276.

Transcranial pulsed current stimulation (tPCS) The stimulus may comprise transcranial pulsed current stimulation (tPCS). See:

Shapour Jaberzadeh, Andisheh Bastani, Maryam Zoghi, "Anodal transcranial pulsed current stimulation: A novel technique to enhance corticospinal excitability," *Clin. Neurophysiology*, Volume 125, Issue 2, February 2014, Pages 344-351, doi.org/10.1016/j.clinph.2013.08.025; earthpulse.net/Apcs-transcranial-pulsed-current-stimulation/; help.foc.us/article/16-tpcs-transcranial-pulsed-current-stimulation.

Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation Transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS) is a method in which a changing magnetic field is used to cause electric current to flow in a small region of the brain via electromagnetic induction. During a TMS procedure, a magnetic field generator, or "coil", is placed near the head of the person receiving the treatment.

55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100

The coil is connected to a pulse generator, or stimulator, that delivers a changing electric current to the coil. TMS is used diagnostically to measure the connection between the central nervous system and skeletal muscle to evaluate damage in a wide variety of disease states, including stroke, multiple sclerosis, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, movement disorders, and motor neuron diseases. Evidence is available suggesting that TMS is useful in treating neuropathic pain, major depressive disorder, and other conditions.

See, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Transcranial_magnetic_stimulation.

See U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,296,756; 4,367,527; 5,069,218; 5,088,497; 5,359,363; 5,384,588; 5,459,536; 5,711,305;

5,877,801; 5,891,131; 5,954,662; 5,971,923; 6,188,924; 6,259,399; 6,487,441; 6,603,502; 7,714,936; 7,844,324; 7,856,264; 8,221,330; 8,655,817; 8,706,241; 8,725,669; 8,914,115; 9,037,224; 9,042,201; 9,095,266; 9,149,195; 9,248,286; 9,265,458; 9,414,776; 9,445,713; 9,713,433; 20020097332; 20040088732; 20070179534; 20070249949; 20080194981; 20090006001; 20110004412; 20110007129; 20110087127; 20110092882; 20110119212; 20110137371; 20120165696; 20120296569; 20130339043; 20140142654; 20140163328; 20140200432; 20140211593; 20140257047; 20140279746; 20140316243; 20140350369; 20150065803; 20150099946; 20150148617; 20150174418; 20150257700; 20150327813; 20150343242; 20150351655; 20160038049; 20160140306; 20160144175; 20160213276; 20160235323; 20160284082; 20160306942; 20160317077; 20170084175; and 20170113056.

Pulsed electromagnetic field (PEMF) Pulsed electromagnetic field (PEMF) when applied to the brain is referred to as Transcranial magnetic stimulation, and has been FDA approved since 2008 for use in people who failed to respond to antidepressants. Weak magnetic stimulation of the brain is often called transcranial pulsed electromagnetic field (tPEMF) therapy. See, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pulsed_electromagnetic_field_therapy.

See, U.S. Pat. Nos. 7,280,861; 8,343,027; 8,415,123; 8,430,805; 8,435,166; 8,571,642; 8,657,732; 8,775,340; 8,961,385; 8,968,172; 9,002,477; 9,005,102; 9,278,231; 9,320,913; 9,339,641; 9,387,338; 9,415,233; 9,427,598; 9,433,797; 9,440,089; 9,610,459; 9,630,004; 9,656,096; 20030181791; 20060129022; 20100057655; 20100197993; 20120101544; 20120116149; 20120143285; 20120253101; 20130013339; 20140213843; 20140213844; 20140221726; 20140228620; 2014030425; 20160235983; 20170087367; and 20170165496.

Deep Brain Stimulation (DBS) Deep brain stimulation (DBS) is a neurosurgical procedure involving the implantation of a medical device called a neurostimulator (sometimes referred to as a ‘brain pacemaker’), which sends electrical impulses, through implanted electrodes, to specific targets in the brain (brain nuclei) for the treatment of movement and neuropsychiatric disorders. See, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Deep_brain_stimulation.

Transcranial Pulse Ultrasound (TPU) Transcranial pulsed ultrasound (TPU) uses low intensity, low frequency ultrasound (LILFU) as a method to stimulate the brain. See, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Transcranial_pulsed_ultrasound;

U.S. Pat. Nos. 8,591,419; 8,858,440; 8,903,494; 8,921,320; 9,002,458; 9,014,811; 9,036,844; 9,042,201; 9,061,133; 9,233,244; 9,333,334; 9,399,126; 9,403,038; 9,440,070; 9,630,029; 9,669,239; 20120259249; 20120283502; 20120289869; 20130079621; 20130144192; 20130184218; 20140058219; 20140211593; 20140228653; 20140249454; 20140316243; 20150080327; 20150133716; 20150343242; 20160143541; 20160176053; and 20160220850.

Sensory Stimulation Light, sound or electromagnetic fields may be used to remotely convey a temporal pattern of brainwaves. See:

U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,293,187; 5,422,689; 5,447,166; 5,491,492; 5,546,943; 5,622,168; 5,649,061; 5,720,619; 5,740,812; 5,983,129; 6,050,962; 6,092,058; 6,149,586; 6,325,475; 6,377,833; 6,394,963; 6,428,490; 6,482,165; 6,503,085; 6,520,921; 6,522,906; 6,527,730; 6,556,695; 6,565,518; 6,652,458; 6,652,470; 6,701,173; 6,726,624; 6,743,182; 6,746,409; 6,758,813; 6,843,774; 6,896,655; 6,996,261; 7,037,260; 7,070,571; 7,107,090; 7,120,486; 7,212,851; 7,215,994; 7,260,430; 7,269,455; 7,280,870; 7,392,079; 7,407,485; 7,463,142; 7,478,108; 7,488,294; 7,515,

054; 7,567,693; 7,647,097; 7,740,592; 7,751,877; 7,831,305; 7,856,264; 7,881,780; 7,970,734; 7,972,278; 7,974,787; 7,991,461; 8,012,107; 8,032,486; 8,033,996; 8,060,194; 8,095,209; 8,209,224; 8,239,030; 8,262,714; 8,320,649; 8,358,818; 8,376,965; 8,380,316; 8,386,312; 8,386,313; 8,392,250; 8,392,253; 8,392,254; 8,392,255; 8,437,844; 8,464,288; 8,475,371; 8,483,816; 8,494,905; 8,517,912; 8,533,042; 8,545,420; 8,560,041; 8,655,428; 8,672,852; 8,682,687; 8,684,742; 8,694,157; 8,706,241; 8,706,518; 8,738,395; 8,753,296; 8,762,202; 8,764,673; 8,768,022; 8,788,030; 8,790,255; 8,790,297; 8,821,376; 8,838,247; 8,864,310; 8,872,640; 8,888,723; 8,915,871; 8,938,289; 8,938,301; 8,942,813; 8,955,010; 8,955,974; 8,958,882; 8,964,298; 8,971,936; 8,989,835; 8,992,230; 8,998,828; 9,004,687; 9,060,671; 9,101,279; 9,135,221; 9,142,145; 9,165,472; 9,173,582; 9,179,855; 9,208,558; 9,215,978; 9,232,984; 9,241,665; 9,242,067; 9,254,099; 9,271,660; 9,275,191; 9,282,927; 9,292,858; 9,292,920; 9,320,450; 9,326,705; 9,330,206; 9,357,941; 9,396,669; 9,398,873; 9,414,780; 9,414,907; 9,424,761; 9,445,739; 9,445,763; 9,451,303; 9,451,899; 9,454,646; 9,462,977; 9,468,541; 9,483,117; 9,492,120; 9,504,420; 9,504,788; 9,526,419; 9,541,383; 9,545,221; 9,545,225; 9,560,967; 9,560,984; 9,563,740; 9,582,072; 9,596,224; 9,615,746; 9,622,702; 9,622,703; 9,626,756; 9,629,568; 9,642,699; 9,649,030; 9,651,368; 9,655,573; 9,668,694; 9,672,302; 9,672,617; 9,682,232; 9,693,734; 9,694,155; 9,704,205; 9,706,910; 9,710,788; RE44408; RE45766; 20020024450; 20020103428; 20020103429; 20020112732; 20020128540; 20030028081; 20030028121; 20030070685; 20030083596; 20030100844; 20030120172; 20030149351; 20030158496; 20030158497; 20030171658; 20040019257; 20040024287; 20040068172; 20040092809; 20040101146; 20040116784; 20040143170; 20040267152; 20050010091; 20050019734; 20050025704; 20050038354; 20050113713; 20050124851; 20050148828; 20050228785; 20050240253; 20050245796; 20050267343; 20050267344; 20050283053; 20060020184; 20060061544; 20060078183; 20060087746; 20060102171; 20060129277; 20060161218; 20060189866; 20060200013; 20060241718; 20060252978; 20060252979; 20070050715; 20070179534; 20070191704; 20070238934; 20070273611; 20070282228; 20070299371; 20080004550; 20080009772; 20080058668; 20080081963; 20080119763; 20080123927; 20080132383; 20080228239; 20080234113; 20080234601; 20080242521; 20080255949; 20090018419; 20090058660; 20090062698; 20090076406; 20090099474; 20090112523; 20090221928; 20090267758; 20090270687; 20090270688; 20090270692; 20090270693; 20090270694; 20090270786; 20090281400; 20090287108; 20090297000; 20090299169; 20090311655; 20090312808; 20090312817; 20090318794; 20090326604; 20100004977; 20100010289; 20100010366; 20100041949; 20100069739; 20100069780; 20100163027; 20100163028; 20100163035; 20100165593; 20100168525; 20100168529; 20100168602; 20100268055; 20100293115; 20110004412; 20110009777; 20110015515; 20110015539; 20110043759; 20110054272; 20110077548; 20110092882; 20110105859; 20110130643; 20110172500; 20110218456; 20110256520; 20110270074; 20110301488; 20110307079; 20120004579; 20120021394; 20120036004; 20120071771; 20120108909; 20120108995; 20120136274; 20120150545; 20120203130; 20120262558; 20120271377; 20120310106; 20130012804; 20130046715; 20130063434; 20130063550; 20130080127; 20130120246; 20130127980; 20130185144; 20130189663; 20130204085; 20130211238; 20130226484; 20130242262; 20130245424; 20130281759; 20130289360; 20130293844; 20130308099; 20130318546; 20140058528; 20140155714; 20140171757; 20140200432;

20140214335; 20140221866; 20140243608; 20140243614; 20140243652; 20140276130; 20140276944; 20140288614; 20140296750; 20140300532; 20140303508; 20140304773; 20140313303; 20140315169; 20140316191; 20140316192; 20140316235; 20140316248; 20140323899; 20140335489; 20140343408; 20140347491; 20140350353; 20140350431; 20140364721; 20140378810; 20150002815; 20150003698; 20150003699; 20150005640; 20150005644; 20150006186; 20150012111; 20150038869; 20150045606; 20150051663; 20150099946; 20150112409; 20150120007; 20150124220; 20150126845; 20150126873; 20150133812; 20150141773; 20150145676; 20150154889; 20150174362; 20150196800; 20150213191; 20150223731; 20150234477; 20150235088; 20150235370; 20150235441; 20150235447; 20150241705; 20150241959; 20150242575; 20150242943; 20150243100; 20150243105; 20150243106; 20150247723; 20150247975; 20150247976; 20150248169; 20150248170; 20150248787; 20150248788; 20150248789; 20150248791; 20150248792; 20150248793; 20150290453; 20150290454; 20150305685; 20150306340; 20150309563; 20150313496; 20150313539; 20150324692; 20150325151; 20150335288; 20150339363; 20150351690; 20150366497; 20150366504; 20150366656; 20150366659; 20150369864; 20150370320; 20160000354; 20160004298; 20160005320; 20160007915; 20160008620; 20160012749; 20160015289; 20160022167; 20160022206; 201600229946; 20160029965; 20160038069; 20160051187; 20160051793; 20160066838; 20160073886; 20160077547; 20160078780; 20160106950; 20160112684; 20160120436; 20160143582; 20160166219; 20160167672; 20160176053; 20160180054; 20160198950; 20160199577; 20160202755; 20160216760; 20160220439; 20160228640; 20160232625; 20160232811; 20160235323; 20160239084; 20160248994; 20160249826; 20160256108; 20160267809; 20160270656; 20160287157; 20160302711; 20160306942; 20160313798; 20160317060; 20160317383; 20160324478; 20160324580; 20160334866; 20160338644; 20160338825; 20160339300; 20160345901; 20160357256; 20160360970; 20160363483; 20170000324; 20170000325; 20170000326; 20170000329; 20170000330; 20170000331; 20170000332; 20170000333; 20170000334; 20170000335; 20170000337; 20170000340; 20170000341; 20170000342; 20170000343; 20170000345; 20170000454; 20170000683; 20170001032; 20170006931; 20170007111; 20170007115; 20170007116; 20170007122; 20170007123; 20170007165; 20170007182; 20170007450; 20170007799; 20170007843; 20170010469; 20170010470; 20170017083; 20170020447; 20170020454; 20170020627; 20170027467; 20170027651; 20170027812; 20170031440; 20170032098; 20170035344; 20170043160; 20170055900; 20170060298; 20170061034; 20170071523; 20170071537; 20170071546; 20170071551; 20170080320; 20170086729; 20170095157; 20170099479; 20170100540; 20170103440; 20170112427; 20170112671; 20170113046; 20170113056; 20170119994; 20170135597; 20170135633; 20170136264; 20170136265; 20170143249; 20170143442; 20170148340; 20170156662; 20170162072; 20170164876; 20170164878; 20170168568; 20170173262; 20170173326; 20170177023; 20170188947; 20170202633; 20170209043; 20170209094; and 20170209737.

Light Stimulation The functional relevance of brain oscillations in the alpha frequency range (7.5-12 Hz) has been repeatedly investigated through the use of rhythmic visual stimulation. There are two hypotheses on the origin of steady-state visual evoked potential (SSVEP) measured in EEG during rhythmic stimulation: entrainment of brain oscillations and superposition of event-related responses (ERPs). The entrainment but not the superposition hypothesis justifies rhythmic visual stimulation as a means to

manipulate brain oscillations, because superposition assumes a linear summation of single responses, independent from ongoing brain oscillations. Participants stimulated with rhythmic flickering light of different frequencies and intensities, and entrainment was measured by comparing the phase coupling of brain oscillations stimulated by rhythmic visual flicker with the oscillations induced by arrhythmic jittered stimulation, varying the time, stimulation frequency, and intensity conditions. Phase coupling was found to be more pronounced with increasing stimulation intensity as well as at stimulation frequencies closer to each participants intrinsic frequency. Even in a single sequence of an SSVEP, non-linear features (intermittency of phase locking) was found that contradict the linear summation of single responses, as assumed by the superposition hypothesis. Thus, evidence suggests that visual rhythmic stimulation entrains brain oscillations, validating the approach of rhythmic stimulation as a manipulation of brain oscillations. See, Notbohm A, Kurths J, Herrmann C S, Modification of Brain Oscillations via Rhythmic Light Stimulation Provides Evidence for Entrainment but Not for Superposition of Event-Related Responses, *Front Hum Neurosci*. 2016 Feb. 3; 10:10. doi: 10.3389/fnhum.2016.00010. eCollection 2016. It is also known that periodic visual stimulation can trigger epileptic seizures.

Cochlear Implant A cochlea implant is a surgically implanted electronic device that provides a sense of sound to a person who is profoundly deaf or severely hard of hearing in both ears. See, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cochlear_implant; See, U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,999,856; 6,354,299; 6,427,086; 6,430,443; 6,665,562; 6,873,872; 7,359,837; 7,440,806; 7,493,171; 7,610,083; 7,610,100; 7,702,387; 7,747,318; 7,765,088; 7,853,321; 7,890,176; 7,917,199; 7,920,916; 7,957,806; 8,014,870; 8,024,029; 8,065,017; 8,108,033; 8,108,042; 8,140,152; 8,165,687; 8,175,700; 8,195,295; 8,209,018; 8,224,431; 8,315,704; 8,332,024; 8,401,654; 8,433,410; 8,478,417; 8,515,541; 8,538,543; 8,560,041; 8,565,864; 8,574,164; 8,577,464; 8,577,465; 8,577,466; 8,577,467; 8,577,468; 8,577,472; 8,577,478; 8,588,941; 8,594,800; 8,644,946; 8,644,957; 8,652,187; 8,676,325; 8,696,724; 8,700,183; 8,718,776; 8,768,446; 8,768,477; 8,788,057; 8,798,728; 8,798,773; 8,812,126; 8,864,806; 8,868,189; 8,929,999; 8,968,376; 8,989,868; 8,996,120; 9,002,471; 9,044,612; 9,061,132; 9,061,151; 9,095,713; 9,135,400; 9,186,503; 9,235,685; 9,242,067; 9,248,290; 9,248,291; 9,259,177; 9,302,093; 9,314,613; 9,327,069; 9,352,145; 9,352,152; 9,358,392; 9,358,393; 9,403,009; 9,409,013; 9,415,215; 9,415,216; 9,421,372; 9,432,777; 9,501,829; 9,526,902; 9,533,144; 9,545,510; 9,550,064; 9,561,380; 9,578,425; 9,592,389; 9,604,067; 9,616,227; 9,643,017; 9,649,493; 9,674,621; 9,682,232; 9,743,197; 9,744,358; 20010014818; 20010029391; 20020099412; 20030114886; 20040073273; 20050149157; 20050182389; 20050182450; 20050182467; 20050182468; 20050182469; 20050187600; 20050192647; 20050209664; 20050209665; 20050209666; 20050228451; 20050240229; 20060064140; 20060094970; 20060094971; 20060094972; 20060095091; 20060095092; 20060161217; 20060173259; 20060178709; 20060195039; 20060206165; 20060235484; 20060235489; 20060247728; 20060282123; 20060287691; 20070038264; 20070049988; 20070156180; 20070198063; 20070213785; 20070244407; 20070255155; 20070255531; 20080049376; 20080140149; 20080161886; 20080208280; 20080235469; 20080249589; 20090163980; 20090163981; 20090243756; 20090259277; 20090270944; 20090280153; 20100030287; 20100100164; 20100198282; 20100217341; 20100231327; 20100241195; 20100268055; 20100268288; 20100318160;

20110004283; 20110060382; 20110166471; 20110295344; 20110295345; 20110295346; 20110295347; 20120035698; 20120116179; 20120116741; 20120150255; 20120245655; 20120262250; 20120265270; 20130165996; 20130197944; 20130235550; 20140032512; 20140098981; 20140200623; 20140249608; 20140275847; 20140330357; 20140350634; 20150018699; 20150045607; 20150051668; 20150065831; 20150066124; 20150080674; 20150328455; 20150374986; 20150374987; 20160067485; 20160243362; 20160261962; 20170056655; 20170087354; 20170087355; 20170087356; 20170113046; 20170117866; 20170135633; and 20170182312.

Vagus Nerve Stimulation Vagus nerve stimulation (VNS) is a medical treatment that involves delivering electrical impulses to the vagus nerve. It is used as an adjunctive treatment for certain types of intractable epilepsy and treatment-resistant depression. See, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vagus_nerve_stimulation;

See, U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,215,086; 5,231,988; 5,299,569; 5,335,657; 5,571,150; 5,928,272; 5,995,868; 6,104,956; 6,167,311; 6,205,359; 6,208,902; 6,248,126; 6,269,270; 6,339,725; 6,341,236; 6,356,788; 6,366,814; 6,418,344; 6,497,699; 6,549,804; 6,556,868; 6,560,486; 6,587,727; 6,591,137; 6,597,954; 6,609,030; 6,622,047; 6,665,562; 6,671,556; 6,684,105; 6,708,064; 6,735,475; 6,782,292; 6,788,975; 6,873,872; 6,879,859; 6,882,881; 6,920,357; 6,961,618; 7,003,352; 7,151,961; 7,155,279; 7,167,751; 7,177,678; 7,203,548; 7,209,787; 7,228,167; 7,231,254; 7,242,984; 7,277,758; 7,292,890; 7,313,442; 7,324,851; 7,346,395; 7,366,571; 7,386,347; 7,389,144; 7,403,820; 7,418,290; 7,422,555; 7,44,184; 7,454,245; 7,457,665; 7,463,927; 7,486,986; 7,493,172; 7,499,752; 7,561,918; 7,620,455; 7,623,927; 7,623,928; 7,630,757; 7,634,317; 7,643,881; 7,653,433; 7,657,316; 7,676,263; 7,680,526; 7,684,858; 7,706,871; 7,711,432; 7,734,355; 7,736,382; 7,747,325; 7,747,326; 7,769,461; 7,783,362; 7,801,601; 7,805,203; 7,840,280; 7,848,803; 7,853,321; 7,853,329; 7,860,548; 7,860,570; 7,865,244; 7,869,867; 7,869,884; 7,869,885; 7,890,185; 7,894,903; 7,899,539; 7,904,134; 7,904,151; 7,904,175; 7,908,008; 7,920,915; 7,925,353; 7,945,316; 7,957,796; 7,962,214; 7,962,219; 7,962,220; 7,974,688; 7,974,693; 7,974,697; 7,974,701; 7,996,079; 8,000,788; 8,027,730; 8,036,745; 8,041,418; 8,041,419; 8,046,076; 8,064,994; 8,068,911; 8,097,926; 8,108,038; 8,112,148; 8,112,153; 8,116,883; 8,150,508; 8,150,524; 8,160,696; 8,172,759; 8,180,601; 8,190,251; 8,190,264; 8,204,603; 8,209,009; 8,209,019; 8,214,035; 8,219,188; 8,224,444; 8,224,451; 8,229,559; 8,239,028; 8,260,426; 8,280,505; 8,306,627; 8,315,703; 8,315,704; 8,326,418; 8,337,404; 8,340,771; 8,346,354; 8,352,031; 8,374,696; 8,374,701; 8,379,952; 8,382,667; 8,401,634; 8,412,334; 8,412,338; 8,417,344; 8,423,155; 8,428,726; 8,452,387; 8,454,555; 8,457,747; 8,467,878; 8,478,428; 8,485,979; 8,489,185; 8,498,699; 8,515,538; 8,536,667; 8,538,523; 8,538,543; 8,548,583; 8,548,594; 8,548,604; 8,560,073; 8,562,536; 8,562,660; 8,565,867; 8,571,643; 8,571,653; 8,588,933; 8,591,419; 8,600,521; 8,603,790; 8,606,360; 8,615,309; 8,630,705; 8,634,922; 8,641,646; 8,644,954; 8,649,871; 8,652,187; 8,660,666; 8,666,501; 8,676,324; 8,676,330; 8,684,921; 8,694,118; 8,700,163; 8,712,547; 8,716,447; 8,718,779; 8,725,243; 8,738,126; 8,744,562; 8,761,868; 8,762,065; 8,768,471; 8,781,597; 8,815,582; 8,827,912; 8,831,732; 8,843,210; 8,849,409; 8,852,100; 8,855,775; 8,858,440; 8,864,806; 8,868,172; 8,868,177; 8,874,205; 8,874,218; 8,874,227; 8,888,702; 8,914,122; 8,918,178; 8,934,967; 8,942,817; 8,945,006; 8,948,855; 8,965,514; 8,968,376; 8,972,004; 8,972,013; 8,983,155;

8,983,628; 8,983,629; 8,985,119; 8,989,863; 8,989,867; 9,014,804; 9,014,823; 9,020,582; 9,020,598; 9,020,789; 9,026,218; 9,031,655; 9,042,201; 9,042,988; 9,043,001; 9,044,188; 9,050,469; 9,056,195; 9,067,054; 9,067,070; 9,079,940; 9,089,707; 9,089,719; 9,095,303; 9,095,314; 9,108,041; 9,113,801; 9,119,533; 9,135,400; 9,138,580; 9,162,051; 9,162,052; 9,174,045; 9,174,066; 9,186,060; 9,186,106; 9,204,838; 9,204,998; 9,220,910; 9,233,246; 9,233,258; 9,235,685; 9,238,150; 9,241,647; 9,242,067; 9,242,092; 9,248,286; 9,249,200; 9,249,234; 9,254,383; 9,259,591; 9,265,660; 9,265,661; 9,265,662; 9,265,663; 9,265,931; 9,265,946; 9,272,145; 9,283,394; 9,284,353; 9,289,599; 9,302,109; 9,309,296; 9,314,633; 9,314,635; 9,320,900; 9,326,720; 9,332,939; 9,333,347; 9,339,654; 9,345,886; 9,358,381; 9,359,449; 9,364,674; 9,365,628; 9,375,571; 9,375,573; 9,381,346; 9,394,347; 9,399,133; 9,399,134; 9,402,994; 9,403,000; 9,403,001; 9,403,038; 9,409,022; 9,409,028; 9,415,219; 9,415,222; 9,427,581; 9,440,063; 9,458,208; 9,468,761; 9,474,852; 9,480,845; 9,492,656; 9,492,678; 9,501,829; 9,504,390; 9,505,817; 9,522,085; 9,522,282; 9,526,902; 9,533,147; 9,533,151; 9,538,951; 9,545,226; 9,545,510; 9,561,380; 9,566,426; 9,579,506; 9,586,047; 9,592,003; 9,592,004; 9,592,409; 9,604,067; 9,604,073; 9,610,442; 9,622,675; 9,623,240; 9,643,017; 9,643,019; 9,656,075; 9,662,069; 9,662,490; 9,675,794; 9,675,809; 9,682,232; 9,682,241; 9,700,256; 9,700,716; 9,700,723; 9,707,390; 9,707,391; 9,717,904; 9,729,252; 9,737,230; 20010003799; 20010029391; 20020013612; 20020072776; 20020072782; 20020099417; 20020099418; 20020151939; 20030023282; 20030045914; 20030083716; 20030114886; 20030181954; 20030195574; 20030236557; 20030236558; 20040015204; 20040015205; 20040073273; 20040138721; 20040153129; 20040172089; 20040172091; 20040172094; 20040193220; 20040243182; 20040260356; 20050027284; 20050033379; 20050043774; 20050049651; 20050137645; 20050149123; 20050149157; 20050154419; 20050154426; 20050165458; 20050182288; 20050182450; 20050182453; 20050182467; 20050182468; 20050182469; 20050187600; 20050192644; 20050192647; 20050197590; 20050197675; 20050197678; 20050209654; 20050209664; 20050209665; 20050216070; 20050216071; 20050251220; 20050267542; 20060009815; 20060047325; 20060052657; 20060064138; 20060064139; 20060064140; 20060079936; 20060111644; 20060129202; 20060142802; 20060155348; 20060167497; 20060173493; 20060173494; 20060173495; 20060195154; 20060206155; 20060212090; 20060212091; 20060217781; 20060224216; 200602259077; 20060282123; 20060293721; 20060293723; 20070005115; 20070021800; 20070043401; 20070060954; 20070060984; 20070066997; 20070067003; 20070067004; 20070093870; 20070100377; 20070100378; 20070100392; 20070112404; 20070150024; 20070150025; 20070162085; 20070173902; 20070198063; 20070213786; 20070233192; 20070233193; 20070255320; 20070255379; 20080021341; 20080027347; 20080027348; 20080027515; 20080033502; 20080039904; 20080065183; 20080077191; 20080086182; 20080091240; 20080125829; 20080140141; 20080147137; 20080154332; 20080161894; 20080167571; 20080183097; 20080269542; 20080269833; 20080269834; 20080269840; 200900018462; 20090036950; 20090054946; 20090088680; 20090093403; 20090118780; 20090163982; 20090171405; 20090187230; 20090234419; 20090276011; 20090276012; 20090280153; 20090326605; 20100003656; 20100004705; 20100004717; 20100057159; 20100063563; 20100106217; 20100114190; 20100114192; 20100114193; 20100125219; 20100125304; 20100145428; 20100191304; 20100198098; 20100198296; 20100204749; 20100268288; 20100274303;

20100274308; 20100292602; 20110009920; 20110021899; 20110028799; 20110029038; 20110029044; 20110034912; 20110054569; 20110077721; 20110092800; 20110098778; 20110105998; 20110125203; 20110130615; 20110137381; 20110152967; 20110152988; 20110160795; 20110166430; 20110166546; 20110172554; 20110172725; 20110172732; 20110172739; 20110178441; 20110178442; 20110190569; 20110201944; 20110213222; 20110224602; 20110224749; 20110230701; 20110230938; 20110257517; 20110264182; 20110270095; 20110270096; 20110270346; 20110270347; 20110276107; 20110276112; 20110282225; 20110295344; 20110295345; 20110295346; 20110295347; 20110301529; 20110307030; 20110311489; 20110319975; 20120016336; 20120016432; 20120029591; 20120029601; 20120046711; 20120059431; 20120078323; 20120083700; 20120083701; 20120101326; 20120116741; 20120158092; 20120179228; 20120184801; 20120185020; 20120191158; 20120203079; 20120209346; 20120226130; 20120232327; 20120265262; 20120303080; 20120310050; 20120316622; 20120330369; 20130006332; 20130018438; 20130018439; 20130018440; 20130019325; 20130046358; 20130066350; 20130066392; 20130066395; 20130072996; 20130089503; 20130090454; 20130096441; 20130131753; 20130165846; 20130178913; 20130184639; 20130184792; 20130204144; 20130225953; 20130225992; 20130231721; 20130238049; 20130238050; 20130238053; 20130244323; 20130245464; 20130245486; 20130245711; 20130245712; 20130253612; 20130261703; 20130274625; 20130281890; 20130289653; 20130289669; 20130296406; 20130296637; 20130304159; 20130309278; 20130310909; 20130317580; 20130338450; 20140039290; 20140039336; 20140039578; 20140046203; 20140046407; 20140052213; 20140056815; 20140058189; 20140058292; 20140074188; 20140081071; 20140081353; 20140094720; 20140100633; 20140107397; 20140107398; 20140113367; 20140128938; 20140135680; 20140135886; 20140142653; 20140142654; 20140142669; 20140155772; 20140155952; 20140163643; 20140213842; 20140213961; 20140214135; 20140235826; 20140236272; 20140243613; 20140243714; 20140257118; 20140257132; 20140257430; 20140257437; 20140257438; 20140275716; 20140276194; 20140277255; 20140277256; 20140288620; 20140303452; 20140324118; 20140330334; 20140330335; 20140330336; 20140336514; 20140336730; 20140343463; 20140357936; 20140358067; 20140358193; 20140378851; 20150005592; 20150005839; 20150012054; 20150018893; 20150025422; 20150032044; 20150032178; 20150051655; 20150051656; 20150051657; 20150051658; 20150051659; 20150057715; 20150072394; 20150073237; 20150073505; 20150119689; 20150119794; 20150119956; 20150142082; 20150148878; 20150157859; 20150165226; 20150174398; 20150174405; 20150174407; 20150182753; 20150182756; 20150190636; 20150190637; 20150196246; 20150202428; 20150208978; 20150216469; 20150231330; 20150238761; 20150265830; 20150265836; 20150283265; 20150297719; 20150297889; 20150306392; 20150343222; 20150352362; 20150360030; 20150366482; 20150374973; 20150374993; 20160001096; 20160008620; 20160012749; 20160030666; 20160045162; 20160045731; 20160051818; 20160058359; 20160074660; 20160081610; 20160114165; 20160121114; 20160121116; 20160135727; 20160136423; 20160144175; 20160151628; 20160158554; 20160175607; 20160199656; 20160199662; 20160206236; 20160222073; 20160232811; 20160243381; 20160249846; 20160250465; 20160263376; 20160279021; 20160279022; 20160279023; 20160279024; 20160279025; 20160279267; 20160279410; 20160279435; 20160287869; 20160287895; 20160303396; 20160303402; 20160310070; 20160331952; 20160331974; 20160331982; 20160339237; 20160339238;

20160339239; 20160339242; 20160346542; 20160361540; 20160361546; 20160367808; 20160375245; 20170007820; 20170027812; 20170043160; 20170056467; 20170056642; 20170066806; 20170079573; 20170080050; 20170087364; 5 20170095199; 20170095670; 20170113042; 20170113057; 20170120043; 20170120052; 20170143550; 20170143963; 20170143986; 20170150916; 20170150921; 20170151433; 20170157402; 20170164894; 20170189707; 20170198017; and 20170224994.

10 Brain-To-Brain Interface A brain-brain interface is a direct communication pathway between the brain of one animal and the brain of another animal. Brain to brain interfaces have been used to help rats collaborate with each other. When a second rat was unable to choose the correct lever, the first rat noticed (not getting a second reward), and produced a round of task-related neuron firing that made the second rat more likely to choose the correct lever. Human studies have also been conducted.

In 2013, researcher from the University of Washington 20 were able to use electrical brain recordings and a form of magnetic stimulation to send a brain signal to a recipient, which caused the recipient to hit the fire button on a computer game. In 2015, researchers linked up multiple brains, of both monkeys and rats, to form an “organic computer.” It is hypothesized that by using brain-to-brain interfaces (BTBIs) a biological computer, or brain-net, could be constructed using animal brains as its computational 25 units. Initial exploratory work demonstrated collaboration between rats in distant cages linked by signals from cortical microelectrode arrays implanted in their brains. The rats were rewarded when actions were performed by the “decoding rat” which conformed to incoming signals and when signals were transmitted by the “encoding rat” which resulted in the desired action. In the initial experiment the 30 rewarded action was pushing a lever in the remote location corresponding to the position of a lever near a lighted LED at the home location. About a month was required for the rats to acclimate themselves to incoming “brainwaves.” When a decoding rat was unable to choose the correct lever, the encoding rat noticed (not getting an expected reward), and produced a round of task-related neuron firing that made the second rat more likely to choose the correct lever.

In another study, electrical brain readings were used to 35 trigger a form of magnetic stimulation, to send a brain signal based on brain activity on a subject to a recipient, which caused the recipient to hit the fire button on a computer game.

40 Brain-To-Computer Interface A brain-computer interface (BCI), sometimes called a neural-control interface (NCI), mind-machine interface (MMI), direct neural interface (DNI), or brain-machine interface (BMI), is a direct communication pathway between an enhanced or wired brain and an external device. BCI differs from neuromodulation in that it allows for bidirectional information flow. BCIs are often directed at researching, mapping, assisting, augmenting, or repairing human cognitive or sensory-motor functions.

Synthetic telepathy, also known as techlepathy or psychotronics (geeldon.wordpress.com/2010/09/06/synthetic-telepathy-also-known-as-techlepathy-or-psychotronics/), describes the process of use of brain-computer interfaces by which human thought (as electromagnetic radiation) is intercepted, processed by computer and a return signal generated that is perceptible by the human brain. Dewan, E. M., “Occipital Alpha Rhythm Eye Position and Lens Accommodation.” Nature 214, 975-977 (3 Jun. 1967), demonstrates the mental control of Alpha waves, turning them on and off,

to produce Morse code representations of words and phrases by thought alone. U.S. Pat. No. 3,951,134 proposes remotely monitoring and altering brainwaves using radio, and references demodulating the waveform, displaying it to an operator for viewing and passing this to a computer for further analysis. In 1988, Farwell, L. A., & Donchin, E. (1988). Talking off the top of your head: toward a mental prosthesis utilizing event-related brain potentials. *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology*, 70(6), 510-523 describes a method of transmitting linguistic information using the P300 response system, which combines matching observed information to what the subject was thinking of. In this case, being able to select a letter of the alphabet that the subject was thinking of. In theory, any input could be used and a lexicon constructed. U.S. Pat. No. 6,011,991 describes a method of monitoring an individual's brainwaves remotely, for the purposes of communication, and outlines a system that monitors an individual's brainwaves via a sensor, then transmits this information, specifically by satellite, to a computer for analysis. This analysis would determine if the individual was attempting to communicate a "word, phrase, or thought corresponding to the matched stored normalized signal."

Approaches to synthetic telepathy can be categorized into two major groups, passive and active. Like sonar, the receiver can take part or passively listen. Passive reception is the ability to "read" a signal without first broadcasting a signal. This can be roughly equated to tuning into a radio station—the brain generates electromagnetic radiation which can be received at a distance. That distance is determined by the sensitivity of the receiver, the filters used and the bandwidth required. Most universities would have limited budgets, and receivers, such as EEG (and similar devices), would be used. A related military technology is the surveillance system TEMPEST. Robert G. Malech's approach requires a modulated signal to be broadcast at the target. The method uses an active signal, which is interfered with by the brain's modulation. Thus, the return signal can be used to infer the original brainwave.

Computer mediation falls into two basic categories, interpretative and interactive. Interpretative mediation is the passive analysis of signals coming from the human brain. A computer "reads" the signal then compares that signal against a database of signals and their meanings. Using statistical analysis and repetition, false-positives are reduced overtime. Interactive mediation can be in a passive-active mode or active-active mode. In this case, passive and active denote the method of reading and willing to the brain and whether or not they make use of a broadcast signal. Interactive mediation can also be performed manually or via artificial intelligence. Manual interactive mediation involves a human operator producing return signals such as speech or images. AI mediation leverages the cognitive system of the subject to identify images, pre-speech, objects, sounds and other artifacts, rather than developing AI routines to perform such activities. AI based systems may incorporate natural language processing interfaces that produce sensations, mental impressions, humor and conversation to provide a mental picture of a computerized personality. Statistical analysis and ML techniques, such as neural networks can be used.

ITV News Service (3/1991), reported ultrasound piggy-backed on a commercial radio broadcast (100 MHz) aimed at entraining the brains of Iraqi troops and creating feelings of despair. U.S. Pat. No. 5,159,703 that refers to a "silent communications system in which nonaural carriers, in the very low or very high audio frequency range or in the

adjacent ultrasonic frequency spectrum, are amplitude or frequency modulated with the desired intelligence and propagated acoustically or vibrationally, for inducement into the brain, typically through the use of loudspeakers, earphones or piezoelectric transducers." See: Dr Nick Begich—Controlling the Human Mind, Earth Pulse Press Anchorage—isbn=1-890693-54-5 cbcg.org/gjcs1.htm %7C God's Judgment Cometh Soon cnslab.ss.uci.edu/muri/research.html, #Dewan, #Farwell-Donchin, #ImaginedSpeechProduction, #Overview, MURI: Synthetic Telepathy daprocess.com/01.welcome.html DaProcess of A Federal Investigation deepthought.newsvine.com/_news/2012/01/01/9865851-nsa-disinformation-watch-the-watchers-with-me deepthought.newsvine.com/_news/2012/01/09/10074589-nsa-disinformation-watch-the-watchers-with-me-part-2 deepthought.newsvine.com/_news/2012/01/16/10169491-the-nsa-behind-the-curtain genamazon.wordpress.com/2009/10/18/more-on-synthetic-telepathy/ io9.com/5065304/tips-and-tricks-for-mind-control-from-the-us-military newdawnmagazine.com.au/Article/Brain_Zapping_Part_One.html pinktentacle.com/2008/12/scientists-extract-images-directly-from-brain timesofindia.indiatimes.com/HealthSci/US_army_developing_synthetic_telepathy/ www.bibliotecapleyades.net/ciencia/ciencia_nonlethal_weapons02.htm Eleanor White—New Devices That 'Talk' To The Human Mind Need Debate, Controls www.cbsnews.com/stories/2008/12/31/60_main4694713.shtml 60 Minutes: Incredible Research Lets Scientists Get A Glimpse At Your Thoughts www.cbsnews.com/video/watch/?id=5119805n&tag=related:photovideo 60 Minutes: Video—Mind Reading www.charlesrehn.com/charlesrehn/books/aconversation-withamerica/essays/myessays/The%20NSA.doc www.govtrack.us/congress/billtext.xpd?bill=h107-2977 Space Preservation Act of 2001 www.informaworld.com/smpp/content~db=all~content=a785359968 Partial Amnesia for a Narrative Following Application of Theta Frequency Electromagnetic Fields www.msnbc.msn.com/id/27162401/ www.psychology.nottingham.ac.uk/staff/lpxdts/TMS%20info.html Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation www.raven1.net/silsoun2.htm Psy-Ops Weaponry Used In The Persian Gulf War www.scribd.com/doc/24531011/Operation-Mind-Control www.scribd.com/doc/6508206/synthetic-telepathy-and-the-early-mind-wars www.slavery.org.uk/Bioeffects_of_Selected_Non-Lethal_Weapons.pdf—Bioeffects of selected non-lethal weapons www.sst.ws/tempstandards.php?pab=1_1 TEMPEST measurement standards www.uwe.ac.uk/hlss/research/cpss/Journal_Psycho-Social_Studies/v2-2/SmithC.shtml Journal of Psycho-Social Studies—Vol 2 (2) 2003—On the Need for New Criteria of Diagnosis of Psychosis in the Light of Mind Invasive Technology by Dr. Carole Smith

www.wired.com/dangerroom/2009/05/pentagon-preps-soldier-telepathy-push

www.wired.com/wired/archive/7.11/persinger.html This Is Your Brain on God

Noah, Shachtman—Pentagon's PCs Bend to Your Brain www.wired.com/dangerroom/2007/03/the_us_military_Soldier-Telepathy

Drummond, Katie—Pentagon Preps Soldier Telepathy Push U.S. Pat. No. 3,951,134

U.S. Pat. No. 5,159,703 Silent subliminal presentation system

U.S. Pat. No. 6,011,991

U.S. Pat. No. 6,587,729 Apparatus for audibly communicating speech using the radio frequency hearing effect

Wall, Judy, "Military Use of Mind Control Weapons", NEXUS, 5/06, October-November 1998

It is known to analyze EEG patterns to extract an indication of certain volitional activity (U.S. Pat. No. 6,011,991). This technique describes that an EEG recording can be matched against a stored normalized signal using a computer. This matched signal is then translated into the corresponding reference. The patent application describes a method "a system capable of identifying particular nodes in an individual's brain, the firings of which affect characteristics such as appetite, hunger, thirst, communication skills" and "devices mounted to the person (e.g. underneath the scalp) may be energized in a predetermined manner or sequence to remotely cause particular identified brain node(s) to be fired in order to cause a predetermined feeling or reaction in the individual" without technical description of implementation. This patent also describes, that "brain activity (is monitored) by way of electroencephalograph (EEG) methods, magnetoencephalograph (MEG) methods, and the like. For example, see U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,816,247 and 5,325,862.

See also, U.S. Pat. Nos. 3,951,134; 4,437,064; 4,591,787; 4,613,817; 4,689,559; 4,693,000; 4,700,135; 4,733,180; 4,736,751; 4,749,946; 4,753,246; 4,761,611; 4,771,239; 4,801,882; 4,862,359; 4,913,152; 4,937,525; 4,940,058; 4,947,480; 4,949,725; 4,951,674; 4,974,602; 4,982,157; 4,983,912; 4,996,479; 5,008,622; 5,012,190; 5,020,538; 5,061,680; 5,092,835; 5,095,270; 5,126,315; 5,158,932; 5,159,703; 5,159,928; 5,166,614; 5,187,327; 5,198,977; 5,213,338; 5,241,967; 5,243,281; 5,243,517; 5,263,488; 5,265,611; 5,269,325; 5,282,474; 5,283,523; 5,291,888; 5,303,705; 5,307,807; 5,309,095; 5,311,129; 5,323,777; 5,325,862; 5,326,745; 5,339,811; 5,417,211; 5,418,512; 5,442,289; 5,447,154; 5,458,142; 5,469,057; 5,476,438; 5,496,798; 5,513,649; 5,515,301; 5,552,375; 5,579,241; 5,594,849; 5,600,243; 5,601,081; 5,617,856; 5,626,145; 5,656,937; 5,671,740; 5,682,889; 5,701,909; 5,706,402; 5,706,811; 5,729,046; 5,743,854; 5,743,860; 5,752,514; 5,752,911; 5,755,227; 5,761,332; 5,762,611; 5,767,043; 5,771,261; 5,771,893; 5,771,894; 5,797,853; 5,813,993; 5,815,413; 5,842,986; 5,857,978; 5,885,976; 5,921,245; 5,938,598; 5,938,688; 5,970,499; 6,002,254; 6,011,991; 6,023,161; 6,066,084; 6,069,369; 6,080,164; 6,099,319; 6,144,872; 6,154,026; 6,155,966; 6,167,298; 6,167,311; 6,195,576; 6,230,037; 6,239,145; 6,263,189; 6,290,638; 6,354,087; 6,356,079; 6,370,414; 6,374,131; 6,385,479; 6,418,344; 6,442,948; 6,470,220; 6,488,617; 6,516,246; 6,526,415; 6,529,759; 6,538,436; 6,539,245; 6,539,263; 6,544,170; 6,547,746; 6,557,558; 6,587,729; 6,591,132; 6,609,030; 6,611,698; 6,648,822; 6,658,287; 6,665,552; 6,665,553; 6,665,562; 6,684,098; 6,687,525; 6,695,761; 6,697,660; 6,708,051; 6,708,064; 6,708,184; 6,725,080; 6,735,460; 6,774,929; 6,785,409; 6,795,724; 6,804,661; 6,815,949; 6,853,186; 6,856,830; 6,873,872; 6,876,196;

6,885,192; 6,907,280; 6,926,921; 6,947,790; 6,978,179; 6,980,863; 6,983,184; 6,983,264; 6,996,261; 7,022,083; 7,023,206; 7,024,247; 7,035,686; 7,038,450; 7,039,266; 7,039,547; 7,053,610; 7,062,391; 7,092,748; 7,105,824; 7,116,102; 7,120,486; 7,130,675; 7,145,333; 7,171,339; 7,176,680; 7,177,675; 7,183,381; 7,186,209; 7,187,169; 7,190,826; 7,193,413; 7,196,514; 7,197,352; 7,199,708; 7,209,787; 7,218,104; 7,222,964; 7,224,282; 7,228,178; 7,231,254; 7,242,984; 7,254,500; 7,258,659; 7,269,516; 7,277,758; 7,280,861; 7,286,871; 7,313,442; 7,324,851; 7,334,892; 7,338,171; 7,340,125; 7,340,289; 7,346,395; 7,353,064; 7,353,065; 7,369,896; 7,371,365; 7,376,459; 7,394,246; 7,400,984; 7,403,809; 7,403,820; 7,409,321; 7,418,290; 7,420,033; 7,437,196; 7,440,789; 7,453,263; 7,454,387; 7,457,653; 7,461,045; 7,462,155; 7,463,024; 7,466,132; 7,468,350; 7,482,298; 7,489,964; 7,502,720; 7,539,528; 7,539,543; 7,553,810; 7,565,200; 7,565,809; 7,567,693; 7,570,054; 7,573,264; 7,573,268; 7,580,798; 7,603,174; 7,608,579; 7,613,502; 7,613,519; 7,613,520; 7,620,456; 7,623,927; 7,623,928; 7,625,340; 7,627,370; 7,647,098; 7,649,351; 7,653,433; 7,672,707; 7,676,263; 7,678,767; 7,697,979; 7,706,871; 7,715,894; 7,720,519; 7,729,740; 7,729,773; 7,733,973; 7,734,340; 7,737,687; 7,742,820; 7,746,979; 7,747,325; 7,747,326; 7,747,551; 7,756,564; 7,763,588; 7,769,424; 7,771,341; 7,792,575; 7,800,493; 7,801,591; 7,801,686; 7,831,305; 7,834,627; 7,835,787; 7,840,039; 7,840,248; 7,840,250; 7,853,329; 7,856,264; 7,860,552; 7,873,411; 7,881,760; 7,881,770; 7,882,135; 7,891,814; 7,892,764; 7,894,903; 7,895,033; 7,904,139; 7,904,507; 7,908,009; 7,912,530; 7,917,221; 7,917,225; 7,929,693; 7,930,035; 7,932,225; 7,933,727; 7,937,152; 7,945,304; 7,962,204; 7,974,787; 7,986,991; 7,988,969; 8,000,767; 8,000,794; 8,001,179; 8,005,894; 8,010,178; 8,014,870; 8,027,730; 8,029,553; 8,032,209; 8,036,736; 8,055,591; 8,059,879; 8,065,360; 8,069,125; 8,073,631; 8,082,215; 8,083,786; 8,086,563; 8,116,874; 8,116,877; 8,121,694; 8,121,695; 8,150,523; 8,150,796; 8,155,726; 8,160,273; 8,185,382; 8,190,248; 8,190,264; 8,195,593; 8,209,224; 8,212,556; 8,222,378; 8,224,433; 8,229,540; 8,239,029; 8,244,552; 8,244,553; 8,248,069; 8,249,316; 8,270,814; 8,280,514; 8,285,351; 8,290,596; 8,295,934; 8,301,222; 8,301,257; 8,303,636; 8,304,246; 8,305,078; 8,308,646; 8,315,703; 8,334,690; 8,335,715; 8,335,716; 8,337,404; 8,343,066; 8,346,331; 8,350,804; 8,354,438; 8,356,004; 8,364,271; 8,374,412; 8,374,696; 8,380,314; 8,380,316; 8,380,658; 8,386,312; 8,386,313; 8,388,530; 8,392,250; 8,392,251; 8,392,253; 8,392,254; 8,392,255; 8,396,545; 8,396,546; 8,396,744; 8,401,655; 8,406,838; 8,406,848; 8,412,337; 8,423,144; 8,423,297; 8,429,225; 8,431,537; 8,433,388; 8,433,414; 8,433,418; 8,439,845; 8,444,571; 8,445,021; 8,447,407; 8,456,164; 8,457,730; 8,463,374; 8,463,378; 8,463,386; 8,463,387; 8,464,288; 8,467,878; 8,473,345; 8,483,795; 8,484,081; 8,487,760; 8,492,336; 8,494,610; 8,494,857; 8,494,905; 8,498,697; 8,509,904; 8,519,705; 8,527,029; 8,527,035; 8,529,463; 8,532,756; 8,532,757; 8,533,042; 8,538,513; 8,538,536; 8,543,199; 8,548,786; 8,548,852; 8,553,956; 8,554,325; 8,559,645; 8,562,540; 8,562,548; 8,565,606; 8,568,231; 8,571,629; 8,574,279; 8,586,019; 8,587,304; 8,588,933; 8,591,419; 8,593,141; 8,600,493; 8,600,696; 8,603,790; 8,606,592; 8,612,005; 8,613,695; 8,613,905; 8,614,254; 8,614,873; 8,615,293; 8,615,479; 8,615,664; 8,618,799; 8,626,264; 8,628,328; 8,635,105; 8,648,017; 8,652,189; 8,655,428; 8,655,437; 8,655,817; 8,658,149; 8,660,649; 8,666,099; 8,679,009; 8,682,441; 8,690,748; 8,693,765; 8,700,167; 8,703,114; 8,706,205; 8,706,206; 8,706,241; 8,706,518; 8,712,512; 8,716,447; 8,721,695;

20160116553; 20160120432; 20160120436; 20160120480; 20160121074; 20160128589; 20160128632; 20160129249; 20160131723; 20160135748; 20160139215; 20160140975; 20160143540; 20160143541; 20160148077; 20160148400; 20160151628; 20160157742; 20160157777; 20160157828; 20160158553; 20160162652; 20160164813; 20160166207; 20160166219; 20160168137; 20160170996; 20160170998; 20160171514; 20160174862; 20160174867; 20160175557; 20160175607; 20160184599; 20160198968; 20160203726; 20160204937; 20160205450; 20160206581; 20160206871; 20160206877; 20160210872; 20160213276; 20160219345; 20160220163; 20160220821; 20160222073; 20160223622; 20160223627; 20160224803; 20160235324; 20160238673; 20160239966; 20160239968; 20160240212; 20160240765; 20160242665; 20160242670; 20160250473; 20160256130; 20160257957; 20160262680; 20160275536; 20160278653; 20160278662; 20160278687; 20160278736; 20160279267; 20160287117; 20160287308; 20160287334; 20160287895; 20160299568; 20160300252; 20160300352; 20160302711; 20160302720; 20160303396; 20160303402; 20160306844; 20160313408; 20160313417; 20160313418; 20160321742; 20160324677; 20160324942; 20160334475; 20160338608; 20160339300; 20160346530; 20160357003; 20160360970; 20160361532; 20160361534; 20160371387; 2017000422; 20170014080; 20170020454; 20170021158; 20170021161; 20170027517; 20170032527; 20170039591; 20170039706; 20170041699; 20170042474; 20170042476; 20170042827; 20170043166; 20170043167; 20170045601; 20170052170; 20170053082; 20170053088; 20170053461; 20170053665; 20170056363; 20170056467; 20170056655; 20170065199; 20170065349; 20170065379; 20170065816; 20170066806; 20170079538; 20170079543; 20170080050; 20170080256; 20170085547; 20170085855; 20170086729; 20170087367; 20170091418; 20170095174; 20170100051; 20170105647; 20170107575; 20170108926; 20170119270; 20170119271; 20170120043; 20170131293; 20170133576; 20170133577; 20170135640; 20170140124; 20170143986; 20170146615; 20170146801; 20170147578; 20170148213; 20170148592; 20170150925; 20170151435; 20170151436; 20170151467; 20170156674; 20170165481; 20170168121; 20170168568; 20170172446; 20170173391; 20170178001; 20170178340; 20170180558; 20170181252; 20170182176; 20170188932; 20170189691; 20170190765; 20170196519; 20170197081; 20170198017; 20170199251; 20170202476; 20170202518; 20170206654; 20170209044; 20170209062; 20170209225; 20170209389; and 20170212188.

Brain entrainment Brain entrainment, also referred to as brainwave synchronization and neural entrainment, refers to the capacity of the brain to naturally synchronize its brainwave frequencies with the rhythm of periodic external stimuli, most commonly auditory, visual, or tactile. Brainwave entrainment technologies are used to induce various brain states, such as relaxation or sleep, by creating stimuli that occur at regular, periodic intervals to mimic electrical cycles of the brain during the desired states, thereby “training” the brain to consciously alter states. Recurrent acoustic frequencies, flickering lights, or tactile vibrations are the most common examples of stimuli applied to generate different sensory responses. It is hypothesized that listening to these beats of certain frequencies one can induce a desired state of consciousness that corresponds with specific neural activity. Patterns of neural firing, measured in Hz, correspond with alertness states such as focused attention, deep sleep, etc.

The term “entrainment” has been used to describe a shared tendency of many physical and biological systems to synchronize their periodicity and rhythm through interac-

tion. This tendency has been identified as specifically pertinent to the study of sound and music generally, and acoustic rhythms specifically. The most ubiquitous and familiar examples of neuromotor entrainment to acoustic stimuli is observable in spontaneous foot or finger tapping to the rhythmic beat of a song. Exogenous rhythmic entrainment, which occurs outside the body, has been identified and documented for a variety of human activities, which include the way people adjust the rhythm of their speech patterns to those of the subject with whom they communicate, and the rhythmic unison of an audience clapping. Even among groups of strangers, the rate of breathing, locomotive and subtle expressive motor movements, and rhythmic speech patterns have been observed to synchronize and entrain, in response to an auditory stimulus, such as a piece of music with a consistent rhythm. Furthermore, motor synchronization to repetitive tactile stimuli occurs in animals, including cats and monkeys as well as humans, with accompanying shifts in electroencephalogram (EEG) readings. Examples of endogenous entrainment, which occurs within the body, include the synchronizing of human circadian sleep-wake cycles to the 24-hour cycle of light and dark, and the frequency following response of humans to sounds and music.

Neural oscillations Neural oscillations are rhythmic or repetitive electrochemical activity in the brain and central nervous system. Such oscillations can be characterized by their frequency, amplitude and phase. Neural tissue can generate oscillatory activity driven by mechanisms within individual neurons, as well as by interactions between them. They may also adjust frequency to synchronize with the periodic vibration of external acoustic or visual stimuli. The functional role of neural oscillations is still not fully understood; however, they have been shown to correlate with emotional responses, motor control, and a number of cognitive functions including information transfer, perception, and memory. Specifically, neural oscillations, in particular theta activity, are extensively linked to memory function, and coupling between theta and gamma activity is considered to be vital for memory functions, including episodic memory. Electroencephalography (EEG) has been most widely used in the study of neural activity generated by large groups of neurons, known as neural ensembles, including investigations of the changes that occur in electroencephalographic profiles during cycles of sleep and wakefulness. EEG signals change dramatically during sleep and show a transition from faster frequencies to increasingly slower frequencies, indicating a relationship between the frequency of neural oscillations and cognitive states including awareness and consciousness.

Brainwaves, or neural oscillations, share the fundamental constituents with acoustic and optical waves, including frequency, amplitude and periodicity. The synchronous electrical activity of cortical neural ensembles can synchronize in response to external acoustic or optical stimuli and also entrain or synchronize their frequency and phase to that of a specific stimulus. Brainwave entrainment is a colloquialism for such ‘neural entrainment’, which is a term used to denote the way in which the aggregate frequency of oscillations produced by the synchronous electrical activity in ensembles of cortical neurons can adjust to synchronize with the periodic vibration of an external stimuli, such as a sustained acoustic frequency perceived as pitch, a regularly repeating pattern of intermittent sounds, perceived as rhythm, or of a regularly rhythmically intermittent flashing light.

Changes in neural oscillations, demonstrable through electroencephalogram (EEG) measurements, are precipitated by listening to music, which can modulate autonomic arousal ergotropically and trophotropically, increasing and decreasing arousal respectively. Musical auditory stimulation has also been demonstrated to improve immune function, facilitate relaxation, improve mood, and contribute to the alleviation of stress.

The Frequency following response (FFR), also referred to as Frequency Following Potential (FFP), is a specific response to hearing sound and music, by which neural oscillations adjust their frequency to match the rhythm of auditory stimuli. The use of sound with intent to influence cortical brainwave frequency is called auditory driving, by which frequency of neural oscillation is ‘driven’ to entrain with that of the rhythm of a sound source.

See, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brainwave_entrainment;

U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,070,399; 5,306,228; 5,409,445; 6,656,137; 7,749,155; 7,819,794; 7,988,613; 8,088,057; 8,167,784; 8,213,670; 8,267,851; 8,298,078; 8,517,909; 8,517,912; 8,579,793; 8,579,795; 8,597,171; 8,636,640; 8,638,950; 8,668,496; 8,852,073; 8,932,218; 8,968,176; 9,330,523; 9,357,941; 9,459,597; 9,480,812; 9,563,273; 9,609,453; 9,640,167; 9,707,372; 20050153268; 20050182287; 20060106434; 20060206174; 20060281543; 20070066403; 20080039677; 20080304691; 20100010289; 20100010844; 20100028841; 20100056854; 20100076253; 20100130812; 20100222640; 20100286747; 20100298624; 20110298706; 20110319482; 20120003615; 20120053394; 20120150545; 20130030241; 20130072292; 20130131537; 20130172663; 20130184516; 20130203019; 20130234823; 20130338738; 20140088341; 20140107401; 20140114242; 20140154647; 20140174277; 20140275741; 20140309484; 20140371516; 20150142082; 20150283019; 20150296288; 20150313496; 20150313949; 20160008568; 20160019434; 20160055842; 20160205489; 20160235980; 20160239084; 20160345901; 20170034638; 20170061760; 20170087330; 20170094385; 20170095157; 20170099713; 20170135597; and 20170149945.

Carter, J., and H. Russell. “A pilot investigation of auditory and visual entrainment of brain wave activity in learning disabled boys.” *Texas Researcher* 4.1 (1993): 65-75;

Casciaro, Francesco, et al. “Alpha-rhythm stimulation using brain entrainment enhances heart rate variability in subjects with reduced HRV.” *World J. Neuroscience* 3.04 (2013): 213;

Helfrich, Randolph F., et al. “Entrainment of brain oscillations by transcranial alternating current stimulation.” *Current Biology* 24.3 (2014): 333-339;

Huang, Tina L., and Christine Charyton. “A comprehensive review of the psychological effects of brainwave entrainment” *Alternative therapies in health and medicine* 14.5 (2008): 38;

Joyce, Michael, and Dave Siever. “Audio-visual entrainment program as a treatment for behavior disorders in a school setting.” *J. Neurotherapy* 4.2 (2000): 9-25;

Keitel, Christian, Cliodhna Quigley, and Philipp Ruhnau. “Stimulus-driven brain oscillations in the alpha range: entrainment of intrinsic rhythms or frequency-following response?” *J. Neuroscience* 34.31 (2014): 10137-10140;

Lakatos, Peter, et al. “Entrainment of neuronal oscillations as a mechanism of attentional selection.” *Science* 320.5872 (2008): 110-113;

Mori, Toshio, and Shoichi Kai. “Noise-induced entrainment and stochastic resonance in human brainwaves.” *Physical review letters* 88.21 (2002): 218101;

Padmanabhan, R., A. J. Hildreth, and D. Laws. “A prospective, randomised, controlled study examining binaural beat audio and pre-operative anxiety in patients undergoing general anaesthesia for day case surgery.” *Anaesthesia* 60.9 (2005): 874-877;

Schalles, Matt D., and Jaime A. Pineda. “Musical sequence learning and EEG correlates of audiomotor processing.” *Behavioural neurology* 2015 (2015). www.hindawi.com/journals/bn/2015/638202/

Thaut Michael H., David A. Peterson, and Gerald C. McIntosh. “Temporal entrainment of cognitive functions.” *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 1060.1 (2005): 243-254.

Thut, Gregor, Philippe G. Schyns, and Joachim Gross. “Entrainment of perceptually relevant brain oscillations by non-invasive rhythmic stimulation of the human brain.” *Frontiers in Psychology* 2 (2011);

Trost, Wiebke, et al. “Getting the beat: entrainment of brain activity by musical rhythm and pleasantness.” *NeuroImage* 103 (2014): 55-64;

Will, Udo, and Eric Berg. “Brain wave synchronization and entrainment to periodic acoustic stimuli.” *Neuroscience letters* 424.1(2007): 55-60; and

Zhuang, Tianbao, Hong Zhao, and Zheng Tang. “A study of brainwave entrainment based on EEG brain dynamics.” *Computer and information science* 2.2 (2009): 80.

A baseline correction of event-related time-frequency measure may be made to take pre-event baseline activity into consideration. In general, a baseline period is defined by the average of the values within a time window preceding the time-locking event. There are at least four common methods for baseline correction in time-frequency analysis. The methods include various baseline value normalizations. See,

Spencer K M, Nestor P G, Perlmutter R, et al. Neural synchrony indexes disordered perception and cognition in schizophrenia. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. 2004; 101: 17288-17293;

Hoogenboom N, Schoffelen J M, Oostenveld R, Parkes L M, Fries P. Localizing human visual gamma-band activity in frequency, time and space. *Neuroimage*. 2006; 29:764-773;

Le Van Quyen M, Foucher J, Lachaux J, et al. Comparison of Hilbert transform and wavelet methods for the analysis of neuronal synchrony. *J Neurosci Methods*. 2001; 111: 83-98,

Lachaux J P, Rodriguez E, Martinerie J, Varela F J. Measuring phase synchrony in brain signals. *Hum Brain Mapp*. 1999; 8:194-208,

Rodriguez E, George N, Lachaux J P, Martinerie J, Renault B, Varela F J. Perception’s shadow: long-distance synchronization of human brain activity. *Nature*. 1999; 397: 430-433.,

Canolty R T, Edwards E, Dalal S S, et al. High gamma power is phase-locked to theta oscillations in human neocortex. *Science*. 2006; 313:1626-1628.

The question of whether different emotional states are associated with specific patterns of physiological response has long been a subject of neuroscience research. See, for example:

James W (1884.) What is an emotion? *Mind* 9: 188-205; Lacey J I, Bateman D E, Vanlehn R (1953) Autonomic response specificity; an experimental study. *Psychosom Med* 15: 8-21;

Levenson R W, Heider K, Ekman P, Friesen W V (1992) Emotion and Autonomic Nervous-System Activity in the Minangkabau of West Sumatra. *J Pers Soc Psychol* 62: 972-988.

Some studies have indicated that the physiological correlates of emotions are likely to be found in the central nervous system (CNS). See, for example:

Buck R (1999) The biological affects: A typology. *Psychological Review* 106: 301-336; Izard C E (2007) Basic Emotions, Natural Kinds, Emotion Schemas, and a New Paradigm. *Perspect Psychol Sci* 2: 260-280;

Panksepp J (2007) Neurologizing the Psychology of Affects How Appraisal-Based Constructivism and Basic Emotion Theory Can Coexist. *Perspect Psychol Sci* 2: 281-296.

Electroencephalograms (EEG) and functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging, fMRI have been used to study specific brain activity associated with different emotional states. Mauss and Robinson, in their review paper, have indicated that “emotional state is likely to involve circuits rather than any brain region considered in isolation” (Mauss I B, Robinson M D (2009) Measures of emotion: A review. *Cogn Emot* 23: 209-237.)

The amplitude, latency from the stimulus, and covariance (in the case of multiple electrode sites) of each component can be examined in connection with a cognitive task (ERP) or with no task (EP). Steady-state visually evoked potentials (SSVEPs) use a continuous sinusoidally-modulated flickering light, typically superimposed in front of a TV monitor displaying a cognitive task. The brain response in a narrow frequency band containing the stimulus frequency is measured. Magnitude, phase, and coherence (in the case of multiple electrode sites) may be related to different parts of the cognitive task. Brain entrainment may be detected through EEG or MEG activity.

Brain entrainment may be detected through EEG or MEG activity. See:

Abeln, Vera, et al. “Brainwave entrainment for better sleep and post-sleep state of young elite soccer players-A pilot study.” *European J. Sport science* 14.5 (2014): 393-402;

Acton, George. “Methods for independent entrainment of visual field zones.” U.S. Pat. No. 9,629,976. 25 Apr. 2017;

Albouy, Philippe, et al. “Selective entrainment of theta oscillations in the dorsal stream causally enhances auditory working memory performance.” *Neuron* 94.1 (2017): 193-206.

Amengual, J., et al. “P018 Local entrainment and distribution across cerebral networks of natural oscillations elicited in implanted epilepsy patients by intracranial stimulation: Paving the way to develop causal connectomics of the healthy human brain.” *Clin. Neurophysiology* 128.3 (2017): e18;

Argento, Emanuele, et al. “Augmented Cognition via Brainwave Entrainment in Virtual Reality: An Open, Integrated Brain Augmentation in a Neuroscience System Approach.” *Augmented Human Research* 2.1(2017): 3;

Bello, Nicholas P. “Altering Cognitive and Brain States Through Cortical Entrainment” (2014); Costa-Faidella, Jordi, Elyse S. Sussman, and Carles Escera. “Selective entrainment of brain oscillations drives auditory perceptual organization.” *NeuroImage* (2017);

Börgers, Christoph. “Entrainment by Excitatory Input Pulses.” An Introduction to Modeling Neuronal Dynamics. Springer International Publishing, 2017. 183-192;

Calderone, Daniel J., et al. “Entrainment of neural oscillations as a modifiable substrate of attention.” *Trends in cognitive sciences* 18.6 (2014): 300-309;

- Casciaro, Francesco, et al. “Alpha-rhythm stimulation using brain entrainment enhances heart rate variability in subjects with reduced HRV.” *World J. Neuroscience* 3.04 (2013): 213;
- Chang, Daniel Wonchul. “Method and system for brain entertainment” U.S. Pat. No. 8,636,640. 28 Jan. 2014;
- Colzato, Lorenza S., Amengual, Julià L., et al. “Local entrainment of oscillatory activity induced by direct brain stimulation in humans.” *Scientific Reports* 7 (2017);
- Conte, Elio, et al. “A Fast Fourier Transform analysis of time series data of heart rate variability during alfa-rhythm stimulation in brain entrainment” *NeuroQuantology* 11.3 (2013);
- Dikker, Suzanne, et al. “Brain-to-brain synchrony tracks real-world dynamic group interactions in the classroom.” *Current Biology* 27.9 (2017): 1375-1380;
- Ding, Nai, and Jonathan Z. Simon. “Cortical entrainment to continuous speech: functional roles and interpretations.” *Frontiers in human neuroscience* 8 (2014);
- Doherty, Cormac. “A comparison of alpha brainwave entrainment, with and without musical accompaniment” (2014);
- Falk, Simone, Cosima Lanzilotti, and Daniele Schön. “Tuning neural phase entrainment to speech.” *J. Cognitive Neuroscience* (2017);
- Gao, Junling, et al. “Entrainment of chaotic activities in brain and heart during MBSR mindfulness training.” *Neuroscience letters* 616 (2016): 218-223;
- Gooding-Williams, Gerard, Hongfang Wang, and Klaus Kessler. “THETA-Rhythm Makes the World Go Round: Dissociative Effects of TMS Theta Versus Alpha Entrainment of Right pTPJ on Embodied Perspective Transformations.” *Brain Topography* (2017): 1-4;
- Hanslmayr, Simon, Jonas Matuschek, and Marie-Christin Fellner. “Entrainment of prefrontal beta oscillations induces an endogenous echo and impairs memory formation.” *Current Biology* 24.8 (2014): 904-909;
- Heideman, Simone G., Erik S. to Woerd, and Peter Praamstra. “Rhythmic entrainment of slow brain activity preceding leg movements.” *Clin. Neurophysiology* 126.2 (2015): 348-355;
- Helfrich, Randolph F., et al. “Entrainment of brain oscillations by transcranial alternating current stimulation.” *Current Biology* 24.3 (2014): 333-339;
- Henry, Molly J., et al. “Aging affects the balance of neural entrainment and top-down neural modulation in the listening brain.” *Nature Communications* 8 (2017): ncomms15801;
- Horr, Ninja K., Maria Wimber, and Massimiliano Di Luca “Perceived time and temporal structure: Neural entrainment to isochronous stimulation increases duration estimates.” *Neuroimage* 132 (2016): 148-156;
- Irwin, Rosie. “Entrainment Brain Oscillations to Influence Facial Perception.” (2015);
- Kalyan, Ritu, and Bipan Kaushal. “Binaural Entrainment and Its Effects on Memory.” (2016);
- Keitel, Anne, et al. “Auditory cortical delta-entrainment interacts with oscillatory power in multiple fronto-parietal networks.” *NeuroImage* 147 (2017): 32-42;
- Keitel, Christian, Cliodhna Quigley, and Philipp Ruhnau. “Stimulus-driven brain oscillations in the alpha range: entrainment of intrinsic rhythms or frequency-following response?” *J. Neuroscience* 34.31 (2014): 10137-10140;
- Koelsch, Stefan. “Music-evoked emotions: principles, brain correlates, and implications for therapy.” *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 1337.1 (2015): 193-201;

- Kösem, Anne, et al. "Neural entrainment reflects temporal predictions guiding speech comprehension." the Eighth Annual Meeting of the Society for the Neurobiology of Language (SNL 2016). 2016;
- Lee, Daniel Keewoong, Dongyeup Daniel Synn, and Daniel Chesong Lee. "Intelligent earplug system." U.S. patent application Ser. No. 15/106,989;
- Lefoumour, Joseph, Ramaswamy Palaniappan, and Ian V. McLoughlin. "Inter-hemispheric and spectral power analyses of binaural beat effects on the brain." *Matters* 2.9 (2016): e201607000001;
- Mai, Guangting, James W. Minett, and William S-Y. Wang. "Delta, theta, beta, and gamma brain oscillations index levels of auditory sentence processing." *Neuroimage* 133 (2016):516-528;
- Marconi, Pier Luigi, et al. "The phase amplitude coupling to assess brain network system integration." *Medical Measurements and Applications (MeMeA), 2016 IEEE International Symposium on.* IEEE, 2016;
- McLaren, Elgin-Skye, and Alissa N. Ante. "Exploring and Evaluating Sound for Helping Children Self-Regulate with a Brain-Computer Application." *Proceedings of the 2017 Conference on Interaction Design and Children.* ACM, 2017;
- Moisa, Marius, et al. "Brain network mechanisms underlying motor enhancement by transcranial entrainment of gamma oscillations." *J. Neuroscience* 36.47 (2016): 12053-12065;
- Molinaro, Nicola, et al. "Out-of-synchrony speech entrainment in developmental dyslexia." *Human brain mapping* 37.8 (2016): 2767-2783;
- Moseley, Ralph. "Immersive brain entrainment in virtual worlds: actualizing meditative states." *Emerging Trends and Advanced Technologies for Computational Intelligence.* Springer International Publishing, 2016. 315-346;
- Neuling, Toralf, et al. "Friends, not foes: magnetoencephalography as a tool to uncover brain dynamics during transcranial alternating current stimulation." *Neuroimage* 118 (2015): 406-413;
- Notbohm, Annika, Jürgen Kurths, and Christoph S. Hermann. "Modification of brain oscillations via rhythmic light stimulation provides evidence for entrainment but not for superposition of event-related responses." *Frontiers in human neuroscience* 10 (2016);
- Nozaradan, S., et al. "P943: Neural entrainment to musical rhythms in the human auditory cortex, as revealed by intracerebral recordings." *Clin. Neurophysiology* 125 (2014): S299;
- Palaniappan, Ramaswamy, et al. "Improving the feature stability and classification performance of bimodal brain and heart biometrics." *Advances in Signal Processing and Intelligent Recognition Systems.* Springer, Cham, 2016. 175-186;
- Palaniappan, Ramaswamy, Somnuk Phon-Amnuaisuk, and Chikkannan Eswaran. "On the binaural brain entrainment indicating lower heart rate variability." *Int J. Cardiol* 190 (2015): 262-263;
- Papagiannakis, G., et al. A virtual reality brainwave entrainment method for human augmentation applications. Technical Report, FORTH-ICS/TR-458, 2015;
- Park, Hyojin, et al. "Frontal top-down signals increase coupling of auditory low-frequency oscillations to continuous speech in human listeners." *Current Biology* 25.12 (2015): 1649-1653;

- Pérez, Alejandro, Manuel Carreiras, and Jon Andoni Duñabeitia. "Brain-to-brain entrainment EEG interbrain synchronization while speaking and listening." *Scientific Reports* 7 (2017);
- Riecke, Lars, Alexander T. Sack, and Charles E. Schroeder. "Endogenous delta/theta sound-brain phase entrainment accelerates the buildup of auditory streaming." *Current Biology* 25.24 (2015): 3196-3201;
- Spaak, Eelke, Floris P. de Lange, and Ole Jensen. "Local entrainment of alpha oscillations by visual stimuli causes cyclic modulation of perception." *J. Neuroscience* 34.10 (2014):3536-3544;
- Thaut Michael H. "The discovery of human auditory-motor entrainment and its role in the development of neurologic music therapy." *Progress in brain research* 217 (2015): 253-266;
- Thaut Michael H., Gerald C. McIntosh, and Volker Hoemberg. "Neurobiological foundations of neurologic music therapy: rhythmic entrainment and the motor system." *Frontiers in psychology* 5 (2014); Thut, G. "T030 Guiding TMS by EEG/MEG to interact with oscillatory brain activity and associated functions." *Clin. Neurophysiology* 128.3 (2017): e9;
- Treviño, Guadalupe Villarreal, et al. "The Effect of Audio Visual Entrainment on Pre-Attentive Dysfunctional Processing to Stressful Events in Anxious Individuals." *Open J. Medical Psychology* 3.05 (2014): 364;
- Trost, Wiebke, et al. "Getting the beat: entrainment of brain activity by musical rhythm and pleasantness." *NeuroImage* 103 (2014): 55-64;
- Tsai, Shu-Hui, and Yue-Der Lin. "Autonomie feedback with brain entrainment" *Awareness Science and Technology and Ubi-Media Computing (iCAST-UMEDIA), 2013 International Joint Conference on.* IEEE, 2013;
- Vossen, Alexandra, Joachim Gross, and Gregor Thut "Alpha power increase after transcranial alternating current stimulation at alpha frequency (α -tACS) reflects plastic changes rather than entrainment" *Brain Stimulation* 8.3 (2015): 499-508;
- Witkowski, Matthias, et al. "Mapping entrained brain oscillations during transcranial alternating current stimulation (tACS)." *Neuroimage* 140 (2016): 89-98;
- Zlotnik, Anatoly, Raphael Nagao, and Istvan Z. Kiss Jr-Shin Li. "Phase-selective entrainment of nonlinear oscillator ensembles." *Nature Communications* 7 (2016).
- The entrainment hypothesis (Thut and Miniussi, 2009; Thut et al., 2011a, 2012), suggests the possibility of inducing a particular oscillation frequency in the brain using an external oscillatory force (e.g., rTMS, but also tACS). The physiological basis of oscillatory cortical activity lies in the timing of the interacting neurons; when groups of neurons synchronize their firing activities, brain rhythms emerge, network oscillations are generated, and the basis for interactions between brain areas may develop (Buzsáki, 2006).
- Because of the variety of experimental protocols for brain stimulation, limits on descriptions of the actual protocols employed, and limited controls, consistency of reported studies is lacking, and extrapolability is limited. Thus, while there is various consensus in various aspects of the effects of extra cranial brain stimulation, the results achieved have a degree of uncertainty dependent on details of implementation. On the other hand, within a specific experimental protocol, it is possible to obtain statistically significant and repeatable results. This implies that feedback control might be effective to control implementation of the stimulation for a given purpose; however, studies that employ feedback control are lacking.

Different cognitive states are associated with different oscillatory patterns in the brain (Buzsáki, 2006; Canolty and Knight 2010; Varela et al., 2001). Thut et al. (2011b) directly tested the entrainment hypothesis by means of a concurrent EEG-TMS experiment. They first determined the individual source of the parietal-occipital alpha modulation and the individual alpha frequency (magnetoencephalography study). They then applied rTMS at the individual alpha power while recording the EEG activity at rest. The results confirmed the three predictions of the entrainment hypothesis: the induction of a specific frequency after TMS, the enhancement of oscillation during TMS stimulation due to synchronization, and a phase alignment of the induced frequency and the ongoing activity (Thut et al., 2011b).

If associative stimulation is a general principle for human neural plasticity in which the timing and strength of activation are critical factors, it is possible that synchronization within or between areas using an external force to phase-align oscillations can also favor efficient communication and associative plasticity (or alter communication). In this respect associative, cortico-cortical stimulation has been shown to enhance coherence of oscillatory activity between the stimulated areas (Plewnia et al., 2008).

In coherence resonance (Longtin, 1997), the addition of a certain amount of noise in an excitable system results in the most coherent and proficient oscillatory responses. The brain's response to external timing-embedded stimulation can result in a decrease in phase variance and an enhanced alignment (clustering) of the phase components of the ongoing EEG activity (entraining, phase resetting) that can change the signal-to-noise ratio and increase (or decrease) signal efficacy.

If one considers neuron activity within the brain as a set of loosely coupled oscillators, then the various parameters that might be controlled include the size of the region of neurons, frequency of oscillation, resonant frequency or time-constant, oscillator damping, noise, amplitude, coupling to other oscillators, and of course, external influences that may include stimulation and/or power loss. In a human brain, pharmacological intervention may be significant. For example, drugs that alter excitability, such as caffeine, neurotransmitter release and reuptake, nerve conductance, etc. can all influence operation of the neural oscillators. Likewise, sub-threshold external stimulation effects, including DC, AC and magnetic electromagnetic effects, can also influence operation of the neural oscillators.

Phase resetting or shifting can synchronize inputs and favor communication and, eventually, Hebbian plasticity (Hebb, 1949). Thus, rhythmic stimulation may induce a statistically higher degree of coherence in spiking neurons, which facilitates the induction of a specific cognitive process (or hinders that process). Here, the perspective is slightly different (coherence resonance), but the underlining mechanisms are similar to the ones described so far (stochastic resonance), and the additional key factor is the repetition at a specific rhythm of the stimulation.

In the 1970's, the British biophysicist and psychobiologist C. Maxwell Cade, monitored the brainwave patterns of advanced meditators and 300 of his students. Here he found that the most advanced meditators have a specific brainwave pattern that was different from the rest of his students. He noted that these meditators showed high activity of alpha brainwaves accompanied by beta, theta and even delta waves that were about half the amplitude of the alpha waves. See, Cade "The Awakened Mind: Biofeedback and the Development of Higher States of Awareness" (Dell, 1979). Anna Wise extended Cade's studies, and found that extraor-

dinary achievers which included composers, inventors, artists, athletes, dancers, scientists, mathematicians, CEO's and presidents of large corporations have brainwave patterns differ from average performers, with a specific balance between Beta, Alpha, Theta and Delta brainwaves where Alpha had the strongest amplitude. See, Anna Wise, "The High-Performance Mind: Mastering Brainwaves for Insight Healing, and Creativity".

Entrainment is plausible because of the characteristics of the demonstrated EEG responses to a single TMS pulse, which have a spectral composition which resemble the spontaneous oscillations of the stimulated cortex. For example, TMS of the "resting" visual (Rosanova et al., 2009) or motor cortices (Veniero et al., 2011) triggers alpha-waves, the natural frequency at the resting state of both types of cortices. With the entrainment hypothesis, the noise generation framework moves to a more complex and extended level in which noise is synchronized with on-going activity. Nevertheless, the model to explain the outcome will not change, stimulation will interact with the system, and the final result will depend on introducing or modifying the noise level. The entrainment hypothesis makes clear predictions with respect to online repetitive TMS paradigms' frequency engagement as well as the possibility of inducing phase alignment, i.e., a reset of ongoing brain oscillations via external spTMS (Thut et al., 2011a, 2012; Veniero et al., 2011). The entrainment hypothesis is superior to the localization approach in gaining knowledge about how the brain works, rather than where or when a single process occurs. TMS pulses may phase-align the natural, ongoing oscillation of the target cortex. When additional TMS pulses are delivered in synchrony with the phase-aligned oscillation (i.e., at the same frequency), further synchronized phase-alignment will occur, which will bring the oscillation of the target area in resonance with the TMS train. Thus, entrainment may be expected when TMS is frequency-tuned to the underlying brain oscillations (Veniero et al., 2011).

Binaural Beats Binaural beats are auditory brainstem responses which originate in the superior olivary nucleus of each hemisphere. They result from the interaction of two different auditory impulses, originating in opposite ears, below 1000 Hz and which differ in frequency between one and 30 Hz. For example, if a pure tone of 400 Hz is presented to the right ear and a pure tone of 410 Hz is presented simultaneously to the left ear, an amplitude modulated standing wave of 10 Hz, the difference between the two tones, is experienced as the two wave forms mesh in and out of phase within the superior olivary nuclei. This binaural beat is not heard in the ordinary sense of the word (the human range of hearing is from 20-20,000 Hz). It is perceived as an auditory beat and theoretically can be used to entrain specific neural rhythms through the frequency-following response (FFR)—the tendency for cortical potentials to entrain to or resonate at the frequency of an external stimulus. Thus, it is theoretically possible to utilize a specific binaural-beat frequency as a consciousness management technique to entrain a specific cortical rhythm. The binaural-beat appears to be associated with an electroencephalographic (EEG) frequency-following response in the brain.

Uses of audio with embedded binaural beats that are mixed with music or various pink or background sound are diverse. They range from relaxation, meditation, stress reduction, pain management, improved sleep quality, decrease in sleep requirements, super learning, enhanced creativity and intuition, remote viewing, telepathy, and out-of-body experience and lucid dreaming. Audio embedded

with binaural beats is often combined with various meditation techniques, as well as positive affirmations and visualization.

When signals of two different frequencies are presented, one to each ear, the brain detects phase differences between these signals. "Under natural circumstances a detected phase difference would provide directional information. The brain processes this anomalous information differently when these phase differences are heard with stereo headphones or speakers. A perceptual integration of the two signals takes place, producing the sensation of a third "beat" frequency. The difference between the signals waxes and wanes as the two different input frequencies mesh in and out of phase. As a result of these constantly increasing and decreasing differences, an amplitude-modulated standing wave—the binaural beat—is heard. The binaural beat is perceived as a fluctuating rhythm at the frequency of the difference between the two auditory inputs. Evidence suggests that the binaural beats are generated in the brainstem's superior olivary nucleus, the first site of contralateral integration in the auditory system. Studies also suggest that the frequency-following response originates from the inferior colliculus. This activity is conducted to the cortex where it can be recorded by scalp electrodes. Binaural beats can easily be heard at the low frequencies (<30 Hz) that are characteristic of the EEG spectrum.

Synchronized brainwaves have long been associated with meditative and hypnagogic states, and audio with embedded binaural beats has the ability to induce and improve such states of consciousness. The reason for this is physiological. Each ear is "hardwired" (so to speak) to both hemispheres of the brain. Each hemisphere has its own olfactory nucleus (sound-processing center) which receives signals from each ear. In keeping with this physiological structure, when a binaural beat is perceived there are actually two standing waves of equal amplitude and frequency present, one in each hemisphere. So, there are two separate standing waves entraining portions of each hemisphere to the same frequency. The binaural beats appear to contribute to the hemispheric synchronization evidenced in meditative and hypnagogic states of consciousness. Brain function is also enhanced through the increase of cross-collosal communication between the left and right hemispheres of the brain. [en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beat_\(acoustics\)#Binaural_beats](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beat_(acoustics)#Binaural_beats). See:

Oster, G (October 1973). "Auditory beats in the brain". *Scientific American*, 229 (4): 94-102. See:

Lane, J. D., Kasian, S. J., Owens, J. E., & Marsh, G. R. (1998). Binaural auditory beats affect vigilance performance and mood. *Physiology & behavior*, 63(2), 249-252; Foster, D. S. (1990). EEG and subjective correlates of alpha frequency binaural beats stimulation combined with alpha biofeedback (Doctoral dissertation, Memphis State University);

Kasprzak, C. (2011). Influence of binaural beats on EEG signal. *Acta Physica Polonica A*, 119(6A), 986-990;

Pratt, H., Starr, A., Michalewski, H. J., Dimitijevic, A., Bleich, N., & Mittelman, N. (2009). Cortical evoked potentials to an auditory illusion: binaural beats. *Clinical Neurophysiology*, 120(8), 1514-1524;

Pratt, H., Starr, A., Michalewski, H. J., Dimitijevic, A., Bleich, N., & Mittelman, N. (2010). A comparison of auditory evoked potentials to acoustic beats and to binaural beats. *Hearing research*, 262(1), 34-44;

Padmanabhan, R., Hildreth, A. J., & Laws, D. (2005). A prospective, randomised, controlled study examining binaural beat audio and pre-operative anxiety in patients

undergoing general anaesthesia for day case surgery. *Anaesthesia*, 60(9), 874-877;

Reedijk, S. A., Bolders, A., & Hommel, B. (2013). The impact of binaural beats on creativity. *Frontiers in human neuroscience*, 7;

Atwater, F. H. (2001). Binaural beats and the regulation of arousal levels. *Proceedings of the TANS*, 11;

Hink, R. F., Kodera, K., Yamada, O., Kaga, K., & Suzuki, J. (1980). Binaural interaction of a beating frequency-following response. *Audiology*, 19(1), 36-43;

Gao, X., Cao, H., Ming, D., Qi, H., Wang, X., Wang, X., & Zhou, P. (2014). Analysis of EEG activity in response to binaural beats with different frequencies. *International Journal of Psychophysiology*, 94(3), 399-406;

Sung, H. C., Lee, W. L., Li, H. M., Lin, C. Y., Wu, Y. Z., Wang, J. J., & Li, T. L. (2017). Familiar Music Listening with Binaural Beats for Older People with Depressive Symptoms in Retirement Homes. *Neuropsychiatry*, 7(4);

Colzato, L. S., Barone, H., Sam, R., & Hommel, B. (2017). More attentional focusing through binaural beats: evidence from the global-local task. *Psychological research*, 81(1), 271-277;

Mortazavi, S. M. J., Zahraei-Moghadam, S. M., Masoumi, S., Rafati, A., Haghani, M., Mortazavi, S. A. R., & Zehtabian, M. (2017). Short Term Exposure to Binaural Beats Adversely Affects Learning and Memory in Rats. *Journal of Biomedical Physics and Engineering*.

Brain Entrainment Frequency Following Response (or FFR). See, "Stimulating the Brain with Light and Sound,"

Transparent Corporation, Neuroprogrammer™ 3, www.transparentcorp.com/products/np/entrainment.php.

Isochronic Tones Isochronic tones are regular beats of a single tone that are used alongside monaural beats and binaural beats in the process called brainwave entrainment.

At its simplest level, an isochronic tone is a tone that is being turned on and off rapidly. They create sharp, distinctive pulses of sound. www.livingflow.net/isochronic-tones-work/:

Schulze, H. H. (1989). The perception of temporal deviations in isochronic patterns. *Attention, Perception, & Psychophysics*, 45(4), 291-296;

Oster, G. (1973). Auditory beats in the brain. *Scientific American*, 229(4), 94-102;

Huang, T. L., & Charyton, C. (2008). A comprehensive review of the psychological effects of brainwave entrainment Alternative therapies in health and medicine, 14(5), 38;

Trost W., Fröhholz, S., Schön, D., Labbé, C., Pichon, S., Grandjean, D., & Vuilleumier, P. (2014). Getting the beat: entrainment of brain activity by musical rhythm and pleasantness. *NeuroImage*, 103, 55-64;

Casciaro, F., Laterza, V., Conte, S., Pieralice, M., Federici, A., Todarello, O., . . . & Conte, E. (2013). Alpha-rhythm stimulation using brain entrainment enhances heart rate variability in subjects with reduced HRV. *World Journal of Neuroscience*, 3(04), 213;

Conte, Elio, Sergio Conte, Nunzia Santacroce, Antonio Federici, Orlando Todarello, Franco Orsucci, Francesco Casciaro, and Vincenza Laterza. "A Fast Fourier Transform analysis of time series data of heart rate variability during alfa-rhythm stimulation in brain entrainment" *NeuroQuantology* 11, no. 3 (2013);

Doherty, C. (2014). A comparison of alpha brainwave entrainment, with and without musical accompaniment

Moseley, R. (2015, July). Inducing targeted brain states utilizing merged reality systems. In *Science and Information Conference (SAI)*, 2015 (pp. 657-663). IEEE.

Time-Frequency Analysis Brian J. Roach and Daniel H. Mathalon, "Event-related EEG time-frequency analysis: an overview of measures and analysis of early gamma band phase locking in schizophrenia. *Schizophrenia Bull. USA.* 2008; 34:5:907-926., describes a mechanism for EEG time-frequency analysis. Fourier and wavelet transforms (and their inverse) may be performed on EEG signals.

See, U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,407,299; 4,408,616; 4,421,122; 4,493,327; 4,550,736; 4,557,270; 4,579,125; 4,583,190; 4,585,011; 4,610,259; 4,649,482; 4,705,049; 4,736,307; 4,744,029; 4,776,345; 4,792,145; 4,794,533; 4,846,190; 4,862,359; 4,883,067; 4,907,597; 4,924,875; 4,940,058; 5,010,891; 5,020,540; 5,029,082; 5,083,571; 5,092,341; 5,105,354; 5,109,862; 5,218,530; 5,230,344; 5,230,346; 5,233,517; 5,241,967; 5,243,517; 5,269,315; 5,280,791; 5,287,859; 5,309,917; 5,309,923; 5,320,109; 5,339,811; 5,339,826; 5,377,100; 5,406,956; 5,406,957; 5,443,073; 5,447,166; 5,458,117; 5,474,082; 5,555,889; 5,611,350; 5,619,995; 5,632,272; 5,643,325; 5,678,561; 5,685,313; 5,692,517; 5,694,939; 5,699,808; 5,752,521; 5,755,739; 5,771,261; 5,771,897; 5,794,623; 5,795,304; 5,797,840; 5,810,737; 5,813,993; 5,827,195; 5,840,040; 5,846,189; 5,846,208; 5,853,005; 5,871,517; 5,884,626; 5,899,867; 5,916,171; 5,995,868; 6,002,952; 6,011,990; 6,016,444; 6,021,345; 6,032,072; 6,044,292; 6,050,940; 6,052,619; 6,067,462; 6,067,467; 6,070,098; 6,071,246; 6,081,735; 6,097,980; 6,097,981; 6,115,631; 6,117,075; 6,129,681; 6,155,993; 6,157,850; 6,157,857; 6,171,258; 6,195,576; 6,196,972; 6,224,549; 6,236,872; 6,287,328; 6,292,688; 6,293,904; 6,305,943; 6,306,077; 6,309,342; 6,315,736; 6,317,627; 6,325,761; 6,331,164; 6,338,713; 6,343,229; 6,358,201; 6,366,813; 6,370,423; 6,375,614; 6,377,833; 6,385,486; 6,394,963; 6,402,520; 6,475,163; 6,482,165; 6,493,577; 6,496,724; 6,511,424; 6,520,905; 6,520,921; 6,524,249; 6,527,730; 6,529,773; 6,544,170; 6,546,378; 6,547,736; 6,547,746; 6,549,804; 6,556,861; 6,565,518; 6,574,573; 6,594,524; 6,602,202; 6,616,611; 6,622,036; 6,625,485; 6,626,676; 6,650,917; 6,652,470; 6,654,632; 6,658,287; 6,678,548; 6,687,525; 6,699,194; 6,709,399; 6,726,624; 6,731,975; 6,735,467; 6,743,182; 6,745,060; 6,745,156; 6,746,409; 6,751,499; 6,768,920; 6,798,898; 6,801,803; 6,804,661; 6,816,744; 6,819,956; 6,826,426; 6,843,774; 6,865,494; 6,875,174; 6,882,881; 6,886,964; 6,915,241; 6,928,354; 6,931,274; 6,931,275; 6,981,947; 6,985,769; 6,988,056; 6,993,380; 7,011,410; 7,014,613; 7,016,722; 7,037,260; 7,043,293; 7,054,454; 7,089,927; 7,092,748; 7,099,714; 7,104,963; 7,105,824; 7,123,955; 7,128,713; 7,130,691; 7,146,218; 7,150,710; 7,150,715; 7,150,718; 7,163,512; 7,164,941; 7,177,675; 7,190,995; 7,207,948; 7,209,788; 7,215,986; 7,225,013; 7,228,169; 7,228,171; 7,231,245; 7,254,433; 7,254,439; 7,254,500; 7,267,652; 7,269,456; 7,286,871; 7,288,066; 7,297,110; 7,299,088; 7,324,845; 7,328,053; 7,333,619; 7,333,851; 7,343,198; 7,367,949; 7,373,198; 7,376,453; 7,381,185; 7,383,070; 7,392,079; 7,395,292; 7,396,333; 7,399,282; 7,403,814; 7,403,815; 7,418,290; 7,429,247; 7,450,986; 7,454,240; 7,462,151; 7,468,040; 7,469,697; 7,471,971; 7,471,978; 7,489,958; 7,489,964; 7,491,173; 7,496,393; 7,499,741; 7,499,745; 7,509,154; 7,509,161; 7,509,163; 7,510,531; 7,530,955; 7,537,568; 7,539,532; 7,539,533; 7,547,284; 7,558,622; 7,559,903; 7,570,991; 7,572,225; 7,574,007; 7,574,254; 7,593,767; 7,594,122; 7,596,535; 7,603,168; 7,604,603; 7,610,094; 7,623,912; 7,623,928; 7,625,340; 7,630,757; 7,640,055; 7,643,655; 7,647,098; 7,654,948; 7,668,579; 7,668,591; 7,672,717; 7,676,263; 7,678,061; 7,684,856; 7,697,979; 7,702,502; 7,706,871; 7,706,992; 7,711,417; 7,715,910; 7,720,530; 7,727,161;

7,729,753; 7,733,224; 7,734,334; 7,747,325; 7,751,878; 7,754,190; 7,757,690; 7,758,503; 7,764,987; 7,771,364; 7,774,052; 7,774,064; 7,778,693; 7,787,946; 7,794,406; 7,801,592; 7,801,593; 7,803,118; 7,803,119; 7,809,433; 7,811,279; 7,819,812; 7,831,302; 7,853,329; 7,860,561; 7,865,234; 7,865,235; 7,878,965; 7,879,043; 7,887,493; 7,894,890; 7,896,807; 7,899,525; 7,904,144; 7,907,994; 7,909,771; 7,918,779; 7,920,914; 7,930,035; 7,938,782; 7,938,785; 7,941,209; 7,942,824; 7,944,551; 7,962,204; 7,974,696; 7,983,741; 7,983,757; 7,986,991; 7,993,279; 7,996,075; 8,002,553; 8,005,534; 8,005,624; 8,010,347; 8,019,400; 8,019,410; 8,024,032; 8,025,404; 8,032,209; 8,033,996; 8,036,728; 8,036,736; 8,041,136; 8,046,041; 8,046,042; 8,065,011; 8,066,637; 8,066,647; 8,068,904; 8,073,534; 8,075,499; 8,079,953; 8,082,031; 8,086,294; 8,089,283; 8,095,210; 8,103,333; 8,108,036; 8,108,039; 8,114,021; 8,121,673; 8,126,528; 8,128,572; 8,131,354; 8,133,172; 8,137,269; 8,137,270; 8,145,310; 8,152,732; 8,155,736; 8,160,689; 8,172,766; 8,177,726; 8,177,727; 8,180,420; 8,180,601; 8,185,207; 8,187,201; 8,190,227; 8,190,249; 8,190,251; 8,197,395; 8,197,437; 8,200,319; 8,204,583; 8,211,035; 8,214,007; 8,224,433; 8,236,005; 8,239,014; 8,241,213; 8,244,340; 8,244,475; 8,249,698; 8,271,077; 8,280,502; 8,280,503; 8,280,514; 8,285,368; 8,290,575; 8,295,914; 8,296,108; 8,298,140; 8,301,232; 8,301,233; 8,306,610; 8,311,622; 8,314,707; 8,315,970; 8,320,649; 8,323,188; 8,323,189; 8,323,204; 8,328,718; 8,332,017; 8,332,024; 8,335,561; 8,337,404; 8,340,752; 8,340,753; 8,343,026; 8,346,342; 8,346,349; 8,352,023; 8,353,837; 8,354,881; 8,356,594; 8,359,080; 8,364,226; 8,364,254; 8,364,255; 8,369,940; 8,374,690; 8,374,703; 8,380,296; 8,382,667; 8,386,244; 8,391,966; 8,396,546; 8,396,557; 8,401,624; 8,401,626; 8,403,848; 8,425,415; 8,425,583; 8,428,696; 8,437,843; 8,437,844; 8,442,626; 8,449,471; 8,452,544; 8,454,555; 8,461,988; 8,463,007; 8,463,349; 8,463,370; 8,465,408; 8,467,877; 8,473,024; 8,473,044; 8,473,306; 8,475,354; 8,475,368; 8,475,387; 8,478,389; 8,478,394; 8,478,402; 8,480,554; 8,484,270; 8,494,829; 8,498,697; 8,500,282; 8,500,636; 8,509,885; 8,509,904; 8,512,221; 8,512,240; 8,515,535; 8,519,853; 8,521,284; 8,525,673; 8,525,687; 8,527,435; 8,531,291; 8,538,512; 8,538,514; 8,538,705; 8,542,900; 8,543,199; 8,543,219; 8,545,416; 8,545,436; 8,554,311; 8,554,325; 8,560,034; 8,560,073; 8,562,525; 8,562,526; 8,562,527; 8,562,951; 8,568,329; 8,571,642; 8,585,568; 8,588,933; 8,591,419; 8,591,498; 8,597,193; 8,600,502; 8,606,351; 8,606,356; 8,606,360; 8,620,419; 8,628,480; 8,630,699; 8,632,465; 8,632,750; 8,641,632; 8,644,914; 8,644,921; 8,647,278; 8,649,866; 8,652,038; 8,655,817; 8,657,756; 8,660,799; 8,666,467; 8,670,603; 8,672,852; 8,680,991; 8,684,900; 8,684,922; 8,684,926; 8,688,209; 8,690,748; 8,693,756; 8,694,087; 8,694,089; 8,694,107; 8,700,137; 8,700,141; 8,700,142; 8,706,205; 8,706,206; 8,706,207; 8,708,903; 8,712,507; 8,712,513; 8,725,238; 8,725,243; 8,725,311; 8,725,669; 8,727,978; 8,728,001; 8,738,121; 8,744,563; 8,747,313; 8,747,336; 8,750,971; 8,750,974; 8,750,992; 8,755,854; 8,755,856; 8,755,868; 8,755,869; 8,755,871; 8,761,866; 8,761,869; 8,764,651; 8,764,652; 8,764,653; 8,768,447; 8,771,194; 8,775,340; 8,781,193; 8,781,563; 8,781,595; 8,781,597; 8,784,322; 8,786,624; 8,790,255; 8,790,272; 8,792,974; 8,798,735; 8,798,736; 8,801,620; 8,821,408; 8,825,149; 8,825,428; 8,827,917; 8,831,705; 8,838,226; 8,838,227; 8,843,199; 8,843,210; 8,849,390; 8,849,392; 8,849,681; 8,852,100; 8,852,103; 8,855,758; 8,858,440; 8,858,449; 8,862,196; 8,862,210; 8,862,581; 8,868,148; 8,868,163; 8,868,172; 8,868,174; 8,868,175; 8,870,737; 8,880,207; 8,880,576; 8,886,299;

8,888,672; 8,888,673; 8,888,702;	8,888,708; 8,898,037;	20070038382; 20070060830;
8,902,070; 8,903,483; 8,914,100;	8,915,741; 8,915,871;	20070083128; 20070093721;
8,918,162; 8,918,178; 8,922,788;	8,923,958; 8,924,235;	20070100666; 20070129647;
8,932,227; 8,938,301; 8,942,777;	8,948,834; 8,948,860;	20070142862; 20070142873;
8,954,146; 8,958,882; 8,961,386;	8,965,492; 8,968,195;	5 20070162086; 20070167694;
8,977,362; 8,983,591; 8,983,628;	8,983,629; 8,986,207;	20070167991; 20070173733;
8,989,835; 8,989,836; 8,996,112;	9,008,367; 9,008,754;	20070191691; 20070191697;
9,008,771; 9,014,216; 9,014,453;	9,014,819; 9,015,057;	20070208212; 20070208269;
9,020,576; 9,020,585; 9,020,789;	9,022,936; 9,026,202;	20070225674; 20070225932;
9,028,405; 9,028,412; 9,033,884;	9,037,224; 9,037,225;	10 20070255135; 20070260151;
9,037,530; 9,042,952; 9,042,958;	9,044,188; 9,055,871;	20070273504; 20070276270;
9,058,473; 9,060,671; 9,060,683;	9,060,695; 9,060,722;	20070276609; 20070291832;
9,060,746; 9,072,482; 9,078,577;	9,084,584; 9,089,310;	20080004514; 20080004904;
9,089,400; 9,095,266; 9,095,268;	9,100,758; 9,107,586;	200800049685; 20080009772;
9,107,595; 9,113,777; 9,113,801;	9,113,830; 9,116,835;	20080013747; 20080021332;
9,119,551; 9,119,583; 9,119,597;	9,119,598; 9,125,574;	15 20080021342; 20080033266;
9,131,864; 9,135,221; 9,138,183;	9,149,214; 9,149,226;	20080045844; 20080051669;
9,149,255; 9,149,577; 9,155,484;	9,155,487; 9,155,521;	20080051858; 20080058668;
9,165,472; 9,173,582; 9,173,610;	9,179,854; 9,179,876;	20080074307; 20080077010;
9,183,351 RE34015; RE38476;	RE38749; RE46189;	20080119747; 2008019900;
20010049480; 20010051774;	20020035338; 20020055675;	20080125669; 20080139953;
20020059159; 20020077536;	20020082513; 20020085174;	20080167535; 20080167540;
20020091319; 20020091335;	20020099295; 20020099306;	20080177196; 20080177197;
20020103512; 20020107454;	20020112732; 20020117176;	20080188765; 20080195166;
20020128544; 20020138013;	20020151771; 20020177882;	20080200831; 20080208072;
20020182574; 20020183644;	20020193670; 20030001098;	20080208073; 20080214902;
200300009078; 20030023183;	20030028121; 20030032888;	2008021400; 20080221472;
20030035301; 20030036689;	20030046018; 20030055355;	20080242521; 20080243014;
20030070685; 20030093004;	20030093129; 20030100844;	20080249430; 20080255469;
20030120172; 20030130709;	20030135128; 20030139681;	25 20080257349; 20080260212;
20030144601; 20030149678;	20030158466; 20030158496;	20080262367; 20080262371;
20030158587; 20030160622;	20030167019; 20030171658;	20080275327; 20080294019;
20030171685; 20030176804;	20030181821; 20030185408;	20080294063; 20080319326;
20030195429; 20030216654;	20030225340; 20030229291;	20080319505; 20090005675;
20030236458; 20040002635;	20040006265; 20040006376;	20090009284; 20090018429;
20040010203; 20040039268;	20040059203; 20040059241;	200900024007; 20090030476;
20040064020; 20040064066;	20040068164; 20040068199;	200900043221; 20090048530;
20040073098; 20040073129;	20040077967; 20040079372;	200900054788; 20090062660;
20040082862; 20040082876;	20040097802; 20040116784;	20090062670; 20090062676;
20040116791; 20040116798;	20040116825; 20040117098;	20090062696; 20090076339;
20040143170; 20040144925;	20040152995; 20040158300;	20090076407; 20090082689;
20040167418; 20040181162;	20040193068; 20040199482;	200900088658; 20090094305;
20040204636; 20040204637;	20040204659; 20040210146;	20090112281; 20090118636;
20040220494; 20040220782;	20040225179; 20040230105;	20090124869; 20090124921;
20040243017; 20040254493;	20040260169; 20050007091;	20090124922; 20090124923;
20050010116; 20050018858;	20050025704; 20050033154;	30 20090137915; 20090137923;
20050033174; 20050038354;	20050043774; 20050075568;	20090149148; 20090156954;
20050080349; 20050080828;	20050085744; 20050096517;	20090156956; 20090157662;
20050113713; 20050119586;	20050124848; 20050124863;	20090177090; 20090177108;
20050135102; 20050137494;	20050148893; 20050148894;	20090192394; 20090198144;
20050148895; 20050149123;	20050182456; 20050197590;	20090198145; 20090204015;
20050209517; 20050216071;	20050251055; 20050256385;	20090209835; 20090216091;
20050256418; 20050267362;	20050273017; 20050277813;	20090216146; 20090227876;
20050277912; 20060004298;	20060009704; 20060015034;	40 20090227877; 20090227882;
20060041201; 20060047187;	20060047216; 20060047324;	20090227889; 20090240119;
20060058590; 20060074334;	20060082727; 20060084877;	20090247893; 20090247894;
20060089541; 20060089549;	20060094968; 20060100530;	20090264785; 20090264952;
20060102171; 20060111644;	200601116556; 20060135880;	20090275853; 20090287107;
20060149144; 20060153396;	20060155206; 20060155207;	20090306534; 20090312663;
20060161071; 20060161075;	20060161218; 20060167370;	20090312664; 20090312680;
20060167722; 20060173364;	20060184059; 20060189880;	20090312817; 20090316925;
20060189882; 20060200016;	20060200034; 20060200035;	20090316925; 20090318779;
20060204532; 20060206033;	20060217609; 20060233390;	20090326353; 20090310364;
20060235315; 20060235324;	20060241562; 20060241718;	20090326726; 20100023089;
20060251303; 20060258896;	20060258950; 20060265022;	20090326727; 20100023089;
20060276695; 20070007454;	20070016095; 20070016264;	20090331745; 20100049482;
20070021673; 20070021675;	20070032733; 20070032737;	50 2009034948; 20100062117;
		20090349482; 20100062117;
		2009036211; 20100041962;
		20100043795; 20100049069;
		20100049075; 20100049482;
		20100056939; 20100069762;
		20100069775; 20100076333;
		20100076338; 20100079292;
		20100087900; 20100094103;
		20100094152; 20100094155;
		20100099954; 20100106044;
		20100114813; 20100130869;
		20100137728; 20100137937;
		20100143256; 20100152621;
		20100160737; 20100174161;
		20100179447; 20100185113;
		20100191124; 20100191139;
		20100191305; 20100195770;
		20100198098; 20100198101;
		20100204614; 20100204748;
		20100204750; 20100217100;
		20100217146; 20100217348;
		20100222694; 20100224188;
		20100234705; 20100234752;
		20100234753; 20100245093;
		20100249627; 20100249635;
		20100258126; 20100261977;
		20100262377; 20100268055;
		20100280403; 20100286549;
		20100286747; 20100292752;
		20100293115; 20100298735;
		20100303101; 20100312188;
		20100318025; 20100324441;
		20100331649; 20100331715;
		20110004115; 20110009715;
		20110009729; 20110009752;
		20110015501; 20110015536;
		20110028802; 20110028859;
		20110034822; 20110038515;
		20110040202; 20110046473;
		20110054279; 20110054345;
		20110066005; 20110066041;
		20110066042; 20110066053;
		20110077538; 20110082381;
		20110087125; 20110092834;

20110092839; 20110098583; 20110105859; 20110105915; 20110105938; 20110106206; 20110112379; 20110112381; 20110112426; 20110112427; 20110115624; 20110118536; 20110118618; 20110118619; 20110119212; 20110125046; 20110125048; 20110125238; 20110130675; 20110144520; 20110152710; 20110160607; 20110160608; 20110160795; 20110162645; 20110178441; 20110178581; 20110181422; 20110184650; 20110190600; 20110196693; 20110208539; 20110218453; 20110218950; 20110224569; 20110224570; 20110224602; 20110245709; 20110251583; 20110251985; 20110257517; 20110263995; 20110270117; 20110270579; 20110282234; 20110288424; 20110288431; 20110295142; 20110295143; 20110295338; 20110301436; 20110301439; 20110301441; 20110301448; 20110301486; 20110301487; 20110307029; 20110307079; 20110313308; 20110313760; 20110319724; 20120004561; 20120004564; 20120004749; 20120010536; 20120016218; 20120016252; 20120022336; 20120022350; 20120022351; 20120022365; 20120022384; 20120022392; 20120022844; 20120029320; 20120029378; 20120029379; 20120035431; 20120035433; 20120035765; 20120041330; 20120046711; 20120053433; 20120053491; 20120059273; 20120065536; 20120078115; 20120083700; 20120083701; 20120088987; 20120088992; 20120089004; 20120092156; 20120092157; 20120095352; 20120095357; 20120100514; 20120101387; 20120101401; 20120101402; 20120101430; 20120108999; 20120116235; 20120123232; 20120123290; 20120125337; 20120136242; 20120136605; 20120143074; 20120143075; 20120149997; 20120150545; 20120157963; 20120159656; 20120165624; 20120165631; 20120172682; 20120172689; 20120172743; 20120191000; 20120197092; 20120197153; 20120203087; 20120203130; 20120203131; 20120203133; 20120203725; 20120209126; 20120209136; 20120209139; 20120220843; 20120220889; 20120221310; 20120226334; 20120238890; 20120242501; 20120245464; 20120245481; 20120253141; 20120253219; 20120253249; 20120265080; 20120271190; 20120277545; 20120277548; 20120277816; 20120296182; 20120296569; 20120302842; 20120302845; 20120302856; 20120302894; 20120310100; 20120310105; 20120321759; 20120323132; 20120330109; 20130006124; 20130009783; 20130011819; 20130012786; 20130012787; 20130012788; 20130012789; 20130012790; 20130012802; 20130012830; 20130013327; 20130023783; 20130030257; 20130035579; 20130039498; 20130041235; 20130046151; 20130046193; 20130046715; 20130060110; 20130060125; 20130066392; 20130066394; 20130066395; 20130069780; 20130070929; 20130072807; 20130076885; 20130079606; 20130079621; 20130079647; 20130079656; 20130079657; 20130080127; 20130080489; 20130095459; 20130096391; 20130096393; 20130096394; 20130096408; 20130096441; 20130096839; 20130096840; 20130102833; 20130102897; 20130109995; 20130109996; 20130116520; 20130116561; 20130116588; 20130118494; 20130123584; 20130127708; 20130130799; 20130137936; 20130137938; 20130138002; 20130144106; 20130144107; 20130144108; 20130144183; 20130150650; 20130150651; 20130150659; 20130159041; 20130165812; 20130172686; 20130172691; 20130172716; 20130172763; 20130172767; 20130172772; 20130172774; 20130178718; 20130182860; 20130184552; 20130184558; 20130184603; 20130188854; 20130190577; 20130190642; 20130197321; 20130197322; 20130197328; 20130197339; 20130204150; 20130211224; 20130211276; 20130211291; 20130217982; 20130218043; 20130218053; 20130218233; 20130221961; 20130225940; 20130225992; 20130231574; 20130231580; 20130231947; 20130238049; 20130238050; 20130238063; 20130245422; 20130245486; 20130245711; 20130245712; 20130266163; 20130267760; 20130267866; 20130267928; 20130274580; 20130274625; 20130275159; 20130281811; 20130282339; 20130289401; 20130289413; 20130289417; 20130289424; 20130289433; 20130295016; 20130300573; 20130303828; 20130303934; 20130304153; 20130310660; 20130310909; 20130324880; 20130338449; 20130338459; 2013034465; 20130345522; 20130345523; 20140005988; 20140012061; 20140012110; 20140012133; 20140012153; 20140018792; 20140019165; 20140023999; 20140025396; 20140025397; 20140038147; 20140046208; 20140051044; 20140051960; 20140051961; 20140052213; 20140055284; 20140058241; 20140066739; 20140066763; 20140070958; 20140072127; 20140072130; 20140073863; 20140073864; 20140073866; 20140073870; 20140073875; 20140073876; 20140073877; 20140073878; 20140073898; 20140073948; 20140073949; 20140073951; 20140073953; 20140073954; 20140073955; 20140073956; 20140073960; 20140073961; 20140073963; 20140073965; 20140073966; 20140073967; 20140073968; 20140073974; 20140073975; 20140074060; 20140074179; 20140074180; 20140077946; 20140081114; 20140081115; 20140094720; 20140098981; 20140100467; 20140104059; 20140105436; 20140107464; 20140107519; 20140107525; 20140114165; 20140114205; 20140121446; 20140121476; 20140121554; 20140128762; 20140128764; 20140135879; 20140136585; 20140140567; 20140143064; 20140148723; 20140152673; 20140155706; 20140155714; 20140155730; 20140156000; 20140163328; 20140163330; 20140163331; 20140163332; 20140163333; 20140163335; 20140163336; 20140163337; 20140163385; 20140163409; 20140163425; 20140163897; 20140171820; 20140175261; 20140176944; 20140179980; 20140180088; 20140180092; 20140180093; 20140180094; 20140180095; 20140180096; 20140180097; 20140180099; 20140180100; 20140180112; 20140180113; 20140180145; 20140180153; 20140180160; 20140180161; 20140180176; 20140180177; 20140180597; 20140187994; 20140188006; 20140188770; 20140194702; 20140194758; 20140194759; 20140194768; 20140194769; 20140194780; 20140194793; 20140203797; 20140213937; 20140214330; 20140228651; 20140228702; 20140232516; 20140235965; 20140236039; 20140236077; 20140237073; 20140243614; 20140243621; 20140243628; 20140243694; 20140249429; 20140257073; 20140257147; 20140266696; 20140266787; 20140275886; 20140275889; 20140275891; 20140276013; 20140276014; 20140276090; 20140276123; 20140276130; 20140276181; 20140276183; 20140279746; 2014028381; 20140288614; 20140288953; 20140289172; 20140296724; 20140303453; 20140303454; 20140303508; 20140309943; 20140313303; 20140316217; 20140316221; 20140316230; 20140316235; 20140316278; 20140323900; 20140324118; 20140330102; 20140330157; 20140330159; 20140330334; 20140330404; 20140336473; 20140347491; 20140350431; 20140350436; 20140358025; 20140364721; 20140364746; 20140369537; 20140371544; 20140371599; 20140378809; 20140378810; 20140379620; 20150003698; 20150003699; 20150005592; 20150005594; 20150005640; 20150005644; 20150005660; 20150005680; 20150006186; 20150016618; 20150018758; 20150025351; 20150025422; 20150032017; 20150038804; 20150038869; 20150039110; 20150042477; 20150045686; 20150051663; 20150057512; 20150065839; 20150073237; 20150073306; 20150080671; 20150080746; 20150080824; 20150092949; 20150093729; 2015009941; 20150099962; 20150103360; 20150105631; 20150105641; 20150105837; 20150112222; 20150112409; 20150119652; 20150119743; 20150119746; 20150126821; 20150126845; 20150126848; 20150126873; 20150134264; 20150137988; 20150141529; 20150141789; 20150141794; 20150153477; 20150157235; 20150157266; 20150164349; 20150164362; 20150164375; 20150164404; 20150181840;

20150182417; 20150190070; 20150190085; 20150190636; 20150190637; 20150196213; 20150199010; 20150201879; 20150202447; 20150203822; 20150208940; 20150208975; 20150213191; 20150216436; 20150216468; 20150217082; 20150220486; 20150223743; 20150227702; 20150230750; 20150231408; 20150238106; 20150238112; 20150238137; 20150245800; 20150247921; 20150250393; 20150250401; 20150250415; 20150257645; 20150257673; 20150257674; 20150257700; 20150257712; 20150265164; 20150269825; 20150272465; 20150282730; 20150282755; 20150282760; 20150290420; 20150290453; 20150290454; 20150297106; 20150297141; 20150304101; 20150305685; 20150309563; 20150313496; 20150313535; 20150327813; 20150327837; 20150335292; 20150342478; 20150342493; 20150351655; 20150351701; 20150359441; 20150359450; 20150359452; 20150359467; 20150359486; 20150359492; 20150366497; 20150366504; 20150366516; 20150366518; 20150374285; 20150374292; 20150374300; 20150380009; 20160000348; 20160000354; 20160007915; 20160007918; 20160012749; 20160015281; 20160015289; 20160022141; 20160022156; 20160022164; 20160022167; 20160022206; 20160027293; 20160029917; 20160029918; 20160029946; 20160029950; 20160029965; 20160030702; 20160038037; 20160038038; 20160038049; 20160038091; 20160045150; 20160045756; 20160051161; 20160051162; 20160051187; 20160051195; 20160055415; 20160058301; 20160066788; 20160067494; 20160073886; 20160074661; 20160081577; 20160081616; 20160087603; 20160089031; 20160100769; 20160101260; 20160106331; 20160106344; 20160112022; 20160112684; 20160113539; 20160113545; 20160113567; 20160113587; 20160119726; 20160120433; 20160120434; 20160120464; 20160120480; 20160128596; 20160132654; 20160135691; 20160135727; 20160135754; 20160140834; 20160143554; 20160143560; 20160143594; 20160148531; 20160150988; 20160151014; 20160151018; 20160151628; 20160157742; 20160157828; 20160162652; 20160165852; 20160165853; 20160166169; 20160166197; 20160166199; 20160166208; 20160174099; 20160174863; 20160178392; 20160183828; 20160183861; 20160191517; 20160192841; 20160192842; 20160192847; 20160192879; 20160196758; 20160198963; 20160198966; 20160202755; 20160206877; 20160206880; 20160213276; 20160213314; 20160220133; 20160220134; 201602202136; 20160220166; 20160220836; 20160220837; 20160224757; 20160228019; 20160228029; 20160228059; 20160228705; 20160232811; 20160235324; 20160235351; 20160235352; 20160239084; 20160242659; 20160242690; 20160242699; 20160248434; 20160249841; 20160256063; 20160256112; 20160256118; 20160259905; 20160262664; 20160262685; 20160262695; 20160262703; 20160278651; 20160278697; 20160278713; 20160282941; 20160287120; 20160287157; 20160287162; 20160287166; 20160287871; 20160296157; 20160302683; 20160302704; 20160302709; 20160302720; 20160302737; 20160303402; 20160310031; 20160310070; 20160317056; 20160324465; 20160331264; 20160338634; 20160338644; 20160338798; 20160346542; 20160354003; 20160354027; 20160360965; 20160360970; 20160361021; 20160361041; 20160367204; 20160374581; 20160374618; 20170000404; 20170001016; 20170007165; 20170007173; 20170014037; 20170014083; 20170020434; 20170020447; 20170027467; 20170032098; 20170035392; 20170042430; 20170042469; 20170042475; 20170053513; 20170055839; 20170055898; 20170055913; 20170065199; 20170065218; 20170065229; 20170071495; 20170071523; 20170071529; 20170071532; 20170071537; 20170071546; 20170071551; 20170071552; 20170079538; 20170079596; 20170086672; 20170086695; 20170091567; 20170095721; 20170105647; 20170112379; 20170112427; 20170120066;

20170127946; 20170132816; 20170135597; 20170135604; 20170135626; 20170135629; 20170135631; 20170135633; 20170143231; 20170143249; 20170143255; 20170143257; 20170143259; 20170143266; 20170143267; 20170143268; 20170143273; 20170143280; 20170143282; 20170143960; 20170143963; 20170146386; 20170146387; 20170146390; 20170146391; 20170147754; 20170148240; 20170150896; 20170150916; 20170156593; 20170156606; 20170156655; 20170164878; 20170164901; 20170172414; 20170172501; 20170172520; 20170173262; 20170177023; 20170181693; 20170185149; 20170188865; 20170188872; 20170188947; 20170188992; 20170189691; 20170196497; 20170202474; 20170202518; 20170203154; 20170209053; and 20170209083.

There are many approaches to lime-frequency decomposition of EEG data, including the short-term Fourier transform (STFT), (Gabor D. Theory of Communication. J. Inst Elect. Engrs. 1946; 93:429-457) continuous (Daubechies I. Ten Lectures on Wavelets. Philadelphia, Pa: Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics; 1992:357. 21. Combes J M, Grossmann A, Tchamitchian P. Wavelets: Time-Frequency Methods and Phase Space-Proceedings of the International Conference; Dec. 14-18, 1987; Marseille, France) or discrete (Mallet S G. A theory for multiresolution signal decomposition: the wavelet representation. IEEE Trans Pattern Anal Mach Intell. 1989; 11:674-693) wavelet transforms, Hilbert transform (Lyons R G. Understanding Digital Signal Processing. 2nd ed. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall PTR; 2004:688), and matching pursuits (Mallat S, Zhang Z. Matching pursuits with time-frequency dictionaries. IEEE Trans. Signal Proc. 1993; 41(12):3397-3415). Prototype analysis systems may be implemented using, for example, MatLab with the Wavelet Toolbox, www.mathworks.com/products/wavelet.html.

See, U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,196,972; 6,338,713; 6,442,421; 6,507,754; 6,524,249; 6,547,736; 6,616,611; 6,816,744; 6,865,494; 6,915,241; 6,936,012; 6,996,261; 7,043,293; 7,054,454; 7,079,977; 7,128,713; 7,146,211; 7,149,572; 7,164,941; 7,209,788; 7,254,439; 7,280,867; 7,282,030; 7,321,837; 7,330,032; 7,333,619; 7,381,185; 7,537,568; 7,559,903; 7,565,193; 7,567,693; 7,604,603; 7,624,293; 7,640,055; 7,715,919; 7,725,174; 7,729,755; 7,751,878; 7,778,693; 7,794,406; 7,797,040; 7,801,592; 7,803,118; 7,803,119; 7,879,043; 7,896,807; 7,899,524; 7,917,206; 7,933,646; 7,937,138; 7,976,465; 8,014,847; 8,033,996; 8,073,534; 8,095,210; 8,137,269; 8,137,270; 8,175,696; 8,177,724; 8,177,726; 8,180,601; 8,187,181; 8,197,437; 8,233,965; 8,236,005; 8,244,341; 8,248,069; 8,249,698; 8,280,514; 8,295,914; 8,326,433; 8,335,664; 8,346,342; 8,355,768; 8,386,312; 8,386,313; 8,392,250; 8,392,253; 8,392,254; 8,392,255; 8,396,542; 8,406,841; 8,406,862; 8,412,655; 8,428,703; 8,428,704; 8,463,374; 8,464,288; 8,475,387; 8,483,815; 8,494,610; 8,494,829; 8,494,905; 8,498,699; 8,509,881; 8,533,042; 8,548,786; 8,571,629; 8,579,786; 8,591,419; 8,606,360; 8,628,480; 8,655,428; 8,666,478; 8,682,422; 8,706,183; 8,706,205; 8,718,747; 8,725,238; 8,738,136; 8,747,382; 8,755,877; 8,761,869; 8,762,202; 8,768,449; 8,781,796; 8,790,255; 8,790,272; 8,821,408; 8,825,149; 8,831,731; 8,843,210; 8,849,392; 8,849,632; 8,855,773; 8,858,440; 8,862,210; 8,862,581; 8,903,479; 8,918,178; 8,934,965; 8,951,190; 8,954,139; 8,955,010; 8,958,868; 8,983,628; 8,983,629; 8,989,835; 9,020,789; 9,026,217; 9,031,644; 9,050,470; 9,060,671; 9,070,492; 9,072,832; 9,072,905; 9,078,584; 9,084,896; 9,095,295; 9,101,276; 9,107,595; 9,116,835; 9,125,574; 9,149,719; 9,155,487; 9,192,309; 9,198,621; 9,204,835; 9,211,417; 9,215,978; 9,232,910; 9,232,984; 9,238,142;

- 9,242,067; 9,247,911; 9,248,286; 9,254,383; 9,277,871; 20140243647; 20140243714; 20140257128; 20140275807;
 9,277,873; 9,282,934; 9,289,603; 9,302,110; 9,307,944; 20140276130; 20140276187; 20140303454; 20140303508;
 9,308,372; 9,320,450; 9,336,535; 9,357,941; 9,375,151; 20140309614; 20140316217; 20140316248; 20140324118;
 9,375,171; 9,375,571; 9,403,038; 9,415,219; 9,427,581; 20140330334; 20140330335; 20140330336; 20140330404;
 9,443,141; 9,451,886; 9,454,646; 9,462,956; 9,462,975; 5 20140335489; 20140350634; 20140350864; 20150005646;
 9,468,541; 9,471,978; 9,480,402; 9,492,084; 9,504,410; 20150005660; 20150011907; 20150018665; 20150018699;
 9,522,278; 9,533,113; 9,545,285; 9,560,984; 9,563,740; 20150018702; 20150025422; 20150038869; 20150073294;
 9,615,749; 9,616,166; 9,622,672; 9,622,676; 9,622,702; 20150073306; 20150073505; 20150080671; 20150080695;
 9,622,703; 9,623,240; 9,636,019; 9,649,036; 9,659,229; 20150099962; 20150126821; 20150151142; 20150164431;
 9,668,694; 9,681,814; 9,681,820; 9,682,232; 9,713,428; 10 20150190070; 20150190636; 20150190637; 20150196213;
 20020035338; 20020091319; 20020095099; 20020103428; 20150196249; 20150213191; 20150216439; 20150245800;
 20020103429; 20020193670; 20030032889; 20030046018; 20150248470; 20150248615; 20150272652; 20150297106;
 20030093129; 20030160622; 20030185408; 20030216654; 20150297893; 20150305686; 20150313498; 20150366482;
 20040039268; 20040049484; 20040092809; 20040133119; 20150379370; 20160000348; 20160007899; 20160022167;
 20040133120; 20040133390; 20040138536; 20040138580; 15 20160022168; 20160022207; 20160027423; 20160029965;
 20040138711; 20040152958; 20040158119; 20050010091; 20160038042; 20160038043; 20160045128; 20160051812;
 20050018858; 20050033174; 20050075568; 20050085744; 20160058304; 20160066838; 20160107309; 20160113587;
 20050119547; 20050148893; 20050148894; 20050148895; 20160120428; 20160120432; 20160120437; 20160120457;
 20050154290; 20050167588; 20050240087; 20050245796; 20160128596; 20160128597; 20160135754; 20160143594;
 20050267343; 20050267344; 20050283053; 20050283090; 20 20160144175; 20160151628; 20160157742; 20160157828;
 20060020184; 20060036152; 20060036153; 20060074290; 20160174863; 20160174907; 20160176053; 20160183881;
 20060078183; 20060135879; 20060153396; 20060155495; 20160184029; 20160198973; 20160206380; 20160213261;
 20060161384; 20060173364; 20060200013; 20060217816; 20160213317; 20160220850; 20160228028; 20160228702;
 20060233390; 20060281980; 20070016095; 20070066915; 20160235324; 20160239966; 20160242645;
 20070100278; 20070179395; 20070179734; 20070191704; 25 20160242665; 20160242669; 20160242690; 20160249841;
 20070209669; 20070225932; 20070255122; 20070255135; 20160250355; 20160256063; 20160256105; 20160262664;
 20070260151; 20070265508; 20070287896; 20080021345; 20160278653; 20160278713; 20160287117; 20160287162;
 20080033508; 20080064934; 20080074307; 20080077015; 20160287169; 20160287869; 20160303402; 20160331264;
 20080091118; 20080097197; 20080119716; 20080177196; 20160331307; 20160345895; 20160345911; 20160346542;
 20080221401; 20080221441; 20080243014; 20080243017; 30 20160361041; 20160361546; 20160361786; 20160367198;
 20080255949; 20080262367; 20090005667; 20090033333; 20170031440; 20170031441; 20170039706; 20170042444;
 20090036791; 20090054801; 20090062676; 20090177144; 20170045601; 20170071521; 20170079588; 20170079589;
 20090220425; 20090221930; 20090270758; 20090281448; 20170091418; 20170113046; 20170120041; 20170128015;
 20090287271; 20090287272; 20090287273; 20090287467; 20170135594; 20170135626; 20170136240; 20170165020;
 20090299169; 20090306534; 20090312646; 20090318794; 35 20170172446; 20170173326; 20170188870; 20170188905;
 20090322331; 20100030073; 20100036211; 20100049276; 20170188916; 20170188922; and 20170196519.
- Single instruction, multiple data processors, such as graphic processing units including the nVidia CUDA environment or AMD Firepro high-performance computing environment are known, and may be employed for general purpose computing, finding particular application in data matrix transformations.
- See, U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,273,038; 5,503,149; 6,240,308; 6,272,370; 6,298,259; 6,370,414; 6,385,479; 6,490,472; 6,556,695; 6,697,660; 6,801,648; 6,907,280; 6,996,261; 7,092,748; 7,254,500; 7,338,455; 7,346,382; 7,490,085; 7,497,828; 7,539,528; 7,565,193; 7,567,693; 7,577,472; 7,597,665; 7,627,370; 7,680,526; 7,729,755; 7,809,434; 7,840,257; 7,860,548; 7,872,235; 7,899,524; 7,904,134; 7,904,139; 7,907,998; 7,983,740; 7,983,741; 8,000,773; 8,014,847; 8,069,125; 8,233,682; 8,233,965; 8,235,907; 8,248,069; 8,356,004; 8,379,952; 8,406,838; 8,423,125; 8,445,851; 8,553,956; 8,586,932; 8,606,349; 8,615,479; 8,644,910; 8,679,009; 8,696,722; 8,712,512; 8,718,747; 8,761,866; 8,781,557; 8,814,923; 8,821,376; 8,834,546; 8,852,103; 8,870,737; 8,936,630; 8,951,189; 8,951,192; 8,958,882; 8,983,155; 9,005,126; 9,020,586; 9,022,936; 9,028,412; 9,033,884; 9,042,958; 9,078,584; 9,101,279; 9,135,400; 9,144,392; 9,149,255; 9,155,521; 9,167,970; 9,179,854; 9,179,858; 9,198,637; 9,204,835; 9,208,558; 9,211,077; 9,213,076; 9,235,685; 9,242,067; 9,247,924; 9,268,014; 9,268,015; 9,271,651; 9,271,674; 9,275,191; 9,292,920; 9,307,925; 9,322,895; 9,326,742; 9,330,206; 9,368,265; 9,395,425; 9,402,558; 9,414,776; 9,436,989; 9,451,883; 9,451,899; 9,468,541; 9,471,978; 9,480,402; 9,480,425; 9,486,168; 9,592,389; 9,615,789; 9,626,756; 9,672,302; 9,672,617; 9,682,232; 20020033454;

20020035317; 20020037095; 20020042563; 20020058867; 20020103428; 20020103429; 20030018277; 20030093004; 20030128801; 20040082862; 20040092809; 20040096395; 20040116791; 20040116798; 20040122787; 20040122790; 20040166536; 20040215082; 20050007091; 20050020918; 20050033154; 20050079636; 20050119547; 20050154290; 20050222639; 20050240253; 20050283053; 20060036152; 20060036153; 20060052706; 20060058683; 20060074290; 20060078183; 20060084858; 20060149160; 20060161218; 20060241382; 20060241718; 20070191704; 20070239059; 20080001600; 20080009772; 20080033291; 20080039737; 20080042067; 20080097235; 20080097785; 20080128626; 20080154126; 20080221441; 20080228077; 20080228239; 20080230702; 20080230705; 20080249430; 20080262327; 20080275340; 20090012387; 20090018407; 20090022825; 20090024050; 20090062660; 20090078875; 20090118610; 20090156907; 20090156955; 20090157323; 20090157481; 20090157482; 20090157625; 20090157751; 20090157813; 20090163777; 20090164131; 20090164132; 20090171164; 20090172540; 20090179642; 20090209831; 20090221930; 20090246138; 20090299169; 20090304582; 20090306532; 20090306534; 20090312808; 20090312817; 20090318773; 20090318794; 20090322331; 20090326604; 20100021378; 20100036233; 20100041949; 20100042011; 20100049482; 20100069739; 20100069777; 20100082506; 20100113959; 20100249573; 20110015515; 20110015539; 20110028827; 20110077503; 20110118536; 20110125077; 20110125078; 20110129129; 20110160543; 20110161011; 20110172509; 20110172553; 20110178359; 20110190846; 20110218405; 20110224571; 20110230738; 20110257519; 20110263962; 20110263968; 20110270074; 20110288400; 20110301448; 20110306845; 20110306846; 20110313274; 20120021394; 20120022343; 20120035433; 20120053483; 20120163689; 20120165904; 20120215114; 20120219195; 20120219507; 20120245474; 20120253261; 20120253434; 20120289854; 20120310107; 20120316793; 20130012804; 20130060125; 20130063550; 20130085678; 20130096408; 20130110616; 20130116561; 20130123607; 20130131438; 20130131461; 20130178693; 20130178733; 20130184558; 20130211238; 20130221961; 20130245424; 20130274586; 20130289385; 20130289386; 20130303934; 20140058528; 20140066763; 20140119621; 20140151563; 20140155730; 20140163368; 20140171757; 20140180088; 20140180092; 20140180093; 20140180094; 20140180095; 20140180096; 20140180097; 20140180099; 20140180100; 20140180112; 20140180113; 20140180176; 20140180177; 20140184550; 20140193336; 20140200414; 20140243614; 20140257047; 20140275807; 20140303486; 20140315169; 20140316248; 20140323849; 20140335489; 20140343397; 20140343399; 20140343408; 20140364721; 20140378830; 20150011866; 20150038812; 20150051663; 20150099595; 20150112409; 20150119658; 20150119689; 20150148700; 20150150473; 20150196800; 20150200046; 20150219732; 20150223905; 20150227702; 20150247921; 20150248615; 20150253410; 20150289779; 20150290453; 20150290454; 20150313540; 20150317796; 20150324692; 20150366482; 20150375006; 20160055320; 20160027342; 20160029965; 20160051161; 20160051162; 20160055304; 20160058304; 20160058392; 20160066838; 20160103487; 20160120437; 20160120457; 20160143541; 20160157742; 20160184029; 20160196393; 20160228702; 20160231401; 20160239966; 20160239968; 20160260216; 20160267809; 20160270723; 20160302720; 20160303397; 20160317077; 20160345911; 20170027539; 20170039706; 20170045601; 20170061034; 20170085855; 20170091418; 20170112403; 20170113046; 20170120041; 20170160360; 20170164861; 20170169714; 20170172527; and 20170202475.

Statistical analysis may be presented in a form that permits parallelization, which can be efficiently implemented using various parallel processors, a common form of which is a SIMD (single instruction, multiple data) processor, found in typical graphics processors (GPUs).

See, U.S. Pat. Nos. 8,406,890; 8,509,879; 8,542,916; 8,852,103; 8,934,986; 9,022,936; 9,028,412; 9,031,653; 9,033,884; 9,037,530; 9,055,974; 9,149,255; 9,155,521; 9,198,637; 9,247,924; 9,268,014; 9,268,015; 9,367,131; 9,4147,80; 9,420,970; 9,430,615; 9,442,525; 9,444,998; 9,445,763; 9,462,956; 9,474,481; 9,489,854; 9,504,420; 9,510,790; 9,519,981; 9,526,906; 9,538,948; 9,585,581; 9,622,672; 9,641,665; 9,652,626; 9,684,335; 9,687,187; 9,693,684; 9,693,724; 9,706,963; 9,712,736; 20090118622; 20100098289; 20110066041; 20110066042; 20110098583; 20110301441; 20120130204; 20120265271; 20120321759; 20130060158; 20130113816; 20130131438; 20130184786; 20140031889; 20140031903; 20140039975; 20140114889; 20140226131; 20140279341; 20140296733; 20140303424; 20140313303; 20140315169; 20140316235; 20140364721; 20140378810; 20150003698; 20150003699; 20150005640; 20150005644; 20150006186; 20150029087; 20150033245; 20150033258; 20150033259; 20150033262; 20150033266; 20150081226; 20150088093; 20150093729; 20150105701; 20150112899; 20150126845; 20150150122; 20150190062; 20150190070; 20150190077; 20150190094; 20150192776; 20150196213; 20150196800; 20150199010; 20150241916; 20150242608; 20150272496; 20150272510; 20150282705; 20150282749; 20150289217; 20150297109; 20150305689; 20150335295; 20150351655; 20150366482; 20160027342; 20160029896; 20160058366; 20160058376; 20160058673; 20160060926; 20160065724; 20160065840; 20160077547; 20160081625; 20160103487; 20160104006; 20160109959; 20160113517; 20160120048; 20160120428; 20160120457; 20160125228; 20160157773; 20160157828; 20160183812; 20160191517; 20160193499; 20160196185; 20160196635; 20160206241; 20160213317; 20160228064; 20160235341; 20160235359; 20160249857; 20160249864; 20160256086; 20160262680; 20160262685; 20160270656; 20160278672; 20160282113; 20160287142; 20160306942; 20160310071; 20160317056; 20160324/45; 20160324457; 20160342241; 20160360100; 20160361027; 20160366462; 20160367138; 20160367195; 20160374616; 20160378608; 20160378965; 20170000324; 20170000325; 20170000326; 20170000329; 20170000330; 20170000331; 20170000332; 20170000333; 20170000334; 20170000335; 20170000337; 20170000340; 20170000341; 20170000342; 20170000343; 20170000345; 20170000454; 20170000683; 20170001032; 20170007111; 20170007115; 20170007116; 20170007122; 20170007123; 20170007182; 20170007450; 20170007799; 20170007843; 20170010469; 20170010470; 20170013562; 20170017083; 20170020627; 20170027521; 20170028563; 20170031440; 20170032221; 20170035309; 20170035317; 20170041699; 20170042485; 20170046052; 20170065349; 20170086695; 20170086727; 20170090475; 20170103440; 20170112446; 20170113056; 20170128006; 20170143249; 20170143442; 20170156593; 20170156606; 20170164893; 20170171441; 20170172499; 20170173262; 20170185714; 20170188933; 20170196503; 20170205259; 20170206913; and 20170214786.

Artificial neural networks have been employed to analyze EEG signals.

See, U.S. Pat. Nos. 9,443,141; 20110218950; 20150248167; 20150248764; 20150248765; 20150310862; 20150331929; 20150338915; 20160026913; 20160062459;

20160085302; 20160125572; 20160247064; 20160274660; 20170053665; 20170069306; 20170173262; and 20170206691.

Amari, S., Natural gradient works efficiently in learning, *Neural Computation* 10:251-276, 1998.

Amari, S., Cichocki, A. & Yang, H. H., A new learning algorithm for blind signal separation. In: *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems* 8, MIT Press, 1996.

Bandettini P A, Wong E C, Hinks R S, Tikofsky R S, Hyde J S, Time course EPI of human brain function during task activation. *Magn Reson Med* 25:390-7, 1992.

Bell A. J. & Sejnowski T. J. An information-maximization approach to blind separation and blind deconvolution. *Neural Comput* 7:1129-59, 1995.

Bell, A. J. & Sejnowski, T. J., Learning the higher-order structure of a natural sound, *Network: Computation in Neural Systems* 7, 1996b.

Bench C J, Frith C D, Grasby P M, Friston K J, Paulesu E, Frackowiak R S, Dolan R J, Investigations of the functional anatomy of attention using the Stroop test *Neuropsychologia* 31:907-22, 1993.

Boynton G M, Engel S A, Glover G H, Heeger D J, Linear systems analysis of functional magnetic resonance imaging in human V1. *J Neurosci* 16:4207-21, 1996.

Bringer, Julien, Hervé Chabanne, and Bruno Kindaji. "Error-tolerant searchable encryption." In *Communications, 2009. ICC'09. IEEE International Conference on*, pp. 1-6. IEEE, 2009.

Buckner, R. L., Bandettini, P. A., O'Craven, K M, Savoy, R. L., Petersen, S. E., Raichle, M. E. & Rosen, B. R., Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 93, 14878-83, 1996.

Cardoso, J-F. & Laheld, B., Equivalent adaptive source separation, *IEEE Trans. Signal Proc.*, in press.

Chapman, R. M. & McCrary, J. W., E P component identification and measurement by principal components analysis. *Brain Lang.* 27, 288-301, 1995.

Cichocki A., Unbehauen R., & Rumert E., Robust learning algorithm for blind separation of signals, *Electronics Letters* 30, 1386-1387, 1994.

Comon P, Independent component analysis, A new concept? *Signal Processing* 36:11-20, 1994.

Cover, T. M. & Thomas, J. A., *Elements of Information Theory* John Wiley, 1991.

Cox, R. W., AFNI: software for analysis and visualization of functional magnetic resonance neuroimages. *Comput Biomed Res* 29:162-73, 1996.

Cox, R. W. & Hyde J. S. Software tools for analysis and visualization of fMRI data, *NMR in Biomedicine*, in press.

Dale, A. M. & Sereno, M. I., Improved localization of cortical activity by combining EEG and MEG with MRI cortical surface reconstruction—a linear approach. *J. Cogn. Neurosci.* 5:162-176, 1993.

Friston K. J., Modes or models: A critique on independent component analysis for fMRI. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences*, in press.

Friston K. J., Commentary and opinion: II. Statistical parametric mapping: ontology and current issues. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* 15:361-70, 1995.

Friston K. J., Statistical Parametric Mapping and Other Analyses of Functional Imaging Data. In: A. W. Toga, J. C. Mazziotta eds., *Brain Mapping, The Methods*. San Diego: Academic Press, 1996:363-396, 1995.

Friston K J, Frith C D, Liddle P F, Frackowiak R S, Functional connectivity: the principal-component analysis of large (PET) data sets. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* 13:5-14, 1993.

5 Friston K J, Holmes A P, Worsley K J, Poline J P, Frith C D, and Frackowiak R. S. J., *Statistical Parametric Maps in Functional Imaging: A General Linear Approach*, Human Brain Mapping 2:189-210, 1995.

10 Friston K J, Williams S, Howard R, Frackowiak R S and Turner R, Movement-related effects in fMRI time-series. *Magn Reson Med* 35:346-55, 1996.

Galambos, R. and S. Makeig, "Dynamic changes in steady-state potentials," in: *Dynamics of Sensory and Cognitive Processing of the Brain*, ed. E. Basar Springer, pp. 178-199, 1987.

Galambos, R., S. Makeig, and P. Talmachoff, A 40 Hz auditory potential recorded from the human scalp, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 78(4):2643-2647, 1981.

20 Galil, Zvi, Stuart Haber, and Moti Yung. "Cryptographic computation: Secure fault-tolerant protocols and the public-key model." In *Conference on the Theory and Application of Cryptographic Techniques*, pp. 135-155. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1987.

25 George J S, Aine C J, Mosher J C, Schmidt D M, Ranken D M, Schlitt H A, Wood C C, Lewine J D, Sanders J A, Belliveau J W. Mapping function in the human brain with magnetoencephalography, anatomical magnetic resonance imaging, and functional magnetic resonance imaging. *J Clin Neurophysiol* 12:406-31, 1995.

30 Ives, J. R., Warach S, Schmitt F, Edelman R R and Schomer D L. Monitoring the patients EEG during echo planar MRI, *Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol*, 87: 417-420, 1993.

35 Jackson, J. E., *A User's Guide to Principal Components*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1991.

Jokeit, H. and Makeig, S., Different event-related patterns of gamma-band power in brain waves of fast- and slow-reacting subjects, *Proc. Nat Acad. Sci USA* 91:6339-6343, 1994.

40 Juels, Ari, and Madhu Sudan. "A fuzzy vault scheme." *Designs, Codes and Cryptography* 38, no. 2 (2006): 237-257.

Jueptner, M., K. M. Stephan, C. D. Frith, D. J. Brooks, R. S J. Frackowiak & R. E. Passingham, Anatomy of Motor Learning. I. Frontal Cortex and Attention. *J. Neurophysiology* 77:1313-1324, 1977.

Jung, T-P., Humphries, C., Lee, T-W., Makeig, S., McKeown, M., Iragui, V. and Sejnowski, T. J., "Extended ICA removes artifacts from electroencephalographic recordings," In: *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems* 10: MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, in press.

50 Jung, T-P., Humphries, C., Lee, T-W., McKeown, M. J., Iragui, V., Makeig, S. & Sejnowski, T. J., Removing electroencephalographic artifacts by blind source separation, submitted-a.

Jung, T-P., S. Makeig, M. Stensmo & T. Sejnowski, Estimating Alertness from the EEG Power Spectrum, *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*, 44(1), 60-69, 1997.

60 Jung, T-P., Makeig, S., Westerfield, M., Townsend, J., Courchesne, E. and Sejnowski, T. J., Analysis and visualization of single-trial event-related potentials, submitted-b.

Jutten, C. & Herault, J., Blind separation of sources, part I: an adaptive algorithm based on neuromimetic architecture. *Signal Processing* 24, 1-10, 1991.

Karhumen, J., Oja, E., Wang, L., Vigario, R. & Joutseno, J., A class of neural networks for independent component analysis, *IEEE Trans. Neural Networks*, in press.

Kwong K. K., Functional magnetic resonance imaging with echo planar imaging, *Magn Reson Q* 11:1-20, 1995.

Kwong K. K., Belliveau J W, Chesler D A, Goldberg I E, Weisskoff R M, Poncelet B P, Kennedy D N, Hoppel B E, Cohen M S, Turner R, et al., Dynamic magnetic resonance imaging of human brain activity during primary sensory stimulation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 89:5675-9, 1992.

Lee, T.-W., Girolami, M., and Sejnowski, T. J., Independent component analysis using an extended infomax algorithm for mixed Sub-gaussian and Super-gaussian sources, *Neural Computation*, submitted for publication.

Lewicki, Michael S., and Sejnowski, Terence J., Learning nonlinear overcomplete representations for efficient coding, Eds. M. Kearns, M. Jordan, and S. Solla, *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems* 10, in press.

Linsker, R., Local synaptic learning rules suffice to maximise mutual information in a linear network. *Neural Computation* 4, 691-702, 1992.

Liu A K, Belliveau J W, Dale A M. Spatiotemporal imaging of human brain activity using functional MRI-constrained magnetoencephalography data: Monte Carlo simulations. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 95:8945-50, 1998

Manoach D S, Schlaug G, Siewert B, Darby D G, Bly B M, Benfield A, Edelman R R, Warach S, Prefrontal cortex fMRI signal changes are correlated with working memory load. *Neuroreport* 8:545-9, 1997.

McCarthy, G., Luby, M., Gore, J. and Goldman-Rakic, P., Infrequent events transiently activate human prefrontal and parietal cortex as measured by functional MRI. *J. Neurophysiology* 77: 1630-1634, 1997.

McKeown, M., Makeig, S., Brown, G., Jung, T-P., Kindermann, S., Bell, Iragui, V. and Sejnowski, T. J., Blind separation of functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI) data, *Human Brain Mapping*, 6:160,18, 1998a.

McKeown, M. J., Humphries, C., Achermann, P., Borbely, A. A. and Sejnowski, T. J.,

A new method for detecting state changes in the EEG: exploratory application to sleep data. *J. Sleep Res.* 7 suppl. 1: 48-56, 1998b.

McKeown, M. J., Tzyy-Ping Jung, Scott Makeig, Greg Brown, Sandra S. Kindermann, Te-Won Lee and Terrence J. Sejnowski, Spatially independent activity patterns in functional magnetic resonance imaging data during the Stroop color-naming task, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA*, 95:803-810, 1998c.

McKeown, M. J. and Sejnowski, T. J., Independent component analysis of fMRI data: examining the assumptions. *Human Brain Mapping* 6:368-372, 1998d.

Makeig, S. Auditory event-related dynamics of the EEG spectrum and effects of exposure to tones, *Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol*, 86:283-293, 1993.

Makeig, S. Toolbox for independent component analysis of psychophysiological data, (World Wide Web publication) www.cnl.salk.edu/~scoca.html, 1997.

Makeig, S. and Galambos, R., The CERP: Event-related perturbations in steady-state responses, in: *Brain Dynamics Progress and Perspectives*, (pp. 375-400), ed. E. Basar and T. H. Bullock, 1989.

Makeig, S. and Inlow, M., Lapses in alertness: coherence of fluctuations in performance and the EEG spectrum, *Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol*, 86:23-35, 1993.

Makeig, S. and Jung, T-P., Changes in alertness are a principal component of variance in the EEG spectrum, *NeuroReport* 7:213-216, 1995.

Makeig, S. and T-P. Jung, Tonic, phasic, and transient EEG correlates of auditory awareness during drowsiness, *Cognitive Brain Research* 4:15-25, 1996.

Makeig, S., Bell, A. J., Jung, T-P. and Sejnowski, T. J., "Independent component analysis of electroencephalographic data," In: D. Touretzky, M. Mozer and M. Hasselmo (Eds). *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems* 8:145-151 MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, 1996.

Makeig, S., Jung, T-P., and Sejnowski, T. J., "Using feed-forward neural networks to monitor alertness from changes in EEG correlation and coherence," In: D. Touretzky, M. Mozer & M. Hasselmo (Eds). *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems* 8:931-937 MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, 1996.

15 Makeig, S., T-P. Jung, D. Ghahremani, A. J. Bell & T. J. Sejnowski, Blind separation of auditory event-related brain responses into independent components. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 94:10979-10984, 1997.

Makeig, S., Westerfield, M., Jung, T-P., Covington, J., Townsend, J., Sejnowski, T. J. and Courchesne, E., Independent components of the late positive event-related potential in a visual spatial attention task, submitted.

Mita P P, Ogawa S, Hu X, Ugurbil K, The nature of spatiotemporal changes in cerebral hemodynamics as manifested in functional magnetic resonance imaging. *Magn Reson Med.* 37:511-8, 1997.

Nobre A C, Sebestyen G N, Gitelman D R, Mesulam M M, Frackowiak R S, Frith C D, Functional localization of the system for visuospatial attention using positron emission tomography. *Brain* 120:515-33, 1997.

Nunez, P. L., *Electric Fields of the Brain*. New York: Oxford, 1981.

Ogawa S, Tank D W, Menon R, Ellermann J M, Kim S G, Merkle H, Ugurbil K, Intrinsic signal changes accompanying sensory stimulation: functional brain mapping with magnetic resonance imaging. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 89:5951-5, 1992.

Pearlmutter, B. and Parra, L. C. Maximum likelihood blind source separation: a context-sensitive generalization of ICA. In: M. C. Mozer, M. I. Jordan and T. Petsche (Eds.), *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems* 9:613-619 MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, 1996.

Sakai K, Hikosaka O, Miyauchi S, Takino R, Sasaki Y, Putz B. Transition of brain activation from frontal to parietal areas in visuomotor sequence learning. *J Neurosci* 18:1827-40, 1998.

Sahai, Amit, and Brent Waters. "Fuzzy identity-based encryption." In *Annual International Conference on the Theory and Applications of Cryptographic Techniques*, pp. 457-473. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2005.

Scherg, M. & Von Cramon, D., Evoked dipole source potentials of the human auditory cortex. *Electroencephalogr. Clin. Neurophysiol.* 65:344-601, 1986.

Tallon-Baudry, C., Bertrand, O., Delpuech, C., & Perrier, J., Stimulus Specificity of Phase-Locked and Non-Phase-Locked 40 Hz Visual Responses in Human. *J. Neurosci.* 16: 4240-4249, 1996.

Thaker, Darshan D., Diana Franklin, John Oliver, Susmit Biswas, Derek Lockhart, Tsvetan Metodi, and Frederic T. Chong. "Characterization of error-tolerant applications when protecting control data." In *Workload Characterization, 2006 IEEE International Symposium on*, pp. 142-149. IEEE, 2006.

Tulving E, Markowitsch H J, Craik F E, Habib R, Houle S, Novelty and familiarity activations in PET studies of memory encoding and retrieval. *Cereb Cortex* 6:71-9, 1996.

Warach, S., J. R. Ives, G. Schaug, M. R. Patel, D. G. Darby, V. Thangaraj, R. R. Edelman and D. L. Schomer, EEG-triggered echo-planar functional MRI in epilepsy, *Neurology* 47: 89-93, 1996.

Principal Component Analysis Principal component analysis (PCA) is a statistical procedure that uses an orthogonal transformation to convert a set of observations of possibly correlated variables into a set of values of linearly uncorrelated variables called principal components. If there are n observations with p variables, then the number of distinct principal components is $\min(n-1,p)$. This transformation is defined in such a way that the first principal component has the largest possible variance (that is, accounts for as much of the variability in the data as possible), and each succeeding component in turn has the highest variance possible under the constraint that it is orthogonal to the preceding components. The resulting vectors are an uncorrelated orthogonal basis set PCA is sensitive to the relative scaling of the original variables. PCA is the simplest of the true eigenvector-based multivariate analyses. Often, its operation can be thought of as revealing the internal structure of the data in a way that best explains the variance in the data. If a multivariate dataset is visualized as a set of coordinates in a high-dimensional data space (1 axis per variable), PCA can supply the user with a lower-dimensional picture, a projection of this object when viewed from its most informative viewpoint. This is done by using only the first few principal components so that the dimensionality of the transformed data is reduced. PCA is closely related to factor analysis. Factor analysis typically incorporates more domain specific assumptions about the underlying structure and solves eigenvectors of a slightly different matrix. PCA is also related to canonical correlation analysis (CCA). CCA defines coordinate systems that optimally describe the cross-covariance between two datasets while PCA defines a new orthogonal coordinate system that optimally describes variance in a single dataset See, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Principal_component_analysis.

A general model for confirmatory factor analysis is expressed as $x=\alpha+\Lambda\xi+\epsilon$. The covariance matrix is expressed as $E[(x-\mu)(x-\mu)']=\Lambda\Phi\Lambda'+\Theta$. If residual covariance matrix $\Theta=0$ and correlation matrix among latent factors $\Phi=I$, then factor analysis is equivalent to principal component analysis and the resulting covariance matrix is simplified to $\epsilon=\Lambda\Lambda'$. When there are p number of variables and all p components (or factors) are extracted, this covariance matrix can alternatively be expressed into $\Sigma=DAD'$, or $\Sigma=\lambda DAD'$, where $D=n \times p$ orthogonal matrix of eigenvectors, and $\Lambda=\lambda A$, $p \times p$ matrix of eigenvalues, where λ is a scalar and A is a diagonal matrix whose elements are proportional to the eigenvalues of Σ . The following three components determine the geometric features of the observed data: λ parameterizes the volume of the observation, D indicates the orientation, and A represents the shape of the observation.

When population heterogeneity is explicitly hypothesized as in model-based cluster analysis, the observed covariance matrix is decomposed into the following general form $\Sigma_k=\lambda_k D_k A_k D_k^T$,

where λ_k parameterizes the volume of the k^{th} cluster, D_k indicates the orientation of that cluster, and A_k represents the shape of that cluster. The subscript k indicates that each component (or cluster) can have different volume, shape, and orientation.

Assume a random vector X , taking values in \Re^m , has a mean and covariance matrix of μ_X and Σ_X , respectively. $\lambda_1 > \lambda_2 > \dots > \lambda_m > 0$ are ordered eigenvalues of Σ_X , such that

the i -th eigenvalue of Σ_X means the i -th largest of them. Similarly, a vector α_i is the i -th eigenvector of Σ_X when it corresponds to the i -th eigenvalue of Σ_X . To derive the form of principal components (PCs), consider the optimization problem of maximizing $\text{var}[\alpha_1^T X] = \alpha_1^T \Sigma_X \alpha_1$, subject to $\alpha_1^T \alpha_1 = 1$. The Lagrange multiplier method is used to solve this question.

$$\begin{aligned} 10 \quad L(\alpha_1, \phi_1) &= \alpha_1^T \sum_X \alpha_1 + \phi_1 (\alpha_1^T \alpha_1 - 1) \\ \frac{\partial L}{\partial \alpha_1} &= \\ 15 \quad 2 \sum_X \alpha_1 + 2\phi_1 \alpha_1 &= 0 \Rightarrow \sum_X \alpha_1 = -\phi_1 \alpha_1 \Rightarrow \text{var}[\alpha_1^T X] = -\phi_1 \alpha_1^T \alpha_1 = -\phi_1. \end{aligned}$$

Because $-\phi_1$ is the eigenvalue of Σ_X , with α_1 being the corresponding normalized eigenvector, $\text{var}[\alpha_1^T X]$ is maximized by choosing α_1 to be the first eigenvector of Σ_X . In 20 this case, $z_1 = \alpha_1^T X$ is named the first PC of X , α_1 is the vector of coefficients for z_1 , and $\text{var}(z_1) = \lambda_1$.

To find the second PC, $z_2 = \alpha_2^T X$, we need to maximize $\text{var}[\alpha_2^T X] = \alpha_2^T \Sigma_X \alpha_2$ subject to z_2 being uncorrelated with z_1 . Because $\text{cov}(\alpha_1^T X, \alpha_2^T X) = 0 \Rightarrow \alpha_1^T \Sigma_X \alpha_2 = 0 \Rightarrow \alpha_1^T \alpha_2 = 0$ this problem is equivalently set as maximizing $\alpha_2^T \Sigma_X \alpha_2$, subject to $\alpha_2^T \alpha_2 = 0$, and $\alpha_2^T \alpha_2 = 1$. We still make use of the Lagrange multiplier method.

$$\begin{aligned} 30 \quad L(\alpha_2, \phi_2) &= \alpha_2^T \sum_X \alpha_2 + \phi_2 (\alpha_2^T \alpha_2 - 1) \\ \frac{\partial L}{\partial \alpha_2} &= 2 \sum_X \alpha_2 + \phi_1 \alpha_1 + 2\phi_2 \alpha_2 = 0 \Rightarrow \alpha_2^T (2 \sum_X \alpha_2 + \phi_1 \alpha_1 + 2\phi_2 \alpha_2) = \\ 35 \quad 0 &\Rightarrow \phi_1 0 = \sum_X \alpha_2 = -\phi_2 \alpha_2 \Rightarrow \alpha_2^T \sum_X \alpha_2 = -\phi_2. \end{aligned}$$

Because $-\phi_2$ is the eigenvalue of Σ_X with α_2 being the corresponding normalized eigenvector, $\text{var}[\alpha_2^T X]$ is maximized by choosing α_2 to be the second eigenvector of Σ_X . In this case, $z_2 = \alpha_2^T X$ is named the second PC of X , α_2 is the vector of coefficients for z_2 , and $\text{var}(z_2) = \lambda_2$. Continuing in this way, it can be shown that the i -th PC $z_i = \alpha_i^T X$ is constructed by selecting α_i to be the i -th eigenvector of Σ_X and has variance of λ_i . The key result in regards to PCA is that the principal components are the only set of linear functions of original data that are uncorrelated and have orthogonal vectors of coefficients.

For any positive integer $p \leq m$, let $B = [\beta_1, \beta_2, \dots, \beta_p]$ be an real $m \times p$ matrix with orthonormal columns, i.e., $\beta_i^T \beta_j = \delta_{ij}$, and $Y = B^T X$. Then the trace of covariance matrix of Y is maximized by taking $B = [\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_p]$, where α_i is the i -th eigenvector of Σ_X . Because Σ_X is symmetric with all distinct eigenvalues, so $\{\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_m\}$ is an orthonormal basis with α_i being the i -th eigenvector of Σ_X and we can represent the columns of B as

$$\beta_i = \sum_{j=1}^m c_{ji} \alpha_j, \quad i = 1, \dots, p,$$

So we have $B = PC$ where $P = [\alpha_1, \dots, \alpha_m]$, $C = \{c_{ij}\}$ is and $m \times p$ matrix. Then, $P^T \Sigma_X P = \Lambda$, with A being a diagonal matrix whose k -th diagonal element is λ_k and the covariance matrix of Y is,

$$\begin{aligned} \Sigma_Y &= B^T \Sigma_X B = C^T P^T \Sigma_X P C = C^T \Lambda C = \lambda_1 c_1 c_1^T + \dots + \\ &\quad \lambda_m c_m c_m^T \end{aligned}$$

99

where c_i^T is the i-th row of C. So,

$$\text{trace}(\sum_{\mathbf{C}}) =$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^m \lambda_i \text{trace}(c_i c_i^T) = \sum_{i=1}^m \lambda_i \text{trace}(c_i^T c_i) = \sum_{i=1}^m \lambda_i c_i^T c_i = \sum_{i=1}^m \left(\sum_{j=1}^p c_{ij}^2 \right) \lambda_i.$$

Because $C^T C = B^T P P^T B = B^T B = I$, so

$$\text{trace}(C^T C) = \sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{j=1}^p c_{ij}^2 = p,$$

and the columns of C are orthonormal. By the Gram-Schmidt method, C can expand to D, such that D has its columns as an orthonormal basis of \mathbb{R}^m and contains C as its first p columns. D is square shape, thus being an orthogonal matrix and having its rows as another orthonormal basis of \mathbb{R}^m . One row of C is a part of one row of D so

$$\sum_{j=1}^p c_{ij}^2 \leq 1, i = 1, \dots, m.$$

Considering the constraints

$$\sum_{j=1}^p c_{ij}^2 \leq 1, \sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{j=1}^p c_{ij}^2 = p$$

and the objective

$$\sum_{i=1}^m \left(\sum_{j=1}^p c_{ij}^2 \right) \lambda_i.$$

We derive that $\text{trace}(\Sigma_Y)$ is maximized if

$$\sum_{j=1}^p c_{ij}^2 = 1$$

for $i=1, \dots, p$, and

$$\sum_{j=1}^p c_{ij}^2 = 0$$

for $i=p+1, \dots, m$. When $B=[\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_p]$, straightforward calculation yields that C is an all-zero matrix except $c_{ii}=1$, $i=1, \dots, p$. This fulfills the maximization condition. Actually, by taking $B=[\gamma_1, \gamma_2, \dots, \gamma_p]$, where $\{\gamma_1, \gamma_2, \dots, \gamma_p\}$ is any orthonormal basis of the subspace of $\text{span}\{\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_p\}$, the maximization condition is also satisfied, yielding the same trace of covariance matrix of Y.

Suppose that we wish to approximate the random vector X by its projection onto a subspace spanned by columns of B, where $B=[\beta_1, \beta_2, \dots, \beta_p]$ is a real $m \times p$ matrix with orthonormal columns, i.e., $\beta_i^T \beta_j = \delta_{ij}$. If σ_i^2 is the residual variance for each component of X, then

100

$$\sum_{i=1}^m \sigma_i^2$$

is minimized if $B=[\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_p]$, where $\{\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_p\}$ are the first p eigenvectors of Σ_X . In other words, the trace of covariance matrix of $X - BB^T X$ is minimized if $B=[\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_p]$. When $E(X)=0$, which is a commonly applied preprocessing step in data analysis methods, this property is saying that $E\|X - BB^T X\|^2$ is minimized if $B=[\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_p]$.

The projection of a random vector X onto a subspace spanned by columns of B is $\hat{X} = BB^T X$. Then the residual vector is $\varepsilon = X - BB^T X$, which has a covariance matrix

$$\Sigma_\varepsilon = (I - BB^T) \Sigma_X (I - BB^T). \text{ Then,}$$

$$20 \quad \sum_{i=1}^m \sigma_i^2 = \text{trace}(\sum_{\varepsilon}) = \text{trace}(\sum_X - \sum_X BB^T - BB^T \sum_X + BB^T \sum_X BB^T).$$

Also, we know:

$$25 \quad \text{trace}(\Sigma_X BB^T) = \text{trace}(BB^T \Sigma_X) = \text{trace}(B^T \Sigma_X B)$$

$$\text{trace}(BB^T \Sigma_X BB^T) = \text{trace}(B^T \Sigma_X BB^T B) = \text{trace}(B^T \Sigma_X B).$$

The last equation comes from the fact that B has orthonormal columns. So,

$$30 \quad \sum_{i=1}^m \sigma_i^2 = \text{trace}(\sum_X) - \text{trace}(B^T \sum_X B).$$

To minimize

$$40 \quad \sum_{i=1}^m \sigma_i^2,$$

it suffices to maximize $\text{trace}(B^T \Sigma_X B)$. This can be done by choosing $B=[\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_p]$, where $\{\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_p\}$ are the first p eigenvectors of Σ_X , as above.

See, Pietro Amenta, Luigi D'Ambra, "Generalized Constrained Principal Component Analysis with External Information," (2000). We assume that data on K sets of explanatory variables and S criterion variables of n statistical units 50 are collected in matrices X_k ($k=1, \dots, K$) and Y_s ($s=1, \dots, S$) of orders $(n \times p_1), \dots, (n \times p_K)$ and $(n \times q_1), \dots, (n \times q_S)$, respectively. We suppose, without loss of generality, identity matrices for the metrics of the spaces of variables of X_k and Y_s with $D_n = \text{diag}(1/n)$, weight matrix 55 of statistical units. We assume, moreover, that X_k 's and Y_s 's are centered as to the weights D_n .

Let $X = [X_1 | \dots | X_K]$ and $Y = [Y_1 | \dots | Y_S]$, respectively, be K and S matrices column linked of orders $(n \times \sum_k p_k)$ and $(n \times \sum_s q_s)$. Let be, also, $W_j = YY'$ while we denote v_k the 60 coefficients vector $(p_k, 1)$ of the linear combination for each X_k such that $z_k = X_k v_k$. Let C_k be the matrix of dimension $p_k \times m$ ($m \leq p_k$), associated to the external information explanatory variables of set k.

Generalized CPCPA (GCPCA) (Amenta, D'Ambra, 1999) 65 with external information consists in seeking for K coefficients vectors v_k (or, in same way, K linear combinations z_k) subject to the restriction $C_k' v_k = 0$ simultaneously, such that

101

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \max \sum_{i=1}^K \sum_{j=1}^K \langle Y' X_i v_i, Y' X_j v_j \rangle \\ \text{with the constraints} \\ \sum_{k=1}^K \|X_k v_k\|^2 = 1 \\ \sum_{k=1}^K C'_k v_k = 0 \end{array} \right. \quad (1)$$

or, in equivalent way,

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \max v'(A'A)v \\ \text{with the constraints} \\ v'Bv = 1 \text{ or} \\ C'v = 0 \\ \max f' B^{-0.5} A' AB^{-0.5} f \\ \text{with the constraints} \\ f'f = 1 \\ C'v = 0 \end{array} \right.$$

where $A=Y'X$, $B=\text{diag}(X_1'X_1, \dots, X_K'X_K)$, $C=[C_1| \dots |C_K]$, $v'=(v_1'| \dots |v_K')$ and $f=B^{0.5}v$, with

$$A'A = \begin{bmatrix} X_1'YY'X_1 & \dots & X_1'YY'X_K \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ X_K'YY'X_1 & \dots & X_K'YY'X_K \end{bmatrix}.$$

The constrained maximum problem turns out to be an extension of criterion $\sup_{\Sigma_k \|z_k\|^2=1} \sum_i \sum_k \langle z_i, z_k \rangle$ (Sabatier, 1993) with more sets of criterion variables with external information. The solution of this constrained maximum problem leads to solve the eigen-equation

$$(P_X - P_{XB'C})W_Y g = \lambda g$$

where $g=Xv$, $P_X - P_{XB'C} = \sum_{k=1}^K (P_{X_k} - P_{X_k(X_k'X_k)^{-1}C_k})$ is the oblique projector operator associated to the direct sum decomposition of \Re^n

$$\Re = \text{Im}(P_X - P_{XB'C}) \oplus \text{Im}(P_C) \oplus \text{Ker}(P_X)$$

with $P_{X_k} = X_k(X_k'X_k)^{-1}X_k'$ and $P_C = C(C'B^{-1}C)^{-1}C'B^{-1}$, respectively, I and B^{-1} orthogonal projector operators onto the subspaces spanned by the columns of matrices X_k and C . Furthermore, $P_{XB'C} = XB^{-1}C(C'B^{-1}C)^{-1}C'B^{-1}X'$ is the orthogonal projector operator onto the subspace spanned by the columns of the matrix $XB^{-1}C$. Starting from the relation

$$P_{X_k} - P_{X_k(X_k'X_k)^{-1}C_k}W_Y g = \lambda X_k v_k$$

(which is obtained from the expression $(I - P_C)X'W_Y g = \lambda Bv$) the coefficients vectors v_k and the linear combinations $z_k = X_k v_k$ maximizing (1) can be given by the relations

$$z_k = \frac{1}{\lambda} (X_k'X_k)^{-1} (I - P_{C_k}) X_k' W_Y X v \text{ and}$$

$$v_k = \frac{1}{\lambda} (P_{X_k} - P_{X_k(X_k'X_k)^{-1}C_k}) W_Y X v,$$

respectively.

The solution eigenvector g can be written, as sum of the linear combinations z_k : $g = \sum_k X_k v_k$. Notice that the eigenvalues associated to the eigen-system are, according to the Sturm theorem, lower or equal than those of GCPGA eigen-system: $\sum_{k=1}^K P_{X_k} W_Y g = \lambda g$. See:

102

- Amenta P., D'Ambra L. (1994) Analisi non Simmetrica delle Conispondenze Multiple con Vincoli Lineari. Atti S.I.S. XXXVII Sanremo, Aprile 1994.
- Amenta P., D'Ambra L. (1996) L'Analisi in Componenti Principali in rapporto ad un sottospazio di riferimento con informazioni esterne, Quademi del D.M.Q.T.E., Università di Pescara, n. 18.
- Amenta P., D'Ambra L. (1999) Generalized Constrained Principal Component Analysis. Atti Riunione Scientifica del Gruppo di Classificazione dell'IFCS su "Classificazione e Analisi dei Dat", Roma.
- D'Ambra L., Lauro N. C. (1982) Analisi in componenti principali in rapporto ad un sottospazio di riferimento, Rivista di Statistica Applicata, n. 1, vol. 15.
- D'Ambra L., Sabatier R., Amenta P. (1998) Analisi fattoriale delle matrici a ire vie: sintesi e nuovi approcci, (invited lecture) Atti XXXIX Riunione SIS.
- Huon de Kermadec F., Durand J. F., Sabatier R. (1996) Comparaison de méthodes de régression pour l'étude des liens entre données hédoniques, in Third Sensometrics Meeting, E.N.T.I.A.A, Nantes.
- Huon de Kermadec F., Durand J. F., Sabatier R. (1997) Comparison between linear and nonlinear PLS methods to explain overall liking from sensory characteristics, Food Quality and Preference, 8, n. 5/6.
- Kiers H. A. L. (1991) Hierarchical relations among three way methods Psychometrika, 56.
- Kvalheim O. M. (1988) A partial least squares approach to interpretative analysis of multivariate analysis, Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory System, 3.
- MacFie H. J. H., Thomson D. M. H. (1988) Preference mapping and multidimensional scaling methods, in: Sensory Analysis of Foods. Elsevier Applied Science, London.
- Sabatier R. (1993) Critères et contraintes pour l'ordination simultanée de K tableaux, Biométrie et Environment, Masson, 332.
- Schlich P. (1995) Preference mapping: relating consumer preferences to sensory or instrumental measurements, in: Bioflavour, INRA, Dijon.
- Wold S., Geladi P., Esbensen K., Ohman J. (1987) Multi-way principal components and PLS-analysis, J. of Chemometrics, vol. 1.
- Spatial Principal Component Analysis (Spatial PCA) Let $J(t, i; \alpha, s)$ be the current density in voxel i , as estimated by LORETA, in condition α at t time-frames after stimulus onset for subject s . Let area: Voxel \rightarrow fBA be a function, which assigns to each voxel $i \in$ Voxel the corresponding fBA $b \in$ fBA. In a first pre-processing step, for each subjects, the value of the current density averaged over each fBA is calculated:

$$x(t, b; \alpha, s) = \frac{1}{N_b} \sum_{i \in b} J(t, i; \alpha, s) \quad (4)$$

where N_b is the number of voxels in the fBA b , in condition α for subjects.

In the second analysis stage, the mean current density $x(t, b; \alpha, s)$ from each fBA b , for every subjects and condition α was subjected to spatial PCA analysis of the correlation matrix and varimax rotation

The spatial PCA uses the above-defined fBAs as variables sampled along the time epoch for which EEG has been sampled (e.g., 0-1000 ms; 512 time-frames), and the inverse solution estimated. Spatial matrices (e.g., each matrix was

sized $b \times t = 36 \times 512$ elements) for every subject and condition may be collected, and subjected to PCA analyses, including the calculation of the covariance matrix; eigenvalue decomposition and varimax rotation, in order to maximize factor loadings. In other words, the spatial PCA analysis approximates the mean current density for each subject in each condition as

$$x(t; \alpha, s) \approx x_0(\alpha, s) + \sum_k c_k(t)x_k(\alpha, s), \quad (5)$$

where here $x(t; \alpha, s) \in \mathbb{R}^{36}$ is a vector, which denotes the time-dependent activation of the fBAs, $x_0(\alpha, s)$ is their mean activation, and $x_k(\alpha, s)$ and c_k are the principal components and their corresponding coefficients (factor loadings) as computed using the principal component analysis. See:

Arzouan Y, Goldstein A, Faust M. Brainwaves are stethoscopes: ERP correlates of novel metaphor comprehension. *Brain Res* 2007; 1160: 69-81.

Arzouan Y, Goldstein A, Faust M. Dynamics of hemispheric activity during metaphor comprehension: electrophysiological measures. *NeuroImage* 2007; 36: 222-231.

Chapman R M, McCrary J W. EP component identification and measurement by principal components analysis. *Brain and cognition* 1995; 27: 288-310.

Dien J, Frishkoff G A, Cerbone A, Tucker D M. Parametric analysis of event-related potentials in semantic comprehension: evidence for parallel brain mechanisms. *Brain research* 2003; 15: 137-153.

Dien J, Frishkoff G A. Principal components analysis of event-related potential datasets. In: Handy T (ed). *Event-Related Potentials: A Methods Handbook*. Cambridge, Mass: MIT Press; 2004.

Potts G F, Dien J, Harty-Speiser A L, McDougal L M, Tucker D M. Dense sensor array topography of the event-related potential to task-relevant auditory stimuli. *Electroencephalography and clinical neurophysiology* 1998; 106: 444-456.

Roster F, Manzey D. Principal components and varimax-rotated components in event-related potential research: some remarks on their interpretation. *Biological psychology* 1981; 13: 3-26.

Ruchkin D S, McCalley M G, Glaser E M. Event related potentials and time estimation. *Psychophysiology* 1977; 14: 451-455.

Spencer K M, Dien J, Donchin E. Spatiotemporal analysis of the late ERP responses to deviant stimuli. *Psychophysiology* 2001; 38: 343-358.

Squires K C, Squires N K, Hillyard S A. Decision-related cortical potentials during an auditory signal detection task with cued observation intervals. *Journal of experimental psychology* 1975; 1: 268-279.

van Boxtel A, Boelhouwer A J, Bos A R. Optimal EMG signal bandwidth and interelectrode distance for the wording of acoustic, electrocutaneous, and photic blink reflexes. *Psychophysiology* 1998; 35: 690-697.

download.lww.com/wolterskluwer.com/
WNR_1_1_2010_03_22_ARZY_1_SDC1.doc.

Nonlinear Dimensionality Reduction High-dimensional data, meaning data that requires more than two or three dimensions to represent, can be difficult to interpret. One approach to simplification is to assume that the data of interest lie on an embedded non-linear manifold within the higher-dimensional space. If the manifold is of low enough dimension, the data can be visualized in the low-dimen-

sional space. Non-linear methods can be broadly classified into two groups: those that provide a mapping (either from the high-dimensional space to the low-dimensional embedding or vice versa), and those that just give a visualization.

- 5 In the context of ML, mapping methods may be viewed as a preliminary feature extraction step, after which pattern recognition algorithms are applied. Typically, those that just give a visualization are based on proximity data—that is, distance measurements. Related Linear Decomposition
- 10 Methods include Independent component analysis (ICA), Principal component analysis (PCA) (also called Karhunen-Loeve transform—KLT), Singular value decomposition (SVD), and Factor analysis.

The self-organizing map (SOM, also called Kohonen map) and its probabilistic variant generative topographic mapping (GTM) use a point representation in the embedded space to form a latent variable model based on a non-linear mapping from the embedded space to the high-dimensional space. These techniques are related to work on density networks, which also are based around the same probabilistic model.

Principal curves and manifolds give the natural geometric framework for nonlinear dimensionality reduction and extend the geometric interpretation of PCA by explicitly constructing an embedded manifold, and by encoding using standard geometric projection onto the manifold. How to define the “simplicity” of the manifold is problem-dependent, however, it is commonly measured by the intrinsic dimensionality and/or the smoothness of the manifold. Usually, the principal manifold is defined as a solution to an optimization problem. The objective function includes a quality of data approximation and some penalty terms for the bending of the manifold. The popular initial approximations are generated by linear PCA, Kohonen’s SOM or autoencoders. The elastic map method provides the expectation-maximization algorithm for principal manifold learning with minimization of quadratic energy functional at the “maximization” step.

An autoencoder is a feed-forward neural network which is trained to approximate the identity function. That is, it is trained to map from a vector of values to the same vector. When used for dimensionality reduction purposes, one of the hidden layers in the network is limited to contain only a small number of network units. Thus, the network must learn to encode the vector into a small number of dimensions and then decode it back into the original space. Thus, the first half of the network is a model which maps from high to low-dimensional space, and the second half maps from low to high-dimensional space. Although the idea of autoencoders is quite old, training of deep autoencoders has only recently become possible through the use of restricted Boltzmann machines and stacked denoising autoencoders. Related to autoencoders is the NeuroScale algorithm, which uses stress functions inspired by multidimensional scaling and Sammon mappings (see below) to learn a non-linear mapping from the high-dimensional to the embedded space. The mappings in NeuroScale are based on radial basis function networks.

Gaussian process latent variable models (GPLVM) are probabilistic dimensionality reduction methods that use Gaussian Processes (GPs) to find a lower dimensional non-linear embedding of high dimensional data. They are an extension of the Probabilistic formulation of PCA. The model is defined probabilistically and the latent variables are then marginalized and parameters are obtained by maximizing the likelihood. Like kernel PCA they use a kernel function to form a nonlinear mapping (in the form of a

105

Gaussian process). However, in the GPLVM the mapping is from the embedded(latent) space to the data space (like density networks and GTM) whereas in kernel PCA it is in the opposite direction. It was originally proposed for visualization of high dimensional data but has been extended to construct a shared manifold model between two observation spaces. GPLVM and its many variants have been proposed specially for human motion modeling, e.g., back constrained GPLVM, GP dynamic model (GPDM), balanced GPDM (B-GPDM) and topologically constrained GPDM. To capture the coupling effect of the pose and gait manifolds in the gait analysis, a multi-layer joint gait-pose manifolds was proposed.

Curvilinear component analysis (CCA) looks for the configuration of points in the output space that preserves original distances as much as possible while focusing on small distances in the output space (conversely to Sammon's mapping which focus on small distances in original space). It should be noticed that CCA, as an iterative learning algorithm, actually starts with focus on large distances (like the Sammon algorithm), then gradually change focus to small distances. The small distance information will overwrite the large distance information, if compromises between the two have to be made. The stress function of CCA is related to a sum of right Bregman divergences. Curvilinear distance analysis (CDA) trains a self-organizing neural network to fit the manifold and seeks to preserve geodesic distances in its embedding. It is based on Curvilinear Component Analysis (which extended Sammon's mapping), but uses geodesic distances instead. Diffeomorphic Dimensionality Reduction or Diffeomap learns a smooth diffeomorphic mapping which transports the data onto a lower-dimensional linear subspace. The method solves for a smooth time indexed vector field such that flows along the field which start at the data points will end at a lower-dimensional linear subspace, thereby attempting to preserve pairwise differences under both the forward and inverse mapping.

Perhaps the most widely used algorithm for manifold learning is Kernel principal component analysis (kernel PCA). It is a combination of Principal component analysis and the kernel trick. PCA begins by computing the covariance matrix of the Mxn Matrix X. It then projects the data onto the first k eigenvectors of that matrix. By comparison, KPCA begins by computing the covariance matrix of the data after being transformed into a higher-dimensional space. It then projects the transformed data onto the first k eigenvectors of that matrix, just like PCA. It uses the kernel trick to factor away much of the computation, such that the entire process can be performed without actually computing $\phi(x)$. Of course ϕ must be chosen such that it has a known corresponding kernel.

The Fourier transform (FT) decomposes a function of time (a signal) into the frequencies that make it up. The Fourier transform of a function of time is itself a complex-valued function of frequency, whose absolute value represents the amount of that frequency present in the original function, and whose complex argument is the phase offset of the basic sinusoid in that frequency. The Fourier transform is called the frequency domain representation of the original signal. The term Fourier transform refers to both the frequency domain representation and the mathematical operation that associates the frequency domain representation to a function of time. The Fourier transform is not limited to functions of time, but in order to have a unified language, the domain of the original function is commonly referred to as the time domain. For many functions of practical interest,

106

one can define an operation that reverses this: the inverse Fourier transformation, also called Fourier synthesis, of a frequency domain representation combines the contributions of all the different frequencies to recover the original function of time. See, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fourier_transform.

The Fourier transform of a finite Borel measure μ on \mathbb{R}^n is given by: $\hat{\mu}(\zeta) = \int_{\mathbb{R}^n} e^{-2\pi i x \cdot \zeta} d\mu$. This transform continues to enjoy many of the properties of the Fourier transform of integrable functions. One notable difference is that the Riemann-Lebesgue lemma fails for measures. In the case that $d\mu = f(x) dx$, then the formula above reduces to the usual definition for the Fourier transform of f . In the case that p is the probability distribution associated to a random variable X , the Fourier-Stieltjes transform is closely related to the characteristic function, but the typical conventions in probability theory take $e^{ix\zeta}$ instead of $e^{-2\pi ix\zeta}$. In the case when the distribution has a probability density function this definition reduces to the Fourier transform applied to the probability density function, again with a different choice of constants. The Fourier transform may be used to give a characterization of measures. Bochner's theorem characterizes which functions may arise as the Fourier-Stieltjes transform of a positive measure on the circle. Furthermore, the Dirac delta function, although not a function, is a finite Borel measure. Its Fourier transform is a constant function (whose specific value depends upon the form of the Fourier transform used). See Pinsky, Mark (2002), Introduction to Fourier Analysis and Wavelets, Brooks/Cole, ISBN 978-0-534-37660-4; Katznelson, Yitzhak (1976), An Introduction to Harmonic Analysis, Dover, ISBN 978-0-486-63331-2.

The Fourier transform is also a special case of Gelfand transform. In this particular context, it is closely related to the Pontryagin duality map. Given an abelian locally compact Hausdorff topological group G , as before we consider space $L^1(G)$, defined using a Haar measure. With convolution as multiplication, $L^1(G)$ is an abelian Banach algebra. Taking the completion with respect to the largest possibly C^* -norm gives its enveloping C^* -algebra, called the group C^* -algebra $C^*(G)$ of G . (Any C^* -norm on $L^1(G)$ is bounded by the L^1 norm, therefore their supremum exists.) δ is the involution operator. Given any abelian C^* -algebra A , the Gelfand transform gives an isomorphism between A and $C_0(A^\wedge)$, where A^\wedge is the multiplicative linear functionals, i.e. one-dimensional representations, on A with the weak-*topology. The multiplicative linear functionals of $C^*(G)$, after suitable identification, are exactly the characters of G , and the Gelfand transform, when restricted to the dense subset $L^1(G)$ is the Fourier-Pontryagin transform.

The Laplace transform is very similar to the Fourier transform. While the Fourier transform of a function is a complex function of a real variable (frequency), the Laplace transform of a function is a complex function of a complex variable. Laplace transforms are usually restricted to functions oft with $t \geq 0$. A consequence of this restriction is that the Laplace transform of a function is a holomorphic function of the variable s . The Laplace transform of a distribution is generally a well-behaved function. As a holomorphic function, the Laplace transform has a power series representation. This power series expresses a function as a linear superposition of moments of the function. The Laplace transform is invertible on a large class of functions. The inverse Laplace transform takes a function of a complex variable s (often frequency) and yields a function of a real variable t (time). Given a simple mathematical or functional description of an input or output to a system, the Laplace transform provides an alternative functional description that

often simplifies the process of analyzing the behavior of the system, or in synthesizing a new system based on a set of specifications. So, for example, Laplace transformation from the time domain to the frequency domain transforms differential equations into algebraic equations and convolution into multiplication. See, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laplace_transform.

The short-time Fourier transform (STFT), is a Fourier-related transform used to determine the sinusoidal frequency and phase content of local sections of a signal as it changes over time. In practice, the procedure for computing STFTs is to divide a longer time signal into shorter segments of equal length and then compute the Fourier transform separately on each shorter segment. This reveals the Fourier spectrum on each shorter segment. One then usually plots the changing spectra as a function of time. The signal may be windowed using, e.g., a Hann window or a Gaussian window. See, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Short-time_Fourier_transform.

The fractional Fourier transform (FRFT), is a generalization of the classical Fourier transform. The FRFT of a signal can also be interpreted as a decomposition of the signal in terms of chirps. The FRFT can be used to define fractional convolution, correlation, and other operations, and can also be further generalized into the linear canonical transformation (LCT). See: en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fractional_Fourier_transform.

Almeida, Luis B. "The fractional Fourier transform and time-frequency representations." *IEEE Transactions on signal processing* 42, no. 11 (1994): 3084-3091.

Bailey, David H., and Paul N. Swarztrauber. "The fractional Fourier transform and applications." *SIAM review* 33, no. 3 (1991): 389-404.

Candan, Cagatay, M. Alper Kutay, and Haldun M. Ozaktas. "The discrete fractional Fourier transform." *IEEE Transactions on signal processing* 48, no. 5 (2000):1329-1337.

Lohmann, Adolf W. "Image rotation, aligner rotation, and the fractional Fourier transform." *JOSA A* 10, no. 10 (1993): 2181-2186.

Ozaktas, Haldun M., and David Mendlovic. "Fourier transforms of fractional order and their optical interpretation." *Optics Communications* 101, no. 3-4 (1993): 163-169.

Ozaktas, Haldun M., and M. Alper Kutay. "The fractional Fourier transform." In *Control Conference (ECC)*, 2001 European, pp. 1477-1483. IEEE, 2001.

Ozaktas, Haldun M., Orhan Arikan, M. Alper Kutay, and Gozde Bozdagt. "Digital computation of the fractional Fourier transform." *IEEE Transactions on signal processing* 44, no. 9 (1996): 2141-2150.

Pei, Soo-Chang, Min-Hung Yeh, and Chien-Cheng Tseng. "Discrete fractional Fourier transform based on orthogonal projections." *IEEE Transactions on Signal Processing* 47, no. 5 (1999):1335-1348.

Qi, Lin, Ran Tao, Siyong Zhou, and Yue Wang. "Detection and parameter estimation of multicomponent LFM signal based on the fractional Fourier transform." *Science in China series F: information sciences* 47, no. 2 (2004):184.

Tao, Ran, Yan-Lei Li, and Yue Wang. "Short-time fractional Fourier transform and its applications." *IEEE Transactions on Signal Processing* 58, no. 5 (2010): 2568-2580.

Xia, Xiang-Gen. "On bandlimited signals with fractional Fourier transform." *IEEE Signal Processing Letters* 3, no. 3 (1996): 72-74.

Zayed, Ahmed I. "A convolution and product theorem for the fractional Fourier transform." *IEEE Signal processing letters* 5, no. 4 (1998):101-103.

Zayed, Ahmed I. "On the relationship between the Fourier and fractional Fourier transforms." *IEEE signal processing letters* 3, no. 12 (1996): 310-311.

Laplacian Eigenmaps, (also known as Local Linear Eigenmaps, LLE) are special cases of kernel PCA, performed by constructing a data-dependent kernel matrix. KPCA has an internal model, so it can be used to map points onto its embedding that were not available attaining time. Laplacian Eigenmaps uses spectral techniques to perform dimensionality reduction. This technique relies on the basic assumption that the data lies in a low-dimensional manifold in a high-dimensional space. This algorithm cannot embed out of sample points, but techniques based on Reproducing kernel Hilbert space regularization exist for adding this capability. Such techniques can be applied to other nonlinear dimensionality reduction algorithms as well. Traditional techniques like principal component analysis do not consider the intrinsic geometry of the data. Laplacian eigenmaps builds a graph from neighborhood information of the data set. Each data point serves as a node on the graph and connectivity between nodes is governed by the proximity of neighboring points (using e.g. the k-nearest neighbor algorithm). The graph thus generated can be considered as a discrete approximation of the low-dimensional manifold in the high-dimensional space. Minimization of a cost function based on the graph ensures that points close to each other on the manifold are mapped close to each other in the low-dimensional space, preserving local distances. The eigenfunctions of the Laplace-Beltrami operator on the manifold serve as the embedding dimensions, since under mild conditions this operator has a countable spectrum that is a basis for square integrable functions on the manifold (compare to Fourier series on the unit circle manifold). Attempts to place Laplacian eigenmaps on solid theoretical ground have met with some success, as under certain nonrestrictive assumptions, the graph Laplacian matrix has been shown to converge to the Laplace-Beltrami operator as the number of points goes to infinity. In classification applications, low dimension manifolds can be used to model data classes which can be defined from sets of observed instances. Each observed instance can be described by two independent factors termed 'content' and 'style', where 'content' is the invariant factor related to the essence of the class and 'style' expresses variations in that class between instances. Unfortunately, Laplacian Eigenmaps may fail to produce a coherent representation of a class of interest when training data consist of instances varying significantly in terms of style. In the case of classes which are represented by multivariate sequences, Structural Laplacian Eigenmaps has been proposed to overcome this issue by adding additional constraints within the Laplacian Eigenmaps neighborhood information graph to better reflect the intrinsic structure of the class. More specifically, the graph is used to encode both the sequential structure of the multivariate sequences and, to minimize stylistic variations, proximity between data points of different sequences or even within a sequence, if it contains repetitions. Using dynamic time warping, proximity is detected by finding correspondences between and within sections of the multivariate sequences that exhibit high similarity.

Like LLE, Hessian LLE is also based on sparse matrix techniques. It tends to yield results of a much higher quality than LLE. Unfortunately, it has a very costly computational complexity, so it is not well-suited for heavily sampled manifolds. It has no internal model. Modified LLE (MLLE) is another LLE variant which uses multiple weights in each neighborhood to address the local weight matrix condition-

109

ing problem which leads to distortions in LLE maps. MLLE produces robust projections similar to Hessian LLE, but without the significant additional computational cost.

Manifold alignment takes advantage of the assumption that disparate data sets produced by similar generating processes will share a similar underlying manifold representation. By learning projections from each original space to the shared manifold, correspondences are recovered and knowledge from one domain can be transferred to another. Most manifold alignment techniques consider only two data sets, but the concept extends to arbitrarily many initial data sets. Diffusion maps leverages the relationship between heat diffusion and a random walk (Markov Chain); an analogy is drawn between the diffusion operator on a manifold and a Markov transition matrix operating on functions defined on the graph whose nodes were sampled from the manifold. Relational perspective map is a multidimensional scaling algorithm. The algorithm finds a configuration of data points on a manifold by simulating a multi-particle dynamic system on a closed manifold, where data points are mapped to particles and distances (or dissimilarity) between data points represent a repulsive force. As the manifold gradually grows in size the multi-particle system cools down gradually and converges to a configuration that reflects the distance information of the data points. Local tangent space alignment (LTSA) is based on the intuition that when a manifold is correctly unfolded, all of the tangent hyperplanes to the manifold will become aligned. It begins by computing the k-nearest neighbors of every point. It computes the tangent space at every point by computing the d-first principal components in each local neighborhood. It then optimizes to find an embedding that aligns the tangent spaces. Local Multidimensional Scaling performs multidimensional scaling in local regions, and then uses convex optimization to fit all the pieces together.

Maximum Variance Unfolding was formerly known as Semidefinite Embedding. The intuition for this algorithm is that when a manifold is properly unfolded, the variance over the points is maximized. This algorithm also begins by finding the k-nearest neighbors of every point. It then seeks to solve the problem of maximizing the distance between all non-neighboring points, constrained such that the distances between neighboring points are preserved. Nonlinear PCA (NLPCA) uses backpropagation to train a multi-layer perceptron (MLP) to fit to a manifold. Unlike typical MLP training, which only updates the weights, NLPCA updates both the weights and the inputs. That is, both the weights and inputs are treated as latent values. After training, the latent inputs are a low-dimensional representation of the observed vectors, and the MLP maps from that low-dimensional representation to the high-dimensional observation space. Manifold Sculpting uses graduated optimization to find an embedding. Like other algorithms, it computes the k-nearest neighbors and tries to seek an embedding that preserves relationships in local neighborhoods. It slowly scales variance out of higher dimensions, while simultaneously adjusting points in lower dimensions to preserve those relationships.

Ruffini (2015) discusses Multichannel transcranial current stimulation (tCS) systems that offer the possibility of EEG-guided optimized, non-invasive brain stimulation. A tCS electric field realistic brain model is used to create a forward “lead-field” matrix and, from that, an EEG inverter is employed for cortical mapping. Starting from EEG, 2D cortical surface dipole fields are defined that could produce the observed EEG electrode voltages.

110

Scheirscky et al. (2017) discuss transcranial direct current stimulation (tDCS), which stimulates through the scalp with a constant electric current that induces shifts in neuronal membrane excitability, resulting in secondary changes in cortical activity. Although tDCS has most of its neuro-modulatory effects on the underlying cortex, tDCS effects can also be observed in distant neural networks. Concomitant EEG monitoring of the effects of tDCS can provide valuable information on the mechanisms of tDCS. EEG findings can be an important surrogate marker for the effects of tDCS and thus can be used to optimize its parameters. This combined EEG-tDCS system can also be used for preventive treatment of neurological conditions characterized by abnormal peaks of cortical excitability, such as seizures. Such a system would be the basis of a non-invasive closed-loop device. tDCS and EEG can be used concurrently. See:

- Albert Jacobo, Sara Lopez-Martin, Jose Antonio Hinojosa, and Luis Carretié. “Spatiotemporal characterization of response inhibition.” *Neuroimage* 76 (2013): 272-281.
- Arzouan Y, Goldstein A, Faust M. Brainwaves are stethoscopes: ERP correlates of novel metaphor comprehension. *Brain Res* 2007; 1160: 69-81.
- Arzouan Y, Goldstein A, Faust M. Dynamics of hemispheric activity during metaphor comprehension: electrophysiological measures. *NeuroImage* 2007; 36: 222-231.
- Arzy, Shahar, Yossi Arzouan, Esther Adi-Japha, Sorin Solomon, and Olaf Blanke. “The ‘intrinsic’ system in the human cortex and self-projection: a data driven analysis.” *Neuroreport* 21, no. 8 (2010): 569-574.
- Bao, Xuecai, Jinli Wang, and Jianfeng Hu. “Method of individual identification based on electroencephalogram analysis.” In *New Trends in Information and Service Science*, 2009. NISS’09. International Conference on, pp. 390-393. IEEE, 2009.
- Bhattacharya, Joydeep. “Complexity analysis of spontaneous EEG.” *Acta neurobiologiae experimentalis* 60, no. 4 (2000): 495-502.
- Chapman R M, McCrary J W. EP component identification and measurement by principal components analysis. *Brain and cognition* 1995; 27: 288-310.
- Clement, Brett A., Stefanie K. Barber, and Jacqueline R. Dzau. “Knowledge of stimulus repetition affects the magnitude and spatial distribution of low-frequency event-related brain potentials.” *Audiology and Neurotology* 7, no. 5 (2002): 303-314.
- Dien J, Frishkoff G A, Cerbone A, Tucker D M. Parametric analysis of event-related potentials in semantic comprehension: evidence for parallel brain mechanisms. *Brain research* 2003; 15: 137-153.
- Dien J, Frishkoff G A. Principal components analysis of event-related potential datasets. In: Handy T (ed). *Event-Related Potentials: A Methods Handbook*. Cambridge, Mass MIT Press; 2004.
- Elbert, T. “IIIrd Congress of the Spanish Society of Psychophysiology.” *Journal of Psychophysiology* 17 (2003): 39-53.
- Groppe, David M., Scott Makeig, Marta Kutas, and S. Diego. “Independent component analysis of event-related potentials.” *Cognitive science online* 6, no. 1 (2008): 1-44.
- Have, Mid-Ventrolateral Prefrontal Cortex. “Heschl’s Gyrus, Posterior Superior Temporal Gyms.” *J Neurophysiol* 97 (2007): 2075-2082.
- Hinojosa, J. A., J. Albert S. Lopez-Martin, and L. Carretié. “Temporospatial analysis of explicit and implicit process-

111

- ing of negative content during word comprehension." *Brain and cognition* 87 (2014):109-121.
- Jarchi, Delaram, Saeid Sanei, Jose C. Principe, and Bahador Makkiabadi. "A new spatiotemporal filtering method for single-trial estimation of correlated ERP subcomponents." *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering* 58, no. 1 (2011): 132-143.
- John, Erwin Roy. "A field theory of consciousness." *Consciousness and cognition* 10, no. 2 (2001): 184-213.
- Johnson, Mark H., Michelle de Haan, Andrew Oliver, Warwick Smith, Haralampos Hatzakis, Leslie A. Tucker, and Gergely Csibra. "Recording and analyzing high-density event-related potentials with infants using the Geodesic Sensor Net" *Developmental Neuropsychology* 19, no. 3 (2001): 295-323.
- Jung, Tzzy-Ping, and Scott Makeig. "Mining Electroencephalographic Data Using Independent Component Analysis." *EEG Journal* (2003).
- Kashyap, Rajan. "Improved localization of neural sources and dynamical causal modelling of latency-corrected event related brain potentials and applications to face recognition and priming." (2015).
- Klawohn, Julia, Anja Riesel, Rosa Grützmann, Norbert Kathmann, and Tanja Endrass. "Performance monitoring in obsessive-compulsive disorder. A temporo-spatial principal component analysis." *Cognitive, Affective, & Behavioral Neuroscience* 14, no. 3 (2014): 983-995.
- Lister, Jennifer J., Nathan D. Maxfield, and Gabriel J. Pitt. "Cortical evoked response to gaps in noise: within-channel and across-channel conditions." *Ear and hearing* 28, no. 6 (2007): 862.
- Maess, Burkhard, Angela D. Friederici, Markus Damian, Ante S. Meyer, and Willem J M Levelt. "Semantic category interference in overt picture naming: Sharpening current density localization by PCA." *Journal of cognitive neuroscience* 14, no. 3 (2002): 455-462.
- Makeig, Scott, Marissa Westerfield, Jeanne Townsend, Tzzy-Ping Jung, Eric Courchesne, and Terrence J. Sejnowski. "Functionally independent components of early event-related potentials in a visual spatial attention task." *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 354, no. 1387 (1999):1135-1144.
- Matsuda, Izumi, Hiroshi Nittono, Akihisa Hirota, Tokihiro Ogawa, and Noriyoshi Takasawa. "Event-related brain potentials during the standard autonomic-based concealed information test" *International Journal of Psychophysiology* 74, no. 1 (2009): 58-68.
- Mazaheri, Ali, and Terence W. Picton. "EEG spectral dynamics during discrimination of auditory and visual targets." *Cognitive Brain Research* 24, no. 1 (2005): 81-96.
- Pirmoradi, Mona, Boutheina Jemel, Anne Gallagher, Julie Tremblay, Fabien D'Hondt, Dang Khoa Nguyen, Renée Béland, and Maryse Lassonde. "Verbal memory and verbal fluency tasks used for language localization and lateralization during magnetoencephalography." *Epilepsy research* 119 (2016):1-9.
- Potts G F, Dien J, Harty-Speiser A L, McDougal L M, Tucker D M. Dense sensor array topography of the event-related potential to task-relevant auditory stimuli. *Electroencephalography and clinical neurophysiology* 1998; 106: 444-456.
- Rosier F, Manzey D. Principal components and varimax-rotated components in event-related potential research: some remarks on their interpretation. *Biological psychology* 1981; 13: 3-26.

112

- Ruchkin D S, McCalley M G, Glaser E M. Event related potentials and time estimation. *Psychophysiology* 1977; 14: 451-455.
- Schroder, Hans S., James E. Glazer, Ken P. Bennett, Tim P. Moran, and Jason S. Moser. "Suppression of error-preceding brain activity explains exaggerated error monitoring in females with worry." *Biological psychology* 122 (2017): 33-41.
- Spencer K M, Dien J, Donchin E. Spatiotemporal analysis of the late ERP responses to deviant stimuli. *Psychophysiology* 2001; 38: 343-358.
- Squires K C, Squires N K, Hillyard S A. Decision-related cortical potentials during an auditory signal detection task with cued observation intervals. *Journal of experimental psychology* 1975; 1: 268-279.
- van Boxtel A, Boelhouwer A J, Bos A R. Optimal EMG signal bandwidth and interelectrode distance for the recording of acoustic, electrotetanic, and photic blink reflexes. *Psychophysiology* 1998; 35: 690-697.
- Veen, Vincent van, and Cameron S. Carter. "The timing of action-monitoring processes in the anterior cingulate cortex." *Journal of cognitive neuroscience* 14, no. 4 (2002): 593-602.
- Wackermann, Jiri. "Towards a quantitative characterisation of functional states of the brain: from the non-linear methodology to the global linear description." *International Journal of Psychophysiology* 34, no. 1 (1999): 65-80.
- EEG analysis approaches have emerged, in which event-related changes in EEG dynamics in single event-related data records are analyzed. See Allen D. Malony et al., Computational Neuroinformatics for Integrated Electromagnetic Neuroimaging and Analysis, PAR-99-138. Pfurtscheller, reported a method for quantifying the average transient suppression of alpha band (circa 10-Hz) activity following stimulation. Event-related desynchronization (ERD, spectral amplitude decreases), and event-related synchronization (ERS, spectral amplitude increases) are observed in a variety of narrow frequency bands (4-40 Hz) which are systematically dependent on task and cognitive state variables as well as on stimulus parameters. Makeig (1993) was reported event-related changes in the full EEG spectrum, yielding a 2-D time/frequency measure he called the event-related spectral perturbation (ERSP). This method avoided problems associated with analysis of a priori narrow frequency bands, since bands of interest for the analysis could be based on significant features of the complete time/frequency transform. Rappelsburger et al. introduced event-related coherence (ERCOH). A wide variety of other signal processing measures have been tested for use on EEG and/or MEG data, including dimensionality measures based on chaos theory and the bispectrum. Use of neural networks has also been proposed for EEG pattern recognition applied to clinical and practical problems, though usually these methods have not been employed with an aim of explicitly modeling the neurodynamics involved. Neurodynamics is the mobilization of the nervous system as an approach to physical treatment. The method relies on influencing pain and other neural physiology via mechanical treatment of neural tissues and the non-neural structures surrounding the nervous system. The body presents the nervous system with a mechanical interface via the musculoskeletal system. With movement, the musculoskeletal system exerts non-uniform stresses and movement in neural tissues, depending on the local anatomical and mechanical characteristics and the pattern of body movement. This activates an array of mechanical and physiological responses in neural tissues.

These responses include neural sliding, pressurization, elongation, tension and changes in intraneuronal microcirculation, axonal transport and impulse traffic.

The availability of and interest in larger and larger numbers of EEG (and MEG) channels led immediately to the question of how to combine data from different channels. Donchin advocated the use of linear factor analysis methods based on principal component analysis (PCA) for this purpose. Temporal PCA assumes that the time course of activation of each derived component is the same in all data conditions. Because this is unreasonable for many data sets, spatial PCA (usually followed by a component rotation procedure such as Varimax or Promax) is of potentially greater interest. To this end, several variants of PCA have been proposed for ERP decomposition.

Bell and Sejnowski published an iterative algorithm based on information theory for decomposing linearly mixed signals into temporally independent signals by minimizing their mutual information. First approaches to blind source separation minimized third and fourth-order correlations among the observed variables and achieved limited success in simulations. A generalized approach uses a simple neural network algorithm that used joint information maximization or ‘infomax’ as a training criterion. By using a compressive nonlinearity to transform the data and then following the entropy gradient of the resulting mixtures, ten recorded voice and music sound sources were unmixed. A similar approach was used for performing blind deconvolution, and the ‘infomax’ method was used for decomposition of visual scenes.

EEG source analysis may be accomplished using various techniques. Grech, Roberta, Tracey Cassar, Joseph Muscat Kenneth P. Camilleri, Simon G. Fabri, Michalis Zervakis, Petros Xanthopoulos, Vangelis Sakkalis, and Bart Vanrumste. “Review on solving the inverse problem in EEG source analysis.” *Journal of neuroengineering and rehabilitation* 5, no. 1 (2008): 25.

De Munck J C, Van Dijk B W, Spekreijse H. Mathematical Dipoles are Adequate to Describe Realistic Generators of Human Brain Activity. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*. 1988; 35:960-966. doi: 10.1109/10.8677.

Hallez H, Vanrumste B, Grech R, Muscat J, De Clercq W, Vergult A, D'Asseler Y, Camilleri K P, Fabri S G, Van Huffel S, Lemahieu I. Review on solving the forward problem in EEG source analysis. *J. of NeuroEngineering and Rehabilitation*. 2007; 4:

Whittingstall K, Stroink G, Gates L, Connolly J F, Finley A. Effects of dipole position, orientation and noise on the accuracy of EEG source localization. *Biomedical Engineering Online*. 2003; 2 www.biomedical-engineering-online.com/content/2/1/14

Baillet S, Gamero L. A Bayesian Approach to Introducing Anatomical-Functional Priors in the EEG/MEG Inverse Problem. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*. 1997; 44:374-385. doi: 10.1109/10.568913.

Pascual-Marqui R D. Review of Methods for Solving the EEG Inverse Problem. *International Journal of Bioelectromagnetism*. 1999; 1:75-86.

Baillet S, Mosher J C, Leahy R M. Electromagnetic Brain Mapping. *IEEE Signal Processing Magazine*. 2001; 18:14-30. doi: 10.1109/79.962275.

Groetsch W. *Inverse Problems in the Mathematical Sciences*. Vieweg. 1993.

Hansen P C. *Rank-Deficient and Discrete Ill-Posed Problems*. SIAM. 1998.

Vogel C R. *Computational Methods for Inverse Problems*. SIAM. 2002.

De Munck J C. The estimation of time varying dipoles on the basis of evoked potentials. *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology*. 1990; 77:156-160. doi: 10.1016/0168-5597(90)90032-9.

Rodriguez-Rivera A, Van Veen B D, Wakai R T. Statistical Performance Analysis of Signal Variance-Based Dipole Models for MEG/EEG Source Localization and Detection. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*. 2003; 50:137-149. doi: 10.1109/TBME.2002.807661.

Liu A K, Dale A M, Belliveau J W. Monte Carlo Simulation Studies of EEG and MEG Localization Accuracy. *Human Brain Mapping*. 2002; 16:47-62. doi: 10.1002/hbm.10024.

Schmidt D M, George J S, Wood C C. Bayesian Inference Applied to the Electromagnetic Inverse Problem. *Progress Report 1997-1998*, Physics Division. 2002.

Dale A, Sereno M. Improved Localization of Cortical Activity By Combining EEG and MEG with MRI Cortical Surface Reconstruction: A Linear Approach. *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience*. 1993; 5:162-176. doi: 10.1162/jocn.1993.5.2.162.

Gavit L, Baillet S, Mangin J F, Pescatore J, Gamero L. A Multiresolution Framework to MEG/EEG Source Imaging. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*. 2001; 48:1080-1087. doi: 10.1109/10.951510.

Kreyszig E. *Introductory Functional Analysis With Applications*. John Wiley & Sons, Inc; 1978.

Silva C, Maltez J C, Trindade E, Arriaga A, Ducla-Soares E. Evaluation of L1 and L2 minimum-norm performances on EEG localizations. *Clinical Neurophysiology*. 2004; 115: 1657-1668. doi: 10.1016/j.clinph.2004.02.009.

Chellapa R, Jain A, Eds. *Markov Random Fields: Theory and Applications*. Academic Press; 1991.

Li S Z. *Markov Random Field Modeling in Computer Vision*. New York: Springer-Verlag; 1995.

Liu H, Gao X, Schimpff P H, Yang F, Gao S. A Recursive Algorithm for the Three-Dimensional Imaging of Brain Electric Activity: Shrinking LORETA-FOCUSS. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*. 2004; 51:1794-1802. doi: 10.1109/TBME.2004.831537.

Hansen P C. Regularization Tools: A Matlab package for Analysis and Solution of Discrete Ill-Posed Problems. *Numerical Algorithms*. 1994; 6:1-35. doi: 10.1007/BF02149761.

Hansen P C. The L-curve and its use in the numerical treatment of inverse problems. In: Johnston P, editor. *Computational Inverse Problems in Electrocardiology*. WIT Press; 2001. pp. 119-142.

Cheng L K, Bodley J M, Pullan A J. Comparison of Potential- and Activation-Based Formulations for the Inverse Problem of Electrocardiology. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*. 2003; 50:11-22. doi: 10.1109/TBME.2002.807326.

Lian J, Yao D, He B P. A New Method for Implementation of Regularization in Cortical Potential Imaging. *Proceedings of the 20th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society*. 1998; 20:

Ding L, He B. 3-Dimensional Brain Source Imaging by Means of Laplacian Weighted Minimum Norm Estimate in a Realistic Geometry Head Model. *Proceedings of the 2005 IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology 27th Annual Conference*. 1995.

De Peralta-Menendez R G, Gonzalez-Andino S L. A Critical Analysis of Linear Inverse Solutions to the Neuroelectro-

- magnetic Inverse Problem. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering.* 1998; 45:440-448. doi: 10.1109/10.664200.
- Baillet S. PhD thesis. University of Paris-ParisXI, Orsay, France; 1998. Toward Functional Brain Imaging of Cortical Electrophysiology Markovian Models for Magneto and Electroencephalogram Source Estimation and Experimental Assessments.
- Gençer N G, Williamson S J. Characterization of Neural Sources with Bimodal Truncated SVD Pseudo-Inverse for EEG and MEG Measurements. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering.* 1998; 45:827-838. doi: 10.1109/10.686790.
- Gorodnitsky I F, Rao B D. Sparse Signal Reconstruction from Limited Data Using FOCUSS: A Re-weighted Minimum Norm Algorithm. *IEEE Transactions on Signal Processing.* 1997; 45:600-615. doi: 10.1109/78.558475.
- Gorodnitsky I F, George J S, Rao B D. Neuromagnetic source imaging with FOCUSS: a recursive weighted minimum norm algorithm. *Electroencephalography and clinical Neurophysiology.* 1995;231-251. doi: 10.1016/0013-4694(95)00107-A.
- Xin G, Xinshan M, Yaoqin X. A new algorithm for EEG source reconstruction based on LORETA by contracting the source region. *Progress in Natural Science.* 2002; 12:859-862.
- Pascual-Marqui R D. Standardized low resolution brain electromagnetic tomography (sLORETA):technical details. *Methods and Findings in Experimental & Clinical Pharmacology.* 2002; 24D:5-12.
- Dale A, Liu A, Fischl B, Buckner R, Belliveau J, Lewine J, Halgren E. Dynamic statistical parametric mapping: combining fMRI and MEG for high-resolution imaging of cortical activity. *Neuron.* 2000; 26:55-67. doi: 10.1016/S0896-6273(00)81138-1.
- Valdes-Sosa P, Martí F, Casanova R. Variable Resolution Electric-Magnetic Tomography. Cuban Neuroscience Center, Havana Cuba.
- Galka A, Yamashita O, Ozaki T, Biscay R, Valdés-Sosa P. A solution to the dynamical inverse problem of EEG generation using spatiotemporal Kalman filtering. *NeuroImage.* 2004; 23:435-453. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroimage.2004.02.022.
- Riera J J, Valdes P A, Fuentes M E, Oharriz Y. Explicit Backus and Gilbert EEG Inverse Solution for Spherical Symmetry. Department of Neurophysics, Cuban Neuroscience Center, Havana, Cuba 2002.
- De Peralta-Menendez R G, Hauk O, Gonzalez-Andino S, Vogt H, Michel C. Linear inverse solutions with optimal resolution kernels applied to electromagnetic tomography. *Human Brain Mapping.* 1997; 5:454-467. doi: 10.1002/(SICI)1097-0193(1997)5:6<454::AID-HBM6>3.0.CO;2-2.
- De Peralta-Menendez R G, Gonzalez-Andino S L. Comparison of algorithms for the localization of focal sources: evaluation with simulated data and analysis of experimental data. *International Journal of Bioelectromagnetism.* 2002; 4
- Michel C M, Murray M M, Lantz G, Gonzalez S, Spinelli L, De Peralta R G. EEG source imaging. *Clinical Neurophysiology.* 2004; 115:2195-2222. doi: 10.1016/j.clinph.2004.06.001.
- De Peralta Menendez R G, Murray M M, Michel C M, Martuzzi R, Gonzalez-Andino S L. Electrical neuroimaging based on biophysical constraints. *NeuroImage.* 2004; 21:527-539. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroimage.2003.09.051.

- Liu H, Schimpf P H, Dong G, Gao X, Yang F, Gao S. Standardized Shrinking LORETA-FOCUSS (SSLOFO): A New Algorithm for Spatio-Temporal EEG Source Reconstruction. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering.* 2005; 52:1681-1691. doi: 10.1109/TBME.2005.855720.
- Schimpf P H, Liu H, Ramon C, Haueisen J. Efficient Electromagnetic Source Imaging With Adaptive Standardized LORETA/FOCUSS. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering.* 2005; 52:901-908. doi: 10.1109/TBME.2005.845365.
- Cuffin B N. A Method for Localizing EEG Head Models. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering.* 1995; 42:68-71. doi: 10.1109/10.362917.
- Finke S, Gulrajani R M, Gotman J. Conventional and Reciprocal Approaches to the Inverse Dipole Localization Problem of Electroencephalography. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering.* 2003; 50:657-666. doi: 10.1109/TBME.2003.812198.
- Press W H, Teukolsky S A, Vetterling W T, Flannery B P. Numerical Recipes in C. 2nd Ed. Cambridge U. Press; 1992.
- Vanrumste B, Van Hoey G, Walle R Van de, Van Hese P, D'Havé M, Boon P, Lemahieu I. The Realistic Versus the Spherical Head Model in EEG Dipole Source Analysis in the Presence of Noise. *Proceedings-23rd Annual Conference-IEEE/EMBS, Istanbul, Turkey.* 2001.
- Miga M I, Kemer T E, Darcey T M. Source Localization Using a Current-Density Minimization Approach. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering.* 2002; 49:743-745. doi: 10.1109/TBME.2002.1010860.
- Uutela K, Hämaäläinen M, Salmelin R. Global Optimization in the Localization of Neuromagnetic Sources. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering.* 1998; 45:716-723. doi: 10.1109/10.678606.
- Van Veen B D, Van Drongelen W, Yuchtman M, Suzuki A. Localization of Brain Electrical Activity via Linearly Constrained Minimum Variance Spatial Filtering. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering.* 1997; 44:867-880. doi: 10.1109/10.623056.
- Sekihara K, Nagarajan S, Poeppel D, Miyashita Y. Reconstructing Spatio-Temporal Activities of Neural Sources from Magnetoencephalographic Data Using a Vector Beamformer. *IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing Proceedings.* 2001; 3:2021-2024.
- Mosher J C, Lewis P S, Leahy R M. Multiple Dipole Modeling and Localization from Spatio-Temporal MEG Data. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering.* 1992; 39:541-557. doi: 10.1109/10.141192.
- Maris E. A Resampling Method for Estimating the Signal Subspace of Spatio-Temporal EEG/MEG Data. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering.* 2003; 50:935-949. doi: 10.1109/TBME.2003.814293.
- Mosher J C, Leahy R M. Recursive MUSIC: A Framework for EEG and MEG Source Localization. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering.* 1998; 45:1342-1354. doi: 10.1109/10.725331.
- Mosher J C, Leahy R M. Source Localization Using Recursively Applied and Projected (RAP) MUSIC. *IEEE Transactions on Signal Processing.* 1999; 47:332-340. doi: 10.1109/78.740118.
- Emer J J, Mosher J C, Huang M, Leahy R M. Paired MEG Data Set Source Localization Using Recursively Applied and Projected (RAP) MUSIC. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering.* 2000; 47:1248-1260. doi: 10.1109/10.867959.

Xu X, Xu B, He B. An alternative subspace approach to EEG dipole source localization. *Physics in Medicine and Biology*. 2004; 49:327-343. doi: 10.1088/0031-9155/49/2/010.

Robert C, Gaudy J, Limoge A. Electroencephalogram processing using neural networks. *Clinical Neurophysiology*. 2002; 113:694-701. doi: 10.1016/S1388-2457(02)00033-0.

Tun A K, Lye N T, Guanglan Z, Abeyratne U R, Saratchandran P. RBF networks for source localization in quantitative electrophysiology. *EMBS*. 1998. pp. 2190-2192. [October 29 November 1, Hong Kong]

Abeyratne R, Kinouchi Y, Oki H, Okada J, Shichijo F, Matsumoto K. Artificial neural networks for source localization in the human brain. *Brain Topography*. 1991; 4:321. doi: 10.1007/BF01129661.

Abeyratne R, Zhang G, Saratchandran P. EEG source localization: a comparative study of classical and neural network methods. *International Journal of Neural Systems*. 2001; 11:349-360. doi: 10.1142/S0129065701000813.

Kinouchi Y, Oki H, Okada J, Shichijo F, Matsumoto K. Artificial neural networks for source localization in the human brain. *Brain Topography*. 1991; 4:3-21. doi: 10.1007/BF01129661.

Sclabassi R J, Sonmez M, Sun M. EEG source localization: a neural network approach. *Neurological Research*. 2001; 23:457-464. doi: 10.1179/016164101101198848.

Sun M, Sclabassi R J. The forward EEG solutions can be computed using artificial neural networks. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*. 2000; 47:1044-1050. doi: 10.1109/10.855931.

Tun A K, Lye N T, Guanglan Z, Abeyratne U R, Saratchandran P. RBF networks for source localization in quantitative electrophysiology. *Critical Reviews in Biomedical Engineering*. 2000; 28:463-472.

Van Hoey G, De Clercq J, Vanrumste B, Walle R Van de, Lemahieu I, D Have M, Boon P. EEG dipole source localization using artificial neural networks. *Physics in Medicine and Biology*. 2000; 45:997-1011. doi: 10.1088/0031-9155/45/4/314.

Yuasa M, Zhang Q, Nagashino H, Kinouchi Y. EEG source localization for two dipoles by neural networks. *Proceedings IEEE 20th Annual International Conference IEEE/EMBS*, October 29 November 1, Hong Kong. 1998. pp. 2190-2192.

Zhang Q, Yuasa M, Nagashino H, Kinoushi Y. Single dipole source localization from conventional EEG using B P neural networks. *Proceedings IEEE 20th Annual International Conference IEEE/EMBS*, October 29 November 1, 1998. pp. 2163-2166.

McNay D, Michielssen E, Rogers R L, Taylor S A, Akhtari M, Sutherling W W. Multiple source localization using genetic algorithms. *Journal of Neuroscience Methods*. 1996; 64:163-172. doi: 10.1016/0165-0270(95)00122-0.

Weinstein D M, Zhukov L, Potts G. Localization of Multiple Deep Epileptic Sources in a Realistic Head Model via Independent Component Analysis. Tech. rep., School of Computing, University of Utah; 2000.

Zhukov L, Weinstein D, Johnson C R. Independent Component Analysis for EEG Source Localization in Realistic Head Models. *Proceedings of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biol. Soc.*, 22nd Annual International Conference. 2000; 3:87-96.

Salu Y, Cohen L G, Rose D, Sato S, Kufta C, Hallett M. An Improved Method for Localizing Electric Brain Dipoles. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*. 1990; 37:699-705. doi: 10.1109/10.55680.

Yao J, Dewald J P A. Evaluation of different cortical source localization methods using simulated and experimental EEG data. *NeuroImage*. 2005; 25:369-382. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroimage.2004.11.036.

Cuffin B N. EEG Dipole Source Localization. *IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology*. 1998; 17:118-122. doi: 10.1109/51.715495.

Miltner W, Braun C, Johnson R, Jr, Simpson G, Ruchkin D. A test of brain electrical source analysis (BESA): a simulation study. *Electroenceph Clin Neurophysiol*. 1994; 91:295-310. doi: 10.1016/0013-4694(94)90193-7.

Ding L, He B. Spatio-Temporal EEG Source Localization Using a Three-Dimensional Subspace FINE Approach in a Realistic Geometry Inhomogeneous Head Model. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*. 2006; 53:1732-1739. doi: 10.1109/TBME.2006.878118.

Field A. Discovering statistics using SPSS: (and sex, drugs and rock 'n' roll) 2. SAGE publications; 2005.

Ochi A, Otsubo H, Chitoku S, Hunjan A, Sharma R, Rutka J T, Chuang S H, Kamijo K, Yamazaki T, Snead O C. Dipole localization for identification of neuronal generators in independent neighboring interictal EEG spike foci. *Epilepsia*. 2001; 42:483-490. doi: 10.1046/j.1528-1157.2001.27000.x.

Snead O C. Surgical treatment of medical refractory epilepsy in childhood. *Brain and Development* 2001; 23:199-207. doi: 10.1016/S0387-7604(01)00204-2.

Duchowny M, Jayakar P, Koh S. Selection criteria and preoperative investigation of patients with focal epilepsy who lack a localized structural lesion. *Epileptic Disorders*. 2000; 2:219-226.

Harmony T, Fernandez-Bouzas A, Marosi E, Fernandez T, Valdes P, Bosch J, Riera J, Bernal J, Rodriguez M, Reyes A, Koh S. Frequency source analysis in patients with brain lesions. *Brain Topography*. 1998; 8:109-117. doi: 10.1007/BF01199774.

Isotani T, Tanaka H, Lehmann D, Pascual-Marqui R D, Kochi K, Saito N, Yagyu T, Kinoshita T, Sasada K. Source localization of EEG activity during hypnotically induced anxiety and relaxation. *Int J Psychophysiology*. 2001; 41:143-153. doi: 10.1016/S0167-8760(00)00197-5.

Dierks T, Strik W K, Maurer K. Electrical brain activity in schizophrenia described by equivalent dipoles of FFT-data. *Schizophr Res*. 1995; 14:145-154. doi: 10.1016/0920-9964(94)00032-4.

Huang C, Wahlung L, Dierks T, Julin P, Winblad B, Jelic V. Discrimination of Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment by equivalent EEG sources: a cross-sectional and longitudinal study. *Clinical Neurophysiology*. 2000; 111:1961-1967. doi: 10.1016/S1388-2457(00)00454-5.

Lubar J F, Congedo M, Askew J H. Low-resolution electromagnetic tomography (LORETA) of cerebral activity in chronic depressive disorder. *Int J Psychophysiol*. 2003; 49:175-185. doi: 10.1016/S0167-8760(03)00115-6.

Frei E, Gamma A, Pascual-Marqui R D, Lehmann D, Hell D, Vollenweider F X. Localization of MDMA-induced brain activity in healthy volunteers using low resolution brain electromagnetic tomography (LORETA) Human Brain Mapping. 2001; 14:152-165. doi: 10.1002/hbm.1049.

Michel C M, Pascual-Marqui R D, Strik W K, Koenig T, Lehmann D. Frequency domain source localization shows state-dependent diazepam effects in 47-channel EEG. *J Neural Transm Gen Sect* 1995; 99:157-171. doi: 10.1007/BF01271476.

Boon P, D'Hav M, Vandekerckhove T, Achten E, Adam C, Clmenceau S, Baulac M, Goosens L, Calliauw L, De Reuck J. Dipole modelling and intracranial EEG record-

119

ing: Correlation between dipole and ictal onset zone. *Acta Neurochir.* 1997; 139:643-652. doi: 10.1007/BF01412000.

Krings T, Chiappa K H, Cocchius J I, Connolly S, Cosgrove G R. Accuracy of EEG dipole source localization using implanted sources in the human brain. *Clinical Neurophysiology.* 1999; 110:106-114. doi: 10.1016/S0013-4694(98)00106-0.

Merlet I. Dipole modeling of interictal and ictal EEG and MEG paroxysms. *Epileptic Disord.* 2001; 3:11-36. [(special issue)]

Paetau R, Granstrom M, Blomstedt G, Jousmaki V, Korkman M. Magnetoencephalography in presurgical evaluation of children with Landau-Kleffner syndrome. *Epilepsia.* 1999; 40:326-335. doi: 10.1111/j.1528-1157.199911300713.x.

Roche-Labarbe N, Aarabi A, Kongolo G, Gondry-Jouet C, Dimpelmann M, Grebe R, Wallois F. High-resolution electroencephalography and source localization in neonates. *Human Brain Mapping.* 2007. p. 40.

John E R, Prichep L S, Valdes-Sosa P, Bosch J, Aubert E, Gugino L D, Kox W, Tom M, Di Michele F. Invariant reversible QEEG effects of anesthetics. *Consciousness and Cognition.* 2001; 10:165-183. doi: 10.1006/ccog.2001.0507.

Lantz G, Grave de Peralta R, Gonzalez S, Michel C M. Noninvasive localization of electromagnetic epileptic activity. II. Demonstration of sublobar accuracy in patients with simultaneous surface and depth recordings. *Brain Topography.* 2001; 14:139-147. doi: 10.1023/A:1012996930489.

Merlet I, Gotman J. Dipole modeling of scalp electroencephalogram epileptic discharges: correlation with intracerebral fields. *Clinical Neurophysiology.* 2001; 112: 414-430. doi: 10.1016/S1388-2457(01)00458-8.

The first applications of blind decomposition to biomedical time series analysis applied the infomax independent component analysis (ICA) algorithm to decomposition of EEG and event-related potential (ERP) data and reported the use of ICA to monitor alertness. This separated artifacts, and EEG data into constituent components defined by spatial stability and temporal independence. ICA can also be used to remove artifacts from continuous or event-related (single-trial) EEG data prior to averaging. Vigario et al. (1997), using a different ICA algorithm, supported the use of ICA for identifying artifacts in MEG data. Meanwhile, widespread interest in ICA has led to multiple applications to biomedical data as well as to other fields (Jung et al., 2000b). Most relevant to EEG/MEG analysis, ICA is effective in separating functionally independent components of functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI) data

Since the publication of the original infomax ICA algorithm, several extensions have been proposed. Incorporation of a ‘natural gradient’ term avoided matrix inversions, greatly speeding the convergence of the algorithm and making it practical for use with personal computers on large data EEG and fMRI data sets. An initial ‘spherling’ step further increased the reliability of convergence of the algorithm. The original algorithm assumed that sources have ‘sparse’ (super-Gaussian) distributions of activation values. This restriction has recently been relaxed in an ‘extended-ICA’ algorithm that allows both super-Gaussian and sub-Gaussian sources to be identified. A number of variant ICA algorithms have appeared in the signal processing literature. In general, these make more specific assumptions about the

120

temporal or spatial structure of the components to be separated, and typically are more computationally intensive than the infomax algorithm.

Since individual electrodes (or magnetic sensors) each record a mixture of brain and non-brain sources, spectral measures are difficult to interpret and compare across scalp channels. For example, an increase in coherence between two electrode signals may reflect the activation of a strong brain source projecting to both electrodes, or the deactivation of a brain generator projecting mainly to one of the electrodes. If independent components of the EEG (or MEG) data can be considered to measure activity within functionally distinct brain networks, however, event-related coherence between independent components may reveal transient, event-related changes in their coupling and decoupling (at one or more EEG/MEG frequencies). ERCOH analysis has been applied to independent EEG components in a selective attention task.

Relational Database A database management system (DBMS) is the software which controls the storage, retrieval, deletion, security, and integrity of data within a database. A relational database management system (RDBMS) stores data in tables. Tables are organized into columns, and each column stores one type of data (integer, real number, character strings, date, . . .). The data for a single “instance” of a table is stored as a row. For example, an emotional neural correlate table would have columns such as EmotionLabel, NeuralCorrelate1_under_condition1, NeuralCorrelate2_under_condition2, NeuralCorrelate3_under_condition3, NeuralCorrelate4_under_condition4, etc. Tables typically have keys, one or more columns that uniquely identify a row within the table, in the case of the Emotional neural correlate table the key would be EmotionLabel. To improve access time to a data table an index on the table is defined. An index provides a quick way to look up data based on one or more columns in the table. The most common use of RDBMSs is to implement simple Create, Read, Update, and Delete. A relational database may be manipulated using Structured Query Language (SQL) statements. en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Relational_database. The relational database may be a SQL or noSQL database.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In other embodiments, the processing of the brain activity patterns does not seek to classify or characterize it, but rather to filter and transform the information to a form suitable for control of the stimulation of the second subject. In particular, according to this embodiment, the subtleties that are not yet reliably classified in traditional brain activity pattern analysis are respected. For example, it is understood that all brain activity is reflected in synaptic currents and other neural modulation and, therefore, theoretically, conscious and subconscious information is, in theory, accessible through brain activity pattern analysis. Since the available processing technology generally fails to distinguish a large number of different brain activity patterns, that available processing technology, is necessarily deficient, but improving. However, just because a computational algorithm is unavailable to extract the information, does not mean that the information is absent. Therefore, this embodiment employs relatively raw brain activity pattern data, such as filtered or unfiltered EEGs, to control the stimulation of the second subject, without a full comprehension or understanding of exactly what information of significance is present. In one embodiment, brainwaves are recorded and “played back” to another

121

subject, similar to recoding and playing back music. Such recording-playback may be digital or analog. Typically, the stimulation may include a low dimensionality stimulus, such as stereo-optic, binaural, isotonic tones, tactile, or other sensory stimulation, operating bilaterally, and with control over frequency and phase and/or waveform and/or transcranial stimulation such as TES, tDCS, HD-tDCS, tACS, or TMS. A plurality of different types of stimulation may be applied concurrently, e.g., visual, auditory, other sensory, magnetic, electrical.

Likewise, a present lack of understanding of the essential characteristics of the signal components in the brain activity patterns does not prevent their acquisition, storage, communication, and processing (to some extent). The stimulation may be direct, i.e., a visual, auditory, or tactile stimulus corresponding to the brain activity pattern, or a derivative or feedback control based on the second subject's brain activity pattern.

To address the foregoing problems, in whole or in part, and/or other problems that may have been observed by persons skilled in the art, the present disclosure provides methods, processes, systems, apparatus, instruments, and/or devices, as described by way of example in implementations set forth below.

While mental states are typically considered internal to the individual, and subjective, in fact, such states are common across individuals and have determinable physiological and electrophysiological population characteristics. Further, mental states may be externally changed or induced in a manner that bypasses the normal cognitive processes. In some cases, the triggers for the mental state are subjective, and therefore the particular subject-dependent sensory or excitation scheme required to induce a particular state will differ. For example, olfactory stimulation can have different effects on different people, based on differences in history of exposure, social and cultural norms, and the like. On the other hand, some mental state response triggers are normative, for example "tear jerker" media.

Mental states are represented in brainwave patterns, and in normal humans, the brainwave patterns and metabolic (e.g. blood flow, oxygen consumption, etc.) follow prototypical patterns. Therefore, by monitoring brainwave patterns in an individual, a state or series of mental states in that person may be determined or estimated. However, the brainwave patterns may be interrelated with context, other activity, and past history. Further, while prototypical patterns may be observed, there are also individual variations in the patterns. The brainwave patterns may include characteristic spatial and temporal patterns indicative of mental state. The brainwave signals of a person may be processed to extract these patterns, which, for example, may be represented as hemispheric signals within a frequency range of 3-100 Hz. These signals may then be synthesized or modulated into one or more stimulation signals, which are then employed to induce a corresponding mental state into a recipient, in a manner seeking to achieve a similar brainwave pattern from the source. The brainwave pattern to be introduced need not be newly acquired for each case. Rather, signals may be acquired from one or more individuals, to obtain an exemplar for various respective mental state. Once determined, the processed signal representation may be stored in a non-volatile memory for later use. However, in cases of complex interaction between a mental state and a context or content or activity, it may be appropriate to derive the signals from a single individual whose context or content-environment or activity is appropriate for the circumstances. Further, in some cases, a single mental state, emotion or

122

mood is not described or fully characterized, and therefore acquiring signals from a source is an efficient exercise.

With a library of target brainwave patterns, a system and method is provided in which a target subject may be immersed in a presentation, which includes not only multimedia content, but also a series of defined mental states, emotional states or moods that accompany the multimedia content. In this way, the multimedia presentation becomes fully immersive. The stimulus in this case may be provided through a headset such as a virtual reality or augmented reality headset. This headset is provided with a stereoscopic display, binaural audio, and a set of EEG and transcranial stimulatory electrodes. These electrodes (if provided) typically deliver a subthreshold signal, which is not painful, which is typically an AC signal which corresponds to the desired frequency, phase, and spatial location of the desired target pattern. The electrodes may also be used to counteract undesired signals, by destructively interfering with them while concurrently imposing the desired patterns. The headset may also generate visual and/or auditory signals which correspond to the desired state. For example, the auditory signals may induce binaural beats, which cause brainwave entrainment. The visual signals may include intensity fluctuations or other modulation patterns, especially those which are subliminal, that are also adapted to cause brainwave entrainment or induction of a desired brainwave pattern.

The headset preferably includes EEG electrodes for receiving feedback from the user. That is, the stimulatory system seeks to achieve a mental state, emotion or mood response from the user. The EEG electrodes permit determination of whether that state is achieved, and if not, what the current state is. It may be that achieving a desired brainwave pattern is state dependent and therefore that characteristics of the stimulus to achieve a desired state depend on the starting state of the subject. Other ways of determining mental state, emotion, or mood include analysis of facial expression, electromyography (EMG) analysis of facial muscles, explicit user feedback, etc.

An authoring system is provided which permits a content designer to determine what mental states are desired, and then encode those states into media, which is then interpreted by a media reproduction system in order to generate appropriate stimuli. As noted above, the stimuli may be audio, visual, multimedia, other senses, or electrical or magnetic brain stimulation, and therefore a VR headset with transcranial electrical or magnetic stimulation is not required. Further, in some embodiments, the patterns may be directly encoded into the audiovisual content, subliminally encoded.

In some cases, the target mental state may be derived from an expert, actor or professional exemplar. The states may be read based on facial expressions, EMG, EEG, or other means, from the actor or exemplar. For example, a prototype exemplar engages in an activity that triggers a response, such as viewing the Grand Canyon or artworks within the Louvre. The responses of the exemplar are then recorded or represented, and preferably brainwave patterns recorded that represent the responses. A representation of the same experience is then presented to the target, with a goal of the target also experiencing the same experience as the exemplar. This is typically a voluntary and disclosed process, so the target will seek to willingly comply with the desired experiences. In some cases, the use of the technology is not disclosed to the target, for example in advertising presentations or billboards. In order for an actor to serve as the exemplar, the emotions achieved by that person must be authentic. However, so-called "method actors" do authentically achieve the

123

emotions they convey. However, in some cases, for example where facial expressions are used as the indicator of mental state, an actor can present desired facial expressions with inauthentic mental states. The act of making a face corresponding to an emotion often achieves the targeted mental state.

In order to calibrate the system, the brain pattern of a person may be measured while in the desired state. The brain patterns acquired for calibration or feedback need not be of the same quality, or precision, or data depth, and indeed may represent responses rather than primary indicia. That is, there may be some asymmetry in the system, between the brainwave patterns representative of a mental state, and the stimulus patterns appropriate for inducing the brain state.

The present invention generally relates to achieving a mental state in a subject by conveying to the brain of the subject patterns of brainwaves. These brainwaves may be artificial or synthetic, or derived from the brain of a second subject (e.g., a person experiencing an authentic experience or engaged in an activity). Typically, the wave patterns of the second subject are derived while the second subject is experiencing an authentic experience.

A special case is where the first and second subjects are the same individual. For example, brainwave patterns are recorded while a subject is in a particular mental state. That same pattern may assist in achieving the same mental state at another time. Thus, there may be a time delay between acquisition of the brainwave information from the second subject, and exposing the first subject to corresponding stimulation. The signals may be recorded and transmitted.

The temporal pattern may be conveyed or induced non-invasively via light (visible or infrared), sound (or ultrasound), transcranial direct or alternating current stimulation (tDCS or tACS), transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS), Deep transcranial magnetic stimulation (Deep TMS, or dTMS), Repetitive Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (rTMS) olfactory stimulation, tactile stimulation, or any other means capable of conveying frequency patterns. In a preferred embodiment, normal human senses are employed to stimulate the subject, such as light, sound, smell and touch. Combinations of stimuli may be employed. In some cases, the stimulus or combination is innate, and therefore largely pan-subject. In other cases, response to a context is learned, and therefore subject-specific. Therefore, feedback from the subject may be appropriate to determine the triggers and stimuli appropriate to achieve a mental state.

This technology may be advantageously used to enhance mental response to a stimulus or context. Still another aspect provides for a change in the mental state. The technology may be used in humans or animals.

The present technology may employ an event-correlated EEG time and/or frequency analysis performed on neuronal activity patterns. In a time-analysis, the signal is analyzed temporally and spatially, generally looking for changes with respect to time and space. In a frequency analysis, over an epoch of analysis, the data, which is typically a time-sequence of samples, is transformed, using e.g., a Fourier transform (FT, or one implementation, the Fast Fourier Transform, FFT), into a frequency domain representation, and the frequencies present during the epoch are analyzed. The window of analysis may be rolling, and so the frequency analysis may be continuous. In a hybrid time-frequency analysis, for example, a wavelet analysis, the data during the epoch is transformed using a "wavelet transform", e.g., the Discrete Wavelet Transform (DWT) or continuous wavelet transform (CWT), which has the ability to construct a time-frequency representation of a signal that offers very

124

good time and frequency localization. Changes in transformed data over time and space may be analyzed. In general, the spatial aspect of the brainwave analysis is anatomically modelled. In most cases, anatomy is considered universal, but in some cases, there are significant differences. For example, brain injury, psychiatric disease, age, race, native language, training, sex, handedness, and other factors may lead to distinct spatial arrangement of brain function, and therefore when transferring mood from one individual to another, it is preferred to normalize the brain anatomy of both individuals by experiencing roughly the same experiences, and measuring spatial parameters of the EEG or MEG. Note that spatial organization of the brain is highly persistent, absent injury or disease, and therefore this need only be performed infrequently. However, since electrode placement may be inexact, a spatial calibration may be performed after electrode placement.

Different aspects of EEG magnitude and phase relationships may be captured, to reveal details of the neuronal activity. The "time-frequency analysis" reveals the brain's parallel processing of information, with oscillations at various frequencies within various regions of the brain reflecting multiple neural processes co-occurring and interacting. See, Lisman J, Buzsaki G. A neural coding scheme formed by the combined function of gamma and theta oscillations. *Schizophr Bull*. Jun. 16, 2008; doi:10.1093/schbul/sbn060. Such a time-frequency analysis may take the form of a wavelet transform analysis. This may be used to assist in integrative and dynamically adaptive information processing. Of course, the transform may be essentially lossless and may be performed in any convenient information domain representation. These EEG-based data analyses reveal the frequency-specific neuronal oscillations and their synchronization in brain functions ranging from sensory processing to higher-order cognition. Therefore, these patterns may be selectively analyzed, for transfer to or induction in, a subject.

A statistical clustering analysis may be performed in high dimension space to isolate or segment regions which act as signal sources, and to characterize the coupling between various regions. This analysis may also be used to establish signal types within each brain region, and decision boundaries characterizing transitions between different signal types. These transitions may be state dependent, and therefore the transitions may be detected based on a temporal analysis, rather than merely a concurrent oscillator state.

The various measures make use of the magnitude and/or phase angle information derived from the complex data extracted from the EEG during spectral decomposition and/or temporal/spatial/spectral analysis. Some measures estimate the magnitude or phase consistency of the EEG within one channel across trials, whereas others estimate the consistency of the magnitude or phase differences between channels across trials. Beyond these two families of calculations, there are also measures that examine the coupling between frequencies, within trials and recording sites. Of course, in the realm of time-frequency analysis, many types of relationships can be examined beyond those already mentioned.

These sensory processing specific neuronal oscillations, e.g., brainwave patterns, e.g., of a subject (a "source") or to a person trained (for example, an actor trained in "the method") to create a desired state, and can be stored on a tangible medium and/or can be simultaneously conveyed to a recipient making use of the brain's frequency following response nature. See, Galbraith, Gary C., Darlene M. Oilman, and Todd M. Huffman. "Selective attention affects

125

human brain stem frequency-following response." Neuroreport 14, no. 5 (2003): 735-738, journals.lww.com/neuroreport/Abstract/2003/04150/

Selective_attention_affects_human_brain_stem.15.aspx.

Of course, in some cases, one or more components of the stimulation of the target subject (recipient) may be represented as abstract or semantically defined signals, and, more generally, the processing of the signals to define the stimulation will involve high level modulation or transformation between the source signal received from the first subject (donor) or plurality of donors, to define the target signal for stimulation of the second subject (recipient).

Preferably, each component represents a subset of the neural correlates reflecting brain activity that have a high autocorrelation in space and time, or in a hybrid representation such as wavelet. These may be separated by optimal filtering (e.g., spatial PCA), once the characteristics of the signal are known, and bearing in mind that the signal is accompanied by a modulation pattern, and that the two components themselves may have some weak coupling and interaction.

For example, if the first subject (donor) is listening to music, there will be significant components of the neural correlates that are synchronized with the particular music. On the other hand, the music per se may not be part of the desired stimulation of the target subject (recipient). Further, the target subject (recipient) may be in a different acoustic environment, and it may be appropriate to modify the residual signal dependent on the acoustic environment of the recipient, so that the stimulation is appropriate for achieving the desired effect, and does not represent phantoms, distractions, or irrelevant or inappropriate content. In order to perform signal processing, it is convenient to store the signals or a partially processed representation, though a complete real-time signal processing chain may be implemented.

The stimulation may be one or more stimulus applied to the second subject (trainee or recipient), which may be an electrical or magnetic transcranial stimulation (tDCS, HD-tDCS, tACS, osc-tDCS, or TMS), sensory stimulation (e.g., visual, auditory, or tactile), mechanical stimulation, ultrasonic stimulation, etc., and controlled with respect to waveform, frequency, phase, intensity/amplitude, duration, or controlled via feedback, self-reported effect by the second subject, manual classification by third parties, automated analysis of brain activity, behavior, physiological parameters, etc. of the second subject (recipient).

Typically, the first and the second subjects are spatially remote from each other and may be temporally remote as well. In some cases, the first and second subject are the same subject (human or animal), temporally displaced. In other cases, the first and the second subject are spatially proximate to each other. These different embodiments differ principally in the transfer of the signal from at least one first subject (donor) to the second subject (recipient). However, when the first and the second subjects share a common environment, the signal processing of the neural correlates and, especially of real-time feedback of neural correlates from the second subject, may involve interactive algorithms with the neural correlates of the first subject.

According to another embodiment, the first and second subjects are each subject to stimulation. In one particularly interesting embodiment, the first subject and the second subject communicate with each other in real-time, with the first subject receiving stimulation based on the second subject, and the second subject receiving feedback based on the first subject. This can lead to synchronization of neural

126

correlates (e.g., neuronal oscillations, or brainwaves) and, consequently, of emotional or mental state between the two subjects. The neural correlates may be neuronal oscillations resulting in brainwaves that are detectable as, for example, EEG, qEEG, or MEG signals. Traditionally, these signals are found to have dominant frequencies, which may be determined by various analyses, such as spectral analysis, wavelet analysis, or principal component analysis (PCA), for example. One embodiment provides that the modulation pattern of a brainwave of at least one first subject (donor) is determined independent of the dominant frequency of the brainwave (though, typically, within the same class of brainwaves), and this modulation imposed on a brainwave corresponding to the dominant frequency of the second subject (recipient). That is, once the second subject achieves that same brainwave pattern as the first subject (which may be achieved by means other than electromagnetic, mechanical, or sensory stimulation), the modulation pattern of the first subject is imposed as a way of guiding the emotional or mental state of the second subject.

According to another embodiment, the second subject (recipient) is stimulated with a stimulation signal, which faithfully represents the frequency composition of a defined component of the neural correlates of at least one first subject (donor). The defined component may be determined based on a principal component analysis, independent component analysis (ICA), eigenvector-based multivariable analysis, factor analysis, canonical correlation analysis (CCA), nonlinear dimensionality reduction (NLDR), or related technique.

The stimulation may be performed, for example, by using a TES device, such as a tDCS device, a high-definition tDCS device, an osc-tDCS device, a pulse-tDCS ("electrosleep") device, an osc-tDCS, a tACS device, a CES device, a TMS device, rTMS device, a deep TMS device, a light source, or a sound source configured to modulate the dominant frequency on respectively the light signal or the sound signal. The stimulus may be a light signal, a sonic signal (sound), an electric signal, a magnetic field, olfactory or a tactile stimulation. The current signal may be a pulse signal or an oscillating signal. The stimulus may be applied via a cranial electric stimulation (CES), a transcranial electric stimulation (TES), a deep electric stimulation, a transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS), a deep magnetic stimulation, a light stimulation, a sound stimulation, a tactile stimulation, or an olfactory stimulation. An auditory stimulus may be, for example, binaural beats or isochronic tones.

The technology also provides a processor configured to process the neural correlates of emotional or mental state from the first subject (donor), and to produce or define a stimulation pattern for the second subject (recipient) selectively dependent on a waveform pattern of the neural correlates from the first subject. The processor may also perform a PCA, a spatial PCA, an independent component analysis (ICA), eigenvalue decomposition, eigenvector-based multivariate analyses, factor analysis, an autoencoder neural network with a linear hidden layer, linear discriminant analysis, network component analysis, nonlinear dimensionality reduction (NLDR), or another statistical method of data analysis.

A signal is presented to a second apparatus, configured to stimulate the second subject (recipient), which may be an open loop stimulation dependent on a non-feedback-controlled algorithm, or a closed loop feedback dependent algorithm. The second apparatus produces a stimulation intended to induce in the second subject (recipient) the desired emotional or mental state).

127

A typically process performed on the neural correlates is a filtering to remove noise. In some embodiments, noise filters may be provided, for example, at 50 Hz, 60 Hz, 100 Hz, 120 Hz, and additional overtones (e.g., tertiary and higher harmonics). The stimulator associated with the second subject (recipient) would typically perform decoding, decompression, decryption, inverse transformation, modulation, etc.

Alternately, an authentic wave or hash thereof may be authenticated via a blockchain, and thus authenticatable by an immutable record. In some cases, it is possible to use the stored encrypted signal in its encrypted form, without decryption.

Due to different brain sizes, and other anatomical, morphological, and/or physiological differences, dominant frequencies associated with the same emotional or mental state may be different in different subjects. Consequently, it may not be optimal to forcefully impose on the recipient the frequency of the donor that may or may not precisely correspond to the recipients frequency associated with the same emotional or mental state. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the donor's frequency may be used to start the process of inducing the desired emotional or mental state in a recipient. As some point, when the recipient is close to achieving the desired emotional or mental state, the stimulation is either stopped or replaced with neurofeedback allowing the brain of the recipient to find its own optimal frequency associated with the desired emotional or mental state.

In one embodiment, the feedback signal from the second subject may be correspondingly encoded as per the source signal, and the error between the two minimized. According to one embodiment, the processor may perform a noise reduction distinct from a frequency-band filtering. According to one embodiment, the neural correlates are transformed into a sparse matrix, and in the transform domain, components having a high probability of representing noise are masked, while components having a high probability of representing signal are preserved. That is, in some cases, the components that represent modulation that are important may not be known *a priori*. However, dependent on their effect in inducing the desired response in the second subject (recipient), the "important" components may be identified, and the remainder filtered or suppressed. The transformed signal may then be inverse-transformed and used as a basis for a stimulation signal.

According to another embodiment, a method of emotional or mental state modification, e.g., brain entrainment, is provided, comprising: ascertaining an emotional or mental state in a plurality of first subjects (donors); acquiring brainwaves of the plurality of first subjects (donors), e.g., using one of EEG and MEG, to create a dataset containing brainwaves corresponding to different emotional or mental states. The database may be encoded with a classification of emotional or mental states, activities, environment, or stimulus patterns, applied to the plurality of first subjects, and the database may include acquired brainwaves across a large number of emotional or mental states, activities, environment, or stimulus patterns, for example. In many cases, the database records will reflect a characteristic or dominate frequency of the respective brainwaves.

The record(s) thus retrieved are used to define a stimulation pattern for the second subject (recipient). As a relatively trivial example, a female recipient could be stimulated principally based on records from female donors. Similarly, a child recipient of a certain age could be stimulated principally based on the records from children donors of a

128

similar age. Likewise, various demographic, personality, and/or physiological parameters may be matched to ensure a high degree of correspondence to between the source and target subjects. In the target subject, a guided or genetic algorithm may be employed to select modification parameters from the various components of the signal, which best achieve the desired target state based on feedback from the target subject.

Of course, a more nuanced approach is to process the entirety of the database and stimulate the second subject based on a global brainwave-stimulus model, though this is not required, and also, the underlying basis for the model may prove unreliable or inaccurate. In fact, it may be preferred to derive a stimulus waveform from only a single first subject (donor), in order to preserve micro-modulation aspects of the signal, which, as discussed above, have not been fully characterized. However, the selection of the donor(s) need not be static and can change frequently. The selection of donor records may be based on population statistics of other users of the records, i.e., whether or not the record had the expected effect, filtering donors whose response pattern correlates highest with a given recipient, etc. The selection of donor records may also be based on feedback patterns from the recipient.

The process of stimulation typically seeks to target a desired emotional or mental state in the recipient, which is automatically or semi-automatically determined or manually entered. In one embodiment, the records are used to define a modulation waveform of a synthesized carrier or set of carriers, and the process may include a frequency domain multiplexed multi-subcarrier signal (which is not necessarily orthogonal). A plurality of stimuli may be applied concurrently, through the different subchannels and/or though different stimulator electrodes, electric current stimulators, magnetic field generators, mechanical stimulators, sensory stimulators, etc. The stimulus may be applied to achieve brain entrainment (i.e., synchronization) of the second subject (recipient) with one or more first subjects (donors). If the plurality of donors is mutually entrained, then each will have a corresponding brainwave pattern dependent on the basis of brainwave entrainment. This link between donors may be helpful in determining compatibility between a respective donor and the recipient. For example, characteristic patterns in the entrained brainwaves may be determined, even for different target emotional or mental states, and the characteristic patterns may be correlated to find relatively close matches and to exclude relatively poor matches.

This technology may also provide a basis for a social network, dating site, employment, mission (e.g., space or military), or vocational testing, or other interpersonal environments, wherein people may be matched with each other based on entrainment characteristics. For example, people who efficiently entrain with each other may have better compatibility and, therefore, better marriage, work, or social relationships than those who do not. The entrainment effect need not be limited to emotional or mental states, and may arise across any context.

As discussed above, the plurality of first subjects (donors) may have their respective brainwave patterns stored in separate database records. Data from a plurality of first subjects (donors) is used to train the neural network, which is then accessed by inputting the target state and/or feedback information, and which outputs a stimulation pattern or parameters for controlling a stimulator(s). When multiple first subject (donors) form the basis for the stimulation pattern, it is preferred that the neural network output param-

129

eters of the stimulation, derived from and comprising features of the brainwave patterns or other neural correlates of the emotional or mental state from the plurality of first subject (donors), which are then used to control a stimulator which, for example, generates its own carrier wave(s) which are then modulated based on the output of the neural network. A trained neural network need not periodically retrieve records, and therefore may operate in a more time-continuous manner, rather than the more segmented scheme of record-based control.

In any of the feedback dependent methods, the brainwave patterns or other neural correlates of emotional or mental states may be processed by a neural network, to produce an output that guides or controls the stimulation. The stimulation is, for example, at least one of a light signal, a sound signal, an electric signal, a magnetic field, an olfactory signal, a chemical signal, and a vibration or mechanical stimulus. The process may employ a relational database of emotional or mental states and brainwave patterns, e.g., frequencies/neural correlate waveform patterns associated with the respective emotional or mental states. The relational database may comprise a first table, the first table further comprising a plurality of data records of brainwave patterns, and a second table, the second table comprising a plurality of emotional or mental states, each of the emotional or mental states being linked to at least one brainwave pattern. Data related to emotional or mental states and brainwave patterns associated with the emotional or mental states are stored in the relational database and maintained. The relational database is accessed by receiving queries for selected (existing or desired) emotional or mental states, and data records are returned representing the associated brainwave pattern. The brainwave pattern retrieved from the relational database may then be used for modulating a stimulator seeking to produce an effect selectively dependent on the desired emotional or mental state.

A further aspect of the technology provides a computer apparatus for creating and maintaining a relational database of emotional or mental states and frequencies associated with the emotional or mental state. The computer apparatus may comprise a non-volatile memory for storing a relational database of emotional or mental states and neural correlates of brain activity associated with the emotional or mental states, the database comprising a first table comprising a plurality of data records of neural correlates of brain activity associated with the emotional or mental states, and a second table comprising a plurality of emotional or mental states, each of the emotional or mental states being linked to one or more records in the first table; a processor coupled with the non-volatile memory, and being configured to process relational database queries, which are then used for searching the database; RAM coupled with the processor and the non-volatile memory for temporary holding database queries and data records retrieved from the relational database; and an interface configured to receive database queries and deliver data records retrieved from the relational database. A structured query language (SQL) or alternate to SQL (e.g., noSQL) database may also be used to store and retrieve records. A relational database described above maintained and operated by a general-purpose computer, improves the operations of the general-purpose computer by making searches of specific emotional or mental states and brainwaves associated therewith more efficient thereby, inter alia, reducing the demand on computing power.

A further aspect of the technology provides a method of brain entrainment comprising: ascertaining an emotional or mental state in at least one first subject (donor), recording

130

brainwaves of said at least one first subject (donor) using at least one channel of EEG and/or MEG; storing the recorded brainwaves in a physical memory device, retrieving the brainwaves from the memory device, applying a stimulus signal comprising a brainwave pattern derived from at least one-channel of the EEG and/or MEG to a second subject (recipient) via transcranial electrical and/or magnetic stimulation, whereby the emotional or mental state desired by the second subject (recipient) is achieved. The stimulation may be of the same dimension (number of channels) as the EEG or MEG, or a different number of channels, typically reduced. For example, the EEG or MEG may comprise 64, 128 or 256 channels, while the transcranial stimulator may have 32 or fewer channels. The placement of electrodes used for transcranial stimulation may be approximately the same as the placement of electrodes used in recording of EEG or MEG to preserve the topology of the recorded signals and, possibly, use these signals for spatial modulation.

One of the advantages of transforming the data is the ability to select a transform that separates the information of interest represented in the raw data, from noise or other information. Some transforms preserve the spatial and state transition history, and may be used for a more global analysis. Another advantage of a transform is that it can present the information of interest in a form where relatively simple linear or statistical functions of low order may be applied. In some cases, it is desired to perform an inverse transform on the data. For example, if the raw data includes noise, such as 50 or 60 Hz interference, a frequency transform may be performed, followed by a narrow band filtering of the interference and its higher order intermodulation products. An inverse transform may be performed to return the data to its time-domain representation for further processing. (In the case of simple filtering, a finite impulse response (FIR) or infinite impulse response (IIR) filter could be employed). In other cases, the analysis is continued in the transformed domain.

Transforms may be part of an efficient algorithm to compress data for storage or analysis, by making the representation of the information of interest consume fewer bits of information (if in digital form) and/or allow it to be communicated using lower bandwidth. Typically, compression algorithms will not be lossless, and as a result, the compression is irreversible with respect to truncated information.

Typically, the transformation(s) and filtering of the signal are conducted using traditional computer logic, according to defined algorithms. The intermediate stages may be stored and analyzed. However, in some cases, neural networks or deep neural networks may be used, convolutional neural network architectures, or even analog signal processing. According to one set of embodiments, the transforms (if any) and analysis are implemented in a parallel processing environment Such as using an SIMD processor such as a GPU (or GPGPU). Algorithms implemented in such systems are characterized by an avoidance of data-dependent branch instructions, with many threads concurrently executing the same instructions.

EEG signals are analyzed to determine the location (e.g., voxel or brain region) from which an electrical activity pattern is emitted, and the wave pattern characterized. The spatial processing of the EEG signals will typically precede the content analysis, since noise and artifacts may be useful for spatial resolution. Further, the signal from one brain region will typically be noise or interference in the signal analysis from another brain region; so the spatial analysis may represent part of the comprehension analysis. The

131

spatial analysis is typically in the form of a geometrically and/or anatomically-constrained statistical model, employing all of the raw inputs in parallel. For example, where the input data is transcutaneous electroencephalogram information, from 32 EEG electrodes, the 32 input channels, sampled at e.g., 500 sps, 1 ksp or 2 ksp, are processed in a four or higher dimensional matrix, to permit mapping of locations and communication of impulses over time, space and state.

The matrix processing may be performed in a standard computing environment, e.g., an i7-7920HQ, i7-8700K, or i9-7980XE processor, under the Windows 10 operating system, executing MatLab (MathWorks, Woburn MA) software platform. Alternately, the matrix processing may be performed in a computer cluster or grid or cloud computing environment. The processing may also employ parallel processing, in either a distributed and loosely coupled environment, or asynchronous environment. One preferred embodiment employs a single instruction, multiple data processors, such as a graphics processing unit such as the nVidia CUDA environment or AMD Firepro high-performance computing environment. Artificial intelligence (AI) and ML methods, such as artificial neural networks, deep neural networks, etc., may be implemented to extract the signals of interest. Neural networks act as an optimized statistical classifier and may have arbitrary complexity. A so-called deep neural network having multiple hidden layers may be employed. The processing is typically dependent on labeled training data, such as EEG data, or various processed, transformed, or classified representations of the EEG data. The label represents the emotion, mood, context, or state of the subject during acquisition. In order to handle the continuous stream of data represented by the EEG, a recurrent neural network architecture may be implemented. Depending preprocessing before the neural network, formal implementations of recurrence may be avoided. A four or more dimensional data matrix may be derived from the traditional spatial-temporal processing of the EEG and fed to a neural network. Since the time parameter is represented in the input data, a neural network temporal memory is not required, though this architecture may require a larger number of inputs. Principal component analysis (PCA, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Principal_component_analysis), spatial PCA (arxiv.org/pdf/1501.03221v3.pdf, adeogenet-forger-project.org/files/tutorial-spca.pdf, www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1510870); and clustering analysis may also be employed (en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cluster_analysis, see U.S. Pat. Nos. 9,336,302, 9,607,023 and cited references).

In general, a neural network of this type of implementation will, in operation, be able to receive unlabeled EEG data, and produce the output signals representative of the predicted or estimated task, performance, context, or state of the subject during acquisition of the unclassified EEG. Of course, statistical classifiers may be used rather than neural networks.

The analyzed EEG, either by conventional processing, neural network processing, or both, serves two purposes. First, it permits one to deduce which areas of the brain are subject to which kinds of electrical activity under which conditions. Second, it permits feedback during training of a trainee (assuming proper spatial and anatomical correlates between the trainer and trainee), to help the system achieve the desired state, or as may be appropriate, desired series of states and/or state transitions. According to one aspect of the technology, the applied stimulation is dependent on a measured starting state or status (which may represent a complex context and history dependent matrix of parameters), and

132

therefore the target represents a desired complex vector change. Therefore, this aspect of the technology seeks to understand a complex time-space-brain activity associated with an activity or task in a trainer, and to seek a corresponding complex time-space-brain activity associated with the same activity or task in a trainee, such that the complex time-space-brain activity state in the trainer is distinct from the corresponding state sought to be achieved in the trainee. This permits transfer of training paradigms from qualitatively different persons, in different contexts, and, to some extent, to achieve a different result.

The conditions of data acquisition from the trainer will include both task data, and sensory-stimulation data. That is, a preferred application of the system is to acquire EEG data from a trainer or skilled individual, which will then be used to transfer learning, or more likely, learning readiness states, to a naïve trainee. The goal for the trainee is to produce a set of stimulation parameters that will achieve, in the trainee, the corresponding neural activity resulting in the EEG state of the trainer at the time of or preceding the learning of a skill or a task, or performance of the task.

It is noted that EEG is not the only neural or brain activity or state data that may be acquired, and of course any and all such data may be included within the scope of the technology, and therefore EEG is a representative example only of the types of data that may be used. Other types include fMRI, magnetoencephalogram, motor neuron activity, PET, etc.

While mapping the stimulus-response patterns distinct from the task is not required in the trainer, it is advantageous to do so, because the trainer may be available for an extended period, the stimulus of the trainee may influence the neural activity patterns, and it is likely that the trainer will have correlated stimulus-response neural activity patterns with the trainee(s). It should be noted that the foregoing has suggested that the trainer is a single individual, while in practice, the trainer may be a population of trainers or skilled individuals. The analysis and processing of brain activity data may, therefore, be adaptive, both for each respective individual and for the population as a whole.

For example, the system may determine that not all human subjects have common stimulus-response brain activity correlates, and therefore that the population needs to be segregated and clustered. If the differences may be normalized, then a normalization matrix or other correction may be employed. On the other hand, if the differences do not permit feasible normalization, the population(s) may be segmented, with different trainers for the different segments. For example, in some tasks, male brains have different activity patterns and capabilities than female brains. This, coupled with anatomical differences between the sexes, implies that the system may provide gender-specific implementations. Similarly, age differences may provide a rational and scientific basis for segmentation of the population. However, depending on the size of the information base and matrices required, and some other factors, each system may be provided with substantially all parameters required for the whole population, with a user-specific implementation based on a user profile or initial setup, calibration, and system training session.

According to one aspect of the present invention, a source subject is instrumented with sensors to determine localized brain activity during experiencing an event. The objective is to identify regions of the brain involved in processing this response.

133

The sensors will typically seek to determine neuron firing patterns and brain region excitation patterns, which can be detected by implanted electrodes, transcutaneous electroencephalograms, magnetoencephalograms, fMRI, and other technologies. Where appropriate, transcutaneous EEG is preferred, since this is non-invasive and relatively simple.

The source is observed with the sensors in a quiet state, a state in which he or she is experiencing an event, and various control states in which the source is at rest or engaged in different activities resulting in different states. The data may be obtained for a sufficiently long period of time and over repeated trials to determine the effect of duration. The data may also be a population statistical result, and need not be derived from only a single individual at a single time.

The sensor data is then processed using a 4D (or higher) model to determine the characteristic location-dependent pattern of brain activity over time associated with the state of interest. Where the data is derived from a population with various degrees of arousal, the model maintains this arousal state variable dimension.

A recipient is then prepared for receipt of the mental state. The mental state of the recipient may be assessed. This can include responses to a questionnaire, self-assessment, or other psychological assessment method. Further, the transcutaneous EEG (or other brain activity data) of the recipient may be obtained, to determine the starting state for the recipient, as well as activity during experiencing the desired mental state.

In addition, a set of stimuli, such as visual patterns, acoustic patterns, vestibular, smell, taste, touch (light touch, deep touch, proprioception, stretch, hot, cold, pain, pleasure, electric stimulation, acupuncture, etc.), vagus nerve (e.g., parasympathetic), are imposed on the subject, optionally over a range of baseline brain states, to acquire data defining the effect of individual and various combinations of sensory stimulation on the brain state of the recipient. Population data may also be used for this aspect.

The data from the source or population of sources (see above) may then be processed in conjunction with the recipient or population of recipient data, to extract information defining the optimal sensory stimulation over time of the recipient to achieve the desired brain state resulting in the desired emotional or mental state.

In general, for populations of sources and recipients, the data processing task is immense. However, the statistical analysis will generally be of a form that permits parallelization of mathematical transforms for processing the data, which can be efficiently implemented using various parallel processors, a common form of which is a SIMD (single instruction, multiple data) processor, found in typical graphics processors (GPUs). Because of the cost-efficiency of GPUs, it is referred to implement the analysis using efficient parallelizable algorithms, even if the computational complexity is nominally greater than a CISC-type processor implementation.

During emotional arousal of the recipient, the EEG pattern may be monitored to determine if the desired state is achieved through the sensory stimulation. A closed loop feedback control system may be implemented to modify the stimulation seeking to achieve the target. An evolving genetic algorithm may be used to develop a user model, which relates the emotional or mental state, arousal and valence, sensory stimulation, and brain activity patterns, both to optimize the current session of stimulation and learning, as well as to facilitate future sessions, where the

134

emotional or mental states of the recipient have further enhanced, and to permit use of the system for a range of emotional or mental states.

The stimulus may comprise a chemical messenger or stimulus to alter the subject's level of consciousness or otherwise alter brain chemistry or functioning. The chemical may comprise a hormone or endocrine analog molecule, (such as adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) (4-11)), a stimulant (such as cocaine, caffeine, nicotine, phenethylamines), a psychoactive drug, psychotropic or hallucinogenic substance (a chemical substance that alters brain function, resulting in temporary changes in perception, mood, consciousness and behavior such as pleasantness (e.g. euphoria) or advantageousness (e.g., increased alertness).

While typically, controlled or "illegal" substances are to be avoided, in some cases, these may be appropriate for use. For example, various drugs may alter the state of the brain to enhance or selectively enhance the effect of the stimulation. Such drugs include stimulants (e.g., cocaine, methylphenidate (Ritalin), ephedrine, phenylpropanolamine, amphetamines), narcotics/opiates (opium, morphine, heroin, methadone, oxymorphone, oxycodone, codeine, fentanyl), hallucinogens (lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD), PCP, MDMA (ecstasy), mescaline, psilocybin, magic mushroom (*Psilocybe cubensis*), *Amanita muscaria* mushroom, marijuana/Cannabis), *Salvia divinorum*, diphenhydramine (Benadryl), flexed, tobacco, nicotine, bupropion (Zyban), opiate antagonists, depressants, gamma aminobutyric acid (GABA) agonists or antagonists, NMDA receptor agonists or antagonists, depressants (e.g., alcohol, Xanax; Valium; Halcion; Librium; other benzodiazepines, Ativan; Klonopin; Amytal; Nembutal; Seconal; Phenobarbital, other barbiturates), psychedelics, disassociatives, and deliriants (e.g., a special class of acetylcholine-inhibitor hallucinogen). For example, Carhart-Hanis showed using fMRI that LSD and psilocybin caused synchronization of different parts of the brain that normally work separately by making neurons fire simultaneously. This effect can be used to induce synchronization of various regions of the brain to heighten the emotional state.

It is noted that a large number of substances, natural and artificial, can alter mood or arousal and, as a result, may impact emotions or non-target mental states. Typically, such substances will cross the blood-brain barrier, and exert a psychotropic effect. Often, however, this may not be necessary or appropriate. For example, a painful stimulus can alter mood, without acting as a psychotropic drug; on the other hand, a narcotic can also alter mood by dulling emotions. Further, sensory stimulation can induce mood and/or emotional changes, such as smells, sights, sounds, various types of touch and proprioception sensation, balance and vestibular stimulation, etc. Therefore, peripherally acting substances that alter sensory perception or stimulation may be relevant to mood. Likewise, pharmacopsychotropic drugs may alter alertness, perceptiveness, memory, and attention, which may be relevant to task-specific mental state control.

It is an object to provide a method for inducing an emotional state in a subject, comprising: determining a desired emotional state; selecting a profile from a plurality of profiles stored in a memory, the plurality of profiles each corresponding to a brain activity pattern of at least one exemplar subject under a respective emotional state (the "source"); and exposing a target subject (the "recipient") to a stimulus modulated according to the selected profile, wherein the exposure, stimulus, and modulation are adapted to induce, in the target subject the desired emotional state.

135

The brain activity pattern may be an electroencephalographic brainwave pattern, a magnetoencephalographic brainwave pattern, an electrical brainwave pattern, or a metabolic rate pattern, for example.

The stimulus comprises may visual stimulus, an auditory stimulus; an olfactory stimulus; a tactile stimulus; a proprioceptive stimulus; an electrical stimulus; or a magnetic stimulus.

The desired emotional state is may be happiness, joy, gladness, cheerfulness, bliss, delight, ecstasy, optimism, exuberance, merriment, joviality; vivaciousness, pleasure, excitement, sexual arousal, relaxation, harmony, or peace, for example.

The exemplar subject and the target subject may be the same human at different times, or different humans, or different species.

The stimulus may comprise an auditory stimulus adapted to induce binaural beats.

The stimulus may comprise a dynamically changing electromagnetic field adapted synchronize brainwave patterns corresponding to the brain activity pattern of at least one exemplar subject under the desired emotional state.

The selected profile may be derived from measurements of brainwave patterns in the exemplar subject selectively acquired during the desired emotional state.

The selected profile may comprise a model derived from at least spatial, frequency and phase analysis of the measured brainwave patterns.

The stimulus may comprise an auditory or visual stimulus frequency corresponding to a frequency pattern in a brainwave pattern of the exemplar subject.

The target subject may be concurrently exposed to the stimulus and a primary audio or visual presentation which does not induce the desired emotional state, wherein the stimulus does not substantially interfere with the target subject appreciation of the audio or visual presentation.

The method may further comprise recording EEG signals of the exemplar subject in the desired emotional state; decoding at least one of a temporal and a spatial pattern from the recorded EEG signals; and storing the decoded at least one of temporal and spatial pattern in a non-volatile memory.

The method may further comprise selectively modifying the pattern based on differences between the exemplar subject and the target subject.

The stimulus may comprise applying a spatial electrical stimulation pattern to the target subject via transcranial electrical stimulation (tES) to induce the desired emotional state. The spatial electrical stimulation pattern comprises a direct current or an alternating current. The transcranial electrical stimulation (tES) may be at least one of a transcranial direct current stimulation (tDCS), a transcranial alternating current stimulation (tACS), a transcranial pulsed current stimulation (tPCS) transcranial pulsed current stimulation (tPCS), and a transcranial random noise stimulation (TRNS).

The brain activity pattern of the at least one exemplar subject may comprise a magnetoencephalogram (MEG), and the stimulus comprises applying a spatial magnetic stimulation pattern to the target subject via transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS) to induce the desired emotional state.

The stimulus may achieve brain entrainment in the target subject.

The method may further comprise determining a second desired emotional state; selecting a second profile from the plurality of profiles stored in a memory; and exposing a target subject to a stimulus modulated according to the

136

selected second profile, wherein the exposure, stimulus, and modulation are adapted to induce, in the target subject the desired second emotional state, the second emotional state being different from the first subsequent state and being induced in succession after the emotional state.

It is another object to provide a method of brainwave entrainment comprising the steps of recording EEG of the brainwaves of a first subject in an emotional state; decoding at least one of a temporal and a spatial pattern from the EEG; 10 storing a representation of the pattern in a non-volatile memory; retrieving said pattern from the non-volatile memory modulating the temporal and spatial patterns on a stimulus signal; and applying the stimulus signal to a second subject. The stimulus signal may be an alternating current, and said applying comprises applying the alternating current to the second subject via transcranial alternating current stimulation (tACS) to induce the emotional state.

It is a further object to provide a method of brainwave entrainment comprising the steps of recording EEG of the 20 brainwaves of a first subject in a respective emotional state; decoding at least one of temporal and spatial pattern from the recorded EEG; storing said at least one of temporal and spatial pattern in a non-volatile memory; retrieving said at least one of temporal and spatial pattern from the non-volatile 25 memory; modulating the temporal and spatial patterns on a light signal; and projecting the light signal to the second subject to induce the respective emotional state. The light signal may be selected from the group consisting of an ambient light signal, a directional light signal, a laser beam signal, a visible spectrum light signal and an infrared light signal.

It is another object to provide a method of brainwave entrainment comprising the steps of recording EEG of the brainwaves of a first subject in an emotional state; decoding 35 at least one of a temporal and a spatial pattern from the EEG; storing said at least one of the temporal and the spatial pattern in a non-volatile memory; retrieving the at least one of the temporal and the spatial pattern from the non-volatile memory; modulating the temporal and spatial patterns on an isotonic sound signal; and projecting the isotonic sound signal to a second subject to induce the emotional state.

A still further object provides a method of brainwave entrainment comprising the steps of: recording EEG of the brainwaves of a first subject in an emotional state; decoding 45 temporal frequency pattern from the EEG; storing the decoded temporal frequency pattern in a memory; retrieving the temporal frequency pattern from the memory; computing a first set of frequencies by adding a predetermined delta to the frequencies of the temporal frequency pattern; computing a second set of frequencies by subtracted the delta from the frequencies of the temporal frequency pattern; modulating the first set of frequencies on a first acoustical signal; modulating the second set of frequencies on a second acoustical signal; projecting the first set of frequencies into 50 a first ear of the second subject and projecting the second set of frequencies into a second ear of the second subject, thereby producing binaural stimulation to induce the emotional state.

Another object provides a method for modifying an 60 emotional state or mood in a subject, comprising: selecting an emotional state or mood profile from a memory, corresponding to a brain activity pattern of at least one exemplar subject in a respective emotional state or mood; and exposing a target subject to a stimulus signal modulated according to the selected emotional state or mood profile, to induce, in the target subject the selected emotional state or mood. The brain activity pattern may be acquired through at least one

137

of an electroencephalogram (EEG) and a magnetoencephalogram (MEG). The stimulus signal may be selected from the group consisting of a light, a sound, a touch, a smell, an electric current, and a magnetic field. The emotional state or mood may be selected from the group consisting of a state of happiness, a state of joy, a state of gladness, a state of cheerfulness, a state of bliss, a state of delight, a state of ecstasy, a state of optimism, a state of exuberance, a state of merriment, a jovial state, a state of vivaciousness, a state of pleasure, a state of excitement, a state of relaxation, a state of harmony, and a state of peace. The exemplar subject and the target subject may be the same subject at different times or different subjects.

A further object provides a method of brainwave entrainment comprising the steps of: recording EEG of a first subject in a positive emotional state; storing a spatial-temporal pattern corresponding to the EEG in a memory; modulating a stimulus pattern according to the spatial-temporal pattern; and stimulating a second subject with the modulated stimulus pattern, to induce the positive emotional state. The modulated stimulus pattern may comprise a binaural audio stimulus. The modulated stimulus pattern may comprise a transcranial electrical stimulation, e.g., a direct current stimulus, an alternating current stimulus, a transcranial direct current stimulation (tDCS), a transcranial alternating current stimulation (TACS), a transcranial pulsed current stimulation (tPCS) transcranial pulsed current stimulation (tPCS), or a transcranial random noise stimulation (TRNS).

It is a still further object to provide a method of brainwave entrainment comprising the steps of: modulating a pre-defined temporal and spatial pattern on a magnetic field; and applying the modulated magnetic field to the brain of a subject via transcranial magnetic stimulation (tMS) to selectively induce an emotional state corresponding to the pre-defined temporal and spatial pattern.

It is an object to provide a system and method for enhancing emotional response to a stimulus in a subject.

It is another object to provide a system and method for enhancing the experience virtual reality by enhancing the emotional response in a subject.

It is a further object to provide a system and method for enhancing cinematographic experience by enhancing the emotional response in viewers while watching a movie.

It is yet another object to provide a system and method for improving users' interaction with a computer.

It is still another object to provide a system and method for improving users' interaction with a robot.

It is a further object to provide a system and method for accelerating memory-retention and recall by inducing a desired emotional state in a subject.

It is yet another object to provide a system and method for treatment of patients with dementia.

It is an object to provide a system and method for facilitating an emotional state achievement process, compromising: determining a neuronal activity pattern, of a subject while engaged in a respective emotion; processing the determined neuronal activity pattern with at least one automated processor, and subjecting a subject seeking to achieve the respective emotion to a stimulus selected from the group consisting of one or more of a sensory excitation, a peripheral excitation, a transcranial excitation, and a deep brain stimulation, dependent on the processed electromagnetic determined neuronal activity pattern.

It is yet another object to provide a system and method for facilitating a mental process, compromising: determining a neuronal activity pattern of a skilled subject having the

138

mental process; processing the determined neuronal activity pattern with at least one automated processor; and subjecting a subject seeking a corresponding mental process to a stimulus selected from the group consisting of one or more of a sensory excitation, a peripheral excitation, a transcranial excitation, and a deep brain stimulation, dependent on the processed electromagnetic determined neuronal activity pattern.

It is still another object to provide a system and method for improving achieving a mental state, compromising: determining a neuronal activity pattern, of a subject while having the mental state; processing the determined neuronal activity pattern with at least one automated processor; and subjecting a subject seeking to achieve the mental state to a stimulus selected from the group consisting of one or more of a sensory excitation, a peripheral excitation, a transcranial excitation, and a deep brain stimulation, dependent on the processed electromagnetic determined neuronal activity pattern. The mental state is, e.g., an emotional state, a mood, or other subjective state.

It is also an object to provide an apparatus for facilitating control over an emotional state, compromising: an input, configured to receive data representing a neuronal activity pattern of a subject while having an emotional state; at least one automated processor, configured to process the determined neuronal activity pattern, to determine neuronal activity patterns selectively associated with the emotional state, configured to subject a subject emotional arousal in control over the emotional state to a stimulus selected from the group consisting of one or more of a sensory excitation, a peripheral excitation, a transcranial excitation, and a deep brain stimulation, dependent on the processed determined neuronal activity pattern.

It is further an object to provide an apparatus for facilitating an emotional skill or emotional learning process, compromising: an input, configured to receive data representing a neuronal activity pattern of a subject while engaged in an emotional skill or emotional learning process; at least one automated processor, configured to process the determined neuronal activity pattern, to determine neuronal activity patterns selectively associated with successful learning of the emotional skill or emotional learning process; and a stimulator, configured to subject a subject emotional arousal in the respective emotional skill or emotional learning process to a stimulus selected from the group consisting of one or more of a sensory excitation, a peripheral excitation, a transcranial excitation, and a deep brain stimulation, dependent on the processed determined neuronal activity pattern.

It is also an object to provide an apparatus for inducing of a desired emotional state, compromising: an input, configured to receive data representing a neuronal activity pattern of a skilled subject while experiencing the desired emotional state; at least one automated processor, configured to process the determined neuronal activity pattern, to determine neuronal activity patterns selectively associated with the desired emotional state; and a stimulator, configured to subject a recipient desiring to attain the same emotional state to a stimulus selected from the group consisting of one or more of a sensory excitation, a peripheral excitation, a transcranial excitation, and a deep brain stimulation, dependent on the processed determined neuronal activity pattern.

It is a further object to provide a system for influencing a brain electrical activity pattern of a subject during emotional arousal, comprising: an input, configured to determine a target brain activity state for the subject, dependent on the emotional state; at least one processor, configured to gen-

139

erate a stimulation pattern profile adapted to achieve the target brain activity state for the subject, dependent on the emotional state; and a stimulator, configured to output at least one stimulus, proximate to the subject, dependent on the generated stimulation pattern profile.

It is yet a further object to provide a system for influencing a brain electrical activity pattern of a subject during experiencing information, comprising: an input, configured to determine a target brain activity state for the subject, dependent on the nature of the respective information; at least one processor, configured to generate a stimulation pattern profile adapted to achieve the target brain activity state for the subject, dependent on the emotion; and a stimulator, configured to output at least one stimulus, proximate to the subject, dependent on the generated stimulation pattern profile.

It is still a further object to provide a system for influencing a brain electrical activity pattern of a subject during a state of emotional arousal, comprising: an input, configured to determine a target brain emotional state for the subject, dependent on the desired emotional state; at least one processor, configured to generate a stimulation pattern profile adapted to achieve the target brain emotional state for the subject, dependent on the emotional state; and a stimulator, configured to output at least one stimulus, proximate to the subject, dependent on the generated stimulation pattern profile.

It is a still further object to provide a system for determining a target brain activity state for a subject, dependent on an emotion state, comprising: a first monitor, configured to acquire a brain activity of a first subject during the emotion state; at least one first processor, configured to analyze a spatial brain activity state over time of the first subject; and determine spatial brain activity states of the first subject, which represent readiness for emotion state; a second monitor, configured to acquire a brain activity of a second subject during performance of a variety of activities, under a variety of stimuli; and at least one second processor, configured to: analyze a spatial brain activity state over time of the second subject and translate the determined spatial brain activity states of the first subject which represent readiness for the emotion state, into a stimulus pattern for the second subject to achieve a spatial brain activity state in the second subject corresponding to emotion state.

It is a still further object to provide a system for determining a target brain activity state for a subject, dependent on an emotion or mood, comprising: a first monitor, configured to acquire a brain activity of a first subject during experiencing the emotion or mood; at least one first processor, configured to analyze a spatial brain activity state over time of the first subject and determine spatial brain activity states of the first subject, which represent the emotion or mood; a second monitor, configured to acquire a brain activity of a second subject during the emotion or mood, under a variety of stimuli; and at least one second processor, configured to: analyze a spatial brain activity state over time of the second subject and translate the determined spatial brain activity states of the first subject which represent the emotion or mood, into a stimulus pattern for the second subject to achieve a spatial brain activity state in the second subject corresponding to the emotion or mood.

It is a further object to provide a method of enhancing an emotional state of a first subject the method comprising: recording a second subject's brainwaves EEG while at rest having the second subject experience or enact an emotionally charged experience to induce an emotional state or mood; recording the second subject's brainwaves EEG

140

while experiencing or enacting said emotionally charged experience; extracting a predominant temporal pattern associated with said emotional state from the recorded brainwaves by comparing them with the brainwaves at rest encoding said temporal pattern as a digital code stored in a tangible media; and using said digital code to modulate the temporal pattern on a signal perceptible to the first subject while said first subject is trying to attain the said emotional state, whereby said perceptible signal stimulates in the second subject brainwaves having said temporal pattern to induce the emotional state or mood.

It is still a further object to provide a method of enhancing an emotional state of a first person, the method comprising: recording a second person's brainwaves or EEG while at rest or prior to achieving a desired emotional state; subjecting having the second person to the performance; recording the second person's brainwaves or EEG while subject to the performance; extracting a predominant temporal pattern associated with said performance from the recorded brainwaves or EEG by comparing them with the brainwaves or EEG at rest or prior to achieving the desired emotional state; encoding said temporal pattern as a digital code stored in a tangible media; and using said digital code to modulate the temporal pattern on a signal perceptible to the first person while said first person is seeking to achieve said desired emotional state, whereby said light signal stimulates in the first subject brainwaves or EEG having said temporal pattern to enhance the achievement of the desired emotional state.

A still further object provides a method of assisted appreciation of art by a first subject, the method comprising: recording a second subject's brainwaves EEG while at rest, wherein the second subject is knowledgeable in the art; having the second subject experience the art; recording the second subject's brainwaves (e.g., EEG, or MEG) while experiencing the art; extracting a predominant temporal pattern associated with appreciating the art from the recorded brainwaves by comparing them with the brainwaves at rest encoding said temporal pattern as a digital code stored in a tangible media; and using said digital code to modulate the temporal pattern on a signal perceptible to the first subject while the first subject is seeking to appreciate the art, whereby said signal stimulates in the first subject brainwaves having said temporal pattern.

It is another object to provide a computer readable medium, storing therein non-transitory instructions for a programmable processor to perform a process, comprising the computer-implemented steps: synchronizing brain activity data of a subject with at least one event involving the subject analyzing the brain activity data to determine a selective change in the brain activity data corresponding to an emotional correlate of the event and determine a stimulation pattern adapted to induce a brain activity having a correspondence to the brain activity data associated with the emotion, based on at least a brain activity model.

The at least one of a sensory excitation, peripheral excitation, and transcranial excitation may be generated based on a digital code. The subjecting of the subject having the emotion or mood to the sensory excitation increases a rate of achieving the emotion in the target subject. Similarly, the subjecting of the subject seeking to achieve the emotion or mood to the sensory excitation increases a rate of achieving the emotion or mood in the target. Likewise, the subjecting of the subject seeking to achieve the respective emotional state to the sensory excitation improves the quality or intensity of the emotional state in the subject.

The method may further comprise determining a neuronal baseline activity of the skilled subject while not engaged in

141

the emotion, a neuronal baseline activity of the subject, a neuronal activity of the skilled subject while engaged in the emotion, and/or a neuronal activity of the subject while engaged in the emotion.

The representation of the processed the determined neuronal activity pattern may be stored in memory. The storage could be on a tangible medium as an analog or digital representation. It is possible to store the representation in a data storage and access system either for a permanent backup or further processing the respective representation. The storage can also be in a cloud storage and/or processing system.

The neuronal activity pattern may be obtained by electroencephalography, magnetoencephalography, MRI, fMRI, PET, low-resolution brain electromagnetic tomography, or other electrical or non-electrical means.

The neuronal activity pattern may be obtained by at least one implanted central nervous system (cerebral, spinal) or peripheral nervous system electrode. An implanted neuronal electrode can be either within the peripheral nervous system or the central nervous system. The recording device could be portable or stationary. Either with or without onboard electronics such as signal transmitters and/or amplifiers, etc. The at least one implanted electrode can consist of a microelectrode array featuring more than one recording site. Its main purpose can be for stimulation and/or recoding.

The neuronal activity pattern may be obtained by at least a galvanic skin response. Galvanic skin response or resistance is often also referred as electrodermal activity (EDA), psychogalvanic reflex (PGR), skin conductance response (SCR), sympathetic skin response (SSR) and skin conductance level (SCL) and is the property of the human body that causes continuous variation in the electrical characteristics of the skin.

The stimulus may comprise a sensory excitation. The sensory excitation may by either sensible or insensible. It may be either peripheral or transcranial. It may consist of at least one of a visual, an auditory, a tactile, a proprioceptive, a somatosensory, a cranial nerve, a gustatory, an olfactory, a pain, a compression and a thermal stimulus or a combination of the aforesaid. It can, for example, consist of light flashes either within ambient light or aimed at the subject's eyes, 2D or 3D picture noise, modulation of intensity, within the focus of the subjects eye the visual field or within peripheral sight. Within a video presentation, intensity variations may be provided around a periphery of the presentation, globally throughout a presentation (i.e., modulating a backlight or display intensity), or programmed to modulate a brightness of individual objects.

The stimulus may comprise a peripheral excitation, a transcranial excitation, a sensible stimulation of a sensory input, an insensible stimulation of a sensory input, a visual stimulus, an auditory stimulus, a tactile stimulus, a proprioceptive stimulus, a somatosensory stimulus, a cranial nerve stimulus, a gustatory stimulus, an olfactory stimulus, a pain stimulus, an electric stimulus, a magnetic stimulus, or a thermal stimulus.

The stimulus may comprise transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS), cranial electrotherapy stimulation (CES), transcranial direct current stimulation (DCS), comprise transcranial alternating current stimulation (tACS), transcranial random noise stimulation (tRNS), comprise transcranial pulsed current stimulation (tPCS), pulsed electromagnetic field, or noninvasive or invasive deep brain stimulation (DBS), for example. The stimulus may comprise transcranial pulsed ultrasound (TPU). The stimulus may comprise a cochlea implant stimulus, spinal cord stimulation (SCS) or

142

a vagus nerve stimulation (VNS), or other direct or indirect cranial or peripheral nerve stimulus. The stimulus may comprise or achieve brainwave entrainment. The stimulus may comprise electrical stimulation of the retina, a pacemaker, a stimulation microelectrode array, electrical brain stimulation (EBS), focal brain stimulation (FBS), light, sound, vibrations, an electromagnetic wave. The light stimulus may be emitted by at least one of a light bulb, a light emitting diode (LED), and a laser. The signal may be one of a ray of light, a sound wave, and an electromagnetic wave. The signal may be a light signal projected onto the first subject by one of a smart bulb generating ambient light, at least one LED position near the eyes of the first subject and laser generating low-intensity pulses.

The mental state may be associated with learning or performing a skill. The skill may comprise a mental skill, e.g., cognitive, alertness, concentration, attention, focusing, memorization, visualization, relaxation, meditation, speedreading, creative skill, "whole-brain-thinking", analytical, reasoning, problem-solving, critical thinking, intuitive, leadership, learning, speedreading, patience, balancing, perception, linguistic or language, language comprehension, quantitative, "fluid intelligence", pain management, skill of maintaining positive attitude, a foreign language, musical, musical composition, writing, poetry composition, mathematical, science, art, visual art, rhetorical, emotional control, empathy, compassion, motivational skill, people, computational, science skill, or an inventorship skill. See, U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,435,878, 5,911,581, and 20090069707. The skill may comprise a motor skill, e.g., fine motor, muscular coordination, walking, running, jumping, swimming, dancing, gymnastics, yoga; an athletic or sports, massage skill, martial arts or fighting, shooting, self-defense; speech, singing, playing a musical instrument, penmanship, calligraphy, drawing, painting, visual, auditory, olfactory, game-playing, gambling, sculptor's, craftsman, massage, or assembly skill. Where a skill is to be enhanced, and an emotion to be achieved (or suppressed), concurrently, the stimulus to the recipient may be combined in such a way as to achieve the result. In some cases, the component is universal, while in others, it is subjective. Therefore, the combination may require adaptation based on the recipient characteristics.

The technology may be embodied in apparatuses for acquiring the brain activity information from the source, processing the brain activity information to reveal a target brain activity state and a set of stimuli, which seek to achieve that state in a recipient, and generating stimuli for the recipient to achieve and maintain the target brain activity state over a period of time and potential state transitions. The generated stimuli may be feedback controlled. A general-purpose computer may be used for the processing of the information, a microprocessor, a FPGA, an ASIC, a system-on-a-chip, or a specialized system, which employs a customized configuration to efficiently achieve the information transformations required. Typically, the source and recipient act asynchronously, with the brain activity of the source recorded and later processed. However, real-time processing and brain activity transfer are also possible. In the case of a general purpose programmable processor implementation or portions of the technology, computer instructions may be stored on a nontransient computer readable medium. Typically, the system will have special-purpose components, such as a transcranial stimulator, or a modified audio and/or display system, and therefore the system will not be a general purpose system. Further, even in a general purpose system the operation per se is enhanced according to the present technology.

143

It is another object to provide a method of teaching one of an emotion-dependent mental skill and a motor skill to a first subject, the method comprising: recording a second subject's brainwaves EEG while at rest having the second subject perform said one of a mental skill and a motor skill; recording the second subject's brainwaves while performing said one of a mental skill and a motor skill; extracting a predominant temporal pattern associated with said one of a mental skill and a motor skill from the recorded brainwaves by comparing them with the brainwaves at rest encoding said temporal pattern together with an emotional state targeting stimulus pattern, as a digital code stored in a tangible media; and using said digital code to modulate the temporal pattern on a signal perceptible to the first subject while the first subject is learning said one of a mental and a motor skill, whereby said light signal stimulates in the first subject brainwaves having said temporal pattern to accelerate learning of said one if a mental skill and a motor skill. The emotional state targeting stimulus pattern may be derived from the first subject, the second subject, or a one or more different subjects. The stimulation pattern may thus be modified from the second subject pattern to bias the first subject toward a desired emotional state.

It is a further object to provide a high-definition transcranial alternating current stimulation (HD-tACS) stimulation of a target, having a stimulation frequency, amplitude pattern, spatial pattern, dependent on an existing set of states in the target, and a set of brainwave patterns from a target engaged in a mood, adapted to improve an emotional state or mood of the recipient

It is yet another object to provide a system and method for facilitating a mental process, comprising: determining a neuronal activity pattern, of a subject while engaged in an emotional process; processing the determined neuronal activity pattern with at least one automated processor, and subjecting a subject targeting the emotional process to a stimulus selected from the group consisting of one or more of a sensory excitation, a peripheral excitation, a transcranial excitation, and a deep brain stimulation, dependent on the processed electromagnetic determined neuronal activity pattern while the subject is subjected to tES, a psychedelic and/or other pharmaceutical agents.

It is a still further object to provide a method of facilitating a skill learning process, comprising: determining a neuronal activity pattern of a skilled subject while engaged in a respective skill; processing the determined neuronal activity pattern with at least one automated processor; modifying the determined neuronal activity pattern according to an emotional state neuronal activity pattern; and subjecting a subject training in the respective skill to a stimulus selected from the group consisting of one or more of a sensory excitation, a peripheral excitation, a transcranial excitation, and a deep brain stimulation, dependent on the modified processed determined neuronal activity pattern. The transcranial electric stimulation (tES) may be one of transcranial direct current stimulation (tDCS), transcranial alternative current stimulation (tACS), and high-definition transcranial alternative current stimulation (tES). The emotional state neuronal activity pattern may be a pattern that increases alertness and focus, for example.

Another object provides a method of facilitating a skill learning process, comprising: determining a respective neuronal activity pattern of a skilled subject while engaged in a respective skill and having an emotional state appropriate for learning the skill and while engaged in the respective skill and not having the emotional state appropriate for learning the skill; processing the determined

144

neuronal activity pattern with at least one automated processor; subjecting a subject training in the respective skill to one of a pharmaceutical agent and a psychedelic agent and subjecting a subject training in the respective skill to a stimulus selected from the group consisting of one or more of a sensory excitation, a peripheral excitation, a transcranial excitation, and a deep brain stimulation, dependent on the processed determined neuronal activity pattern while engaged in a respective skill and having an emotional state appropriate for learning the skill, and adapting the stimulus based on feedback based on a measurement of a neuronal activity pattern of the subject training in the respective skill to determine an emotional state of the subject training in the respective skill.

It is another object to provide a method of inducing an emotional state in a target subject, comprising determining a desired emotional state; selecting a profile from a plurality of profiles stored in a memory, the plurality of profiles each corresponding to a brain activity pattern of a donor subject having a respective emotional state; and exposing the target subject to at least one stimulus modulated according to the selected profile representing and being adapted to induce, in the target subject, the desired emotional state. The brain activity pattern may be at least one of an electroencephalographic brainwave pattern and a magnetoencephalographic brainwave pattern. The at least one stimulus may stimulate a cranial nerve of the target subject. The at least one stimulus may comprise at least one of a visual stimulus, and an auditory stimulus, a two-channel auditory stimulus adapted to induce binaural beats, at least one of a tactile stimulus and a proprioceptive stimulus, an at least one of a direct electrical current and an alternating electrical current, and/or a magnetic field. The stimulus may comprise at least one of an auditory stimulus and a visual stimulus with a frequency corresponding to at least a frequency pattern in a brainwave pattern of the donor subject.

The desired emotional state may be one of happiness, joy, gladness, cheerfulness, bliss, delight, ecstasy, optimism, exuberance, merriment, joviality; vivaciousness, pleasure, excitement, sexual arousal, relaxation, harmony, and peace.

The target subject may be the same as or different from the donor subject. The target subject may be identical with the donor subject, wherein the brain activity pattern of the donor subject was recorded prior to the exposing the target subject to at least one stimulus.

The at least one stimulus may comprise a dynamically changing electromagnetic field adapted to synchronize the target subject's brainwave pattern with a brainwave pattern of the donor subject having the desired emotional state.

The selected profile may be derived from recording of brainwave patterns of the donor subject selectively acquired during the desired emotional state. The selected profile may comprise a model derived from at least one of a spatial, a frequency and a phase analysis of the recorded brainwave patterns.

The method may further comprise recording EEG signals of the donor subject in the desired emotional state; decoding at least one of a temporal and a spatial pattern from the recorded EEG signals; and storing the decoded at least one of temporal and spatial pattern in a non-volatile memory as at least one profile.

The method may comprise selectively modifying stimulus based on differences between the donor subject, from which the profile may be derived, and the target subject.

The stimulus may comprise applying at least one of a temporal and a spatial electrical stimulation pattern to the target subject via transcranial electrical stimulation (TES) to

145

induce the desired emotional state. The transcranial electrical stimulation (TES) may be at least one of a transcranial direct current stimulation (tDCS), an oscillating transcranial direct current stimulation (osc-tDCS), a transcranial alternating current stimulation (tACS), a transcranial pulsed current stimulation (tPCS), and a transcranial random noise stimulation (tRNS).

The profile may be derived from brain activity pattern of the donor subject comprising a magnetoencephalogram (MEG), and the stimulus may comprise applying a spatial magnetic stimulation pattern to the target subject via transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS) to induce the desired emotional state.

The stimulus may achieve brain entrainment in the target subject.

The method may further comprise determining a second desired emotional state; selecting a second profile from the plurality of profiles stored in a memory; and exposing the target subject to a stimulus modulated according to the selected second profile, representing and being adapted to induce, in the target subject, the second desired emotional state, the second emotional state being different from the emotional state and being induced in succession after the emotional state.

At least one profile may correspond to consensus brain activity pattern of a plurality of donor subjects, each of the plurality of donor subjects having the respective emotional state.

It is a further object to provide a method of brainwave entrainment comprising: recording brainwaves of a first subject in a desired emotional state; decoding at least one of a temporal and a spatial pattern from the brainwaves; storing a representation of the pattern in a memory; retrieving said pattern from the memory; modulating the decoded at least one of the temporal and the spatial pattern on at least one stimulus signal; and applying said at least one stimulus signal to a second subject, to induce the second subject to assume the emotional state. The step of recording brainwaves comprise recording of at least one of electroencephalogram and magnetoencephalogram of the brainwaves. The stimulus signal may be at least one of a direct current and an alternating current, and said applying may comprise applying said at least one of a direct current and an alternating current to the second subject via respectively a transcranial direct current stimulation (tDCS) or transcranial alternating current stimulation (tACS) to induce the desired emotional state.

It is a still further object to provide a method of brainwave entrainment comprising: recording the brainwaves of a first subject in a desired emotional state; decoding at least one of temporal and spatial pattern from the recorded brainwaves; storing said at least one of the temporal and spatial pattern in a memory; retrieving said at least one of the temporal and spatial pattern from the memory; modulating the at least one of the temporal and spatial pattern on at least one of a current, a magnetic field, a light signal, and an acoustic signal; and exposing the second subject to the at least one of the current, the magnetic field, the light signal, and the acoustic signal, to induce the desired emotional state.

The step of recording the brainwaves may comprise recording of at least one of an electroencephalogram and a magnetoencephalogram of the brainwaves.

Another object provides a method of recording a desired emotional state from a donor, comprising: determining an emotional state of the donor, if the donor may be in the desired emotional state, recording neural correlates of the emotional state of the donor, analyzing neural correlates of

146

the desired emotional state of the donor to decode at least one of a temporal and a spatial pattern corresponding to the desired emotional state; converting said at least one of a temporal and a spatial pattern corresponding to the desired emotional state into a neurostimulation pattern; and storing the neurostimulation pattern in the nonvolatile memory. The neural correlates may be brainwaves of the donor.

The step of analyzing neural correlates may comprise identifying principal components of the brainwaves. The identifying of principal components may comprise performing one of a principal component analysis (PCA), a curvilinear principal component analysis, an independent component analysis (ICA), a Karhunen-Loeve transform (KLT), a singular value decomposition (SVD), and a Factor analysis. The step of analyzing neural correlates may comprise performing a frequency domain analysis.

The step of performing the frequency analysis may comprise performing one of a Fourier Transform, a Laplace Transform, a Fourier-Stieltjes transform, a Gelfand transform, time-frequency analysis, a short-time Fourier transform, and a fractional Fourier transform.

The desired emotional state may be one of happiness, joy, gladness, cheerfulness, bliss, delight, ecstasy, optimism, exuberance, merriment, joviality; vivaciousness, pleasure, excitement, sexual arousal, relaxation, harmony, and peace.

The method may further comprise retrieving the neurostimulation pattern from the nonvolatile memory; and stimulating the recipients brain with at least one stimulus modulated with the neurostimulation pattern to induce the desired emotional state in the recipient.

The at least one stimulus may be one of a direct current, an alternating current, a magnetic field, a light, a sound, a tactile signal and an olfactory signal.

The recipient may be the donor at a point in time subsequent to the time of recording the neural correlates of the emotional state of the donor.

The method may further comprise determining an emotional state of the recipient to confirm that the recipient may be in the desired emotional state. The method may further comprise developing a brain model of the recipient and adjusting said at least one stimulus in accordance with the model to adjust for the differences between the recipients brain and the donor's brain. The method may further comprise the step of administering a pharmacological agent to the recipient to facilitate response of the recipient to the at least one stimulus to induce the desired emotional state. The method may further comprise performing, by the recipient, a physical exercise in conjunction with the at least one stimulus.

It is another object of provide a relational database of neural correlates of emotional states, comprising a first table storing a plurality of respective emotional states, linked with a second table storing information associated with respective emotional states obtained by recording neural correlates of the respective emotional state of each of a plurality of donors while in the respective emotional state; decoding from the recorded neural correlates at least one of a temporal and a spatial pattern corresponding to the plurality of respective emotional states; and storing information selectively derived from the at least one of the temporal and the spatial pattern corresponding to the plurality of respective emotional states in the second table. The neural correlates of each respective emotional state may be brainwaves. The recording of neural correlates may be done by using one of an electroencephalogram and a magnetoencephalogram. The relational data-

147

base may be accessible by receipt of a respective emotional state and responsive by providing information linked to the respective emotional state.

Another object provides a method of increasing emotional emersion in a presentation, comprising: defining a target emotional state associated with at least a portion of the presentation; retrieving a record from a database associated with the target emotional state, derived from recorded neural correlates of donors engaged in the target emotional state; defining a neurostimulation pattern based on the record retrieved from the database; and subjecting a recipient to the defined neurostimulation pattern concurrent with being presented with the at least a portion of the presentation.

The defining a target emotional state associated with at least a portion of the presentation may comprise defining a series of emotional states synchronized with activity or objects depicted in the presentation. The retrieving of the record from the database associated with the target emotional state may comprise retrieving a plurality of records corresponding to the series of emotional states. The defining of the neurostimulation pattern may comprise defining a series of neurostimulation patterns based on the retrieved plurality of records. The subjecting the recipient to the defined neurostimulation pattern concurrent with being presented with the at least a portion of the presentation may comprise subjecting the recipient to the defined series of neurostimulation patterns, temporally synchronized with the portions of presentation, in an order defined by the presentation.

The target emotional state may be defined by an author of the presentation, or automatically derived from the presentation.

The database may be a relational database, having a first table of respective emotional states, and a second table of information relating to neural correlates of the respective emotional states, the first table and the second table being linked together and searchable based on respective emotional state.

At least one record of the database may be derived from recorded neural correlates of a plurality of different donors engaged in a common respective target emotional state. The at least one record may comprise a consensus of the plurality of different donors. The at least one record may comprise a plurality of sub-records, each sub-record being derived from a distinct subpopulation of the plurality of different donors, further comprising determining a characteristic of the recipient, and selecting a respective sub-record from the record based on the determined characteristic.

The neurostimulation pattern may be at least one of an electrical current, a magnetic field, a light signal, and an acoustic signal. The neurostimulation pattern may be encoded in the record and/or may be defined by at least one automated processor after retrieving the record, and in selective dependence on at least one characteristic of the recipient. The presentation may comprise an audiovisual presentation, e.g., a virtual reality presentation. The defined neurostimulation pattern may be encoded as at least one of an audio and a visual stimulus within the audiovisual presentation. The defined neurostimulation pattern may be encoded as the at least one of the audio and the visual stimulus within the audiovisual presentation dependent on at least one characteristic of the recipient. The defined neurostimulation pattern may be dependent on automatically generated or manual feedback from the recipient.

Another object provides a system for increasing emotional response to a presentation, comprising: a database comprising a record associated with a target emotional state,

148

the record being derived from recorded neural correlates of at least one donor engaged in the respective target emotional state; at least one input configured to receive an association of the target emotional state with a portion of a presentation; at least one automated processor configured to define a neurostimulation pattern based on the record retrieved from the database; and a neurostimulator, configured to emit the defined neurostimulation pattern concurrent with presentation of the portion of the presentation.

10 The input may be configured to receive a series of associations of respective target emotional states with respective portions of the presentation, and the neurostimulator may be configured to emit a series of the defined neurostimulation patterns synchronized with the received series of associations of the respective target emotional states with the respective portions of the presentation. The database may be a relational database, having a first table of respective emotional states, and a second table of information relating to neural correlates of the respective emotional states, the first table and the second table being linked together and searchable based on respective emotional state. At least one record may be derived from recorded neural correlates of a plurality of different donors engaged in a common respective target emotional state. The at least one record may comprise a consensus of the plurality of different donors. The at least one record may comprise a plurality of sub-records, each sub-record being derived from a distinct subpopulation of the plurality of different donors, a respective sub-record being selectable from the record based on the determined characteristic. The neurostimulator may be at least one of an electrical current stimulator, a magnetic field stimulator, a light signal stimulator, and an acoustic signal stimulator. The neurostimulation pattern may be encoded in the record, and/or may be defined by the at least one automated processor dependent on the record, and in selective dependence on at least one characteristic of the recipient. The presentation may comprise an audiovisual presentation, e.g., a virtual reality presentation, and optionally the defined neurostimulation pattern may be encoded as at least one of an audio and a visual stimulus within the audiovisual presentation. The defined neurostimulation pattern may be encoded as the at least one of the audio and the visual stimulus within the audiovisual presentation dependent on at least one characteristic of the recipient. The defined neurostimulation pattern may be dependent on automatically or manually generated feedback from the recipient.

Other objects will become apparent from a review of disclosure hereof.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The detailed description is described with reference to the accompanying figures. In the figures, the left-most digit(s) of a reference number identifies the figure in which the reference number first appears. The use of the same reference number in different figures indicates similar or identical items.

FIG. 1 shows the electric activity of a neuron contributing to a brainwave.

FIG. 2 shows transmission of an electrical signal generated by a neuron through the skull, skin and other tissue to be detectable by an electrode transmitting this signal to EEG amplifier.

FIG. 3 shows an illustration of a typical EEG setup with a subject wearing a cap with electrodes connected to the EEG machine, which is, in turn, connected to a computer screen displaying the EEG.

149

FIG. 4 shows a typical EEG reading.
 FIG. 5 shows one second of a typical EEG signal.
 FIG. 6 shows main brainwave patterns.
 FIGS. 7-13 shows a flowchart according to embodiments of the invention.
 FIG. 14 shows a schematic representation of an apparatus according to one embodiment of the invention.
 FIG. 15 shows brainwave real-time BOLD (Blood Oxygen Level Dependent) fMRI studies acquired with synchronized stimuli.
 FIG. 16 shows Brain Entrainment Frequency Following Response (or FFR).

FIG. 17 shows brainwave entrainment before and after synchronization.

FIG. 18 shows brainwaves during inefficient problem solving and stress.

FIGS. 19 and 20 show how binaural beats work.
 FIG. 21 shows Functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging (Mental states may be induced in a subject)

FIG. 22 shows a photo of a brain forming a new idea.
 FIG. 23 shows 3D T2 CUBE (SPACENISTA) FLAIR & DSI tractography

FIG. 24 shows an EEG tracing.
 FIGS. 25-29 show flowcharts according to embodiments of the invention.

FIG. 30 shows human brain anatomy.
 FIG. 31 shows a brain map.

FIG. 32 shows an image depicting neuron anatomy.
 FIG. 33 shows graphs representing a dimensional view of emotions.

FIG. 34 shows a representation of neural activity with respect to emotional state.

FIGS. 35-41 show flowcharts according to embodiments of the invention.

FIG. 42 shows graphs of tDCS, tRNS, and tACS stimulation patterns.

FIGS. 43 and 44 show representations of tDCS neural stimulation.

FIG. 45 shows a representation of tACS or tRNS neural stimulation.

FIG. 46 shows a representation of intracranial electrode implantation.

FIG. 47 shows a representation of tDCS electrode location.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

Hereinafter, embodiments of the present disclosure will be described in detail with reference to the accompanying drawings so that the present disclosure may be readily implemented by those skilled in the art. However, it is to be noted that the present disclosure is not limited to the embodiments but can be embodied in various other ways. In drawings, parts irrelevant to the description are omitted for the simplicity of explanation, and like reference numerals denote like parts through the whole document.

Through the whole document, the term "connected to" or "coupled to" that is used to designate a connection or coupling of one element to another element includes both a case that an element is "directly connected or coupled to" another element and a case that an element is "electronically connected or coupled to" another element via still another element. Further, it is to be understood that the term "comprises or includes" and/or "comprising or including" used in the document means that one or more other components, steps, operation and/or existence or addition of elements are

150

not excluded in addition to the described components, steps, operation and/or elements unless context dictates otherwise.

Through the whole document, the term "unit" or "module" includes a unit implemented by hardware or software and a unit implemented by both of them. One unit may be implemented by two or more pieces of hardware, and two or more units may be implemented by one piece of hardware.

Other devices, apparatus, systems, methods, features and advantages of the invention will be or will become apparent 10 to one with skill in the art upon examination of the following figures and detailed description. It is intended that all such additional systems, methods, features and advantages be included within this description, be within the scope of the invention, and be protected by the accompanying claims.

The present invention generally relates to enhancing emotional response by a subject in connection with the received information by conveying to the brain of the subject temporal patterns of brainwaves of a second subject who had experienced such emotional response, said temporal pattern being provided non-invasively via light, sound, transcranial direct current stimulation (tDCS), transcranial alternating current stimulation (tDAS) or HD-tACS, transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS) or other means capable of conveying frequency patterns.

25 The transmission of the brainwaves can be accomplished through direct electrical contact with the electrodes implanted in the brain or remotely employing light, sound, electromagnetic waves and other non-invasive techniques. Light, sound, or electromagnetic fields may be used to 30 remotely convey the temporal pattern of prerecorded brainwaves to a subject by modulating the encoded temporal frequency on the light, sound or electromagnetic field signal to which the subject is exposed.

Every activity, mental or motor, and emotion is associated 35 with unique brainwaves having specific spatial and temporal patterns, i.e., a characteristic frequency or a characteristic distribution of frequencies over time and space. Such waves can be read and recorded by several known techniques, including electroencephalography (EEG), magnetoencephalography (MEG), exact low-resolution brain electromagnetic tomography (eLORETA), sensory evoked potentials (SEP), fMRI, functional near-infrared spectroscopy (fNIRS), etc. The cerebral cortex is composed of neurons that are interconnected in networks. Cortical neurons constantly send and receive nerve impulses-electrical activity even during sleep. The electrical or magnetic activity measured by an EEG or MEG (or another device) device reflects the intrinsic activity of neurons in the cerebral cortex and the information sent to it by subcortical structures and the sense receptors.

An EEG electrode mainly detects the neuronal activity in the brain region just beneath it. However, the electrodes receive the activity from thousands of neurons. One square millimeter of cortex surface, for example, has more than 55 100,000 neurons. It is only when the input to a region is synchronized with electrical activity occurring at the same time that simple periodic waveforms in the EEG become distinguishable.

The spatial and temporal pattern associated with specific 60 brainwaves can be digitized and encoded in software code. It has been observed that "playing back the brainwaves" to another animal or person by providing decoded temporal pattern through transcranial direct current stimulation (tDCS), transcranial alternating current stimulation (tACS), high definition transcranial alternating current stimulation (HD-tDCS), transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS), or through electrodes implanted in the brain allows the recipi-

151

ent to achieve the emotional or mental state at hand or to increase a speed of achievement. For example, if the brainwaves of a mouse navigated a familiar maze are decoded (by EEG or via implanted electrodes), playing this temporal pattern to another mouse unfamiliar with this maze will allow it to learn to navigate this maze faster.

Similarly, recording brainwaves associated with a specific emotional or mental response of one subject and later “playing back” this response to another subject will induce a similar emotional or mental response in the second subject. More generally, when one animal assumes an emotional or mental state, parts of the brain will have characteristic activity patterns. Further, by “artificially” inducing the same pattern in another animal, the other animal will have the same emotional or mental state, or more easily be induced into that state. The pattern of interest may reside deep in the brain, and thus be overwhelmed in an EEG signal by cortical potentials and patterns. However, techniques other than surface electrode EEG may be used to determine and spatially discriminate deep brain activity, e.g., from the limbic system. For example, various types of magnetic sensors may sense deep brain activity. See, e.g., 9,618,591; 9,261,573; 8,618,799; and 8,593,141.

In some cases, EEGs dominated by cortical excitation patterns may be employed to sense the emotional or mental state, since the cortical patterns may correlate with lower-level brain activity. Note that the determination of a state representation of an emotional or mental need not be performed each time the system is used; rather, once the brain spatial and temporal activity patterns and synchronization states associated with a particular emotional or mental states are determined, those patterns may be used for multiple targets and over time.

Similarly, while the goal is, for example, to trigger the target to assume the same brain activity patterns are the exemplar, this can be achieved in various ways, and these methods of inducing the desired patterns need not be invasive. Further, user feedback, especially in the case of a human emotional or mental state transferee, may be used to tune the process. Finally, using the various senses, especially sight, sound, vestibular, touch, proprioception, taste, smell, vagus afferent other cranial nerve afferent, etc. can be used to trigger high level mental activity, that in a particular subject achieves the desired mental state, emotion or mood.

Thus, in an experimental subject, which may include laboratory scale and/or invasive monitoring, a set of brain electrical activity patterns that correspond to particular emotions or emotional or mental states is determined. Preferably, these are also correlated with surface EEG findings. For the transferee, a stimulation system is provided that is non-hazardous and non-invasive. For example, audiovisual stimulation may be exclusively used. A set of EEG electrodes is provided to measure brain activity, and an adaptive or genetic algorithm scheme is provided to optimize the audiovisual presentation, seeking to induce in the transferee the target pattern found in the experimental subject. After the stimulation patterns, which may be path dependent, are determined, it is likely that these patterns will be persistent, though over longer time periods, there may be some desensitization to the stimulation pattern(s). In some cases, audiovisual stimulation is insufficient, and TMS or other electromagnetic stimulation (superthreshold, or preferably subthreshold) is employed to assist in achieving the desired state and maintaining it for the desired period.

Such technology can be used to significantly enhance the emotional response to viewing photos, reproduction of art, virtual reality, TV, listening to music, reading a book, etc.

152

The user's emotional state may be primed for the secondary stimulation, to enhance the results.

For example, when a movie is filmed, actors get into their roles and experience real emotions. If we record these emotions by recording their brainwaves during acting and later playing them back to viewers or otherwise induce in the viewers the same emotional states, while they are watching the film, this would significantly enhance the experience. As discussed above, the emotional state of an actor may be determined based on a script, facial recognition, explicit statement of the actor, etc., and need not be deciphered from the EEG.

Similarly, while producing virtual reality, we can couple digital files containing video with files of brainwaves of people present during the recording, who see the nature in real time and experience emotions first hand, which would dramatically enhance VR experience.

In another example, a book or an eBook can be coupled with a file of recorded brainwaves of the writer or an experienced actor who is trained to evoke an emotional response while reading a script may provide the stimulus.

One of the challenges of adapting robotic technology and artificial intelligence (AI) is a typical lack of an emotional response by a human subject to a robot or an AI software agent. Using brainwaves can help evoke a positive emotional response in humans while interacting with robots and/or AI agents.

One purpose of this invention is to enhance an emotional response by a subject while engaged in mood. Yet another purpose of this invention is to enhance an emotional response by a subject while engaged in entertainment. Still another purpose of this invention is to enhance an emotional response by a subject while engaged with a robot or an artificial intelligence, another purpose of this invention is to assist a person with recalling a past experience, still another purpose of this invention is to assist a person suffering from a form of dementia to recognize the person's family members and friends.

It may be difficult for many to experience the emotional response to a representation of an experience as to the genuine experience. Looking at a photograph of a Grand Canyon does not elicit the same emotional response as seeing the Grand Canyon itself. Looking at a reproduction of Mona Lisa does not elicit the same emotional response as seeing the original painting in Louvre. An immersive experience achieved through virtual reality (VR) applications goes a long way in simulating the reality, but still falls short of eliciting the emotional response comparable with the one associated with real experience.

Elderly people suffering from Alzheimer's disease or other forms of dementia have difficulty recalling their past experiences and recognizing family members and friends. While in the early stages of the disease they may have difficulty recalling the person's name or identity, but they still recognize a family member as a loved one responding to seeing a family member with a positive emotion. In later stages, however, the patients no longer feel the emotional response upon seeing a family member and are frightened as if seeing a total stranger.

Recording brainwaves while a person is experiencing a strong emotional response to a genuine experience and later transmitting these recorded brainwaves to another or same individual may help experience stronger emotional response. For example, recording brainwaves of a person seeing for the first time the Grand Canyon and transmitting these brainwaves to another (or the same) person who is viewing a photograph of the Grand Canyon or viewing it

153

through VR glasses would enhance the emotional response of that person and help create more genuine immersive experience. Similarly, recording brainwaves of a person seeing for the first time the original painting of Mona Lisa in the Louvre and transmitting these brainwaves to another (or the same) person who is viewing a reproduction of this painting or on a virtual museum tour of the Louvre viewing it through VR glasses would enhance the emotional response of that person and help create more genuine immersive experience.

In another example, recording brainwaves of a musician playing the music in a concert and transmitting these brainwaves to another person who is listening to a recording of this music would enhance the emotional response of that person and help create more genuine immersive experience.

In a further example, recording brainwaves of actors while acting in movie and transmitting these brainwaves to viewers who are watching the movie in a theater, on a television, on a computer, or through VR glasses would enhance the emotional response of that person and help create more genuine immersive experience.

A further example provides that brainwaves associated with specific emotions may be recorded from actors asked to experience these emotions. A library of brainwaves corresponding to specific emotions can be assembled and used to enhance emotional response, for example, of a gamer playing a computer game, with sequences of emotions triggered in the gamer according to the context or paradigm of the game. There are many applications where such library of brainwaves can be used. Examples include use by law enforcement in helping deescalate a conflict or diffuse a situation by calming down people involved in the conflict or situation. It can be used by health care providers in the hospitals to help patients maintain positive attitude so important to their recovery. It can be used by personnel in psychiatric wards in calming down psychiatric patient without the use of psychotropic medications. It can be used in spas and meditation retreats or by individuals wishing to achieve the relaxation response to induce feeling of peace and calm or, perhaps, even the altered state of consciousness. It can be used by athletes, creative people, scientists and other wishing to get into the “zone” to achieve pick performance or creative inspiration.

In another example, recording brainwaves of a passionate teacher enthusiastically explaining a difficult subject and transmitting these brainwaves to a student who is studying the same subject would enhance the emotional response of that person and help maintain focus, concentration, interest and may even help understand the subject of study.

In a further example, recording brainwaves associated with the emotional response of a person to his family members or friends while in the initial stages of the Alzheimer's disease or another form of dementia and later transmitting these brainwaves to the same person while in a later stages of the disease may help the patient recognize the familiar faces or, at least, create a positive emotional response upon seeing family members reducing the fear and anxiety associate with inability to recognize familiar faces typical for the later stages of Alzheimer's disease and dementia.

The transmission of the brainwaves can be accomplished through direct electrical contact with the electrodes implanted in the brain or remotely employing light, sound, electromagnetic waves and other non-invasive techniques.

Light, sound or invisible electromagnetic fields may be used to remotely convey the temporal pattern of prerecorded brainwaves to a subject, by modulating the encoded tempo-

154

ral frequency on the light, sound or electromagnetic field signal to which the subject is exposed.

Another embodiment is combining a text with the code encoding the temporal pattern of brainwaves of a person reading the text who has normal or accentuated affect. Say a user is reading a lengthy text (a legal brief or an eBook) on a computer screen. While displaying the text computer monitor (or another light source) generates light frequency corresponding to the temporal pattern of brainwaves of another person reading the same text, prerecorded and embedded with the text. The result is speed reading and improved comprehension and retention of the information while achieving the same emotional states as the other person. This may have use in persons with abnormal psyche, who fail to achieve normal emotional response to media.

Employing light, sound or electromagnetic field to remotely convey the temporal pattern of brainwaves (which may be prerecorded) to a subject by modulating the encoded temporal frequency on the light, sound or electromagnetic field signal to which the subject is exposed.

When a group of neurons fires simultaneously, the activity appears as a brainwave. Different brainwave-frequencies are linked to different emotional or mental states in the brain.

The EEG pattern may be derived from another individual or individuals, the same individual at a different time, or an in vivo animal model of the desired mental state. The method may therefore replicate a mental state of a first subject in a second subject. The mental state typically is not a state of consciousness or an idea, but rather a subconscious (in a technical sense) state, representing an emotion, readiness, receptivity, or other state, often independent of particular thoughts or ideas. In essence, a mental state of the first subject (a “trainer” or “donor” who is in a desired mental state) is captured by recording neural correlates of the mental state, e.g., as expressed by brain activity patterns, such as EEG or MEG signals. The neural correlates of the first subject, either as direct or recorded representations, may then be used to control a stimulation of the second subject (a “trainee” or “recipient”), seeking to induce the same brain activity patterns in the second subject (recipient/trainee) as were present in the first subject (donor/trainer) to assist the second subject (recipient/trainee) to attain the desired mental state that had been attained by the donor/trainer. In an alternative embodiment, the signals from the first subject (donor/trainer) being in the first mental state are employed to prevent the second subject (recipient/trainee) from achieving a second mental state, wherein the second mental state is an undesirable one.

The source brain wave pattern may be acquired through multichannel EEG or MEG, from a human in the desired brain state. A computational model of the brain state is difficult to create. However, such a model is not required according to the present technology. Rather, the signals may be processed by a statistical process (e.g., PCA or a related technology), or a statistically trained process (e.g., a neural network). The processed signals preferably retain information regarding signal source special location, frequency, and phase. In stimulating the recipient's brain, the source may be modified to account for brain size differences, electrode locations, etc. Therefore, the preserved characteristics are normalized spatial characteristics, frequency, phase, and modulation patterns.

The normalization may be based on feedback from the target subject, for example based on a comparison of a present state of the target subject and a corresponding state of the source subject, or other comparison of known states between the target and source. Typically, the excitation

155

electrodes in the target subject do not correspond to the feedback electrodes or the electrodes on the source subject. Therefore, an additional type of normalization is required, which may also be based on a statistical or statistically trained algorithm.

According to one embodiment, the stimulation of the second subject is associated with a feedback process, to verify that the second subject has appropriately responded to the stimulation, e.g., has a predefined similarity to the mental state as the first subject, has a mental state with a predefined difference from the first subject, or has a desire change from a baseline mental state. Advantageously, the stimulation may be adaptive to the feedback. In some cases, the feedback may be functional, i.e., not based on brain activity per se, or neural correlates of mental state, but rather physical, psychological, or behavioral effects that may be reported or observed.

The feedback typically is provided to a computational model-based controller for the stimulator, which alters stimulation parameters to optimize the stimulation in dependence on a brain and brain state model applicable to the target.

For example, it is believed that brainwaves represent a form of resonance, where ensembles of neurons interact in a coordinated fashion as a set of coupled or interacting oscillators. The frequency of the wave is related to neural responsiveness to neurotransmitters, distances along neural pathways, diffusion limitations, etc., and perhaps pacemaker neurons or neural pathways. That is, the same mental state may be represented by different frequencies in two different individuals, based on differences in the size of their brains, neuromodulators present, physiological differences, etc. These differences may be measured in microseconds or less, resulting in fractional changes in frequency. However, if the stimulus is different from the natural or resonant frequency of the target process, the result may be different from that expected. Therefore, the model-based controller can determine the parameters of neural transmission and ensemble characteristics, vis-à-vis stimulation, and resynthesize the stimulus wave to match the correct waveform, with the optimization of the waveform adaptively determined. This may not be as simple as speeding up or slowing down playback of the signal, as different elements of the various waveforms representing neural correlates of mental state may have different relative differences between subjects. Therefore, according to one set of embodiments, the stimulator autocalibrates for the target, based on a correspondence (error) of a measured response to the stimulation and the desired mental state sought by the stimulation. In cases where the results are chaotic or unpredictable based on existing data, a genetic algorithm may be employed to explore the range of stimulation parameters, and determine the response of the target. In some cases, the target has an abnormal or unexpected response to stimulation based on a model maintained within the system. In this case, when the deviance from the expected response is identified, the system may seek to new model, such as from a model repository that may be on-line, such as through the Internet. If the models are predictable, a translation may be provided between an applicable model of a source or trainer, and the applicable model of the target, to account for differences. In some cases, the desired mental state is relatively universal, such as sleep and awake. In this case, the brain response model may be a statistical model, rather than a neural network or deep neural network type implementation.

Thus, in one embodiment, a hybrid approach is provided, with use of donor-derived brainwaves, on one hand, which

156

may be extracted from the brain activity readings (e.g., EEG or MEG) of the first at least one subject (donor), preferably processed by principal component analysis, or spatial principal component analysis, autocorrelation, or other statistical processing technique (clustering, PCA, etc.) or statistically trained technique (backpropagation of errors, etc.) that separates components of brain activity, which can then be modified or modulated based on high-level parameters, e.g., abstractions. See, ml4a.github.io/ml4a/how_neural_net_10_works_are_trained/. Thus, the stimulator may be programmed to induce a series of brain states defined by name (e.g., emotional or mental state 1, emotional or mental state 2, etc.) or as a sequence of "abstract" semantic labels, icons, or other representations, each corresponding to a technical brain state or sequence of sub-states. The sequence may be automatically defined, based on biology and the system training, and thus relieve the programmer of low-level tasks. However, in a general case, the present technology maintains use of components or subcomponents of the donor's 15 brain activity readings, e.g., EEG or MEG, and does not seek to characterize or abstract them to a semantic level.

According to the present technology, a neural network system or statistical classifier may be employed to characterize the brain wave activity and/or other data from a 25 subject. In addition to the classification or abstraction, a reliability parameter is presented, which predicts the accuracy of the output. Where the accuracy is high, a model-based stimulator may be provided to select and/or parameterize the model, and generate a stimulus for a target subject. Where the 30 accuracy is low, a filtered representation of the signal may be used to control the stimulator, bypassing the model(s). The advantage of this hybrid scheme is that when the model-based stimulator is employed, many different parameters may be explicitly controlled independent of the source 35 subject. On the other hand, where the data processing fails to yield a highly useful prediction of the correct model-based stimulator parameters, the model itself may be avoided, in favor of a direct stimulation type system.

Of course, in some cases, one or more components of the 40 stimulation of the target subject may be represented as abstract or semantically defined signals, and more generally the processing of the signals to define the stimulation will involve high level modulation or transformation between the source signal received from the first subject, to define the 45 target signal for stimulation of the second subject.

Preferably, each component represents a subset of the 50 neural correlates reflecting brain activity that have a high spatial autocorrelation in space and time, or in a hybrid representation such as wavelet. For example, one signal may represent a modulated 10.2 Hz signal, while another signal 55 represents a superposed modulated 15.7 Hz signal, with respectively different spatial origins. These may be separated by optimal filtering, once the spatial and temporal characteristics of the signal are known, and bearing in mind that the signal is accompanied by a modulation pattern, and that the two components themselves may have some weak coupling and interaction.

In some cases, the base frequency, modulation, coupling, noise, phase jitter, or other characteristic of the signal may 60 be substituted. For example, if the first subject is listening to music, there will be significant components of the neural correlates that are synchronized with the particular music. On the other hand, the music per se may not be part of the desired stimulation of the target subject. Therefore, though 65 signal analysis and decomposition, the components of the signal from the first subject, which have a high temporal correlation with the music, may be extracted or suppressed

157

from the resulting signal. Further, the target subject may be in a different acoustic environment, and it may be appropriate to modify the residual signal dependent on the acoustic environment of the target subject, so that the stimulation is appropriate for achieving the desired effect, and does not represent phantoms, distractions, or irrelevant or inappropriate content. In order to perform processing, it is convenient to store the signals or a partially processed representation, though a complete real-time signal processing chain may be implemented. Such a real-time signal processing chain is generally characterized in that the average size of a buffer remains constant, i.e., the lag between output and input is relatively constant, bearing in mind that there may be periodicity to the processing.

The mental state of the first subject may be identified, and the neural correlates of brain activity captured. The second subject is subject to stimulation based on the captured neural correlates and the identified mental state. The mental state may be represented as a semantic variable, within a limited classification space. The mental state identification need not be through analysis of the neural correlates signal, and may be a volitional self-identification by the first subject, a manual classification by third parties, or an automated determination. The identified mental state is useful, for example, because it represents a target toward (or against) which the second subject can be steered.

The stimulation may be one or more inputs to the second subject, which may be an electrical or magnetic transcranial stimulation, sensors stimulation, mechanical stimulation, ultrasonic stimulation, etc., and controlled with respect to waveform, intensity/amplitude, duration, feedback, self-reported effect by the second subject, manual classification by third parties, automated analysis of brain activity, behavior, physiological parameters, etc. of the second subject.

The process may be used to induce in the target subject neural correlates of the desired mental state, which are derived from a different time for the same person, or a different person at the same or a different time. For example, one seeks to induce the neural correlates of the first subject in a desired mental state in a second subject, through the use of stimulation parameters comprising a waveform over a period of time derived from the neural correlates of mental state of the first subject.

The first and second subjects may be spatially remote from each other, and may be temporally remote as well. In some cases, the first and second subject are the same animal (e.g., human), temporally displaced. In other cases, the first and second subject are spatially proximate to each other. In some cases, neural correlates of a desired mental state are derived from a mammal having a simpler brain, which are then extrapolated to a human brain. (Animal brain stimulation is also possible, for example to enhance training and performance). When the first and second subjects share a common environment, the signal processing of the neural correlates, and especially of real-time feedback of neural correlates from the second subject may involve interactive algorithms with the neural correlates of the first subject.

The first and second subjects may each be subject to stimulators. The first subject and the second subject may communicate with each other in real-time, with the first subject receiving stimulation based on the second subject, and the second subject receiving feedback based on the first subject. This can lead to synchronization of mental state between the two subjects. However, the first subject need not receive stimulation based on real-time signals from the

158

second subject, as the stimulation may derive from a third subject, or the first or second subjects at different points in time.

The neural correlates may be, for example, EEG, qEEG, or MEG signals. Traditionally, these signals are found to have dominant frequencies, which may be determined by various analyses. One embodiment provides that the modulation pattern of a brainwave of the first subject is determined independent of the dominant frequency of the brainwave (though typically within the same class of brainwaves), and this modulation imposed on a wave corresponding to the dominant frequency of the second subject. That is, once the second subject achieves that same brainwave pattern as the first subject (which may be achieved by means other than electromagnetic, mechanical, or sensors stimulation), the modulation pattern of the first subject is imposed as a way of guiding the mental state of the second subject.

The second subject may be stimulated with a stimulation signal which faithfully represents the frequency composition of a defined component of the neural correlates of the first subject.

The stimulation may be performed, for example, by using a tDCS device, a high-definition tDCS device, a TACS device, a TMS device, a deep TMS device, and a source of one of a light signal and a sound signal configured to modulate the dominant frequency on the one of a light signal and a sound signal. The stimulus may be at least one of a light signal, a sound signal, an electric signal, and a magnetic field. The electric signal may be a direct current signal or an alternating current signal. The stimulus may be a transcranial electric stimulation, a transcranial magnetic stimulation, a deep magnetic stimulation, a light stimulation, or a sound stimulation. A visual stimulus may be ambient light or a direct light. An auditory stimulus may be binaural beats or isochronic tones.

The technology may also provide a processor configured to process the neural correlates of mental state from the first subject, and to produce or define a stimulation pattern for the second subject selectively dependent on a waveform pattern of the neural correlates from the first subject. Typically, the processor performs signal analysis and calculates at least a dominant frequency of the brainwaves of the first subject, and preferably also spatial and phase patterns within the brain of the first subject.

A signal is presented to a second apparatus, configured to stimulate the second subject, which may be an open loop stimulation dependent on a non feedback controlled algorithm, or a closed loop feedback dependent algorithm. In other cases, Do analog processing is employed in part or in whole, wherein the algorithm comprises an analog signal processing chain. The second apparatus receives information from the processor (first apparatus), typically comprising a representation of a portion of a waveform represented in the neural correlates. The second apparatus produces a stimulation intended to induce in the second subject the desired mental state, e.g., representing the same mental state as was present in the first subject.

A typical process performed on the neural correlates is a filtering to remove noise. For example, notch filters may be provided at 50 Hz, 60 Hz, 100 Hz, 120 Hz, and additional overtones. Other environmental signals may also be filtered in a frequency-selective or waveform-selective (temporal) manner. Higher level filtering may also be employed, as is known in the art. The neural correlates, after noise filtering, may be encoded, compressed (lossy or losslessly), encrypted, or otherwise processed or transformed. The

159

stimulator associated with the second subject would typically perform decoding, decompression, decryption, inverse transformation, etc.

Information security and copy protection technology, similar to that employed for audio signals, may be employed to protect the neural correlate signals from copying or content analysis before use. In some cases, it is possible to use the stored encrypted signal in its encrypted form, without decryption. For example, with an asymmetric encryption scheme, which supports distance determination. See U.S. Pat. No. 7,269,277; Sahai and Waters (2005) Annual International Conference on the Theory and Applications of Cryptographic Techniques, pp. 457-473. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg; Bringer et al. (2009) IEEE International Conference on Communications, pp. 1-6; Juels and Sudan (2006) Designs, Codes and Cryptography 2:237-257; Thaker et al. (2006) IEEE International Conference on Workload Characterization, pp. 142-149; Galil et al. (1987) Conference on the Theory and Application of Cryptographic Techniques, pp. 135-155.

Because the system may act intrusively, it may be desirable to authenticate the stimulator or parameters employed by the stimulator before use. For example, the stimulator and parameters it employs may be authenticated by a distributed ledger, e.g., a blockchain. On the other hand, in a closed system, digital signatures and other hierarchical authentication schemes may be employed. Permissions to perform certain processes may be defined according to smart contracts, which automated permissions (i.e., cryptographic authorization) provided from a blockchain or distributed ledger system. Of course, centralized management may also be employed.

In practice, the feedback signal from the second subject may be correspondingly encoded as per the source signal, and the error between the two minimized. In such an algorithm, the signal sought to be authenticated is typically brought within an error tolerance of the encrypted signal before usable feedback is available. One way to accomplish this is to provide a predetermined range of acceptable authenticatable signals which are then encoded, such that an authentication occurs when the putative signal matches any of the predetermined range. In the case of the neural correlates, a large set of digital hash patterns may be provided representing different signals as hash patterns. The net result is relatively weakened encryption, but the cryptographic strength may still be sufficiently high to abate the risks.

The processor may perform a noise reduction distinct from a frequency-band filtering. The neural correlates may be transformed into a sparse matrix, and in the transform domain, components representing high probability noise are masked, while components representing high probability signal are preserved. The distinction may be optimized or adaptive. That is, in some cases, the components which represent modulation that are important may not be known *a priori*. However, dependent on their effect in inducing the desired response in the second subject, the “important” components may be identified, and the remainder filtered or suppressed. The transformed signal may then be inverse-transformed, and used as a basis for a stimulation signal.

A mental state modification, e.g., brain entrainment, may be provided, which ascertains a mental state in a plurality of first subjects; acquires brainwaves of the plurality of first subjects, e.g., using one of EEG and MEG, to create a dataset containing representing brainwaves of the plurality of first subjects. The database may be encoded with a classification of mental state, activities, environment, or

160

stimulus patterns, applied to the plurality of first subjects, and the database may include acquired brainwaves across a large number of mental states, activities, environment, or stimulus patterns, for example. In many cases, the database records will reflect a characteristic or dominate frequency of the respective brainwaves. As discussed above, the trainer or first subject is a convenient source of the stimulation parameters, but is not the sole available source. The database may be accessed according to its indexing, e.g., mental states, activities, environment, or stimulus patterns, for example, and a stimulation pattern for a second subject defined based on the database records of one or more subjects.

The record(s) thus retrieved are used to define a stimulation pattern for the second subject. The selection of records, and their use, may be dependent on the second subject and/or feedback from the second subject. As a relatively trivial example, a female second subject could be stimulated principally dependent on records from female first subjects. Of course, a more nuanced approach is to process the entirety of the database and stimulate the second subject based on a global brain wave-stimulus model, though this is not required, and also, the underlying basis for the model may prove unreliable or inaccurate. In fact, it may be preferred to derive a stimulus waveform from only a single first subject, in order to preserve micro-modulation aspects of the signal, which as discussed above have not been fully characterized. However, the selection of the first subject(s) need not be static, and can change frequently. The selection of first subject records may be based on population statistics of other users of the records (i.e., collaborative filtering, i.e., whose response pattern do I correlate highest with? etc.). The selection of first subject records may also be based on feedback patterns from the second user.

The process of stimulation may seek to target a desired mental state in the second subject, which is automatically or semi-automatically determined or manually entered. That target then represents a part of the query against the database to select the desired record(s). The selection of records may be a dynamic process, and reselection of records may be feedback dependent.

The records may be used to define a modulation waveform of a synthesized carrier or set of carriers, and the process may include a frequency domain multiplexed multi-subcarrier signal (which is not necessarily orthogonal). A plurality of stimuli may be applied concurrently, through the suffered subchannels and/or through different stimulator electrodes, magnetic field generators, mechanical stimulators, sensory stimulators, etc. The stimuli for the different subchannels or modalities need not be derived from the same records.

The stimulus may be applied to achieve the desired mental state, e.g., brain entrainment of the second subject with one or more first subjects. Brain entrainment is not the only possible outcome of this process. If the plurality of first subjects are mutually entrained, then each will have a corresponding brain wave pattern dependent on the basis of brainwave entrainment. This link between first subject may be helpful in determining compatibility between a respective first subject and the second subject. For example, characteristic patterns in the entrained brainwaves may be determined, even for different target mental states, and the characteristic patterns correlated to find relatively close matches and to exclude relatively poor matches.

This technology may also provide a basis for a social network, dating site, employment or vocational testing, or other interpersonal environments, wherein people may be matched with each other based on entrainment characteris-

161

tics. For example, people who efficiently entrain with each other may have better social relationships than those who do not. Thus, rather than seeking to match people based on personality profiles, the match could be made based on an ability of each party to efficiently entrain the brainwave pattern of the other party. This enhances non-verbal communication, and assists in achieving corresponding states during activities. This can be assessed by monitoring neural responses of each individual to video, and also by providing a test stimulation based on the other party's brainwave correlates of mental state, to see whether coupling is efficiently achieved. On the other hand, the technology could be used to assist in entrainment when natural coupling is inefficient or to block coupling where the coupling is undesirable. An example of the latter is hostility; when two people are entrained in a hostile environment, emotional escalation ensures. However, if the entrainment is attenuated, undesired escalation may be impeded.

As discussed above, the plurality of first subjects may have their respective brain wave patterns stored in association with separate database records. However, they may also be combined into a more global model. One such model is a neural network or deep neural network. Typically, such a network would have recurrent features. Data from a plurality of first subjects is used to train the neural network, which is then accessed by inputting the target state and/or feedback information, and which outputs a stimulation pattern or parameters for controlling a stimulator. When multiple first subjects form the basis for the stimulation pattern, it is preferred that the neural network output parameters of the stimulation, derived from and comprising features of the brain wave patterns or other neural correlates of mental state from the plurality of first subjects, which are then used to control a stimulator which, for example, generates its own carrier wave(s) which are then modulated based on the output of the neural network. The neural network need not periodically retrieve records, and therefore may operate in a more time-continuous manner, rather than the more segmented scheme of record-based control.

In any of the feedback dependent methods, the brainwave patterns or other neural correlates of mental state may be processed by a neural network, to produce an output that guides or controls the stimulation. The stimulation, is, for example, at least one of a light (visual) signal, a sound signal, an electric signal, a magnetic field, and a vibration or mechanical stimulus, or other sensory input. The fields may be static or dynamically varying.

The process may employ a relational database of mental states and brainwave patterns, e.g., frequencies/neural correlate waveform patterns associated with the respective mental states. The relational database may comprise a first table, the first table further comprising a plurality of data records of brainwave patterns, and a second table, the second table comprising a plurality of mental states, each of the mental states being linked to at least one brainwave pattern. Data related to mental states and brainwave patterns associated with the mental states are stored in the relational database and maintained. The relational database is accessed by receiving queries for selected mental states, and data records are returned representing the associated brainwave pattern. The brainwave pattern retrieved from the relational database may then be used for modulating a stimulator seeking to produce an effect selectively dependent on the mental state at issue.

A computer apparatus may be provided for creating and maintaining a relational database of mental states and frequencies associated with the mental states, the computer

162

apparatus comprising: a non-volatile memory for storing a relational database of mental states and neural correlates of brain activity associated with the mental states, the database comprising a first table, the first table further comprising a plurality of data records of neural correlates of brain activity associated with the mental states, and a second table, the second table comprising a plurality of mental states, each of the mental states being linked to one or more records in the first table; a processor coupled with the non-volatile memory, configured to process relational database queries, which are then used for searching the database; RAM coupled with the processor and the non-volatile memory for temporary holding database queries and data records retrieved from the relational database; and an I/O interface configured to receive database queries and deliver data records retrieved from the relational database. A SQL or noSQL database may also be used to store and retrieve records.

A further aspect of the technology provides a method of 20 brain entrainment comprising: ascertaining a mental state in a first subject recording brainwaves of the plurality of subjects using at least one channel one of EEG and MEG; storing the recorded brainwaves in a physical memory device; retrieving the brainwaves from the memory device; 25 applying a stimulus signal comprising a brainwave pattern derived from at least one-channel one of the EEG and MEG to a second subject via transcranial stimulation, whereby the mental state desired by the second subject is achieved. The stimulation may be of the same order (number of channels) 30 as the EEG or MEG, or a different number of channels, typically reduced. For example, the EEG or MEG may comprise 128 or 256 channels, while the transcranial stimulator may have 8 or fewer channels. Sensory stimulation of various modalities and patterns may accompany the transcranial stimulation.

The at least one channel may be less than six channels and the placement of electrodes used for transcranial stimulation may be approximately the same as the placement of electrodes used in recording of said one of EEG and MEG.

40 The present technology may be responsive to chronobiology, and in particular to the subjective sense of time. For a subject, this may be determined volitionally subjectively, but also automatically, for example by judging attention span, using e.g., eye movements, and analyzing persistence of brainwave patterns or other physiological parameters after a discrete stimulus. Further, time-constants of the brain, reflected by delays and phase may also be analyzed. Further, the contingent negative variation (CNV) preceding a volitional act may be used, both to determine (or measure) conscious action timing, and also the time relationships between thought and action more generally.

Typically, brainwave activity is measured with a large 55 number of EEG electrodes, which each receive signals from a small area on the scalp, or in the case of a MEG, by a number of sensitive magnetic field detectors, which are responsive to local field differences. Typically, the brainwave capture is performed in a relatively high number of spatial dimensions, e.g., corresponding to the number of sensors. It is often unfeasible to process the brainwave 60 signals to create a source model, given that the brainwaves are created by billions of neurons, connected through axons, which have long distances. Further, the neurons are generally non-linear, and interconnected. However, a source model is not required.

Various types of artificial intelligence techniques may be exploited to analyze the neural correlates of an emotional or mental state represented in the brain activity data of both the

163

first subject (donor) (or plurality of donors) and the second subject (recipient). The algorithm or implementation need not be the same, though in some cases, it is useful to confirm the approach of the source processing and feedback processing so that the feedback does not achieve or seek a suboptimal target emotional or mental state. However, given the possible differences in conditions, resources, equipment, and purpose, there is no necessary coordination of these processes. The artificial intelligence may take the form of neural networks or deep neural networks, though rule/expert-based systems, hybrids, and more classical statistical analysis may be used. In a typical case, an artificial intelligence process will have at least one aspect, which is non-linear in its output response to an input signal, and thus at least the principle of linear superposition is violated. Such systems tend to permit discrimination, since a decision and the process of decision-making are, ultimately, non-linear. An artificially intelligent system requires a base of experience or information upon which to train. This can be a supervised (external labels applied to data), unsupervised (self-discrimination of classes), or semi-supervised (a portion of the data is externally labelled).

A self-learning or genetic algorithm may be used to tune the system, including both or either the signal processing at the donor system and the recipient system. In a genetic algorithm feedback-dependent self-learning system, the responsivity of a subject, e.g., the target, to various kinds of stimuli may be determined over a stimulus space. This stimulation may be in the context of use, with a specific target emotional or mental state provided, or unconstrained. The stimulator may operate using a library of stimulus patterns, or seek to generate synthetic patterns or modifications of patterns. Over a period of time, the system will learn to map a desired emotional or mental state to optimal context-dependent parameters of the stimulus pattern.

In some cases it may be appropriate to administer a drug or pharmacological agent, such as melatonin, hypnotic or soporific drug, a sedative (e.g., barbiturates, benzodiazepines, nonbenzodiazepine hypnotics, orexin antagonists, antihistamines, general anesthetics, *Cannabis* and other herbal sedatives, methaqualone and analogues, muscle relaxants, opioids) that assists in achieving the target emotional or mental state, and for emotional states and/or dreams, this may include certain psychotropic drugs, such as epinephrine, norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, serotonin reuptake inhibitors, peptide endocrine hormones, such as oxytocin, ACTH fragments, insulin, etc. Combining a drug with stimulation may reduce the required dose of the drug and the associated side effects of the drug.

The technology may be used to modify or alter a mental state (e.g., from sleep to waking and vice versa) in a subject. Typically, the starting mental state, brain state, or brainwave pattern is assessed, such as by EEG, MEG, observation, stimulus-response amplitude and/or delay, or the like. Of particular interest in uncontrolled environments are automated mental state assessments, which do not rely on human observation or EEG signals, and rather may be acquired through MEG (e.g., SQUID, optically-pumped magnetometer), EMG, MMG (magnetomyogram), mechanical (e.g., accelerometer, gyroscope, etc.), data from physiological sensors (e.g., AKG, heartrate, respiration rate, temperature, galvanic skin potential, etc.), or automated camera sensors.

For example, cortical stimulus-response pathways and reflexes may be exercised automatically, to determine their characteristics on a generally continuous basis. These characteristics may include, for example, a delay between stimulus and the observed central (e.g., EEG) or peripheral

164

response (e.g., EMG, limb accelerometer, video). Typically, the same modality will be used to assess the pre-stimulation state, stimulus response, and post-stimulation state, though this is not a limitation.

- 5 In order to change the mental state, a stimulus is applied in a way designed to alter the mental state in a desired manner. A state transition table, or algorithm, may be employed to optimize the transition from a starting mental state to a desired mental state. The stimulus may be provided
- 10 in an open loop (predetermined stimulus protocol) or closed loop (feedback adapted stimulus protocol), based on observed changes in a monitored variable.

Advantageously, a characteristic delay between application of stimulus and determination of response varies with the brain or mental state. For example, some mental states may lead to increased delay or greater variability in delay, while others may lead to decreased or lower variability. Further, some states may lead to attenuation of response, while others may lead to exaggerated response. In addition, different mental states can be associated with qualitatively different responses. Typically, the mere assessment of the brain or mental state should not itself alter the state, though in some cases the assessment and transition influence may be combined. For example, in seeking to assist in achieving a deep sleep state, excitation that disturbs sleep is contraindicated.

In cases where a brainwave pattern is itself determined by EEG (which may be limited to relatively controlled environments), brainwaves representing that pattern represent coherent firing of an ensemble of neurons, defining a phase. One way to change the state is to advance or retard the triggering of the neuronal excitation, which can be a direct or indirect excitation or inhibition, caused, for example, by electrical, magnetic, mechanical, or sensory stimulation. This stimulation may be time-synchronized with the detected (e.g., by EEG) brainwaves, for example with a phase lead or lag with respect to the detected pattern. Further, the excitation can steer the brainwave signal by continually advancing to a desired state, which through the continual phase rotation represents a different frequency. After the desired new state is achieved, the stimulus may cease, or be maintained in a phase-locked manner to hold the desired state.

A predictive model may be used to determine the current mental state, optimal transition to a desired mental state, when the subject has achieved the desired mental state, and how to maintain the desired mental state. The desired mental state itself may represent a dynamic sequence (e.g., stage 1→stage 2→stage 3, etc.), such that the subject's mental state is held for a desired period in a defined condition. Accordingly, the stimulus may be time-synchronized with respect to the measured brainwave pattern.

Direct measurement or determination of brainwaves or their phase relationships is not necessarily required. Rather, the system may determine tremor or reflex patterns. Typically, the reflex patterns of interest involve central pathways, and more preferably brain reflex pathways, and not spinal cord mediated reflexes, which are less dependent on instantaneous brain state. The central reflex patterns can reflect a time delay between stimulation and motor response, an amplitude of motor response, a distribution of response through various afferent pathways, variability of response, tremor or other modulation of motor activity, etc. Combinations of these characteristics may be employed, and different subsets may be employed at different times or to reflect different states. Similar to evoked potentials, the stimulus may be any sense, especially sight, sound, touch/

165

proprioception/pain/etc., though the other senses, such as taste, smell, balance, etc., may also be exercised. A direct electrical or magnetic excitation is also possible. As discussed, the response may be determined through EEG, MEG, or peripheral afferent pathways.

Normalization of brain activity information may be spatial and/or temporal. For example, the EEG electrodes between sessions or for different subject may be in different locations, leading to a distortion of the multichannel spatial arrangement. Further, head size and shape of different individuals is different, and this needs to be normalized and/or encoded as well. The size and shape of the head/skull and/or brain, may also lead to temporal differences in the signals, such as characteristic time delays, resonant or characteristic frequencies, etc.

One way to account for these effects is through use of a time-space transform, such as a wavelet-type transform. It is noted that, in a corresponding way that statistical processes are subject to frequency decomposition analysis through Fourier transforms, they are also subject to time-frequency decomposition through wavelet transforms. Typically, the wavelet transform is a discrete wavelet transform (DWT), though more complex and less regular transforms may be employed. As discussed above, principal component analysis (PCA) and spatial PCA may be used to analyze signals, presuming linearity (linear superposition) and statistical independence of components. However, these presumptions technically do not apply to brainwave data, and practically, one would normally expect interaction between brain wave components (non-independence) and lack of linearity (since "neural networks" by their nature are non-linear), defeating use of PCA or spatial PCA unmodified. However, a field of nonlinear dimensionality reduction provides various techniques to permit corresponding analyses under presumptions of non-linearity and non-independence. See:

en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nonlinear_dimensionality_reduction,

www.image.ucar.edu/pub/toyIV/monahan_5_16.pdf (An Introduction to Nonlinear Principal Component Analysis, Adam Monahan),

Barros, Allan Kardec, and Andrzej Cichocki. "Extraction of specific signals with temporal structure." *Neural computation* 13, no. 9 (2001):1995-2003;

Ewald, Ame. "Novel multivariate data analysis techniques to determine functionally connected networks within the brain from EEG or MEG data." (2014);

Friston, Kari J. "Basic concepts and overview." SPMcourse, Short course; Crainiceanu, Ciprian M., Ana-Maria Staicu, Shubankar Ray, and Naresh Punjabi. "Statistical inference on the difference in the means of two correlated functional processes: an application to sleep EEG power spectra." Johns Hopkins University, Dept of Biostatistics Working Papers (2011): 225;

Friston, Kari J., Andrew P. Holmes, Keith J. Worsley, J-P. Poline, Chris D. Frith, and Richard S J Frackowiak "Statistical parametric maps in functional imaging: a general linear approach." *Human brain mapping* 2, no. 4 (1994):189-210;

Howard et al., "DistinctVariation Pattern Discovery Using Alternating Nonlinear Principal Component Analysis", *IEEE Trans Neural Network Learn Syst* 2018 January; 29(1):156-166. doi: 10.1109/TTNNLS.2016.2616145. Epub 2016 Oct. 26 (www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27810837);

Hyvärinen, Aapo, and Patrik Hoyer. "Emergence of phase- and shift-invariant features by decomposition of natural

166

images into independent feature subspaces." *Neural computation* 12, no. 7 (2000):1705-1720;

Jolliffe, I. T., "Principal Component Analysis, Second Edition", Springer 2002, cda.psych.uiuc.edu/statistical_learning_course/

Jolliffe%20I.%20Principal%20Component%20Analysis%20 (2ed., Springer, 2002)(518s)_MVs_a_.pdf,

Jutten, Christian, and Massoud Babaie-Zadeh. "Source separation: Principles, current advances and applications."

IAR Annu Meet Nancy Fr 110 (2006);

Karl Friston, "Nonlinear PCA: characterizing interactions between modes of brain activity" (www.fil.ion.ucl.ac.uk/~karl/Nonlinear%20PCA.pdf, 2000),

Konar, Amit, and Aruna Chakraborty. Emotion recognition: A pattern analysis approach. John Wiley & Sons, 2014;

Kohl, Florian. "Blind separation of dependent source signals for MEG sensory stimulation experiments." (2013);

Lee, Soo-Young. "Blind source separation and independent component analysis: A review." *Neural Information Processing-Letters and Reviews* 6, no. 1 (2005): 1-57;

Nonlinear PCA (www.comp.nus.edu.sg/~cs5240/lecture/nonlinear-pca.pdf),

Nonlinear PCA toolbox for MATLAB (www.nlPCA.org),

Nonlinear Principal Component Analysis: Neural Network Models and Applications (pdfs.semanticscholar.org/9d31/23542031a227d2f4c4602066cf8ebceab7a.pdf),

Nonlinear Principal Components Analysis: Introduction and Application (openaccess.leidenuniv.nl/bitstream/handle/1887/12386/Chapter2.pdf?sequence=10, 2007),

Onken, Amo, Jian K. Liu, P P Chamanthi R. Karunasekara, Ioannis Delis, Tim Gollisch, and Stefano Panzeri. "Using matrix and tensor factorizations for the single-trial analysis of population spike trains." *PLoS computational biology* 12, no. 11(2016): e1005189;

Parida, Shantipriya, Satchidananda Dehuri, and Sung-Bae Cho. "Machine Learning Approaches for Cognitive State Classification and Brain Activity Prediction: A Survey." *Current Bioinformatics* 10, no. 4 (2015): 344-359;

Saproo, Sameer, Victor Shih, David C. Jangraw, and Paul Sajda. "Neural mechanisms underlying catastrophic failure in human-machine interaction during aerial navigation." *Journal of neural engineering* 13, no. 6 (2016): 066005;

Stone, James V. "Blind source separation using temporal predictability." *Neural computation* 13, no. 7 (2001): 1559-1574;

Tressoldi, Patrizio, Luciano Pederzoli, Marco Bilucaglia, Patrizio Caini, Pasquale Fedele, Alessandro Fenini, Simone Melloni, Diana Richeldi, Florentina Richeldi, and Agostino Accardo. "Brain-to-Brain (Mind-to-Mind) Interaction at Distance: A Confirmatory Study." (2014). f1000researchdata.s3.amazonaws.com/manuscripts/5914/5adbff847-787a-4fc1-ac04-2e1cd61ca972_4336_-patrizio_tressoldi_v3.pdf?doi=10.12688/f1000research.4336.3;

Tsiaparas, Nikolaos N. "Wavelet analysis in coherence estimation of electroencephalographic signals in children for the detection of dyslexia-related abnormalities." PhD diss., 2006.

Valente, Giancarlo. "Separazione cieca di sorgenti in ambienti reali: nuovi algoritmi, applicazioni e implementazioni." (2006); SAPIENZA, L A. "Blind Source Separation in real-world environments: new algorithms, applications and implementations Separazione cieca di sorgenti in ambienti reali: nuovi algoritmi, applicazioni e.";

167

- Wahlund, Björn, Wodzimierz Klonowski, Paweł Stepien, Robert Stepien, Tajana von Rosen, and Dietrich von Rosen. "EEG data, fractal dimension and multivariate statistics." *Journal of Computer Science and Engineering* 3, no. 1 (2010):10-14;
- Wang, Yan, Matthew T. Sutherland, Lori L. Sanfratello, and Akaysha C. Tang. "Single-trial classification of ERPS using second-order blind identification (SOBI)." In *Machine Learning and Cybernetics, 2004. Proceedings of 2004 International Conference on*, vol. 7, pp. 4246-4251. IEEE, 2004;
- Yu, Xianchuan, Dan Hu, and Jindong Xu. *Blind source separation: theory and applications*. John Wiley & Sons, 2013.

Therefore, statistical approaches are available for separating EEG signals from other signals, and for analyzing components of EEG signals themselves. According to the present invention, various components that might be considered noise in other contexts, e.g., according to prior technologies, such as a modulation pattern of a brainwave, are preserved. Likewise, interactions and characteristic delays between significant brainwave events are preserved. This information may be stored either integrated with the brainwave pattern in which it occurs, or as a separated modulation pattern that can then be recombined with an unmodulated brainwave pattern to approximate the original subject.

According to the present technology, lossy "perceptual" encoding (i.e., functionally optimized with respect to subjective response) of the brainwaves may be employed to process, store and communicate the brainwave information. In a testing scenario, the "perceptual" features may be tested, so that important information is preserved over information that does not strongly correspond to the effective signal. Thus, while one might not know a priori which components represent useful information, a genetic algorithm may empirically determine which features or data reduction algorithms or parameter sets optimize retention of useful information vs. information efficiency. It is noted that subjects may differ in their response to signal components, and therefore the "perceptual" encoding may be subjective with respect to the recipient. On the other hand, different donors may have different information patterns, and therefore each donor may also require individual processing. As a result, pairs of donor and recipient may require optimization, to ensure accurate and efficient communication of the relevant information. According to the present invention, sleep/wake mental states and their corresponding patterns are sought to be transferred. In the recipient, these patterns have characteristic brainwave patterns. Thus, the donor may be used, under a variety of alternate processing schemes, to stimulate the recipient, and the sleep/wake response of the recipient determined based on objective criteria, such as resulting brainwave patterns or expert observer reports, or subjective criteria, such as recipient self-reporting, survey or feedback. Thus, after a training period, an optimized processing of the donor, which may include filtering, dominant frequency resynthesis, feature extraction, etc., may be employed, which is optimized for both donor and recipient. In other cases, the donor characteristics may be sufficiently normalized, that only recipient characteristics need be compensated. In a trivial case, there is only one exemplar donor, and the signal is oversampled and losslessly recorded, leaving only recipient variation as a significant factor.

Because dominant frequencies tend to have low information content (as compared to the modulation of these frequencies and interrelation of various sources within the

168

brain), one efficient way to encode the main frequencies is by location, frequency, phase, and amplitude. The modulation of a wave may also be represented as a set of parameters. By decomposing the brainwaves according to functional attributes, it becomes possible, during stimulation, to modify the sequence of "events" from the donor, so that the recipient need not experience the same events, in the same order, and in the same duration, as the donor. Rather, a high-level control may select states, dwell times, and transitions between states, based on classified patterns of the donor brainwaves. The extraction and analysis of the brainwaves of the donors, and response of the recipient, may be performed using statistical processes, such as principle components analysis (PCA), independent component analysis (ICA), and related techniques; clustering, classification, dimensionality reduction and related techniques; neural networks and other known technologies. These algorithms may be implemented on general purpose CPUs, array processors such as GPUs, and other technologies.

In practice, a brainwave pattern of the first subject may be analyzed by a PCA technique that respects the non-linearity and non-independence of the brainwave signals, to extract the major cyclic components, their respective modulation patterns, and their respective interrelation. The major cyclic components may be resynthesized by a waveform synthesizer, and thus may be efficiently coded. Further, a waveform synthesizer may modify frequencies or relationships of components from the donor based on normalization and recipient characteristic parameters. For example, the brain of the second subject (recipient) may have characteristic classified brainwave frequencies 3% lower than the donor (or each type of wave may be separately parameterized), and therefore the resynthesis may take this difference into account. The modulation patterns and interrelations may then be reimposed onto the resynthesized patterns. The normalization of the modulation patterns and interrelations may be distinct from the underlying major cyclic components, and this correction may also be made, and the normalized modulation patterns and interrelations included in the resynthesis. If the temporal modifications are not equal, the modulation patterns and interrelations may be decimated or interpolated to provide a correct continuous time sequence of the stimulator. The stimulator may include one or more stimulation channels, which may be implemented as electrical, magnetic, auditory, visual, tactile, or other stimulus, and/or combinations.

The stimulator is preferably feedback controlled. The feedback may relate to the brainwave pattern of the recipient, and/or context or ancillary biometric basis. For example, if the second subject (recipient) begins to awaken from sleep, which differs from the first subject (donor) sleep pattern, then the stimulator may resynchronize based on this finding. That is, the stimulator control will enter a mode corresponding to the actual state of the recipient, and seek to guide the recipient to a desired state from a current state, using the available range and set of stimulation parameters. The feedback may also be used to tune the stimulator, to minimize error from a predicted or desired state of the recipient subject based on the prior and current stimulation.

The control for the stimulator is preferably adaptive, and may employ a genetic algorithm to improve performance over time. For example, if there are multiple first subjects (donors), the second subject (recipient) may be matched with those donors from whose brainwave signals (or algorithmically modified versions thereof) the predicted response in the recipient is best, and distinguished from those donors from whose brainwave signals the predicted

169

response in the recipient subject poorly corresponds. Similarly, if the donors have brainwave patterns determined over a range of time and context and stored in a database, the selection of alternates from the database may be optimized to ensure best correspondence of the recipient subject to the desired response.

It is noted that a resynthesizer-based stimulator is not required, if a signal pattern from a donor is available that properly corresponds to the recipient and permits a sufficiently low error between the desired response and the actual response. For example, if a donor and a recipient are the same subject at different times, a large database may be unnecessary, and the stimulation signal may be a minimally processed recording of the same subject at an earlier time. Likewise, in some cases, a deviation is tolerable, and an exemplar signal may be emitted, with relatively slow periodic correction. For example, a sleep signal may be derived from a single subject, and replayed with a periodicity of 90 minutes or 180 minutes, such as a light or sound signal, which may be useful in a dormitory setting, where individual feedback is unavailable or unhelpful.

In some cases, it is useful to provide a stimulator and feedback-based controller on the donor. This will better match the conditions of the donor and recipient, and further allow determination of not only the brainwave pattern of the donor, but also responsivity of the donor to the feedback. One difference between the donors and the recipients is that in the donor, the natural sleep pattern is sought to be maintained and not interrupted. Thus, the adaptive multi-subject database may include data records from all subjects, whether selected ab initio as a useful exemplar or not. Therefore, the issue is whether a predictable and useful response can be induced in the recipient from the database record, and if so, that record may be employed. If the record would produce an unpredictable result, or a non-useful result, the use of that record should be avoided. The predictability and usefulness of the responses may be determined by a genetic algorithm, or other parameter-space searching technology.

FIG. 1 shows the electric activity of a neuron contributing to a brainwave.

FIG. 2 shows transmission of an electrical signal generated by a neuron through the skull, skin and other tissue to be detectable by an electrode transmitting this signal to EEG amplifier.

FIG. 3 shows an illustration of a typical EEG setup with a subject wearing a cap with electrodes connected to the EEG machine, which is, in turn, connected to a computer screen displaying the EEG. FIG. 4 shows a typical EEG reading. FIG. 5 shows one second of a typical EEG signal. FIG. 6 shows main brainwave patterns.

FIG. 7 shows a flowchart according to one embodiment of the invention. Brainwaves from a subject who is in an emotional state are recorded. Brainwaves associated with the emotion are identified. A temporal pattern in the brainwave associated with the emotion is decoded. The decoded temporal pattern is used to modulate the frequency of at least one stimulus. The temporal pattern is transmitted to the second subject by exposing the second subject to said at least one stimulus.

FIG. 8 shows a flowchart according to one embodiment of the invention. Brainwaves in a subject at rest and in an emotional state are recorded, and a brainwave characteristic associated with the emotion is separated by comparing with the brainwaves at rest. A temporal pattern in the brainwave associated with the emotion is decoded and stored. The stored code is used to modulate the temporal pattern on a

170

stimulus, which is transmitted to the second subject by exposing the second subject to the stimulus

FIG. 9 shows a flowchart according to one embodiment of the invention. Brainwaves in a subject in an emotional state are recorded, and a Fourier Transform analysis performed. A temporal pattern in the brainwave associated with the emotion is then decoded and stored. The stored code is then used to modulate the temporal pattern on a stimulus, which is transmitted to the second subject by exposing the second subject to the stimulus.

FIG. 10 shows a flowchart according to one embodiment of the invention. Brainwaves in a plurality of subjects in a respective emotional state are recorded. A neural network is trained on the recorded brainwaves associated with the emotion. After the neural network is defined, brainwaves in a first subject engaged in the emotion are recorded. The neural network is used to recognize brainwaves associated with the emotion. A temporal pattern in the brainwaves associated with the emotion is decoded and stored. The code is used to modulate the temporal pattern on a stimulus. Brainwaves associated with the emotion in a second subject are induced by exposing the second subject to the stimulus

FIG. 11 shows a flowchart according to one embodiment of the invention. Brainwaves in a subject both at rest and in an emotional state are recorded. A brainwave pattern associated with the emotion is separated by comparing with the brainwaves at rest. For example, a filter or optimal filter may be designed to distinguish between the patterns. A temporal pattern in the brainwave associated with the emotion is decoded, and stored in software code, which is then used to modulate the temporal pattern of light, which is transmitted to the second subject, by exposing the second subject to the source of the light.

FIG. 12 shows a flowchart according to one embodiment of the invention. Brainwaves in a subject at rest and in an emotion are recorded. A brainwave pattern associated with the emotion is separated by comparing with the brainwaves at rest. A temporal pattern in the brainwave associated with the emotion is decoded and stored as a temporal pattern in software code. The software code is used to modulate the temporal pattern on a sound signal. The temporal pattern is transmitted to the second subject by exposing the second subject to the sound signal.

FIG. 13 shows a flowchart according to one embodiment of the invention. Brainwaves in a subject in an emotional state are recorded, and brainwaves selectively associated with the emotion are identified. A pattern, e.g., a temporal pattern, in the brainwave associated with the emotion, is decoded and used to entrain the brainwaves of the second subject.

FIG. 14 shows a schematic representation of an apparatus according to one embodiment of the invention.

FIG. 15 shows brainwave real time BOLD (Blood Oxygen Level Dependent) fMRI studies acquired with synchronized stimuli.

FIG. 16 shows that a desired mental state may be induced in a target individual (e.g., human, animal), by providing selective stimulation according to a temporal pattern, wherein the temporal pattern is correlated with an EEG pattern of the target when in the desired mental state, or represents a transition which represents an intermediate toward achieving the desired mental state. The temporal pattern may be targeted to a discrete spatial region within the brain, either by a physical arrangement of a stimulator, or natural neural pathways through which the stimulation (or its result) passes.

FIG. 17 shows brainwave entrainment before and after synchronization. See, Understanding Brainwaves to Expand our Consciousness, fractalenlightenment.com/14794/spirituality/understanding-brainwaves-to-expand-our-consciousness FIG. 18 shows brainwaves during inefficient problem solving and stress.

FIGS. 19 and 20 show how binaural beats work. Binaural beats are perceived when two different pure-tone sine waves, both with frequencies lower than 1500 Hz, with less than a 40 Hz difference between them, are presented to a listener dichotically (one through each ear). See, for example, if a 530 Hz pure tone is presented to a subject's right ear, while a 520 Hz pure tone is presented to the subjects left ear, the listener will perceive the auditory illusion of a third tone, in addition to the two pure-tones presented to each ear. The third sound is called a binaural beat, and in this example would have a perceived pitch correlating to a frequency of 10 Hz, that being the difference between the 530 Hz and 520 Hz pure tones presented to each ear. Binaural-beat perception originates in the inferior colliculus of the midbrain and the superior olivary complex of the brainstem, where auditory signals from each ear are integrated and precipitate electrical impulses along neural pathways through the reticular formation up the midbrain to the thalamus, auditory cortex, and other cortical regions.

FIG. 21 shows Functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging (fMRI)

FIG. 22 shows a photo of a brain forming a new idea.

FIG. 23 shows 3D T2 CUBE (SPACENISTA) FLAIR & DSI tractography.

FIG. 24 shows The EEG activities for a healthy subject during a working memory task.

FIG. 25 shows a flowchart according to one embodiment of the invention. Brainwaves in a subject in an emotional state are recorded. Brainwaves associated with the emotion are identified. A temporal pattern in the brainwave associated with the emotion is extracted. First and second dynamic audio stimuli are generated, whose frequency differential corresponds to the temporal pattern. Binaural beats are provided using the first and the second audio stimuli to stereo headphones worn by the second subject to entrain the brainwaves of the second subject.

FIG. 25 shows a flowchart according to one embodiment of the invention. Brainwaves of a subject engaged in an emotional state are recorded, and brainwaves associated with the emotion identified. A pattern in the brainwave associated with the emotion is identified, having a temporal variation. Two dynamic audio stimuli whose frequency differential corresponds to the temporal variation are generated, and applied as a set of binaural bits to the second subject, to entrain the brainwaves of the second subject.

FIG. 26 shows a flowchart according to one embodiment of the invention. Brainwaves of a subject in an emotional state are recorded, and brainwaves associated with the emotion identified. A pattern in the brainwave associated with the emotion is identified, having a temporal variation. A series of isochronic tones whose frequency differential corresponds to the temporal variation is generated and applied as a set of stimuli to the second subject, to entrain the brainwaves of the second subject. See:

FIG. 27 shows a flowchart according to one embodiment of the invention. Brainwaves of a subject in an emotional state are recorded, and brainwaves associated with the emotion identified. A pattern in the brainwave associated with the emotion is identified, having a temporal variation. Two dynamic light stimuli whose frequency differential corresponds to the temporal variation are generated, and

applied as a set of stimuli to the second subject, wherein each eye sees only one light stimulus, to entrain the brainwaves of the second subject.

FIG. 28 shows a flowchart according to one embodiment of the invention. Brainwaves of a subject in an emotional state are recorded, and brainwaves associated with the emotion identified. A pattern in the brainwave associated with the emotion is identified, having a temporal variation. Two dynamic electric stimuli whose frequency differential corresponds to the temporal variation are generated, and applied as transcranial stimulation to the second subject, wherein each electric signal is applied to the opposite side of the subject's head, to entrain the brainwaves of the second subject.

FIG. 29 shows a flowchart according to one embodiment of the invention. Brainwaves of a subject are recorded at rest, and in an emotional state. A brainwave associated with the emotion is separated from the remainder of the signal by comparison with the brainwaves at rest. A temporal pattern if the brainwave associated with the emotion is decoded, and stored in software code, in a memory. The software code is then used to modulate a temporal pattern in light, which is transmitted to a second subject, who is exposed to the light.

FIG. 30 shows picture of brain anatomy. FIG. 31 shows a brain map. FIG. 32 shows an image depicting neuron anatomy. FIG. 33 shows graphs representing a dimensional view of emotions. FIG. 34 shows a representation of neural activity with respect to emotional state.

In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 35, brainwaves of the first subject (donor) being in a positive emotional state are recorded 10. A temporal and spatial patterns are decoded from the recorded brainwaves 20 and stored in a non-volatile memory 30. At a later time, the temporal and spatial patters are retrieved from the non-volatile memory 40 and modulated on at least one stimulus 50, which is applied to the first subject via non-invasive brain stimulation technique 60 to induce the positive emotional state. The positive emotional state may be one of or a combination of the state of happiness, joy, gladness, cheerfulness, delight, optimism, merriment, jovialness, vivaciousness, pleasure, excitement, sexual arousal, exuberance, bliss, ecstasy, relaxation, harmony peacefulness.

In another embodiment, as shown in FIG. 36, brainwaves of the first subject being in a positive emotional state are recorded using EEG 80. A temporal and spatial patterns are decoded from the EEG 70 and stored in a non-volatile memory 90.

At a later time, the temporal and spatial patters are retrieved from the non-volatile memory 100 and modulated on a direct current 110, which is applied to the first subject via transcranial direct current stimulation (tDCS) 120 to induce the positive emotional state. See FIG. 42.

In further embodiment, as shown in FIG. 37, brainwaves of the first subject being in a positive emotional state are recorded using EEG 130. A temporal and spatial patterns are decoded from the EEG 140 and stored in a non-volatile memory 150. At a later time, the temporal and spatial patters are retrieved from the non-volatile memory 160 and modulated on an alternating current 170, which is applied to the first subject via transcranial alternating current stimulation (tACS) 180 to induce the positive emotional state. It will be understood by a person skilled in the art that transcranial pulsed current stimulation (tPCS), transcranial random noise stimulation (tRNS), or any other type of transcranial electrical stimulation (tES) may be used. See FIGS. 43-47.

In certain embodiments, as shown in FIG. 38, brainwaves of the first subject being in a positive emotional state are

173

recorded using magnetoencephalogram (MEG) 190. A temporal and spatial patterns are decoded from the MEG 200 and stored in a non-volatile memory 210. At a later time, the temporal and spatial patters are retrieved from the non-volatile memory 220 and modulated on a magnetic field 230, which is applied to the second subject via transcranial magnetic stimulation (tMS) 240 to induce the positive emotional state.

In certain embodiments, as shown in FIG. 39, brainwaves of the first subject being in a positive emotional state are recorded using electroencephalogram (EEG) 250. A temporal and spatial patterns are decoded from the EEG 260 and stored in a non-volatile memory 270. At a later time, the temporal and spatial patters are retrieved from the non-volatile memory 280 and modulated on a light signal 290, which is projected to the second subject 300 to induce the positive emotional state. The light signal may be an ambient light, a directed light or a laser beam. The light may be in a visible spectrum or an infrared light In all embodiments the second subject may the same as the first subject.

In certain embodiments, as shown in FIG. 40, brainwaves of the first subject being in a positive emotional state are recorded using electroencephalogram (EEG) 310. A temporal pattern is decoded from the EEG 320 and stored in a non-volatile memory 330. At a later time, the temporal patter is retrieved from the non-volatile memory 340 and modulated on an isotonic sound signal 350, which is projected to the second subject 360 to induce the positive emotional state. The isotonic sound signal may be imbedded in a music or an ambient noise. The sound may be in an audible spectrum, infrasound or ultrasound.

In certain embodiments, as shown in FIG. 41, brainwaves of the first subject being in a positive emotional state are recorded using electroencephalogram (EEG) 370. A temporal spatial pattern is decoded from the EEG 380 and stored in a non-volatile memory 390. The first set of frequencies is computed by adding a predetermined delta to the frequencies of the temporal frequency pattern 400. The second set of frequencies is computed by subtracting the delta from the frequencies of the temporal frequency pattern 410. The first set of frequencies is modulated on the first acoustical signal 420. The second set of frequencies is modulated on the second acoustical signal 430. The first acoustic signal is played into an ear of the second subject 440. The second acoustic signal is played into another ear of the second subject 450 thereby producing binaural stimulation to induce the positive emotional state. The isotonic sound signal may be imbedded in a music or an ambient noise. The sound may be in an audible spectrum, infrasound or ultrasound.

FIG. 42 shows graphs of tDCS, tRNS, and tACS stimulation patterns.

FIGS. 43 and 44 show representations of tDCS neural stimulation.

FIG. 45 shows a representation of tACS or tRNS neural stimulation.

FIG. 46 shows a representation of intracranial electrode implantation.

FIG. 47 shows a representation of tDCS electrode location.

Example 1

We record EEG of a first person (source) experiencing an emotional arousal while seeing an authentic scenic view of nature (e.g., standing in front of the Grand Canyon, or Niagara Falls, or Giza Pyramids); then decode the dynamic spatial and/or temporal patterns of the EEG and encode them

174

in software. If a second person (recipient) wants to experience the same emotional arousal while viewing a representation (e.g., a painting, a photograph or a video) of the same scenic view, the software with an encoded dynamic temporal pattern is used to drive “smart bulbs” or another source of light and/or sound while the second person is viewing the representation of the scenic view. The result is an enhanced emotional response and a deeper immersive experience. See FIG. 1.

Example 2

We record EEG of an actor (or actress) while the actor (or actress) is playing a particular role in a film or theatrical production; we then decode the temporal patterns of the EEG and encode them in software. If another person wants to experience enhanced emotional state while watch the same film or a recording of the theatrical production, the software with encoded temporal pattern is used to drive smart bulbs or another source of light and/or sound while the second person is watching the same film or a recording of the theatrical production. The result is an enhanced emotional response and a deeper immersive experience.

Example 3

We record EEG of a first person (source) experiencing an emotional arousal while engaged in an activity (playing a game, sports, etc.); then decode the dynamic spatial and/or temporal patterns of the EEG and encode them in software coupled with the virtual reality representation of the activity. If a second person (recipient) wants to experience the same emotional arousal while viewing the virtual reality representation of the activity, the software with an encoded dynamic temporal pattern is used to drive a current a current used in transcranial electric or magnetic brain stimulation. The result is an enhanced emotional response and a deeper immersive experience.

Example 4

A person is reading a book, and during the course of the reading, brain activity, including electrical or magnetic activity, and optionally other measurements, is acquired. The data is processed to determine the frequency and phase, and dynamic changes of brainwave activity, as well as the spatial location of emission. Based on a brain model, a set of non-invasive stimuli, which may include any and all senses, magnetic nerve or brain stimulation, ultrasound, etc., is devised for a subject who is to read the same book. The set of non-invasive stimuli includes not only content-based components, but also emotional response components. The subject is provided with the book to read, and the stimuli are presented to the subject synchronized with the progress through the book. Typically, the book is presented to the subject though an electronic reader device, such as a computer or computing pad, to assist in synchronization. The same electronic reader device may produce the temporal pattern of stimulation across the various stimulus modalities. The result is that the subject will be guided to the same emotional states as the source of the target brain patterns.

In this description, several preferred embodiments were discussed. Persons skilled in the art will, undoubtedly, have other ideas as to how the systems and methods described herein may be used. It is understood that this broad invention is not limited to the embodiments discussed herein. Rather, the invention is limited only by the following claims.

175

The aspects of the invention are intended to be separable and may be implemented in combination, sub-combination, and with various permutations of embodiments. Therefore, the various disclosure herein, including that which is represented by acknowledged prior art, may be combined, sub-combined and permuted in accordance with the teachings hereof, without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention.

All references and information sources cited herein are expressly incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

What is claimed is:

1. A method of neurostimulation, comprising:
receiving a plurality of signals, each respective signal representing an encephalographically-derived brainwave pattern of a donor associated with a respective time-varying brain state of the donor;
storing the plurality of the signals in conjunction with the respective time-varying brain state of the donor for each respective signal, over a range of the respective time-varying brain state of the donor;
analyzing the plurality of signals according to an eigenvector-based multivariate analysis, to define a reduced dimensionality time-varying brain state-dependent pattern associated with the respective time-varying brain state of the donor;
defining a neurostimulation pattern for a selected time-varying brain state of the donor dependent on a deconvolution of the reduced dimensionality pattern for the selected time-varying brain state of the donor; and
stimulating a recipient with the defined neurostimulation pattern to entrain the recipient's brain with the neurostimulation pattern.
2. The method of claim 1, wherein the respective time-varying brain state of the donor comprises an emotional state, further comprising determining the emotional state of the donor with a biometric sensor.
3. The method of claim 2, further comprising determining an electroencephalographic pattern of the recipient's brain, and controlling a phase of the neurostimulation pattern dependent on the determined electroencephalographic pattern of the recipient's brain.
4. A method defining a neurostimulation pattern for a recipient dependent on an encephalographically derived brainwave pattern of a donor, comprising:
analyzing, with at least one automated processor, a time varying brain state-dependent brainwave pattern of the donor using an eigenvector-based multivariate analysis, to determine a reduced dimensionality brainwave pattern;
defining, with the at least one automated processor, the neurostimulation pattern for the recipient dependent on a deconvolution of the reduced dimensionality brainwave pattern; and
stimulating the recipient with the neurostimulation pattern using a central nervous system stimulator or peripheral nervous system stimulator, wherein the neurostimulation pattern is selectively dependent on the time varying brain state-dependent brainwave pattern of the donor.
5. The method of claim 4, wherein the analyzing comprises performing at least one of a principal component analysis (PCA), an independent component analysis (ICA), a factor analysis (FA), a Fourier Transform, and a Laplace Transform.
6. The method of claim 4, wherein defining comprises adapting the neurostimulation pattern dependent on a frequency and a phase of a brainwave pattern of the recipient.

176

7. The method of claim 4, wherein the defining comprises adapting the neurostimulation pattern dependent on a computational model of the recipient's brain.

8. A method neurostimulation, comprising:
recording a brainwave pattern derived from an encephalographic recorder, associated with an emotional state of a donor, and storing the recorded brainwave pattern having a first dimensionality and associated emotional state in a memory;
automatically analyzing the stored brainwave pattern associated with the emotional state of the donor using a multivariate analysis in a multivariate analysis process, to determine a reduced dimensionality pattern having a second dimensionality, the second dimensionality being less than the first dimensionality;
automatically defining a neurostimulation pattern dependent on the reduced dimensionality pattern; and
stimulating a target subject with a neurostimulator according to the neurostimulation pattern.
9. The method according to claim 8, wherein the multivariate analysis comprises an eigenvector-based multivariate analysis.
10. The method according to claim 8, wherein the eigenvector-based multivariate analysis is selected from the group consisting of a principal component analysis (PCA), an independent component analysis (ICA), a factor analysis (FA), a Fourier Transform, and a Laplace Transform.
11. The method according to claim 8, wherein the neurostimulation pattern is defined in a blind deconvolution process of the reduced dimensionality pattern.
12. The method according to claim 8, further comprising producing the reduced dimensionality pattern using a Local Linear Eigenmaps (LLE) technique to approximate a low-dimensional manifold in a high-dimensional space having a dimensionality in excess of the second dimensionality, wherein the target subject is a human subject.
13. The method according to claim 8, further comprising producing the reduced dimensionality pattern using a non-linear dimensionality reduction technique.
14. The method according to claim 8, further comprising reading an electroencephalographic pattern of the target subject, and synchronizing the neurostimulation pattern with the read electroencephalographic pattern.
15. The method according to claim 8, wherein the memory comprises a database, the method further comprising storing a plurality of different brainwave patterns, each associated with a respective different emotional state of a donor in the database.
16. The method according to claim 8, further determining the emotional state of the donor with a biometric sensor.
17. The method according to claim 8, further comprising entraining a brain of the target subject with the neurostimulation pattern using a neurostimulator.
18. The method according to claim 17, further comprising producing a visual output with the neurostimulator.
19. The method according to claim 17, further comprising producing an auditory output with the neurostimulator.
20. The method according to claim 17, further comprising producing a haptic or vibrational output with the neurostimulator.
21. The method according to claim 8, further comprising modelling a brain of the target subject, and adapting the neurostimulation pattern in real time in accordance with the model of the brain of the target subject.
22. The method according to claim 8, further comprising controlling the stimulation of the target subject with elec-

177

troencephalographic waveform feedback from a brain of the target subject to adaptively optimize a waveform of the stimulation.

23. The method according to claim **8**, further comprising producing by the neurostimulator, an auditory stimulus ⁵ comprising binaural beats, which entrain brainwaves of a brain of the target subject.

* * * * *

178